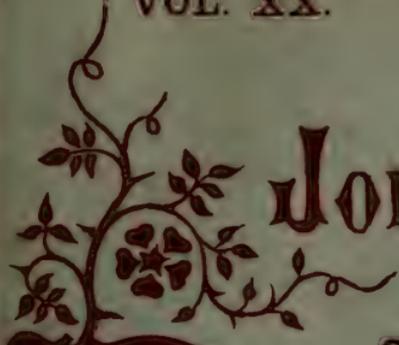


f. 30.

21 MAY 1898

VOL. XX.

1898.



JOURNAL
OF THE
DERBYSHIRE
ARCHÆOLOGICAL
AND
NATURAL HISTORY
SOCIETY.



PRINTED FOR THE SOCIETY BY
BEMROSE & SONS, LIMITED, 23, OLD BAILEY, LONDON;
AND DERBY.

JOURNAL

OF THE

Derbyshire Archæological

AND

NATURAL HISTORY SOCIETY

EDITED BY

REV. CHARLES KERRY.

Rector of Upper Standon Beds.

VOL. XX

JANUARY 1898

PRINTED FOR THE SOCIETY BY
BEMROSE & SONS LTD. 23 OLD BAILEY LONDON
AND DERBY



CONTENTS.

	PAGE
LIST OF OFFICERS - - - - -	v
RULES - - - - -	vii
LIST OF MEMBERS - - - - -	x
SECRETARY'S REPORT - - - - -	xvii
BALANCE SHEET - - - - -	xxii

AGREEMENT OF THE FREEHOLDERS IN EYAM TO THE AWARD FOR DIVIDING EYAM PASTURE, 12TH NOVEMBER, 1702. CONTRIBUTED BY CHAS. E. B. BOWLES - - - - -	1
A FEW BRIEF NOTES ON SOME RECTORS AND VICARS OF HEANOR, CO. DERBY. BY THE REV. R. J. BURTON - - - - -	12
WILL OF ELIZABETH FITZHERBERT, WIDOW OF RALPH FITZ- HERBERT, ESQ., OF NORBURY, DERBYSHIRE, DATED 20TH OCTOBER, 1490. CONTRIBUTED BY REV. REGINALD H. C. FITZHERBERT -	32
THE ANCIENT PAINTED WINDOW, HAULT HUCKNALL CHURCH. BY THE REV. C. KERRY - - - - -	40
THE COURT ROLLS OF THE MANOR OF HOLMESFIELD, CO. DERBY, WITH NOTES BY THE EDITOR - - - - -	52

ILLUSTRATIONS.

SEVEN PLATES OF THE PAINTED WINDOW AT HAULT HUCKNALL
CHURCH.

LIST OF OFFICERS.

President :

THE DUKE OF RUTLAND, K. G.

Vice-Presidents :

THE MOST REVEREND THE LORD ARCHBISHOP OF YORK.

DUKE OF NORFOLK, K.G., E.M.

DUKE OF DEVONSHIRE, K.G.

DUKE OF PORTLAND.

LORD SCARSDALE.

LORD VERNON.

LORD WATERPARK.

LORD BELPER.

LORD HOWARD OF GLOSSOP.

LORD BURTON.

LORD HAWKESBURY.

RIGHT REV. LORD BISHOP OF
SOUTHWELL.

HON. W. M. JERVIS.

HON. FREDERICK STRUTT.

RIGHT REV. BISHOP ABRAHAM.

RIGHT REV. THE BISHOP OF
DERBY.

SIR H. WILMOT, BART., V.C.,
K.C.B.

SIR J. G. N. ALLEYNE, BART.

J. G. CROMPTON, ESQ.

G. F. MEYNELL, ESQ.

SIR H. H. BEMROSE, M.P.

Council :

GEORGE BAILEY.

WILLIAM BEMROSE.

JOHN BOROUGH.

REV. J. CHARLES COX, LL.D.,
F.S.A.

REV. F. JOURDAIN.

C. JAMES CADE.

J. GALLOP.

E. GREENHOUGH.

W. MALLALIEU.

W. R. HOLLAND.

REV. CHARLES KERRY.

JOHN WARD.

J. R. NAYLOR.

H. ARNOLD-BEMROSE.

GEORGE FLETCHER.

SIR A. SEALE HASLAM.

REV. REG. H. C. FITZHERBERT.

W. A. CARRINGTON.

C. B. KEENE.

GEO. BOTTOMLEY.

ROBT. CROSS.

G. H. MILNES, M.D.

REV. F. C. HIPKINS.

Hon. Treasurer :

C. E. NEWTON.

Hon. Secretary :

ARTHUR COX.

Auditors :

J. B. COULSON.

WM. BEMROSE.

OFFICERS OF THE SECTIONAL COMMITTEE FOR
NATURAL HISTORY.

Chairman :

H. ARNOLD-BEMROSE, M.A., F.G.S.

Committee :

W. BEMROSE.	|	G. FLETCHER.
W. BLAND.	|	C. A. GREAVES, M.B.
F. J. R. CARULLA.	|	REV. F. JOURDAIN.
W. G. COPESTAKE.	|	W. MALLALIEU.
REV. J. CHARLES COX, LL.D.,	|	REV. J. M. MELLO, M.A., F.G.S.
F.S.A.	|	A. G. TAYLOR.
ARTHUR COX.	|	J. WARD.
N. C. CURZON.	|	W. H. WALTON.

Hon. Secretary and Treasurer :

GEORGE HYDE, OSMASTON ROAD, DERBY.

RULES.

I.—NAME.

The Society shall be called the “DERBYSHIRE ARCHÆOLOGICAL AND NATURAL HISTORY SOCIETY.”

II.—OBJECT.

The Society is instituted to examine, preserve, and illustrate the Archæology and Natural History of the County of Derby.

III.—OPERATION.

The means which the Society shall employ for effecting its objects are:—

- 1.—Meetings for the purpose of Reading Papers, the Exhibition of Antiquities, etc., and the discussion of subjects connected therewith.
- 2.—General Meetings each year at given places rendered interesting by their antiquities or by their natural development.
- 3.—The publication of original papers and ancient documents, etc.

IV.—OFFICERS.

The Officers of the Society shall consist of a President and Vice-Presidents, whose elections shall be for life; and an Honorary Treasurer and Honorary Secretary, who shall be elected annually.

V.—COUNCIL.

The General Management of the affairs and property of the Society shall be vested in a Council, consisting of the President,

Vice-Presidents, Honorary Treasurer, Honorary Secretary, and twenty-four Members, elected from the general body of the Subscribers; eight of such twenty-four Members to retire annually in rotation, but to be eligible for re-election. All vacancies occurring during the year to be provisionally filled up by the Council.

VI.—ADMISSION OF MEMBERS.

The election of Members, who must be proposed and seconded in writing by two Members of the Society, shall take place at any meeting of the Council, or at any General Meetings of the Society.

VII.—SUBSCRIPTION.

Each Member on election after March 31st, 1878, shall pay an Entrance Fee of Five Shillings, and an Annual Subscription of Ten Shillings and Sixpence. All subscriptions to become due, in advance, on the 1st January each year, and to be paid to the Treasurer. A composition of Five Guineas to constitute Life Membership. The composition of Life Members and the Admission Fee of Ordinary Members to be funded, and the interest arising from them to be applied to the general objects of the Society. Ladies to be eligible as Members on the same terms. No one shall be entitled to his privileges as a Member of the Society whose subscription is six months in arrear.

VIII.—HONORARY MEMBERS.

The Council shall have the power of electing distinguished Antiquaries as Honorary Members. Honorary Members shall not be resident in the County, and shall not exceed twelve in number. Their privileges shall be the same as those of Ordinary Members.

IX.—MEETINGS OF COUNCIL.

The Council shall meet not less than six times in each year, at such place or places as may be determined upon. Special meetings may also be held at the request of the President, or

Five Members of the Society. Five members of Council to form a quorum.

X.—SUB-COMMITTEES.

The Council shall have the power of appointing from time to time such sectional or Sub-Committees as may seem desirable for the carrying out of special objects. Such Sectional or Sub-Committees to report their proceedings to the Council for confirmation.

XI.—GENERAL MEETINGS.

The Annual Meeting of the Society shall be held in January each year, when the Accounts, properly audited, and a Report shall be presented, the Officers elected, and vacancies in the Council filled for the ensuing year. The Council may at any time call a General Meeting, specifying the object for which that Meeting is to be held. A clear seven days' notice of all General Meetings to be sent to each Member.

XII.—ALTERATION OF RULES.

No alteration in the Rules of the Society shall be made except by a majority of two-thirds of the Members present at an Annual or other General Meeting of the Society. Full notice of any intended alteration to be sent to each Member at least seven days before the date of such Meeting.

LIST OF MEMBERS.

The Members whose names are preceded by an asterisk (*) are Life Members.

<p>Cox, Rev. J. Charles, LL.D., F.S.A., Holdenby Rectory, Northampton.</p> <p>Greenwell, The Rev. Canon, F.S.A., Durham.</p> <p>Hope, W. H. St. John, Burlington House, Piccadilly, London.</p> <p>Irvine, J. T., 167, Cromwell Road, Peterborough.</p> <p>Kerry, Rev. Charles, Upper Stondon Rectory, Shefford, R.S.O., Beds.</p> <p>Wrottesley, General The Hon: George, 75, Cadogan Gardens, London, S.W.</p>	}	Honorary Members.
--	---	-------------------

*Abney, Captain W. de W., F.R.S., C.B., Measham Hall, Ashby-de-la-Zouch.

*Abraham, The Right Rev. Bishop, Bakewell.

Alleyne, Sir John G. N., Bart., Chevin House, Belper.

Allsopp, The Hon. A. Percy, Battenhall Mount, Worcester.

*Arkwright, Rev. W. Harry, The Hall, Wirksworth.

*Arkwright, F. C., Willersley, Cromford.

Arkwright, Miss Emily, Gate House, Wirksworth.

Arkwright, Miss Florence, The Hall, Wirksworth.

Arnold-Bemrose, H., F.G.S., Friar Gate, Derby.

Auden, Rev. W., Church Broughton.

Bagshawe, W. H. G., Ford Hall, Chapel-en-le-Frith.

Bailey, Mrs., Temple House, Derby.

Bailey, George, Elmfield, Otter Street, Derby.

Barker, J. E., Q.C., Brooklands, Bakewell.

Bateman, F. O. F., Breadsall Mount, Derby.

Bateman, Miss, Rowditch Lodge, Derby.

- Bayley, Rev. C. J., Oakleigh, Buxton.
 Beamish, Lt.-Colonel, R.E., Home Office, Whitehall, London.
 Beard, Nevill, The Mount, Ashburne.
 Beaumont, Rev. E., Hartshorne, Burton-on-Trent.
 Benthall, Dr., Cedars, Breadsall, Derby.
 Benthall, Mrs., Cedars, Breadsall, Derby.
 Belper, The Right Honourable Lord, Kingston Hall.
 *Bemrose, Sir H. H., M.P., Uttoxeter New Road, Derby.
 Bemrose, William, Elmhurst, Lonsdale Hill, Derby.
 Bennett, George, Irongate, Derby.
 Blackwall, J. B. E., Biggin, Wirksworth.
 Bogonshevsky, The Baron Nicholas Cassimir de, Pskov, Russia.
 Borough, John, The Cedars, Belper.
 Bottomley, G., 140, Uttoxeter Road, Derby.
 Bowles, Chas. E. B., The Leas, Wirksworth.
 Bradbury, Wm. Laurence, 10, Bouverie Street, Fleet Street, London, E.C.
 • Brigden, Geo., Irongate, Derby.
 Brindley, J. Ernest, Market Place, Derby.
 Broadhurst, Rev. Fredk., Heath, Chesterfield.
 Brushfield, T. N., M.D., The Cliff, Budleigh-Salterton, Devon.
 Bryan, Benj., 18, Grandison Road, Clapham Common, London, S.W.
 Buchanan, Alexander, 8, Wilson Street, Derby.
 Burton, The Right Hon. The Lord, Rangemore, Burton-on-Trent.
 Burton, Rev. R. Jowett, Stanton-by-Dale, Nottingham.

 *Cade, Chas. James, The Homestead, Spondon.
 *Cammell, G. H., Brookfield Manor, Hathersage.
 Carr, Rev. Canon, Holbrooke, Derby.
 Carrington, W. Alex., Wye Cottage, Bakewell.
 Carrington, Arthur, Langdale House, Clapham Road, Bedford.
 Carter, F., Irongate, Derby.
 Carulla, F. J. R., F.C.S., 84, Argyle Terrace, Rosehill, Derby.
 Chambers, R. B., Green Hill, Derby.
 Chetham Library, Manchester—W. T. Browne.
 Clark, G. D'Arcy, Burnaston, Derby.
 Clayton, Mrs., Queen Street, Derby.
 *Cokayne, G. E., F.S.A., College of Arms, London.
 *Coke, Colonel Talbot, Debdale, Mansfield.
 Coleman, Rev. W. L., Staveley.
 Constable, W. G., 32, Ashburne Road, Derby.
 Cooke, Charles, Spondon.
 Copestake, Mrs., Kirk Langley.

- Corfield, F. C., Ormonde Fields, Codnor.
 Coulson, J. B., Friar Gate, Derby.
 Cox, William, Brailsford.
 Cox, Arthur, Mill Hill, Derby.
 Cox, F. Walker, Priory Flatte, Breadsall, Derby.
 Craig, J. J., Repton.
 Crompton, J. J., The Lilies, Derby.
 *Cross, Robert, Bakewell.
 Curgenven, W. G., M.D., Friar Gate, Derby.
 Currey, B. S., Little Eaton Hill, Derby.
 Currey, Rev. R. H. S., 100, Friar Gate, Derby.
 Currey, Percy H., Little Eaton Hill, Derby.
 Curzon, William, Lockington Hall, Derby.
- *Davis, Frederick, F.S.A., Palace Chambers, St. Stephen's, Westminster.
 Derby, The Right Rev. The Bishop of, S. Werburgh's, Derby.
 Devonshire, His Grace The Duke of, K.G., Chatsworth.
- Eddowes, C. K., St. Mary's Gate, Derby.
 Evans, Walter, Darley Abbey.
 *Evans, John, 20, Bolton Street, Piccadilly, London.
 Evans, Henry, Highfields, Derby.
 *Eyre, Lewis, Padley, Edge Hill, Wimbledon, Surrey.
- *Fane, William Dashwood, Fulbeck, Lincs.
 Farmer, Rev. R. L., Shardlow.
 *Fitz-Herbert, Rev. Sir Richard, Tissington, Derby.
 *Fitzherbert, Rev. Regd. H. C., Somersal Herbert, Derby.
 Fletcher, Geo., 59, Wilson Street, Derby.
 Fox, Rev. W., The Rectory, Stanton-by-Dale.
 *Freer, The Venerable Archdeacon, Sudbury, Derby.
 Furneaux, Rev. W. M., Repton Hall, Burton-on-Trent.
 Furness, Geo., The Grange, Willesden Grange, London, N.W.
 Fyldes, Rev. W., Hartington, Ashbourne.
- Gallop, Joseph, Normanton Road, Derby.
 Gaunt, H. H., North Street, Derby.
 *Gisborne, L., Allestree Hall, Derby.
 Glover, E. M., Pear Tree House, Ockbrook.
 Goode, Mrs.
 *Goodwin, F. S., Bridge House, Bakewell.

- Greaves, Charles, LL.B., Friar Gate, Derby.
 Greenhough, Edward, Parkfield, Willersley Road, Matlock.
 Greensmith, L. J., 10, Wilson Street, Derby.
 Gretton, John, M.P., Sudbury, Derby.
- Hamnett, Robert, 24, Norfolk Street, Glossop.
 Harpur-Crewe, Lady, Spring Hill, East Cowes, I.W.
 *Harpur-Crewe, Hugo, Spring Hill, East Cowes, I.W.
 Harwood, James, Tenant Street, Derby.
 Haslam, Sir A. Seale, Breadsall Priory, Derby.
 Haslam, A. V., Breadsall Priory, Derby.
 Haslam, Edwin, St. Helen's Street, Derby.
 *Hawkesbury, The Lord.
 Heathcote, W., Bankwood, Duffield.
 Hipkins, Rev. F. C., F.S.A., Priory, Repton.
 Hodges, W. H., Osmaston Road, Derby.
 Holland, W. R., Ashburne.
 Holmes, H. M., London Road, Derby.
 Holmes, G. E., London Road, Derby.
 *Hovenden, R., Heathcote, Park Hill Road, Croydon.
 Howard of Glossop, The Right Hon. The Lord, Glossop Hall.
 Howell, Rev. J., All Saints' Vicarage, Derby.
 Huish, Darwin, Kirk Hallam, Derby.
 *Hunter, John, North Field, Belper.
 *Hurt, Albert F., Alderwasley, Derbyshire.
 Hurt, Miss, 46, Clifton Gardens, Maida Hill, London, W.
 Hurt, Miss Grace S. F., Chase Cliffe, Whatstandwell.
- Iliffe, W., 41, Osmaston Street, Derby.
- Jackson, John P., Stubben Edge, Chesterfield.
 *Jervis, The Hon. W. M., Quarndon, Derby.
 *Jewdine, W. W., Walton Lodge, Chesterfield.
 *Jobson, Godfrey, Derwent Foundry, Derby.
 Johnson, E. S., Littleover Hill, Derby.
 Johnson, Mrs. Thewlis, Alderwasley, Derby.
 Jourdain, Rev. Francis, The Vicarage, Ashburne.
 Joyce, M. J., 4, Stone Buildings, Lincoln's Inn, London, W.C.
- Keene, C. B., Irongate, Derby.
 Keys, Mrs., Rosehill Street, Derby.
 Kirke, H., Georgetown, Demerara, West Indies.

Leacroft, Rev. C. H., Brackenfield, Alfreton.
 Leader, J. D., F.S.A., Moor End, Sheffield.
 Leslie, Major J. H., Bellevue, Hathersage, Sheffield.
 Lichfield, The Dean and Chapter of—Chas. Gresley, The Close, Lichfield.
 Livesay, Wm., M.D., Sudbury, Derby.
 Lomas, Geo. H., Diglatch, Chapel-en-le-Frith.
 *Longden, J. A., Stanton-by-Dale, Nottingham.
 Lowe, J. Landor, The Birches, Burton Road, Derby.

MacFarland, R. A. H., Repton.
 Mallalieu, W., Swallows' Rest, Ockbrook.
 Manchester Public Free Library—The Chief Librarian, Manchester.
 Manton, J. O., Wharfedale Villa, Swinburne Street, Derby.
 Marples, G. J., Thornbridge Hall, Bakewell.
 Martin, Rev. W., S. Chad's, Derby.
 Martin, Rev. Wm., Darley Abbey Vicarage, Derby.
 McDonald, J. Allen, Duffield Road, Derby.
 McInnes, E., Littleover, Derby.
 Meakin, Miss, Spondon.
 Meakin, Miss M. A., Spondon.
 Meggison, A., Terrace Road, Buxton.
 Mello, Rev. J. Magens, Mapperley, Derby.
 Meynell, Godfrey F., Meynell Langley, Derby.
 Milligan, Colonel, Cauldwell Hall, Burton-on-Trent.
 Milnes, Rev. Herbert, The Friars, Priory Street, Cheltenham.
 Milnes, Rev. N. B., The Knowle, Hazelwood, Derby.
 Milnes, E. S., County Club, Derby.
 Milnes, G. H., M.D., 103, Friar Gate, Derby.
 Molineux, Rev. C. H., Staveley Rectory, Chesterfield.
 Morley, Henry, London Road, Derby.
 Mundy, Edward Miller, Shipley Hall.
 Murray, Frank, London Street, Derby.

Naylor, J. R., Kirk Leys, Derby.
 Newmane, Madame Cavana, Snarestone, Atherstone.
 Newton, C. E., The Manor House, Mickleover.
 Norfolk, His Grace the Duke of, K.G., E.M., Arundel Castle.
 Nottingham Corporation, Town Library, Nottingham.

Oakes, T. H., Riddings House.
 Oakes, C. H., Holly Hurst, Riddings.
 *Oakes, James, Holly Hurst, Riddings.

- Parez, Rev. Claude H., Rose Hill House, Derby.
 Pegg, J. W. Garratt, Chesham House, Chesham, Bucks.
 Pegge, W. M., 4, Prince's Mansions, Victoria Street, London.
 *Portland, His Grace the Duke of, Welbeck, Notts.
- Robinson, Mrs. F. J., Darley Slade, Duffield Road, Derby.
 *Rutland, His Grace the Duke of, K.G., Belvoir Castle.
- Sale, G. Hanson, Holme Cottage, Burton Road, Derby.
 Sale, W. H., The Uplands, Burton Road, Derby.
 Scarsdale, The Right Hon. Lord, Kedleston.
 *Schwind, Charles, Broomfield, Derby.
 Seely, Charles, Sherwood Lodge, Nottingham.
 Shaw, John, Normanton House, Derby.
 Sheffield Free Library—Thos. Hurst, Surrey Street, Sheffield.
 Sheldon, J. P., The Brund, Sheen, Ashburne.
 Simmonds, T. C., Technical College, Derby.
 Simpson, John, Hopton Wood Stone Co., Wirksworth.
 Sing, Rev. Canon, S. John's Vicarage, Derby.
 Sitwell, Sir George, Bart., F.S.A., Renishaw, Chesterfield.
 Sleigh, John, Eversley, Matlock.
 Smith, F. N., Wingfield Park, Alfreton.
 *Southwell, Right Rev. Lord Bishop of, Thurgarton Priory, Notts.
 Spilsbury, Rev. B. W., Findern, Derby.
 Stephenson, M., F.S.A., 14, Ritherdon Road, Tooting, London, S.W.
 *Strutt, The Hon. Frederick, Milford House, Derby.
 Strutt, Herbert G., Makeney, Derby.
 Sutherland, George, Arboretum Square, Derby.
- Taylor, Rev. Canon Thomas, St. Breward's, Bodmin, Cornwall.
 Taylor, H. Brooke, Bakewell.
 Taylor, A. G., St. Mary's Gate, Derby.
 *Thornewill, Robert, Craythorne, Burton-on-Trent.
 Trubshaw, Chas., St. Aubyn Villa, 123, Osmaston Road, Derby.
 Trueman, H., The Lea, Esher, Surrey.
 Turbutt, W. Gladwyn, Ogston Hall, Alfreton.
- *Vernon, Right Hon. the Lord, Sudbury.

- Walker, J., Old Uttoxeter Road, Derby.
Walker, Rev. H. Milnes, Littleover Vicarage.
Walker, William, Lea Wood, Cromford.
*Walthall, H. W., Alton Manor, Wirksworth.
Ward, John, Corporation Art Gallery, Cardiff.
Waterpark, The Right Hon. Lord, Doveridge.
Whiston, W. Harvey, Idridgehay.
Whitehead, G. H. Taylor, Burton Closes, Bakewell.
Williams, J., Midland Railway, Derby.
*Wilmot, Sir Henry, Bart., V.C., K.C.B., Chaddesden Hall.
Wilmot, Rev. F. E. W., Burbage, Buxton.
Wilson, Rev. A. P. Hamilton, The Vicarage, Glossop.
Wilson, Arthur, 30, Ashburne Road, Derby.
Wilson, W. Mortimer, The Firs, Alfreton.
Woodforde, W. B., Breadsall Lodge, Derby.
Woods, Sir Albert, Garter King-at-Arms, College of Arms, London.
*Wright, Charles, Wirksworth.
Wykes, John, Wardwick, Derby.
- York, The Most Rev. the Lord Archbishop of, Bishopthorpe York.



REPORT OF HON. SECRETARY.



THE Nineteenth Anniversary of the Society was held, by kind permission of the Committee, in the School of Art, on Monday, 1st February, 1897, at 2.30 p.m.

The Hon. Frederick Strutt presided. The Report for the past year was read and adopted. The Rev. F. C. Hipkins was elected to the seat on the Council vacant by the resignation of the Rev. G. A. Shaw. All those members of Council retiring under Rule V., viz., Messrs. Carrington, Keene, Bottomley, J. Bailey, G. Bailey, W. Bemrose, Borough, and Dr. Cox, were re-elected, as were also the Hon. Sec., Hon. Sec. of Finance, Hon. Treasurer, and Auditors. The Rev. Sir Richard FitzHerbert, Bart., was elected a Life Member and a Vice-President of the Society. The Revs. R. Jowett Burton, R. L. Farmer, Miss Emily Arkwright, Miss Florence Arkwright, Dr. Benthall, Mrs. Benthall, Messrs. H. Gaunt, T. C. Simmonds, E. M. Glover, and E. Haslam were elected members of the Society. At the conclusion of the business part of the meeting, the Rev. Dr. Cox gave a most interesting address, entitled "A talk upon the Monasteries and Monastic Life in Derbyshire." The nineteenth volume of the Society's "Proceedings" was distributed.

Early in the past year your Council received a suggestion from the Burton-on-Trent Society that a joint expedition should be held during the Summer at some locality within easy access of the two Societies. The Burton Society was informed that the Derbyshire Archæological and Natural History Society would gladly comply with this suggestion, and the Church Broughton neighbourhood was named as a suitable centre. The Burton Society having already arranged its meeting for May, it was not possible to fix the combined meeting before the Autumn, and September 18th was the date decided upon. On that day the members of our Society left Derby viâ Great Northern Railway, at 1.22 p.m., for Tutbury, whence they were conveyed in brakes to the church of Church Broughton. Here they were received by the vicar, the Rev. Wm. Auden, who conducted them over the church and pointed out the objects of interest. Mr. Auden gave a very carefully prepared and most interesting address, tracing the history of "Kirk" Broughton from the earliest times, its connection with the Priory of Tutbury, the bestowal, after the Dissolution of the Monasteries, both of the manor and the impropriate rectory upon Sir William Cavendish. In 1845-6 this church suffered from a "repairing" and re-pewing which would seem to have necessitated raising the floor level about eighteen inches, with the consequent concealment and part destruction of the bases of the Norman pillars. Happily there has since been a careful and conservative "restoration," with the result that the church now stands a good example of the way in which a church's history may be read in its architecture when care is taken to preserve, and not, as is often the case, to remove all that is characteristic. The special features

of the church—the circular Norman font, with its remarkable ornamentation of interlacing triangles and circles; the three sedilia, rising in gradation; and the as yet unexplained trefoil opening in the south wall of the chancel, as well as certain distinct features of the tower were all noted and thoroughly inspected by the visitors under Mr. Auden's guidance.

Leaving the church, a walk across the fields brought the party to Barton Blount, the old seat of the Bradshaw family, occupied at present by Mr. F. Cooper. Mr. Cooper has spent much time in the Rockies and in Africa, and by his kind permission our members were privileged to inspect what is probably a unique collection of hunting trophies. Each skin, each head with its horns appears to be a perfect specimen of its kind; the kinds vary to an almost endless extent, and include even a beautiful specimen of the all but extinct white goat of the Rockies.

Returning to Church Broughton, the visitors were entertained to tea at the Vicarage by the kind hospitality of the Vicar and Mrs. Auden, and drove back to Tutbury in time for the 5.51 train to Derby.

An earlier expedition was fixed for August, to be held at Newark. The Vicar of Newark had promised to receive the party, and the notices to members were duly sent out, with the usual request for names to be sent in by a certain date. By that date your Hon. Sec. had received three names; forty-eight hours' law was given, during which the numbers reached a possible, but dubious nine, and the expedition was perforce abandoned. During the next forty-eight hours more than sufficient names came in to have enabled the expedition to be

carried out. Members will easily understand that special arrangements for railway travelling, for driving, and for meals *must* be made for definite numbers, nor *can* they be made at a very few hours' notice.

Your Council has had brought before it an interesting scheme of restoration for one of our old Derbyshire Crosses; a member of the Council is deeply interested in the restoration, and has taken every possible pains to assure himself as to what treatment will give the most satisfactory result. Your Council gave a unanimous opinion upon the matter as laid before it, and hopes soon to be able to announce the satisfactory outcome of work carefully carried through by loving hand, in the spirit of truthful preservation. Members will further be interested to know that the Cross at Longford has been carefully restored under the direction of a member of our Council, and also that a protection has been arranged for the old and well known Cross at Bakewell, in danger of suffering at the hands of vandal youth.

No special act of destruction has been reported, but it has been suggested that each Derbyshire Incumbent, or Churchwardens, should assist our Society in drawing up an inventory of all ancient objects of interest as now existing in the County. Your Council will be glad to receive any further suggestions from members of the Society.

Death this last year has deprived us of one Vice-President, Mr. Curzon, and one member of Council, Mr. John Bailey. Both were original members of our Society, and Mr. Bailey was an elected member of our first Council. As long as their health permitted Mr. Curzon and Mr. Bailey were constantly at our meetings, and very few anniversaries have seen either of them

absent. We treasure the recollection of all the help and interest they have given us, and deeply mourn their loss. We have also to regret the removal by death of Mr. Gisborne, who always took keen interest in all the work of our Society, and of another old friend, Mr. John Keys, who was very constantly amongst us, and whose hard work and careful investigation of old Derby is known and appreciated by all. We can ill afford to lose such staunch supporters. May the future bring us many more of the same stamp.

There have been other deaths, a good many resignations, and several erasions for non-payment, but the total number is considerably exceeded by our new members elected during the past year. We have not been able, for several years, to make this announcement, and we believe it to prove a keen interest in our Society's work, an interest which your Council trusts will be kept up, and increased by every member still trying to get at least one new member every year, by which means our improving balance sheet may improve still further, our volume may revert to its former more comfortable proportions, and our general satisfaction be greater at the result of the twentieth year of our proceedings.

ARTHUR COX,
HON. SEC.

Mill Hill, Derby,

February 14th, 1898.

DERBYSHIRE ARCHÆOLOGICAL AND NATURAL HISTORY SOCIETY.

STATEMENT OF ACCOUNTS TO DECEMBER 31ST, 1897.

GENERAL ACCOUNT.

RECEIPTS.		EXPENDITURE.	
	£ s. d.		£ s. d.
Entrance Fees, Life Compositions, and Subscriptions	87 11 0	Balance due to Bankers, January 1st, 1897	34 6 7
Sale of Journals and Bound Copies	1 0 0	Printing and Plates for Journal	56 0 0
Interest on Investments	8 0 6	Editing Journal	20 0 0
Balance due to Bankers, December 31st, 1897	19 6 11	Printing and Stationery	3 2 7
		Postage and other Expenses	2 3 6
		Bank Interest on Over-drawn Account	0 5 9
	<u>£115 18 5</u>		<u>£115 18 5</u>
INVESTMENT ACCOUNT.			
	£ s. d.		£ s. d.
Life Compositions and Entrance Fees to December 31st, 1896	315 10 0	Invested on Mortgage on Derby Corporation Rates at 4 per cent.	170 0 0
Life Compositions (2) 1897	10 10 0	Do. do. do. at 3 per cent.	50 0 0
Entrance Fees (8) 1897	2 0 0	Balance	108 0 0
	<u>£328 0 0</u>		<u>£328 0 0</u>

Examined and found correct,

JAMES B. COULSON, Auditor.

FEBRUARY 2ND, 1898.

W. MALLALIEU, Hon. Finance Secretary,

JANUARY 29TH, 1898.

DERBYSHIRE ARCHÆOLOGICAL
AND
NATURAL HISTORY SOCIETY.

Agreement of the Freeholders in Eyam to the
Award for dividing Eyam Pasture,
12th Nov: 1702.

Contributed by CHAS. E. B. BOWLES.

(The original is not punctuated.)

To all Christian People to whom these presents shall come We
William Eyre of Highlow in the Co. of Derby Esq^r John
Bradshaw of Brampton in the Co. of York Esq^r Henry Bradshaw
of Marple in the County of Chester Esq^r Benjamin Ashton of
Hathersage in the County of Derby Gent Tho^s Wright of Eyam
in the s^d County of Derby Gent Rich^d Bagshaw of Castleton
in the s^d County of Derby Gent Rob^t Moore of Woodseats in
the s^d County of Derby Gent Martha Moorewood of Alfreton
in the s^d County of Derby Sp^r & Mary Moorwood of Alfreton
afs^d Sp^r Daūrs & Legatees of John Moorwood late of Alfreton
afs^d Esq^r decēd Rich^d Mills of Chesterfield in the s^d County of
Derby Gent Joseph Hunt Cl^{rk} Rector of Eyam afs^d Thos
Robinett of Wales in the s^d County of York Gent John Wilson

of Eyam afs^d Yeoṁ Rob^t Middleton of Eyam afs^d Ironmonger Francis Moor of Eyam afs^d Yeoṁ Tho^s Froggat of Calver in the s^d County of Derby Yeoṁ Rob^t Tagg of Normanton in the s^d County of Derby Yeoṁ Geo Brownehill of Banford (? Bamford) in the s^d County of Derby Yeoṁ & Amy his wife John Townsend of in the s^d County of Derby Yeoṁ James Hibbert of Eyam afs^d Yeoṁ Godfrey Massland of Baslowe in the s^d County of Derby Yeoṁ Humphry Brushfield of Fowlow in the s^d Co. of Derby Yeoṁ Tho^s Gould of Chesterfield afs^d Yeoṁ & Dorothy his wife Ann Redferne of Eyam afs^d widow Alex^r Dam of Basslowe afs^d Yeoman Peter Furnyse of Eyam afs^d Yeoṁ Philip Sheldon of Eyam afs^d Yeoṁ P^p Sheldon of Eyam afs^d Yeoṁ Rob^t Morten of Brosterfield in the s^d County of Derby Yeoṁ Tho^s Gregory of Folowe afs^d Yeoṁ Tho^s Wylde of Folowe afs^d Yeoṁ Tho^s Brushfield of Folowe afs^d Yeoṁ Eliza Frith of Eyam afs^d widow Mary Fearn of Eyam afs^d widow Adam Gile of Chesterfield afs^d Ironmonger Christ^r Leyland of Briningred in the County of Chester Yeoṁ all ffreeholders within Eyam afs^d send Greeting Whereas we together with the Heirs & Legatees of the late Marquess of Hallyfax are promiscuously seized in Coṁon of a certain mean & undivided Pasture called Eyam pasture within the Liberty of Eyam afs^d the Occupⁿ & Enjoym^t whereof is of very great Loss & Inconvenience to the s^d owners & proprietors of the same for want of a Just & Adequate Stint for Adjustm^t or an Equal Division or partition thereof Wherefore to the Intent that for the future every parcl^r ffreeholder may have & Enjoy his equal share proporçon thereof without the Surcharge or Oppression of one ffreeholder more than another We the s^d ffreeholders of Eyam afs^d seriously considering the Inconveniences that did unavoidably happen both to us & our Tenants for want of such Stint or Division as afs^d & Concluding a Division to be the more secure Method to prevent future Trouble & Confusion Did Unanimously & Mutually Consent & Agree to Elect Nominate & App^t John Hall of Darley Hall in the s^d County of Derby Gent R^d White of Wardlow in the s^d County of Derby Yeoṁ

& Sam^l Eaton of Blackwell in the s^d Co: of Derby Yeomⁿ to Survey Separate & Divide the s^d parcel of Gro^d called Eyam pasture (Quantity & Quality consid^d) into adequate & proportionable parts according to every Man's Quantity & proportion of ffreehold Land in Eyam afs^d to Order Allot & Determine unto every par^{cl}ar ffreeholder within Eyam afs^d w^t Quantity of the s^d Eyam pasture he sh^d distinctly have & enjoy in Severalty & where the same sho^d lye And also to set forth & direct the ways to be used to every ffreeholders Part & what ffences sho^d be made therein & how & by whom the same sh^d be respively made And whereas the s^d John Hall Richard White & Sam^l Eaton as such Surveyors Directors & Arbitrators did accordingly undertake the Managem^t of the s^d Survey Division & Allotm^t who having bestowed a great many Days thereon did Survey the whole pasture into 153 Acres 2 Roods & 36 perches which upon Serious Deliberation they did Order app^t & Allot to the s^d ffreeholders in Eyam To hold in Severally the sev^l pieces & parcels of Land hereinafter ment^d in such Quantities & lying in such places in the s^d Pasture as are herein after expressed beginning at the East End of the s^d pasture & so going regularly on to the West End thereof thereby to keep a more Intelligible Regular & Certain Order (that is to say) Unto the s^d ffrancis Moore at the extreame Eastward point of the s^d Pasture the Quantity of four Acres & two Roods of the Land of the s^d Pasture for his proportionable Share & Dividend thereof To the s^d John Wilson at the West End of the s^d ffran Moors part the Quantity of six Acres two Roods & six & twenty perches of the s^d pasture for his Share & part thereof the Land allotted to the s^d ffrancis Moore lying Eastwardly & the Land allotted to the s^d Tho^s Froggat lying Westwardly thereof To the s^d Tho^s Froggat for Land belonging to himself & also purchased of other ffreeholders at the West Side of the s^d John Wilsons part the Quantity of five Acres & three & thirty perches of the s^d pasture for his Share & Allotm^t thereof the Land appointed to the s^d John Wilson lying Eastwardly & Lands allotted the s^d Rob^t Tagg lying

Westwardly thereof To the s^d Rob^t Tagg Geo: Brownhill & Amy his wife at West end of the s^d Tho^s Froggats part the Quantity of one Acre & eight & twenty Perches for his Share & part thereof the Land allotted to the s^d Tho^s Frogatt lying Eastwardly & the Mean Lands app^{ted} to the s^d Wm Eyre Henry Bradshaw lying Westwardly thereof To the s^d Wm. Eyre & Henry Bradshaw for Mean & Undivided Lands at the West Side of the s^d Rob^t Tagg's part the Quantity of one Acre two Roods & Eighteen Perches of the s^d pasture Land the Land Allotted to the s^d Rob^t Tagg lying Eastwardly & the Lands Allotted to the s^d John Townsend & James Hibbert lying Westwardly thereof To the s^d John Townsend & James Hibbert at the West Side of the s^d Mr. Eyre & Mr. Bradshaw's Land the Quantity of two Acres two Roods & thirty-two perches to be equally divided betwixt them at their Discretion as their Share & Dividend of the s^d pasture Land the Mean Lands Allotted to the s^d Mr. Eyre & Mr. Bradshaw lying Eastwardly & the Lands Allotted to the s^d Benjā Ashton lying Westwardly thereof To the s^d Benjā Ashton at the West side of the s^d John Townsend & Jas. Hibberts Land the Quantity of fifteen Acres two Roods & eight Perches as his Share or Div^d of the s^d pasture Lands the Lands allotted to the s^d John Townsend and James Hibbert lying Eastwardly & the Lands allotted to the s^d Godfrey Massland lying Westwardly thereof To the s^d Godfrey Massland at the West End of the s^d Mr. Ashton's Land the Quantity of two Acres & four & twenty perches as his Share or part of the s^d pasture the Lands now allotted to the s^d Benja^s Ashton lying Eastwardly & the Lands allotted to the s^d Humphrey Brushfield lying westwardly thereof To the s^d Humphry Brushfield at the West Side of the s^d Godfrey Maslands Land the Quantity of four Acres & 16 Perches as his Share & Dividend of the s^d pasture Land the Lands allotted to the s^d Godfrey Masland lying eastwardly & the Lands appointed to Mrs. Gold & Widow Redfearn lying Westwardly thereof To the s^d Tho^s Gold & Dorothy his wife & Ann Redfearn Widow at the West side

of the s^d Humphrey Brushfield's Land the Quantity of two Acres two Roods & 20 perches to be divided as followeth viz^t To the s^d Tho^s Gold & Dorothy his wife the Quantity of One Acre and two perches & to the s^d Ann Redfearn the Quantity of one Acre two Roods & eighteen perches for their respective Shares & Dividends of the s^d Pasture the Land now allotted to the s^d Humphrey Brushfield lying Eastwardly & the Lands Allotted to the s^d Alex^r Dam lying Westwardly thereof To the s^d Alex^r Dam at the West Side of the s^d Gold's & Redfearn's Land the Quantity of One Acre two Roods & nine & twenty perches as his part or Share of the s^d Pasture Land the Lands allotted to Golds & Redfearns lying Eastwardly & the Lands allotted to the s^d M^r Moore & M^r Robinett lying Westwardly thereof To the s^d Rob^t Moor & Tho^s Robinette at the West side of the s^d Alex^r Dam's Land the Quantity of Six Acres three Roods & one perch for their Share & Dividend of the s^d pasture Land the Land Allotted to the s^d Alex^r Dam lying Eastwardly & the Sev^l parcels of Land allotted to the s^d Peter Furnisse pp Sheldon & R^d Bagshaw lying Westwardly thereof To the s^d Peter Furnesse on the West side of the s^d M^r Moor & Robinett's Land the Quantity of one Acre & 33 perches as the Share or part of the s^d pasture Land the s^d Land allotted to M^r Moor & M^r Robbinett lying Eastwardly & the Lands allotted to the s^d Rob^t Morton lying westwardly & the Lands allotted to the s^d Philip Sheldon lying Southwardly thereof To the s^d Philip Sheldon at the S^o End of the s^d Peter Furnisse's Land the Quantity of two Roods for his part of the s^d pasture the Land allotted to the s^d M^r Moor & M^r Robinett lying Eastwardly & the s^d Land allotted to the s^d Rob^t Morton lying Westwardly thereof To the s^d Richard Bagshaw at the South End of the s^d pp Sheldon's Land the Quantity of one Rood & thirty perches for his Share of the s^d pasture Land allotted to the s^d M^r Moor & M^r Robinett lying Eastwardly the s^d Lands now allotted to the s^d Rob^t Morton lying Westwardly & the s^d pp Sheldons Land & the way leading from the great pasture lying Northwardly thereof To the s^d Rob^t Morton for Lands

allotted to him & purchased of others at the West Side of the s^d Peter Furnisses & M^r Bagshaws Land the Quantity of three acres three Roods & five & twenty perches for his part or Dividend of the s^d pasture Land the Lands Allotted to the s^d peter Furnisse pp Sheldon & M^r Bagshaw lying Eastwardly & the Lands allotted to the Heirs or Legatees of the late Marquess of Hallyfax lying Westwardly thereof To the s^d Heirs or Legatees of the s^d late Marquess of Hallifax at the West side of the s^d Rob^t Mortons Land the Quantity of One Acre & three Roods for their Share & Dividend of the s^d pasture the s^d Land allotted to the s^d Rob^t Morton lying Eastwardly & the Land now allotted to the s^d W Eyre Esq^{re} lying Westwardly thereof More to the s^d W^m Eyre Esq^{re} at the West Side of the s^d Land of the Heirs or Legatees of the s^d late Marquess of Hallyfax the Quantity Six Acres two Roods & eight perches for his Share or Dividend of the s^d pasture Land the Lands allotted to the s^d Heirs or Legatees of the s^d late Marquess of Hallyfax lying Eastwardly & the Land now allotted to the s^d Tho^s Gregory & Tho^s Wild lying Westwardly thereof To the s^d Tho^s Gregory & Tho^s Wild at the West Side of the s^d M^r Eyre's Land the Quantity of One Acre two Roods & 18 perches to be equally divided betwixt them at their Discretion as their Share or Dividend of the s^d pasture the Land Allotted to the s^d M^r Eyre lying Eastwardly & the Land allotted to the s^d Tho^s Wright lying Westwardly thereof To the s^d Tho^s Wright at the West Side of the s^d Tho^s Gregory & Tho^s Wild's Land the Quantity of Thirteen Acres three Roods & Six & thirty perches as his Share or Dividend of the s^d pasture Land the Land Allotted to the s^d Tho^s Gregory & Tho^s Wild lying Eastwardly & the Land now Allotted to the s^d Tho^s Brushfield lying Westwardly thereof To the s^d Tho^s Brushfield at the West Side of the s^d M^r Wrights Land the Quantity of three Acres one Rood & Seven Perches as his Share or part of the s^d Pasture the Land allotted to the s^d Tho^s Wright lying Eastwardly and the Lands now allotted to the s^d John Bradshaw lying Westwardly thereof To the s^d John Bradshaw

at the West Side of the s^d Tho^s Brushfields Land the Quantity of fifteen Acres and two Roods as his Share or Dividend of the s^d pasture Land the s^d Land Allotted to the s^d Tho Brushfield lying Eastwardly & the Lands now Allotted to the s^d Rob^t Middleton lying Westwardly thereof To the s^d Rob^t Middleton at the West Side of the s^d M^r Bradshaw's Land as well for Lands belonging to himself as for some parts purchased of one Rob^t Anderton the Quantity of seven Acres one Rood & three & twenty perches as his Share or Dividend of the s^d pasture Land the s^d Land allotted to the s^d M^r Bradshaw lying Eastwardly and the Lands allotted to the s^d Rich^d Mills lying Westwardly thereof To the s^d Richard Mills at the West Side of the s^d Rob^t Middleton's Land the Quantity of seven Acres and twenty perches as his Share & Dividend of the s^d pasture Land the Lands allotted to the s^d Rob^t Middleton lying Eastwardly and the Lands allotted to the s^d Joseph Hunt lying Westwardly thereof To the s^d Joseph Hunt at the West Side of the s^d M^r Mill's Land the Quantity of six Acres three Roods & four & thirty perches as his Share & Dividend of the s^d Pasture Land the Lands allotted to the s^d Richard Mills lying Eastwardly & the Lands now Allotted unto the s^d Eliza Fryth widow & the s^d Mary Fearn Widow lying Westwardly thereof To the s^d Eliza Fryth widow & M^{rs} Mary Fearn widow at the West End of the s^d M^r Hunt's Land the Quantity of two Acres three Roods & one Perch to be divided betwixt them as followeth viz^{to} To the s^d Eliza Frith Widow one Acre one Rood and fifteen perches & to the s^d M^{rs} Mary Fearn Wid^o One Acre one Rood & six & twenty perches as their respective Shares or Dividends of the s^d Pasture Land the Lands allotted to the s^d Joseph Hunt lying Eastwardly and the Lands allotted to the s^d Adam Gill Christ^r Leyland lying Westwardly thereof To the s^d Adam Gill on the West Side of the s^d Widow Frith's and Widow Fearn's Land the Quantity of three Acres one Rood & Seven Perches as his share and Dividend of the s^d pasture Land the Lands allotted to the s^d Eliza Fryth widow & Mary Fearne widow lying Eastwardly the Lands allotted to the

s^d Martha & Mary Moorwood lying Westwardly & the Lands now allotted to the s^d Christopher Leyland, lying Southwardly thereof To the s^d Christopher Leyland also at the West Side of the s^d Widow Frith's & Widow Fearne's Land the Quantity of Two Acres & one Rood as his Share or Dividend of the s^d Pasture Land the Land allotted to the s^d Widow Fearne & Widow Fryth lying Eastwardly & the Lands now allotted to the s^d Martha & Mary Moorwood lying Westwardly thereof And to the s^d Martha & Mary Moorwood on the West Side of the s^d Adam Gill's & Christ^r Leyland's Land the Quantity of Twenty Acres & three Roods being their Share & Dividend of the s^d pasture Land the Lands allotted to the s^d Adam Gill & Christ^r Leyland lying Eastwardly & part of the Ring fence of the s^d pasture lying Westwardly thereof And the s^d John Hall Richard White & Sam^l Eaton have set out ordered Directed & Appointed the Ways & passages into the s^d Eyam pasture in manner & fform foll viz^{te} One way of six Yards in Breadth called the way from the little pasture which comes in at the South End of John Townsends & Ja^s Hibberts part & so goes along the South side of the Ring fence Eastwardly thro' the s^d Townsends and Hibberts part and so thro' the s^d Eyre & Henry Bradshaw's part unto the s^d Rob^t Taggs part & Westwardly out of the s^d John Townsends & James Hibbert's p^t unto the s^d M^r Ashton's part One other way of Six Yards in Breadth called the Way from the Great pasture which comes in at the South Corner of the part belonging to Widow Redfearn & Tho^s Gold and so going Eastwardly at the South Side of the s^d Ring fence thro' that part & thro' Humphry Brushfields to Godfrey Masland's part & Westwardly from the s^d Redfearn & Gold's part thro' Alex^r Damm's & M^r Moor's & M^r Robinett's part & so betwixt pp Sheldon's & M^r Bagshaw's parts & on along the West Side of Philip Sheldon's part to the North End thereof & so thro' near the Middle of all the other parts Westwardly till the same comes to divide the s^d Ad^m Gill & Christo^r Leylands part & so unto the s^d Martha & Mary

Moorwood's part Provided that it be in the Choice or Election of every particular ffreeholder thro' whose parts the s^d ways are laid out as afs^d whether they will wall or ffence And it is also Ordered by the s^d John Hall Rich^d White & Sam Eaton that the s^d Richard Mills shall have a certain piece of Land called the Common Patch at Crooked Acre Side in Lieu of & Satisfaccon for a Way laid out thro' his Land at Crosslowe into the little pasture And also that Widow Redfearn is to allow a way thro her Land called the Barn Close at Crosslowe in Consⁿ of Land allotted her over & above her proportion at a certain place in the s^d pasture called the Milking place And in regard the s^d M^{rs} Martha Mary Moorwood's West ffence is already made being part of the Ring ffence of the s^d pasture It is Ordered that they shall make a wall thro' Widow Redfearn's Close And they are also to make the West Wall of the Lane going Northwardly after the s^d pp Sheldon's part And the s^d John Hall Richard White & Samuel Eaton have ordered & Directed that every particular ffreeholder above mentioned shall erect & make at the West Side of his respive part a good & Suff^r Wall Mound Hedge or ffence

And Whereas We the s^d ffreeholders of Eyam afs^d are very well pleased contented & satisfied with the s^d Division & Allotm^{ts} of Lands laying forth & appointing of ways & ffences Surveying & other Managem^t & proceedings of them the s^d John Hall Rich^d White & Sam^l Eaton as will appear by our Sealing & Executing of these presents Therefore We the s^d ffreeholders for the Coroborating Confirming & Establishing of the s^d Division Allotm^t & other Proceedings afs^d Do Severally Mutually & Reciprocally Declare & Affirm that we are very well pleased & contented with the s^d proceedings And for that Reason We do severally mutually respively reciprocally for ourselves and our sev^l & respive Heirs Extōrs Admōrs & Ass^s Cov^t promise Grant & Agree Each with the other & to & with the sev^l & respive Heirs Extōrs & Admōrs of each other that We will stand to obey abide perform fulfill &

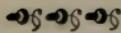
keep the sev^l & respive Orders, Divisions Allotm^{ts} Surveyings Appointings & Direccōns of them the s^d John Hall Richard White & Sam^l Eaton of & concerning the preñes in such manner and fform as the same are Ordered Directed Surveyed & allotted by these presents And We thro' whose Lands Ways are laid out and directed as afores^d will also permit and Suffer the severall ffreeholders of Eyam above mentioned to pass & repass thro' the same without any of our Molestation or Interruption And to that End We Do severally and respectively Grant to all & every the s^d persons who have such Right and Title to the s^d Ways free Ingress Egress and Regress upon into and out of the same And that we and Every of Us our several Heirs Executors and Adñors will at any time hereafter as Councel Learned in the Law shall Advise make do and Execute any further or better Conveyance Assurance Deed or Instrument whatsoever for the better and more perfect Assuring Coroborating Confirming and Establishing of the Divisions Allotments Directions and proceedings aforesaid And We do hereby severally and particularly Covenant Promise and Grant to & with Rowland Merill of Eyam afs^d and Thomas Hardy of Eyam afs^d that We will upon Demand well & truly pay unto them the said Rowland Merill & Thomas Hardy or one of them our severall and respective parts Shares and proportions of the Charges Disbursements and Expences concerning as well the s^d Division & Allotments as the Charges of this present Writing In Witness whereof the s^d ffreeholders have hereunto Set their Hands & Seals this 12th Day of Nov^r in the first Year of the Reign of our most Gracious Sovⁿ Lady Ann by the Grace of God over England &c., Queen Annoq Doñ 1702.

Signed by W^m Eyre J. Bradshawe Ben Ashton Tho^s Wright Tho^s Froggat Fran: Sharpe Eliza Frith Fran: Mower Rob^t Morten Ann Redferne p (Peter Furnisse) p (philip Sheldon) Humphrey Brushfield Robert Middleton John Wilson Rich Milnes Jun^r Adam Gill.

Endorsed—"Dated 12th Nov^r 1702

"Copy of ffreeholders in Eyam their
"Agreem^t to the Award for Dividing
"Eyam Pasture."

Copied from the Original Copy in my possession.—Charles
E. B. Bowles.



A few brief notes on some Rectors and Vicars of Heanor, co. Derby.

By REV. R. J. BURTON.



FOR such information in these articles as is gleaned from the parish registers of Heanor, I am greatly indebted to the kindness of the rector, the Rev. C. E. L. Corfield, who has allowed me free access to those documents from time to time, as occasion for searching them has arisen. The notes and extracts are unfortunately incomplete, as they have been made at different times when searching for other purposes.

In the time of King John the living of Heanor was in the gift of the Greys of Codnor. It was then a rectory, but the great tithes being appropriated to Dale Abbey in 1473, it became a vicarage, and remained such until 1868, when the then vicar, the Rev. Fredk. Corfield, assumed the title of rector.

The list of incumbents from 1298 onwards will be found in Dr. Cox's "*Derbyshire Churches*," vol. iv., p. 234-5.

From 1298 to 1475 there were 12 *Rectors*, and from 1475 to 1866 there were 17 *Vicars*.

During the time that Heanor was subject to Dale Abbey, from 1473 to the dissolution of the Abbey in 1539, there were five vicars presented to the living by the Abbot of Dale, three of whom resigned; the last one (Richard Nottingham) to become Abbot of Dale. During the transfer of the advowson of Heanor vicarage from Henry, Lord Grey, to the Abbot of

Dale, John Stanley was the Abbot; which office he held from 1469 to 1491. The later visitations found that the rules were not properly obeyed, and that the Abbot was "imbecile" and impatient.*

1348. NICHOLAS DE GREY. He was succeeded, *on his death*, by Roger Sauseman, in 1349.

From this, it appears possible that Heanor suffered, in common with the greater part of England, under the terrible scourge, the Black Death; which in 1349 swept away a great portion of the population, more than half the Yorkshire priests, and more than two-thirds of the beneficed clergy of Norfolk.

1304. ROGER DE SHUTTON.

1320. JOHN DE SHIRINGHAM.

1370. RALPH DE BARTON.

1385. ROGER DE CHERLTON.

These were all presented to the living of Heanor by the Greys of Codnor. It may be noted that these Greys held land in—

Sutton, co. Northampton.

Sheringham (spelt variously, Shiringham, Schiringham, Shyringham), co. Norfolk.

Barton, in the counties of York and Nottingham.

Cherlton (Cherleton-Grey), co. Somerset.

(*Cal : Inquis : Post Mortem.*)

1485. RICHARD NOTTINGHAM became Abbot of Dale in 1491.

— OLIVER PYGGEN. Though the date of his institution is unknown, he appears as vicar of "Henor" in the *Valor Ecclesiasticus* of 1535-6.

In the parish registers are the following entries:—

1577. Oliver Piggen of Codnor was buried the xiiiijth day of Marche.

* "Dale and its Abbey," by John Ward, small edition, p. 57, and Dr. Cox's "Derbyshire Churches," vol. iv., p. 234.

1578. Elizabeth Piggen, widow, of Codnor, was buried the xxijth of Septembe.

These are the first entries of the *name* Piggen I have found in the registers, but many follow.

1547. RICHARD ARNOLD. He was the first vicar presented to the living of Heanor after the dissolution of Dale Abbey, and successfully steered his way through the Marian reaction well into the reign of Queen Elizabeth.

The earliest entry in the register is dated Jany. 26th, 1559 (but see note under William Asheby).

1565. LAURENCE BROOKES. This vicar was careless and unsystematic in keeping the parish registers—*vide* “Nota” under William Asheby.

1591. “Laurence Brookes Viker of Heynor was buried the iiijth day of februarie Ano Domini 1591.” (P.R.)

1593. WILLIAM ASHEBY. “Willm Asheby succeeding ye said Laurence Brookes was inducted ye xijth day of Mai Installed ye xij of ye same moneth Año. Regni Elizabeth Regine tricessimo quito” (*i.e.* 12th May, 1593). This leaves a considerable space of time between the decease of Laurence Brookes in 1591, and the institution of his successor, May 12th, 1593.

There are entries of the baptism of his son William, 9th Oct^r 1599; and the baptism and burial of his daughter Ursula on, respectively, Oct^r 10th and Nov^r 20th, 1596.

1612. “An ye wife of Willia^s Asheby vicar of Heynor was buried ye 28th of Aprill.” (P.R.)

Ellen Ashby was buried July 13, 1643.

1614. “Oct. 3. I maried M^r Ashbie Vicar of Heanour by a licence.”*

1633. “Willm Ashbye Vicar Dyed the vi of January and was buried the xijth of the same monnth.”

William Asheby appears, from his entries in the parish registers, to have been a neat, careful, methodical and business-like man. His writing is good. He was careful to keep his

* Rev. Chas. Kerry's MSS., vol. xii., p. 216. Transcript of *Morley Registers*.

own registers exact (though they have been much spoilt by later erasure, etc.), and to correct, as far as possible, the neglect of his predecessors.

The first register begins in the handwriting of this vicar, thus :—

“The names of all thoes that wear buried according as they wear set down in ye olde Regest^r booke as followeth :

At año Dni 1559. “Weddings at Año Dom 1560 ad añ doñ 1577 and forward wth as many as have ben found in *ye old Register book.*” This note is interesting as bearing on the mandate of 1597, in which it was ordained that parchment registers should be purchased at the expense of the parish, and therein should be transcribed the entries contained in the former *paper* books.

The following appears neatly printed in *black ink* over an erasure, and is without signature :—

“Nota. This Register is very defective as to the four previous years 1579, 1580, 1581, 1582, wherein the Burials and Christenings were [for the] greatest part omitted, and the subsequent years to 1591 (being nine years more) are totally omitted.”

The original ink is of a *reddish colour*, and the note may have been re-copied by James Rathborne, who appended to the entries of 1634 the following note :—

“Memorandū.—That what is above written in this page concerning the year 1634 (being in a different character frō the other) was transcribed there by reason that the Register it selfe (through the decay of the ink) was almost obliterated.

“James Rathborne.”

[William Asheby made several entries on business matters, and notes for the benefit and guidance of his successors.]

1633. JOSIAS HAWKSWORTH. During his incumbency the registers were abominably neglected, *vide* note by James Rathborne.

1633. "Josias Hawksworth Ministar and Elizabeth his wife : ther daughter was baptized Cathrin the vijth Daye of August." Jonathan & Eliz: were also baptized at Heanor.

In 1634, bell number 2 was placed in the church tower: It bears the following inscription—

"GOD SAVE HIS CHVRCH. 1634."

1650. SAMUEL WRIGHT. Appointed by the Parliamentary Commission. There are entries of three (?) of the children of Samuel Wright and Anne his wife. Elizabeth and Joseph only are mentioned by name. The last of these entries is—

1662. "Samuell Wright y^e *quondam* Mn^r de Henor had two children buried December ye 10th.

In 1662 there was an entry which has been almost entirely obliterated, but which was evidently a "Thanksgiving to Almighty God"—referring to the Restoration and its consequences, one of which was the ejection of Samuel Wright.

"Heanor. Mr. Samuel Wright. A good man, and a very able preacher. He lived in much weakness many years after his being ejected. He could not preach so often as his more healthful brethren could, but when he did he preached to very good purpose, among his old parishioners, from house to house." (*Nonconformists' Memorial, by Ed. Calamy; corrected by Saml. Palmer, 1775. Vol. I., p. 322.*) This vicar was living at Heanor in 1664, when his son Joseph was baptized on the 16th of April. From 1650 to 1654 there are no entries in the parish registers.

1664. JAMES RATHBORNE. He was a very careful and methodical man. He kept the registers in admirable order during his incumbency, and did much to rectify the neglect of his predecessors.

He thus dates his installation into the living—

"A true Account of all Christnings, Weddings and Burials since Mr. James Rathborne was authorized to officiate the cure in the Parish Church of Heynor March 9th 1664."

Among several notes on parochial matters is the following, which refers to the time of Josias Hawksworth's incumbency—

“That from the year 1634 to the year 1643 the account of Christnings, Burialls, and Marriages cannot be found: and that from the year 1643 till 1650 these ensuing notes (though imperfect) were found in loose papers in the hands of John Dale the present clark of this parish, and for the satisfaction of any whom they may concerne are here transcribed and inserted (the first day of Aprill Anno Dñi 1669) by me

“JAMES RATHBORNE.”

He has handed down the names of some of the churchwardens—perhaps the only wardens known by name prior to this century.

1664. James Rathborne—Minister.
 Richard Cleaton, }
 William Potter, } Churchwardens.
 John Scyvernes, }

1665. [James] Rathborne Cur: Richard Cleayton (?) John Moor (?)

1666. James Rathborne Cur: [the churchwardens' names are illegible].

1667. James Rathborne Cur: William Wild Richard (Coates) (his mark) churchwardens.

1669. GEORGE WESTWOOD.* In imitation of James Rathborne's entry he tells that he was “authorised to officiate y^e cure in y^e parish church of Heynor February y^e 27th 1669.”

The following entries of the Westwoods appear in the register—

1677. George Westwood Minister of Heynor and Mary Baker of Allestrety widow were married at Horsley August ye 7th with a licence.

1693. Mary the wife of George Westwood of Heynor M^{rs} was buried January 18th.

1698. M^r George Westwood Minister of this parish was Buried May 21st.

* “George, the sonne of Edward and Ellen Westwood of Heynor was baptized August 11th 1647.”—Reg.

In the Horsley parish registers is the following—

“Georgius Westwood Clericus de Heynor et Maria Baker de Allestry widua nupt: Cum licentia septimo die mensis Augusti Anno Dom̄ 1677.”*

George Westwood's name appears on a rather pretty inscription round the shoulder of bell number 5 in the church tower. The inscription reads—

“I TOLE THE TVNE THAT DVLFVLL IS
TO SVCHE AS LIVD AMISSE
BVT SWEETE MY SOWND SEEMES
VNTO THEM WHO HOPE FOR
IOIFVL BLISS

Geo Wæstwood 1686.”

1698. SAMUEL LEES.—1737. During his incumbency are the two following entries—

“A true account of all Christenings Weddings and Burials since I Richard Goodwin did officiate the clerck in y^e Parish of Heynor June y^e 7th 1702.”

“A true account or all y^e Christnings wth y^e Wedings since I Geo. Davenport did officiate here in this parish of Heñor

Anno Dom 1711

April 4th 1711.”

The following entry possibly refers to the burial of a Quaker at Codnor, as at the Breach was a meeting-house of the “Friends.”

1707. Cassandra Mannors of Codner made affidavit that John Horsely the son of John Horsley was b[uried] according to law—April 20 at Breach.”

After this follow a number of affidavits.

[The dates of the various vicars above mentioned, except William Asheby, are taken from Dr. Cox's “*Derbyshire Churches.*”]

* By the kind permission of the Rev. A. G. Waldy.

Some persons distinguished by the titles of Lord, Sir, Esqre., Gentn., Mr., &c., in the Parish Registers of Heanor, co. Derby.

This list of persons lays no claim to completeness; but is taken from a large number of extracts transcribed from the Registers from time to time.

Until about 1600 these distinguishing titles are very rare; from 1600 they gradually increase in number until about 1700, when they become much more frequent. The titles, however, are not *invariably* given with the names, *e.g.*, "Jasper Dracot, gentⁿ." is merely described as "Jasper Dracot of Losko" prior to 1595.

1592. Thomas Satchev'ell, gentl^m. He died at Heanor Aug. 8th, 1592, and was buried at Morley.

1593. Jasper Dracot, gentⁿ. His wife was named Ellenor. He is not described as "gentⁿ" until 1595.

1610. John Dracot thelder gentⁿ.

1622. M^r. Jone Dracott (see Alexandar Alin).

1626. George Drecott (also, Dreacott) gent. His wife, Elizabeth.

1670. M^r. John Draycott (also described as "gentleman"). Wife, Jane.

1684. M^r. John Draycott of *Codnor*.

[Many members of this family have no special designation in the entries. They lived at Loscoe in the parish of Heanor. The name is spelt variously in the registers. The entries relating to this family are very numerous. (*Vide Lyson's Magna Britannia*, vol. v., pp. clix. and 182.)]

1602. Henry Hide (also spelt Hyd), gent. His wife was named Mary. Described as of Oldercar Park. He was buried Sept^r 22nd 1610.

1621. John Hid — gentleman — of henor. The word "gentleman" is a later insertion in different ink, but in 1626 there is an entry of "John hid of henor gent. and Joyce his wife."

1602. Robert Throckmorton — gentilman. He lived at Codnor: died on the 8th, and was buried on the 9th of July, 1602.
1605. Felix Fox—gent. Wife named Briget. He lived at Codnor Pke. The entries of this family, which dwelt at Loscoe, are numerous.
- 1566 “Luce Zouche was buried the xxth day of Februarie.”
1579. Sir Jhon Zouch (of Codnor Castle). “S^r John Zouche knight was buried y^e 3th day of Aprill,” 1610.
1607. An Zouche—gentⁿ—daughter of Sir John Zouche Knight, Buried Feby: 8th 1607.
1611. Righte Honorable Lord Edward Zouch, Barron. His wife Elianor was buried April 3rd 1611. *Not* of Codnor Castle.
1611. John Zouche Esquire — of Codnor Castell. His wife, Iszabell. Their son John was christened at Codnor Castle, Feb. 25th, 1612.
- This John joined his father in selling the Codnor estates in 1634 (*Glover's "History of Derbyshire,"* vol. ii., p. 312). He is called “M^r John Zouch” in 1618.]
1632. Isabell Zouch, Ladye, wife to the Right Worshipfull S^r John Zouch of Codnar Castell, was buried. She was the daughter of Patrick Lowe of Denby (*Glover,* vol. ii., p. 367).
- [Sir John Zouch of this entry is the John Zouch, Esq., of the previous one.]
1607. A servant of “S^r Henry Beaumonnt Knight in y^e countie of Leicester” was married “licensed under y^e seal of my Lo Archbishop of Cant.”
1608. John Bampton — gent. and Caterine his wife, of Heynor Hall, their daughter Dorothy buried.
1610. John Low—gent.—of Shipley his wife, An.
1672. M^{rs}. Mary Lowe daughter of M^r Francis Lowe and Elizabeth his wife was buried.

1694. M^{rs}. Bridget Lowe of Oulgreaves buried.
 1697. M^r. Francis Low of y^e Oulgreaves buried.
 1699. M^{rs}. Lucy Low of Oulgreaves buried.

[The family of Low or Lowe of Shipley or Oulgreaves is distinguished by the title 'gent.' or 'M^r.'; but the families of the same name dwelling at Codnor, Loscoe, and Langley do not appear to be distinguished in that manner.]

1610. Jarvis (or Jarvas) Dodson—gent., his wife Frances. His son Jonathan was buried in 1614.
 1615. Jarvis Dodson minister and p^{er}cher of God his Word and Mary Hayes of Kerkby in ye countie of Nottingha^m wear married ye 23th day of June." [Second marriage] This Mary was buried in Nov., 1618, and in Dec^r of the same year Mary the daughter of "Jarvice Dodson of Langley" was buried.

The following extract may possibly point to the reason why the Dodsons took up their abode at Langley—

1598. "Robert Dodson of Little Eaton and Isabell Lowe (?) of *Langley* wear married the xixth day of June."
 1624. M^{rs}. Dodson of Langley—widow, was buried.
 1611. Sampson Coleclough—gentⁿ his wife, Jane. In this year three of their children—Thomas, Antony and Clare were christened on the same day.

[The references to this family are very numerous, but the distinguishing title is found only with Sampson Coleclough, and not always with him. In 1602 he is described as "Sampson Colecloe of Codnⁿ castell" and in 1611, as "gent^e of Heynor hall." There are tablets to later members of the family on the walls at the west end of the south aisle of Heanor Church.]

- 1612 John Weelock (?) gent. and Hellen his wife—their daughter Mary christened.
 1612. Henry Porter—gent.—wife named Cassander.

[Described as of Kerkby in the countie of Lincolne. An entry as to his daughter Briget's being christened.]

1616. William Kite—gent. Died 20th March at Newman Leas and was buried at Cossall in the countie of Nottingha^m.

1618. Anthony Thwaites—gentilmaⁿ. Of Milnehay in the parish of Heanor, was buried Feby. 4th.

1620. A badly preserved note by William Asheby (vicar of Heanor from 1593 to 1633) seems to close with the following words—

“In cōsideratiō wherof for my good will and cōsent their was promised 4 loads of coales to be brought mee home by John Hide ye soone of one M^r Henry Hide ye same day in the p'sence of M^r Willia^m Bennit & one M^r Jerom Baker of Risley & Thomas Dean with others.”

[In the body of the note is mentioned “M^r Williā Bennit of Morley Kerk”^{*}—evidently the same man as the witness.]

1621. Richard Lewes—Gentilman. His wife named Jane. Described as “Dwelling in Oularcar parcke”

1622. M^{rs}. Anne Rooper widow was buried July 18.

[This entry is neatly printed. The Ropers lived at Heanor Hall.]

1628. Alexander Allin—gentill—of Loscoe.

1622. “M^r Allexandar Alin and M^{rs} Jone Dracott was maryed the xvth day of september.”

1629. Joseph More—gent^l

1644. Captain Tod—his daughter Sarah baptised.

1669. M^r. Richard Clayton—senior.

1682. M^r. Benjamin Clayton of Loscoe—buried.

1693. M^r. Edward Wood of Swanwick and M^{rs}. Alice Clayton of Codner were married October 19th wth a license.

1695. M^r. Richard Clayton the younger, of Codnor—wife Sarah. Their daughter Alice baptized at Heanor Ap 2nd 1695.

* (?) Clerk.

1697. M^r. Richard Clayton—senior—of Codnor—his wife Alice, buried.

[Mr. Richard Clayton, the younger, of Codnor Breach, was a retired attorney of Nottingham. His daughter Alice, above-mentioned, was married, about August, 1714, to Thomas Roby of Denby—(M^r. Roby of Denby Old Hall"—*P.R.*), and was buried at Heanor, 1762. Sarah, the daughter of Thomas and Alice Roby, is probably referred to in the Registers.]

1738. Mrs. Roby was Buried May y^e 16th.

1675. M^r. Joseph Hieron—of Loscove—buried in 1690. His wife named Mary.

1676. M^r. Samuell Hieron "of ye parish of Duffield"—Wife named Mary. Their daughter Ruth buried.

1680. M^{rs}. Mary Green, "died at M^r. Hieron's" and was buried Jan. 3rd.

1682. "M^r. John Hieron of Losco was buried July . . . 1682."

"John Hieron" is described as living at the "botome of Codner" in 1655.

[M^r. Samuell Hieron is probably the Nonconformist minister ejected from the living of Shirley in 1662, and mentioned in the "*Nonconformists' Memorial*," vol. i., p. 334-5.]

M^r. John Hieron, buried in 1682, was the Puritan Divine who was ejected from Breadsall at the Restoration. The late Rev. Frederick Corfield, rector of Heanor, used to say that his tablet or tombstone was discovered when the church was taken down in 1868—but since then it seems to have been broken up or lost. For the following brief sketch of his life I am greatly indebted to a friend who has spent much time and thought on the subject. It will be noted that though there are some items omitted which are given by Calamy, there are some interesting additions to his account.

"John Hieron, son of the Vicar of Stapenhill, near Burton-on-Trent, was born in 1608, and educated at Repton and

Christ College, Cambridge. He was ordained both deacon and priest at the Trinity Ordination in 1630, by Bishop Morton of Lichfield and Coventry. A year and a half later, he became chaplain to Sir Henry Leigh at Egginton, and preached at Newton Solney, where he made the acquaintance of the Countess of Chesterfield, from whom he received many tokens of esteem.

“When the Rev. Joseph Taylor, Schoolmaster and Lecturer at Ashbourne, died in 1634, John Hieron became Lecturer, and not long afterwards married Taylor’s widow. He caused great uneasiness and controversy in Ashbourne by his vehement denunciation of the Book of Sports and Sabbath desecration. The Bishop of Lichfield was powerless to settle the controversy, and Hieron was summoned to Lambeth Palace, but was discharged without a trial. At the commencement of the Civil War he was apprehended for preaching against Episcopacy, but was liberated through the influence of his father-in-law; his house was searched, and fearing further molestation he left Ashbourne for Derby in 1643. He was appointed to the living of Breadsall by Sir John Gell. His wife died in 1657 at Hopton, the residence of Sir John Gell, and was buried at Breadsall. Before his ejection in 1662 he instituted a monthly lecture at Dale Abbey: he petitioned to preach there gratis afterwards, but Bishop Hacket would not allow this unless he conformed. From Breadsall he settled for a short time at Little Eaton, Ashby-de-la-Zouch, and Newthorp, settling finally at Loscoe in the parish of Heanor, where he continued the work of his ministry in his own house and at the houses of neighbours as long as he lived. He died at Loscoe on July 6th, 1682, aged 73.

“By Anne Taylor he had a son Joseph (mentioned above), who died in 1690, leaving five children, Ann, Mary, John, Rachel, and Joseph—all these are entered in the Heanor Registers, but Rachel’s name is obliterated.

“John Hieron collected a mass of valuable material for a topographical history of the county of Derby—the MSS. are

now in the possession of F. Godfrey Franceys Meynell, Esq., of Meynell Langley. He was apparently an acceptable preacher, and at his death had preached in 66 Derbyshire churches.

“The house of Ann Taylor, daughter of the Rev. Joseph Taylor, and step-daughter of John Hieron, seems to have been made the common home at Loscoe.”

An account of the life and character of John Hieron was written by Mr. Robert Porter, who was ejected from Pentridge, and died at Mansfield Jan. 22nd, 1690.

1676. “Charles Griffin one of M^r. Wild’s workmen at Loscow furnace was buried March y^e 8th.”

1686. M^r. Samuel Coates—of Ollercar Hall. His wife, Sarah.

1686. Gervas Disney, Esq.—of Oldercar His wife Rebekah was buried at Crich June 7th 1686.

1692. M^r. Edmund Winter—of Langley his wife Elizabeth buried.

1699. “M^r. Edmund Winter of Langley in this Parish and M^{rs}. Mary Chappel of Riber in ye Parish of Matlock were married at Trinity Chappel with a licence Sep^e 5th.”

1700. “ffrances ye daughter of M^r. Edmund Winter of Langley and Mary his wife was Baptized Aug 12th.”

On the South wall of the tower (within) of Heanor Church is a brass plate (measuring 9½ in. by 12½ in.) bearing the following inscription:—“Here lyeth the body of Dorothy Winter daughter of Edmvd and Francis Winter of Langley who Departed this life the tenth day of November and was bvried the thirteenth day of the same Month Anno Dom. MDCLXXI.

“Occidi hev virgo nulli pietate secvnda
Terras destitvit gvippe svperna petit
Abstersit lacrymas merito qvas fvdimus omnes
Ac letho lvtvm lætitiam qve tvlit.”

Immediately above this is an inscription on a slate tablet (somewhat chipped) set in stone—

Here lieth y^e body of France [s]
 Winter of Langley, Widow
 And relict of Edmvdn Winter
 Rector of Carcolston, who
 Dyed April 21st
 Anno Doñ. 1678.

Here also lieth ye Body of Elizabeth
 her Daughte, Late wife of
 Edmvdn Elliott of Heynor, And
 seven of her Children, viz. Edmvdn,
 Thomas, William, John, Frances,
 Dorothy, And Mary.

Addenda.

1560. "M^{rs}. Hellen Trappers sometime M^{rs}. (? Zouch) of Butterley was buried in ye chansell of hey[nor]

1576. "Brian Garnett Late Skoolemaster of Nottingha^m was buried ye xxith day of December." *

In the Nottingham High School Magazine (*The Forester*, for July, 1888, p. 4), Mr. Corner, in his article on the history of the school, mentions Brian Garnet as the third headmaster in 1555, but adds a query.

On pp. 9 and 10 of the same magazine, referring to various historical works, he mentions that the celebrated Jesuit, Henry Garnet, is said to have been the son of Brian Garnet, Master of the Nottingham Free Grammar School. (The only mention there is of Brian Garnet having been master there is in Foley's "*Records of the English Province of the Society of Jesus*."*) One authority mentions Nottingham or as others write "Hennary [? Heanor] in the neighbouring county of

* A most interesting and valuable discovery.—*Editor*.

Derby." It is stated that the Garnet family seat was in Derbyshire. Brian Garnet married a Protestant, Alice Jay, and the children were brought up in the reformed faith, but it would seem that they afterwards entered the Roman communion.

Other entries of this family appear in the Parish Register:—

1570. Ursula Garnet was buried the xiiijth day of December.

1576. John ye soone of Brian Garnet was buried the xixth day of June.

1579. Augustine Askew & Ales Garnet wear married ye xxijth of December.

1585. "George Smith of ye pishe of Hekington, in ye countie of Lincolne and Luce Garnet of y^e pishe of heyn' wear married the xxixth day of June 1585."

1597. S^r Jhoñ Birron Knight—his servant Roger Longworth married to Ellenor Day of Codnor.

1603. "Thomas Asheby Esquire heire & possessor of ye Lordship of Lousby in ye cōtie of Leircest was buried ye 21th (?) of March."

[It is to be noted that William Asheby was Vicar of Heanor at this time.]

1606. Jhoñ Brownloe—gent—his wife named Iszabell—Lived at Heynor.

1607. Robert Purefrey of Maperley, gent., and Dorothy his wife—their daughter An buried.

1612. Robet Breg . . . gent. and Matilda his wife. Their daughter An christened.

1615. "Mary the Daughter of Henry Cavendish Esqr. & bridget his wife was baptized the xxith of Maye 1615."

1618. Richard Lewes gent. and Jane his wife.

He is first described as "dwelling at Codner Castell"; but in 1624 as "dwellinge Oularcar partke."

1618. Anthony Thwaits of Milnehay gentilmaⁿ—buried.

1627. Mistris Thweates of Millhea—buried.

1677. M^r Matthew Shepard of Mill-hey—buried at *Denby*.
 1697. M^r Henry Shepard of Millhay—buried.
 1662. M^r John Shepard de Miln-hey—a daughter buried
 at Denby.

There are other Shepards mentioned as of Milnehay, but without any distinguishing title. Lysons in the *Magna Britannia*, vol. v., p. clxv., gives the arms and a short notice of “Shepherd *alias* Thwaites of Miln-hay, in Heanor.”

1625. M^r Kinesman of Knowtes [all]—his son Ambrose buried.
 1633. Godfree Garratt—gent.—buried
 1646. M^r Worden—? of Shipley. His daughter Anne buried.
 In 1707 John Worden of Shipley is described as “yeoman.”
 1655. M^r Deken—of Langley.
 In 1658 and 1660 described
 as “de Henor.” M^r Francis Deken buried 1671.
 1656. M^r Robert Wild—de Codner.
 1673. M^r Zouch Wild—of Codner Castle—buried.
 1681. M^r Henry Wild of Codner.
 1622. “M^{rs}. Anne Rooper widow was buried July 18.”
 1658. “Samuel Rooper of Heynor Esq. was buried
 September the 2^d.”

These entries are very neatly printed in black ink, no doubt by James Rathborne. The arms and a notice of Roper of Turnditch and Heanor will be found in Lyson’s *Magna Britannia*, vol. v., pp. clxii. and clxiii.

1661. M^{rs}. Johnson de Loscoe—buried.
 1662. M^{rs}. Tompson de Henor.
 1663. M^r John Piniger de Loscoe.
 1673. M^r John Piniger of Kirby, co. Nottm—buried.
 1665. M^r Matthew Smith of Loscoe. ? High-Sheriff in 1685.
 1668. “Ashburnham the sonne of M^r Charles Toll &
 Elizabeth his wife (daughter of Samuel Rooper of Heynor
 Esq deceased) was baptized April 2^d.”

[This entry is neatly printed.]

1669. M^r. Thomas Wetton of Loscoe—his son Thomas buried.
1669. M^r. David Jackson of Derby—his wife Anne buried.
1671. M^r. Henry Goodere & Martha his wife of Heynor.
1695. [Henry ?] Goodere of Heynor Gentleman was buried Nov^e 9th.
1674. M^r. John Middleton—of Mill-hay. Nicholas Rawson of Kirkbey co. Lincoln died at his house.
1675. M^{rs}. Elizabeth Middleton of Mill-hey—her daughter Jane baptized.
1675. M^{rs}. Elizabeth Vickers of Codner—buried
1676. M^r. Edmund Elliott of Heynor—his wife Elizabeth. [There is a tablet to this Elizabeth in the church tower. She was the daughter of Edmund and Frances Winter.]
1675. M^r. Thomas Bott of Derby }
 M^{rs}. Mary Watton of Loscove } married
 ? Mayor of Derby in 1750. }
1672. M^r. Joseph Houlden of Normanton }
 by Derby } married
 M^{rs}. Mildred Pilkinton of Stanton }
- [There is a notice of Pilkington of Stanton in Lyson's *Magna Britannia*. vol. v., p. cxxxix.]
1681. M^r. Edmund Winter of Langley and M^{rs}. Elizabeth Spencer of Wirksworth were married at Kirk-Ireton by George Westwood vicar of Heynor.
1688. M^r. John Ricard of Doncaster, co. York and M^{rs}. . . . Spencer of Ashley Hay were married.
1694. M^r. Samuel Spencer of Codner and Mary his wife.
1681. "M^r. Samuel Richardson of Smalley and M^{rs}. Martha Goodere (daughter of M^r. Henry Goodere of Heynor)" were married.
1681. M^r. William Wright of Carberton and M^{rs}. E..... Middleton of Millhey were married.
1683. M^r. Henry Wawin of Losco. His wife Jane buried.
1685. M^{rs}. Ellin New of Heynor (widow) buried.

1688. M^r. William Brett of Heynor and Anne his wife—
their daughter Jane Baptized.
1688. M^r. Jonathan Broadhurst of Langley and M^{rs}. Elizabeth
Wil[son ?] of Codner were married Dec. 27th.
1688. "Elizabeth ye wife of M^r. Jonathan Broadhurst of
Codner was buried March 11th."
1692. M^r. Thomas Wilson of Codner, his wife Elizabeth
buried.
1693. M^r. Thomas Wilson of Codner buried.
1690. . . . George Pierson of Sheffield & M^{rs}. Hannah . . .
of Langley were married.
- 1706 (?). M^r. . . . Hunter and . . . his wife of Killborn—
daughter Mary buried.
1659. German Newton de Loscoe gentleman—buried.
1662. "Samuell ye sonne to Ralph Watson was baptized
December ye 2^d day." Ralph and Bridget Watson are
described as of Heynor-coñon.

[Is this the celebrated sculptor, who is mentioned in Glover,
vol. ii., p. 107, as being born Dec^r. 15th 1663?]

¶ Parish Clerks of Heanor.

1614. "Willm Frerlands Clearke at Henor."
1669. In a note by James Rathborne, John Dale is said to
be the parish clerk then.
- In 1678 a John Dale of Heynor was buried.
1719. In the churchyard is a stone bearing the following
inscription:—

"Here lyeth Thomas.
Gillot Who Was Cla
rk aboute 50 years
Who died 1719."

1757. In the Register is the following entry:—

"Thomas gillott Clark of heanor Church Buryed December ye
6th hee Dyed Disceंबर ye 4: 1657 in the Ringing Loft of

heanor Church betwixt 7 & 8 o'clock when hee had Just rung ye first peal for seruis in ye fore noon this was one ye Sabath and was suposed to be appereplectine fitt for he had had 2 before, one in this place, and one in the Street.

“ Hee was Clark 38 years 2 months & 3 days and his father which was buryed in ye Church poach was Clark 54 years and odd.

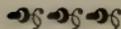
“ Ninety 2 years was wee Thies book keepars, but now By death wee air free Euer Lasting Sleepers so euery one that this do see, think of your own mortallatee ”

[This Thomas Gillott's gravestone is in the churchyard ; but much of the inscription is illegible.]

Burial of Suicides.

“ Buried in ye year 1768.

“ J]ohn ye sun of Joseph Swain of Heanor wood hanged himself a small oak tree in tantums Calf Close ye jury brought him in Lunicy by reason y^t Evedence proved he had been subject to fits hee had Cristian burial by that vardit one ye 17 of April aged 11 years and a 11 month.”



Will of Elizabeth Fitzherbert, Widow of
Ralph Fitzherbert, Esq., of Norbury,
Derbyshire, Dated 20th October, 1490.

Contributed by Rev. REGINALD H. C. FITZHERBERT,
Rector of Somersal Herbert.



THE document printed below (from the original Probate Copy in possession of B. T. Fitzherbert, Esq., of Swynnerton Park, Staffs.) is at once a Will and a Deed of Appointment; the Will ending with the word "above written," and the Deed of Appointment commencing with the word "Furthermore."

It is interesting on account of the many articles of domestic use and of dress mentioned by the testator; and it also supplies some information useful for genealogical purposes. The original Will appears to be lost. The testator was the only daughter and heir of John Marshall of Upton and Sibbesdon, co. Leicester, Esquire.

The question as to what the testator meant by "the Church of Saint Barloke" has been already discussed in this *Journal*, vol. xix., pp. 95-96. On the whole, it appears probable that "the Church of Saint Barloke" may have been the Chapel at the east end of the north aisle of Norbury Church, and not the south-east Chapel. It is true that the latter contains a figure of St. Barloke in the window; but most of the stained glass in Norbury Church has been moved from its original position;

and as the windows of the north aisle and south-east Chapel are of the same size and shape, the glass may have been removed from the former to its present position in the latter. Who this Saint Barloke was has not yet been found out.

We learn from this Will that in the year 1490 the testator's youngest son Antony (afterwards Sir Antony Fitzherbert, Justice of the Common Pleas) as yet had "no part of his father's goods but his bare finding" only; and his eldest brother John is directed to pay him the sum of five marks per annum "towards his exhibition at Court" (*i.e.*, his studies at Gray's Inn), "upon condition that he continue his learning at the same." This is strong evidence that Antony was not that "Master Fitzherbert" who in 1523 wrote the books of Husbandry and Surveying, and who had then been an householder and exercised husbandry for forty years. (See *Journal D. A. & N. H. S.*, vol. xix., pp. 96, 97; also an article on this subject in the *English Historical Review* for April, 1897).

I subjoin a list of certain words in the Will the meaning of which may not be apparent to all readers, with their explanation as given in *Halliwel's Dictionary*, and *Giles Jacob's Law Dictionary*, etc. :—

To the forgeyng = ad fabricandum, ad fabricam reparandum ;
fabricare = to forge.

Raucester = Rocester, Staffs.

Crokesdon = Croxden, Staffs.

Derley = Darley Abbey, near Derby.

Bredpayne = probably a mistake for bedpayne, *i.e.*, counterpane.

In bredde = in breadth.

My daughter Benct = Benedicta Bradburn, wife of testator's eldest son, John Fitzherbert.

Eln brodde = ell broad, the width of an ell.

Bordcloth = tablecloth

A maser = a bowl or goblet.

A nutte harnesssed = a silver-mounted coco-nut.

Tuke = "tewke, to make purses of, trelis" (*Halliwel*); apparently a kind of net or gauze.

Sey = a delicate serge or woollen cloth.

Pounced = ornamented with punch work, repoussé.

A garnesse = a garnish, *i.e.*, a complete set or service of vessels.

Brandyron = same as andiron, *i.e.*, hearthdogs (*Halliwell*); but query = brandreth, *i.e.*, an iron tripod to support kettle or pot over fire.

Landeyron = "landern, a grate" (*Halliwell*).

Throwne leed = turned lead, a round leaden vessel.

Throwen stoles = turned stools.

Stepyng fate = steeping vat.

Yeleyng fast = ale vat, brewing tub.

Ale lomes = ale tubs.

Purfled = ornamented, trimmed.

Cowedron = Cauldron.

Yrne = iron.

Scom^{er} = skimmer.

Skelett = a long-handled metal pot.

Broche = spit.

Puke = a colour between russet and black.

Shankes = fur from the legs of animals.

Iche, ichon = each, each one.

Medful = profitable.

Co-maundre = Commandery of the Knights of St. John.

Wared in bredde = laid out in purchase of bread.

Suete = suit.

** *Jhs Marie filius.* **

"In Dei noie. amen. the xxth day of the moneth of Octob̄r the yere of our Lord God m.cccc.lxxxx. I Elizabeth ffitzherbert Wydowe, stidfast of mynde & of good remembraunce make my testament in this wyse: ffurst, I bequeth my sole to almyghty god. And to the blessed virgyn our Lady seint Mare. And my body to be bured in the Churche of seint Barloke by fore the ymage of seint Nicholas by syde the body of Rauffe ffitzherbert late my husbond orels in the Chauncell of Sebastian fast by my ffather & Mother, by the advyse & discrecion of myñ executours. Also I bequeth in the name of my Pryncipall as the mañ & custome asketh. Also I bequeth to eũy Prest beyng at my bereyng that is to witte at my durgee & att my

masse iiij^d. & to eūy clerk ther beyng j^d. Also I bequeth in wax to be brentte abowte my body in the day of my beryng vi li. in weght. Also I bequeth to the Cathedrall Churches of our lady of Couentre & of seint Chadde of lychefeld to ayther of theym xij^d. Also I bequeth to the fforgeyng of the Curche of Sybbesdon vj^s. viii^d. Also I bequeth to the forgeyng of the Church of Yoxall iij^s. iiij^d. also I bequeth to the forgeyng of the Church of Duffeld iij^s. iiij^d. Also I bequeth to Calwych xij^d. And to the Paroch Church of Raucest̄r xij^d. Also I bequēth to the abbote & couent of Crokesdon to p^{ay} for my soule for a Trentall to be song & seid of them x^s. Also I bequēth to the Priour of the ffreres of Derby & to the Couent to p^{ay} for my soule. And to syng & say a trentall x^s. Itm, I bequeth to the abbot & couent of the abbey of Derley to p^{ay} for my soule for a trentall to be seid for my soule x^s. Also I bequeth to the fyndyng of a Prest to p^{ay} for the soule of Rauffe ffitzherbert late my husbond & for my soule xti of money be syde the rent of Calton. Also I bequeth to vij Prest^l at the trust & dispocicion of myn executours to p^{ay} for my sole xlvj^s. viij^d. that is to wytt to eūy Prest vj^s. viij^d. to say Placebo & derige eūy nyght & masse on the morowe duryng that yere And eūy Prest to be assigned to his day by myn executours. Also I bequeth to John ffitzherberd myn eldest son the best standyng Pece of syluer w^t a coū, the best standyng salt of syluer w^t a coū. Also my best tabull clothe of dyapur w^t ij the best Towells & iiij of the best napkyns & the best bredpayne (*szc*) & the best Payre of shetes of iij webbes in bredde. also to my Doughter Benet my best gurdyll & an newe brasyn mortar & a Pestell. also I bequeth to Henr' ffitzherbert my son xl^s. in money & to hys wyffe a peyre of shet^l of iij webbes also I bequeth to Thomas ffitzherbert my sone a Goblet of syluer w^t. a coū a peyre of flaxen shet^l elnebrodde, iij kuschyns, a short bordcloth of diapur w^t. ij short towelles of dyapr^t. also I bequeth to Richard ffitzherbert my sone xl^s. in money. Also I bequeth to Will^{am} ffitzherbert my sone A maser w^t. a bande of syluer & gylt A nutte harnesssed w^t syluer & gylt w^t. a coū of syluer & gylt iij Spones of Siluer of the xij. a peyre of flaxen shet^l elnebrodde, ij blankett^l, ij coūlett^l a bet^l & a wors. A materes w^t. a Bolster of fethers. A Browed Chest at Pollesworth & a white hangyng bedde that is in the old Chambur. Also I bequeth to my sone Antony ffitzherbert a flatte pece of siluer, iij syluer spones of the dosen, a peyre of flaxen shet^l elne brodde, ij blankett^l, ij coūlett^l A bet^l & a wors. A materes a bolster And the blake Chest in the Parlour A white hangyng bedde that is in the Parlour, also I bequeth to Edithe Babyngton my Doughtur my Best Prym, a Curtyll of blake Tuke and a ryng of gold w^t. Images. And Anne Babyngton her Doughter A gowne clothe & a Curtell & a peyre of shet^l yerd brod & an heyfur Calfe of ij yere. Also I bequeth to Margery Purfrey my daughter a ffethurbed w^t a bolster in the Chambre

ij blanketts ij Coulett^f on' is of rede in the Chambr w^t. a couyng of red sey. A white hangyng bedde in the same Chambr & a Pelowe. Also a materes w^t. a bolster w^t. the hangyng of red sey in the best Chambr. also a peyre of shet^f flaxen yerd brod. also a bord cloth of diapur w^t. a long towell of diap— that come from Norbury iiij napkyns of diapur & a coupayne, a pleyne Bord clothe of flaxen a yerd brod. also a hempyn bord clothe w^t. ij towels of Canves. Also a syluer pece Pounced w^t. a Cou. iiij syluer spones iij of the xij & on of the other. the litull broken salt seler of syluer. iij Cusshynes, the Chest that stond^f in the maydyns chamber. also half a Garnese of Pewt^r vessell of the worste sworte, ii candulstyk^f a bet^f & a worse a basyn & an ewer and the gretyste Brasse Potte conteynyng viij galons. a gret panne conteynyng xxiiij Galons, and the lesse Poñ conteynyng vj galons, And the lasse fyre dysse, a grete brandyron, a spyt of iij yerd^f in lenght a grete landeyron, a newe throwne leed, also ij Throwen stoles, a stepyng fate, a yeleyng fast, & ij ale lomes. Also I bequethe to Dorathe Cumberford my doughter a fetherbed w^t. a bolstur, ii blankett^f, ii shet^f of elne brodde, iij coulett^f, & a hed shete, ij Pelowes, a grene hangyng bed that is at Duffeld, also iiij materes w^t. iiij bolsteres ij blankett^f, ij shetes of elne brod, ij coulett^f, the hengyng of grene saye in the Parlour w^t. a couyng of grene saye for the bedde, also iij payre of Canvas shet^f, a borde cloth of Diapur that is at Pollesworth w^t. ii Towels of the same a pleyne bord cloth of flaxen elne brode, w^t the Towels of the same, ij hempyn bord clothes, w^t ij hempyn towels, vj napkyns of diapur, also my violet gowne furred w^t greye a long gounne purfeld w^t damaske: a flat syl^u Pece w^t a cou And the secund salt seller w^t vj siluer spones iij of the xij^{em} & iij other, yf ther be so mony, vj kusshynes, also the Chest that was at Wellesborowe, and a Paynted Cheste, And a steyned bedde, & iij throwen stoles, And a grete fatt, also a garneshe of Pewter vessell & iij leedes in forme that byn at Duffeld. Also a Basyn & a laver, the Newe holowe basyn, w^t a lytyll bason and ij . . . candylstyk^k a bet^f & a wars, also a grete Pott conteynyng vj gallons, & a lytyl Potte conteynyng a galon, a Cowedron bounden w^t yrne conteynyng iiij galons, a grete Panne conteynyng xxⁱⁱ galons, a Panne conteynyng vj galons, a brasyn ladyll w^t a brason sco^m, & the lasse skelett. Also I bequeth to the seid Dorathe ij Rakkes of yrne to roste w^tall, ij lytyll Anndyrnes that are occupied in the Parler chymney, An yrne broche iij yerd^f & a quarter in lenght, w^t a brand yrne. Also I bequeth to Angnes Lyster my Doughter my longe Puke gounne purfeld w^t shankes, & a Peyr of flaxen shet^f yerd brodde, and to Richard Lyster a gowne clothe of violet. Also I bequeth to Thomas Babyngton a gowne clothe of violet. Also to Robert Jakes x^s. for a gowne clothe & to his wyffe a rounde gowene Purfeld w^t damaske. also to Sir Henry Prynce person of Norbury x^s. for gowne clothe. also to Sir Hugh and gefferey my chappellens eu^y of them

a blake gowne cloth. And Sir John Savage a peyre of flaxen shetes. also to John Grenehep my s^uant a gowne clothe blake w^t a peyre of hoseclothe w^t a blake trotynge horsse. Also to Henry skotte a gowne clothe blake, And to e^uy of them a calfe of this yere. Also I bequethe to Johan Scatergoode my s^uant a peyre of canvase shet^t & to Cecile my s^uant a smok of myn owen orell^t ix^d to bye her oⁿ w^t. Also to Alice my s^uant a borde clothe canvas, & a Calfe, Also to Thomas Janyn my s^uant a shert a gowne clothe, a Bonett, also to e^uy other of my howsehold s^uants Iche of them, a shepe. Also where it is so that my sonnes Will^am & Antony as yet have no p^tie of their fathur good^t but their bare fyndyng, I wull that e^uy of them have x m^ars of my godys that is to witt x m^ars apece for suche p^te as they ought for to haue hadde of ther fathers godys & the resydewe I bequeth unto myn eldys son and heire. also I bequeth to John Lyster a bullock of ij yere age, And a gowne clothe & fustyon to make hym a cote. Also I bequeth to Bradfeld^t wyffe a gowne of black ffurred w^t shank^t, & to hym a gowne cloth, the price v^s. And for a bedde by the discrecion of myn executours. Also to the old vicar of Duffeld vi^s. viij^d. also I will that all suche good^t as I have bequethed any money or other good^t abyde the dely^uance & payment of the same to suche tyme as myn executours mey convenyently selle suche good^t and catell^t as I have syned, that the sell the same to the best intent w^oute eny hast or hynderauns of the same. The resydue of my goodys o^u this not bequethed, I putt vnto John ffitzherbert, Thomas Babyngton, Thomas ffitzherbert my sonnes, & Robert Jakes whom I ordeygn & make my true & lawfull executours, that they as I truste thame dispose my seid goodis & catelles as they thynk moste medfull to my solle. Also I bequeth to Ichon of my seid executours xx^s for their labours Thes witnesses Thomas Purfrey Sir Nicholas Irpe pⁱsche Preste of Sybbeston Sir Hugh Pemburton w^t other. Yeven at vpton the yere & day aboue wryton // fforthermore wher' I by my dede beryng date at Norbury the xth day of the moneth of february the furst yere of kyng Richard the ij^{de} enfeffed John Purfrey, Robert Jakes Thomas Powtrell Thomas Babyngton & Ric^d Lyster in fee of all my Maⁿ^es Meses land^t tenement^t rent^t & s^uice w^t their ap^pten^anc^e whiche wher s^utyme John Marshals my ffather in vpton & stoke wⁱn the countie of Leycestr' Sedsale in the Countie of Derby, Calengewodde & Roddelowe in the Countie of Stafford of confidens & truste to pforme my wylle. And after that by my dede triptite indented beyryng date the last day of Decemb^r in the yere of our lord god m^ccccc. lxxxiiij. & the ij^{de} yere of the regⁿ of kyng Richard, Declared my wille to my seid feoffees upon the same ffeoffament as well for the mariage of my Doughtours as for other estates a^ft to be made of the same, the whiche wille & estates to be made, I revoke and adulle by this my last wille, And will that it in all thyng^t stond as voide & of non effect & that the seid dedes indented be cancelled

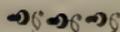
in whose handſ that eũ they come. And that my feoffes stand & be seased of the seid Manſ landſ & tenementſ to my behove duryng my lyffe, & aft̄ my discease that they make suche estate to myn eldest sone & heir' of the same as discended to me fro my father for suche estate as discended to me, I wull shal be made to hym & in non other mañ chaunged by taill nor other wyse. but I wull all way that suche wyll as my husband Rauffe ffitzherbert made, stand, & be in his strenght this my will not w^tstondyng. Also where my seid husband by his last wyll wold that landſ & tenementſ in Norbury & Rossyngton to the yerely value of xx^{te} m^ars shulde be diuided among his yonge suñes for terme of lyffe, And that diuision to be hadde by the discrecion of his executours as in his seid wille more playnly appereth, of the whiche executours, I am oñ—this is myn advice & counsell And assent that the seid xx m^ars be diuided vnder this forme, that is to witte, that my sonnes Henry Richard Will^am & antony have nowe forthw^t eũy of them v m^ars to the tyme the seid Richard be pferred to sũ cõmaundre, And aft̄ my discease I wull that my sonne John suffer my seid sonnes pesable to haue iiij oxgangſ of land purchased by my seid husband & me in sedsall, orelles that he make them sure for terme of thir lyves And landſ & tenementſ to the yerely value of iiij m^ars oũ all charges at the lib^erte of the seid John And when the seid Richard my soñ is pferred to a cõaundre or yf he discease by fore that tyme, then I wull & gyffe myn assent that the seid landſ of the whiche the seid Richard shall take the pfett be diuided in this forme, that is to witt xxvi^s. viij^d. to the seid Will^am for ðme of his lyffe & liij^s. & iiij^d. to the seid Antony my sonne for terme of his lyffe so that my seid sone Henry shall haue for ðme of hys lyffe landſ & tenementſ to the yerely value of vj m^ars, Will^am for ðme of his lyffe viij m^ars, And Antony for ðme of his lyffe x m^ars. Also I require my seid soñ John ffitzherbert that he make vnto my soñ Antony a sufficient & lawefull graunt of landſ & tenementſ, or elles of rentſ to the cler' yerely value of v m^ars toward his exhibicion att court appon condicion that he contynue his lernyng at the same & elles to hold hym content w^t x m^ars when it ffalleth, the whiche so to do & pforme, my seid soñ John hathe pmysed before my sonnes Thomes Babyngton Thomas Purfrey the seid Antony ffitzherbert Robert Jakes & other. Also I wull that my seid feoffes retenne & kepe in their handſ landſ & tenementſ to the yerely value of xx^s. to fynd an obet yerely at Norbury for my seid husbandſ soule, my soule, our fathers & Mothers & all cristen soules. And that the seid xx^s. be disposed in this wyse :—furst to eũy Prest ther' being at derige & masse iiij^d. And to eũy cherk (*sic*) thier being j^d. And that at remaineth oũ at eny tyme to be wared in bredde & diuided among the pore pichons of Norbury by the discrecion of my seid soñ & heir' & curate of the Church for the tyme ther being. And yf eny contrarnesse difficulte or doute fall in construccion or exposition of eny pts of this my wille, I wull that the same

be construed & defend by John ffitzherbert, Thomas Babyngton, Thomas ffitzherbert, Thomas Pufrey & Robert Jakes whiche knowe the true meanyng, & the intente of me in the pmisses. And I exourte me & also charge all my seid sonnes that they & euy of them hold them content acordyng to this my wille w'oute makyng forther stryffe suete or debate for the same as they will haue godd[er] blessyng & myn, & avoide the confrie."

Probatu approbatu & infirmatu (*sic*) fuit presens testm Corā nobis Magistro Johi Shermā Officiali dñi Archidiaconi leices[er] in ecclia sci Martini d[omi]ne ville leicestrie p[ri]mo die mēs[is] Augusti Anno dni sup[er]script Comissa q[ui] est administ[er]cō bonoꝝ de[m] test' cōcernēc[m] executorib[us] supscriptis in forma juris juratis & p eosd[em] admiss'.

(Endorsed) "Ultima Voluntas

Elizabeth ffitzherbert."



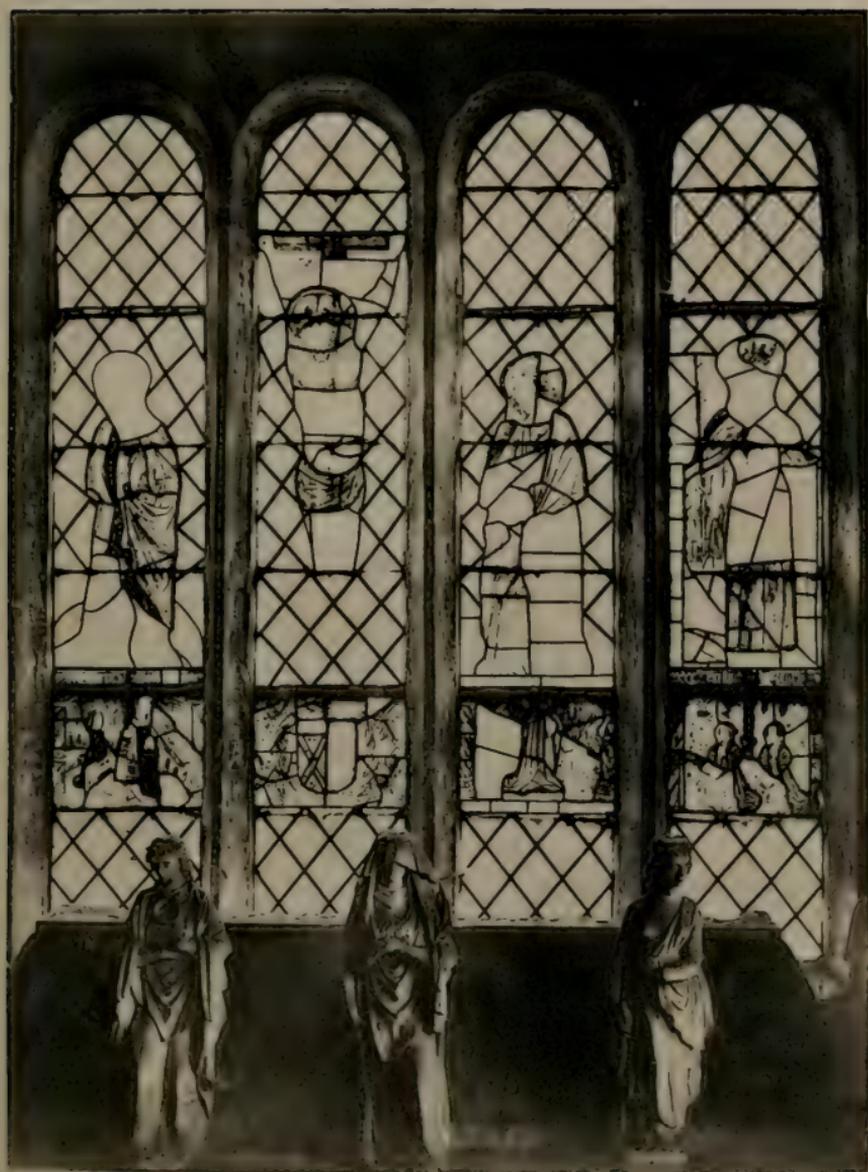
The Ancient Painted Window, Vault Hucknall Church.

By REV. C. KERRY.



IN comparison with other counties, Derbyshire possesses a very fair proportion of ancient painted glass in the windows of its churches. Much was undoubtedly battered down during the lawlessness of the Civil Wars, as at Ashover, but very much more has perished from the apathy and ignorance of the last, and beginning of the present century. A reparation of a window involving reglazing *was* (may I not say, *is*?) always certain to be fatal to any relics of old glass which might or may adorn it. A few years ago, there were six fragments (*viz.*, four quarries, and two elegant leafy designs for tracery openings) in the windows of Horsley Church, Derbyshire. On my last visit a few months ago, I found that the whole of the aisle windows had been reglazed with staring white glass, and the ancient fragments had altogether disappeared. Happily, I made copies of the old designs on a former visit. Thus little by little are our old churches denuded of all indications of their former magnificence, and the relics of the past are swept away, regardless of their worth or interest.

Besides the churches of Norbury and Morley, and the chapel of Haddon, where we have whole windows glowing still in their pristine beauty, there is one in very fair preservation



PAINTED WINDOW—HAULT HUCKNALL CHURCH.



at Hault Hucknall, which is interesting if only as illustrating the art of glass painting in the last stage of Gothic decadence, when old forms were paling before new ideas, and the feeling of the Renaissance overshadowing the devotional school.

The Hucknall window is fairly preserved, but it would seem to have been at considerable risk: the subjects have been remounted in a plain quarried ground, evidently by a local glazier.

The inscription on this window in its original form is quoted by the Rev. Dr. Cox, in his "*Churches of Derbyshire*," from an old visitation of the County, as follows:—

"Orate pro bono statu Johis Sauvage Militis et Elizabethæ uxoris eius qui me fieri fecerunt A.D. Mil.CCCCC vicesimo septimo."

Of this inscription we have "Orate pro bono. . . . Johis" in the first light; the piece of glass containing the first two words has been reversed (turned inside outwards) by the glazier, so that they must be read backwards, and the word "statu" has disappeared. No more of the inscription remains until we come to the fourth light, where under the feet of S. Ursula we find the date 1527. On my last visit was discovered a fragment of glass bearing the name "Sauvage" at the back of the monument beneath the window, with one or two other pieces probably from the tracery of the west window of the nave. These are now carefully preserved by the vicar. It is to be hoped that funds may be forthcoming to re-instate this window, when the *all important* name will be replaced.

The Crucifixion of our Lord, with the accompanying figures of SS. Mary and John, occupies the first three lights of the window; the fourth—to the south—contains the figure of S. Ursula. The inscription band runs across the window at the foot of these figures dividing the principal subjects from the lower panels.

Careful photographs of the window have been kindly provided

for this *Journal* by the Rev. F. Brodhurst, the vicar, to whom our best thanks are due, as well as for the extracts from the "*Inq. post mortem*" illustrative of the Sauvage family.

A *drawing* merely (however well it may be executed) can hardly convey the true expression of the original glass; and although we may lose the charm of colour by the more accurate process of photography, a specification of the tints may in some measure compensate the loss.

As in all windows of this period, there is but little colour, the prevailing hue being a warm dusky white. The general effect at a distance is pleasant and soothing, and whatever imperfections there may be owing to the decadence of treatment and style, these all vanish in the breadth and unity of colouring.

The figure of the Blessed Virgin Mary in the first light has lost the head, as well as the lower portion. The mantle is open in front, the left side of it being gracefully brought round and tucked under the right arm. This robe has a stained border with a kind of inscription by way of ornament pegged out of the heavy '*mat*' which covers it

'*Stain*' is the technical term for the beautiful light yellow tint applied here and there for decoration on the larger pieces of white glass. It is the only tint (not an enamel) which can be applied by the artist for the decoration of his draperies, and other portions of his work. Stain applied to blue glass produces various shades of green, according to the relative density both of glass-tint, and stain. With ruby it produces orange, and so on according to the laws of colour. Grey takes stain with charming results, and the same may be said of many other tones of glass.

'*Stain*' is produced by an application of nitrate of silver compounded with a medium for application; and fixed (after the other work has been through the kiln) at a second firing. Its use was discovered about the year 1370, and its introduction gradually imparted a lightness and silvery beauty to windows quite unknown to the earlier schools of art. It is



BLESSED VIRGIN MARY.







specially characteristic of the glass of the Perpendicular period until its decline.

'*Colour*' is a technical term for the reddish-looking paint used by the artist for lining or tracing, and for shadows. It is a compound of oxide of iron and other ingredients, which, by the action of fire, become incorporated with the glass. The line work must have solidity or opacity, and for finer work the colour is applied with a fine pencil of red sable, whilst the shadows are laid over or upon the mat, and stippled down to the required density by a stippler of hogs' hair.

'*Mat*' is the term used for a thin layer of colour spread evenly over a given surface. This, when dry, is often removed with a pointed instrument, so as to form diapers or brilliant patterns on a dark ground. By this method was formed the inscription on the band across this window, as well as the pattern on the mantle of the Blessed Virgin before mentioned. The process was as follows:—First came the application of the 'mat,' then the removal or '*pegging out*' the pattern or letters desired, then the firing. After this, the stain was applied at the *back* of the glass, which was passed a second time through the kiln. In the case of features and drapery, the glass is first coated with a 'mat,' the high lights are then brushed out, then the tracing of lines and ornaments required, then the deepening of shadows, and rounding of figures, usually with a medium of oil of tar, followed by careful stippling or toning down. In the figure of the Blessed Virgin, the cuffs of the sleeves are stained, and all the mantle save the border is white. The floor is composed of diagonal brickwork, the 'mat' having been removed to shew the lighter alternate squares.

In the second light we have the Crucifixion. All the darker portions of the photograph represent the parts stained yellow—the cross, the sun, the upper part of the hair, including the nimbus, the crown of thorns, and the waist-cloth; all the rest is of white glass, duly shaded and stippled. The topmost arm of the cross was probably lost at the re-setting

of the glass in the new quarries. There is an eye in the centre of the sun. The copious streams of blood flowing from the sacred wounds are remarkable for their volume, perhaps designed to set forth the truth, that "With Him is plenteous redemption."

In the third light stands the figure of S. John. The hair, the outer rim of the nimbus, and the figured border of the robe (visible on the right shoulder), are stained; all the rest is white with light brown shading. The spots visible on the face are caused by the corrosion or decay of the outer surface of the glass from exposure.

In the fourth light we find the figure of S. Ursula.

The legend of this saint is given at great length by Mrs. Jameson in her charming volume of "*Sacred and Legendary Art*," p. 299. She is said to have been a *princess*, the daughter of Theonotus, a king of Brittany. Her hand was sought in marriage by Conon, son of Agrippinus, king of Britain. Having made a vow of perpetual virginity, she departed with a large company of virgins on a pilgrimage to the holy places in Rome. They ventured to sea in a ship without sailors, and were driven into the mouth of the Rhine as far as the port of Cologne. Eventually they reached Rome, where they were received with much reverence and honour by S. Cyriacus, bishop of that city. Conon resolved to set out in search of her, and by a miracle arrived in Rome as Ursula and her company were on the point of departure. Being happily re-united with Ursula at the feet of Cyriacus, and having learnt her determination, Conon received baptism, changing his name from Conon to Etherius, to express the purity of his soul. He no longer sought possession of Ursula; but rather, with her, the crown of martyrdom. After a long and perilous journey they arrived in the port of Cologne at the time the city was besieged by barbarians, who at once attacked the holy company. Etherius fell, pierced by an arrow, at the feet of the beloved princess, and the maidens were all massacred: Ursula, distinguished for her beauty, was carried before their leader, who at once wished to make her his



S. JOHN.





S. URSULA.



queen. With indignant words of defiance S. Ursula rejected his offer, upon which, the pagan, seized with fury, bent his bow which he held in his hand, and with three arrows transfixed her breast, so that she fell dead at his feet; "but her spirit ascended into heaven with all her glorious sisterhood of martyrs whom she had led, and there with palms in their hands they stand round the throne of Christ, and live in His light and His approving smile, blessing and praising Him for ever."

In the east window of the north aisle of Morley Church is a figure of S. Ursula, with eleven virgins in her lap, in the act of ascending into heaven.

S. Ursula is invariably represented with a crown on her head as a princess, an arrow in her hand as a martyr, and on each side several of her virgin companions, as in this most interesting fragment at Hucknall. In this figure, as before, the darker shades represent the stain; all the rest is white. The lower extremity of the arrow-shaft is yellow; the upper, white. The dresses of the virgins beneath the right hand are also yellow, as well as the remains of the kirtle of S. Ursula. As eleven virgins are usually depicted with this saint, and only six are visible on the right side, we may fairly presume that five others were placed under the diverging mantle on the left.

We now come to the four lower panels beneath the principal figures.

The Rev. Dr. Cox, in his "*Churches of Derbyshire*," i., 245, gives a quotation from an old heraldic visitation of Derbyshire made in 1611, from which it may be inferred that more old glass existed at Hucknall then, than at present; and it seems very probable that some of the glass in the present window, particularly two of these lower panels, formed part of these demolished windows.

There was certainly a window to the memory of Richard Pauson, containing the arms of some religious house of royal foundation.

Again, there was the figure of a man kneeling, wearing a tabard bearing the Sauvage arms, viz.: 1st and 4th, *argent*, a

pale lozengy *sable*; 2nd, *or*, on a fesse *azure*, three garbs ppr.; and 3rd, a chevron between three martlets; whilst connected with *this* figure was the inscription remaining in *this* window. The figure wearing the arms of John Sauvage is lost; but the wife of John Sauvage, wearing the arms of her family on a tabard, remains in the present window. She is thus described: "Upon a woman kneeling—Quarterly 1st and 4th, France and England on a fesse within a bordure gobonnée (Somerset); 2nd, Herbert; 3rd, Woodville." Here, then, are mentioned two panels belonging to the Sauvage window, one of which is lost.

We come, now, to the next quotation: "Under the arms of Hardwick impaling a broken coat is this inscription, 'Orate pro bono statu Johannis Hardwick generosi et . . . uxoris ejus.'" This clearly relates to a separate Hardwick window. The second panel of our window exhibits these very arms impaling, as in 1611, the identical "broken coat." These arms, therefore, have been taken out of the Hardwick window, now destroyed, and placed in this. The third panel exhibits a single kneeling figure habited in a long blue cloak. It clearly represents an ecclesiastic because of a hood visible at the back, whilst the under vestment is white, as would be the case with a priest vested in a cope with an accompanying albe or surplice. Is this figure from the Pauson window? It seems very probable. In 1611 we are told that in Pauson's window was *a shield of the arms of England* bearing in chief a *religious building* with a *woman holding a crozier*. The *Valor Ecclesiasticus* of 27 Henry VIII. speaks of the Prior of Newstead as patron of Hault Hucknall and of Mr. Richard "Palson" (Pauson) as vicar. The arms of Newstead were: *Azure*, three lions passant guardant in pale *or*; on a chief *gules*, the Virgin and Child of the second.

The Virgin and Child must clearly have been taken by the old herald for a woman holding a crozier. Possibly the Blessed Virgin Mary was represented as holding a sceptre in one hand whilst supporting the Holy Child with the other, *as on a brass at Morley*.





These arms are destroyed, but the figure of Pauson which accompanied them has clearly been inserted here to make up the quartet of panels. Newstead Abbey was founded by King Henry II., hence the royal arms beneath the figure of the Virgin.

Of the fourth panel, containing two male figures habited in blue gowns furred or purfled at the collars and sleeves, nothing can be said, save that the diapred background and the side pillars correspond with those of the *first* panel, and so *associate them* with the Sauvage window. Hence we may conclude they represent the children of John and Elizabeth Sauvage.

Now let us examine the treatment.

There can be no doubt but that the whole of this window, including the two strange panels representing two other windows now destroyed, are the work of the same artist. In other words, there were once three painted windows in Hucknall Church, erected about the same time, and executed by the same workman. Apart from artistic evidence, what do we find?

1st, Pauson died about 1536; but he erected his window *before his death*, as we may certainly infer from the inscription on his glass, "Orate pro bono statu." He might have had it done when the Sauvages erected theirs nine years before.

2nd, The present window of the Sauvages is dated 1527.

3rd, John Hardwick died in 1528, which would be the date of the Hardwick glass.

There can, therefore, be no doubt but that the three memorials were erected under the care and supervision of the then vicar, John Pauson.

The foremost lady in the first panel wears a tabard of arms identified by Dr. Cox as Elizabeth, daughter of Charles Somerset, Earl of Worcester, a lady of royal descent and the wife of Sir John Sauvage.

The blazonry of arms in old painted glass is not always correct, because of the difficulty experienced in placing the bearings of certain colours upon a field of another colour. When the charges of the shield became more complicated, every means

was resorted to in order to represent them in their proper colours, whether by "leading in" the various tints required, or destroying by abrasion the surface of the coated or 'flushed' glass. In the more ordinary specimens, stained yellow and white glass were often for *convenience* sake substituted for the proper heraldic colours. This should always be borne in mind, especially in the examination of shields of many quarterings.

In so small a figure as this, revealing four quarterings on a small tabard, the emblazonry cannot be absolutely relied upon.

The two ladies in this panel are habited in gowns of a purplish ruby tinge; the head dresses are stained. The fenestrella of the prayer-desks are stained, as well as the side columns of the canopy. The background is white, with a diaper drawn in the matting.

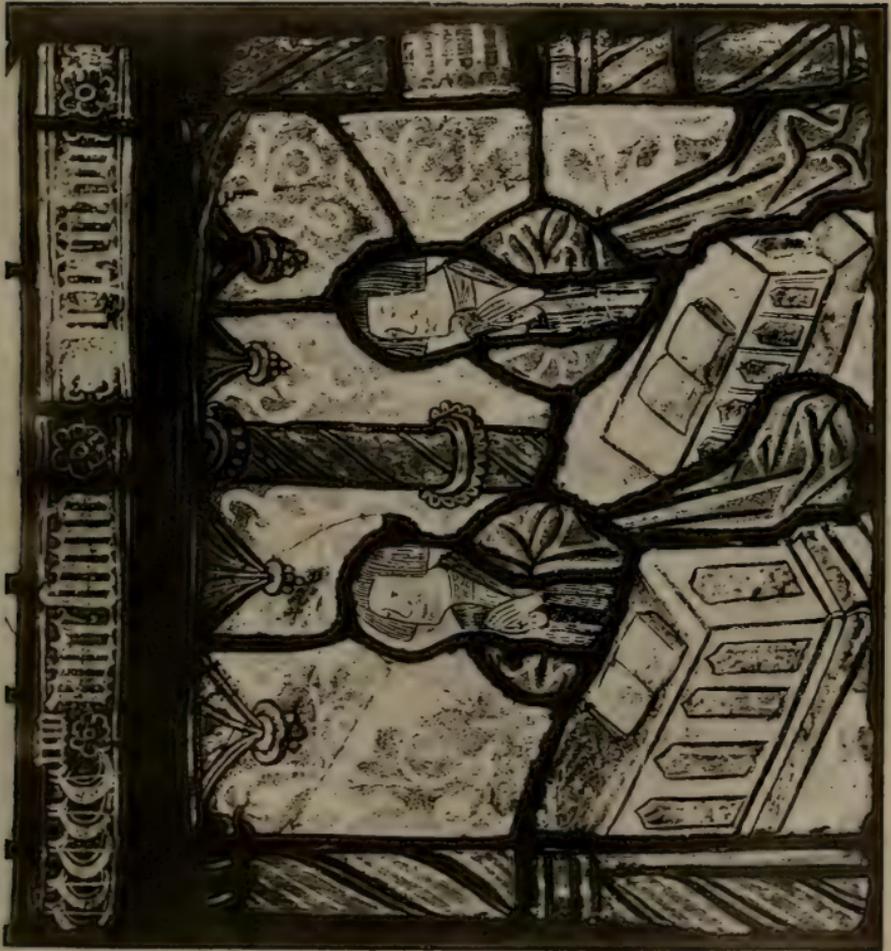
The Hardwick arms in the second panel are fixed in a wreath of leaves stained, and shaded with brown on a white ground.

The figure of the ecclesiastic in the third panel has been described. His girdle, as well as the side columns and background, is stained.

In the fourth panel the architectural features are all yellow. The background is a brownish white, with the diaper tricked out in the 'mat.' The darker tones in the prayer-desks indicate the stain. The heads and central portions of each figure are executed on one piece of white glass, as may be seen by the lead lines and stain applied to the hair, neckband, and trimmings.

The removal of the high lights out of the 'mat' on the gowns of these figures is very sharp and crude, no attempt having been made to soften down by stippling. A bit of an inscription from another window appears in the margin on the right.

The editor desires to record not only his gratitude to the Rev. F. Brodhurst for his courtesy, shewn to him on his visit to Hault Hucknall; but also to the artist, Mr. G. E. Snell, for his excellent service in the production of the fine photographs of the window accompanying this paper.





Manor of Steynesby.

At the Domesday Survey Steinulf appears to have held it under Roger of Poicton.

In the Pipe Ro. of 1 John we find that William, son of Walchel, paid sixty marks for having hounds for following the hare, the wolf, and the wild cat, and for having the confirmation of the king for the same, and that his woods should not be afforested; for King Richard I. disafforested them, but did not confirm the act; and for having the king's confirmation of his lands at Steynesby, which he had by charter of King Henry II.

About the year 1198, Robert le Sauvage was fined for marrying the daughter of Will. fitz Walchel, or Walkelin. Mr. Yeatman, in his "*Fudal History of Derbyshire*," states that the charter of King Henry, as well as King John's confirmation of it, are still at Hardwick Hall.

In the *Inq. Post. Mort.* (anno 27 Edward I., No. 45) it is stated that the "Treasury Rolls" of 7 Henry III. record that Robert le Sauvage surrendered at *Swyncum* (?), before the king, all his lands which he held in chief, to the use of John Sauvage, his son, who did homage for the same.

It seems probable from *Inq. Pos. Mort.*, 4 Edward I., that Robert, the first of the Sauvages of Steynesby, acquired this manor by his marriage with Andeluya, the heiress of William fitz Walchel, for we find that on the death of her son, John Sauvage, she was entitled to one third of the manor for her dowry; and that Hawysia, the wife of John the son, was entitled to a third of the two remaining shares.

The succession of the Sauvages will be better seen from the accompanying pedigree than from a detailed account.

In the *Inq. Post. Mort.* of 4 Edward I., the manor was held in chief, and in socage, at the yearly rent of a soar sparrow hawk for all services. The manor was then worth £20 13s. 6d. yearly. The hawk might be compounded for by 2s. paid into the exchequer. Anno 27 Edward I., the manor house and garden were valued at 3s. per annum. There were fifty acres of

plough-land, worth 4d. the acre, and a meadow 15s. yearly. There was a park producing 9s. yearly from agistments; also a separate pasture worth 4s. per annum. The watermill was valued at 30s. 8d.; the assize rents paid by the free tenants, "natives," and cottars amounted to 6s. 10d.; and the profits of courts were valued at 20s. yearly.

In the 5th of Edward II. we find that an additional rent of 4 lbs. of cummin ("cuminum") was paid to the king, as well as 2 lbs. of pepper—a very considerable addition. We can easily understand the use and value of pepper in the Middle Ages; but what was the cummin for? Mattheolus, in his commentary on *Dioscorides*, the old medical authorities of an early period, shall inform us:—"Cimum sativum—Excalfacit, adstringit, exiccat: ad tormina inflationesque convenit, coctum et cum oleo inditum, aut cum hordacea farina illitum: orthopnoicis datur in posca: demorsis a serpente in vino: testium collectionibus auxiliata impositum cum uva passa aut folii farina ceratove: mensium abundantium inhibet: contritum autem in aceto et naribus objectum sanguinis profluvia sistit: *colorem bilentium mutat in pallorem.*" Even calculated to change the rubicund hue of the worshipper of Bacchus into the pallor of the total abstainer!

In the survey of 50 Edward III. this rent of spices is not mentioned. There were two carucates of plough-land, valued at 13s. 4d.; ten acres of meadow at 20s.; forty acres of pasture worth 17s.; ten marks (£6 13s. 4d.) of yearly rents. The court of the manor produced 5s. 8d.; and the watermill, beyond reprises or expenses, 6s. 8d. per annum. From a Muster Roll, given by Mr. Yeatman in his "*Feudal History*," part 2, 481, it appears that Isabella, widow of John de la Legh, had lands in Steynesby worth 10 marks; John de Herdwick 40s. in lands; Robert Savage, 40s. in goods; Richard Savage, 20s. in lands. One bowman John Wyndgate.

In an Inquest of Knights' Fees, 10 Henry VI., it was presented that John Savage, of Clyston, County Chester, Kt., had in demesne a free ten' in Steynesby which he held in socage, worth 40s. He also held 30s. in socage in Dore.

WALCHELIN =

—
WILLIAM FITZ WALKELIN =
Had a grant of Free Wairen
in Steynesby, 1199.

ANDELUYA, heiress. = Robert le Sauvage.

Original Arms:—*Argent*, six lions
ramp., *az.*



Savage or Savage of Steyneshy, Derby.

Compiled by REV. C. KERRY.

WALCHRLIN =

WILLIAM FITZ WALKELIN =
Had a grant of Free Warren
in Steyneshy, 1199.

Original Arms.—*Arg.*, six lions
ramp, *sa.*

ANDRILVA, heiress, = Robert le Sauvage.

Ing. P. M., 4 Ed. I.
Mansel 1198.

JOHN SAUVAGE, = Hawisla.

Ing. P. M., 4
Ed. I.

ROGER SAUVAGE, ?

ob. 29 Ed. I. *Ing.*
P. M.

SIR JOHN SAUVAGE, = Alice Walkington.
Cox, "*Chronicles of Derby*
shire," i., 246.

SIR ROGER SAUVAGE, = Isabella,

died 1339. *Ing. P. M.* (*Abbey*) died 10th Nov., 1369.
Nov. Orig. in State, ii., 309a.

SIR JOHN SAUVAGE, = Margaret Daniels,
born 1332. *Ing.* or Daniel, of Clifton, Cheshire,
P. M. married c. 1350.

Robert Savage =

Robert Savage, jun.

SIR JOHN SAUVAGE, = Maud Swinnerton.

Knightheld at Agincourt, 1415.

SIR JOHN SAUVAGE, = Kuthberie,
died 1496. (*Goodwin* | dau. of Thomas, Lord Stan-
—*Proc. etc.*) | ley. Cox, "*Chronicles of*
Derbyshire," i., 370.

William
Savage.

Arnold Sauvage,
probably of North
Wintzell.

Roger
Sauvage.

George
Sauvage.

Nine daughters.

Dorothy, = Sir John Sauvage, = Margaret
du. of Ralph | Cox, (second wife) died
Verdon (first | 1500. (The first
—*Proc. etc.*) | great Count of Lady
wife) | Margaret | Sauvage | Aug. 1501. Died
held Sept., 1493, at | Holmshelk).
Bologna, 1545.

Thomas Sauvage,
du. of Sir John
Leake, Cox.
"Cherches of
Derbyshire," i.,
370.

Elizabeth,
wife of Sir John
Leake, Cox.
"Cherches of
Derbyshire," i.,
421.

Edmund, Cox,
"Cherches of
Derbyshire,"
i., 421.

William Sauvage,
last Prior, but, as of
Newstead, Nottingham.
His name is on the
brass lectern of New-
stead Priory, now in
Southwell Cathedral.

SIR JOHN SAUVAGE, = Anne,
slain at the siege of
Bologna, 1545.

Thomas Sauvage,
du. and heiress of Rob. Bostock. Cox,
"Cherches of
Derbyshire," i., 247.

SIR JOHN SAUVAGE, = Elizabeth,
commemorated by the window in Hault
Hucknall Church, erected in 1579, but
during his lifetime. Dead in 1543.

Charles Somerset, Earl of Worcester—
of royal descent. The first *residence* Court site
held at Holmeafeld was 34 Hen. VIII., 1543.

SIR JOHN SAUVAGE, = Elizabeth,
died 1597.

du. of Thomas Manners.
Cox, "*Chronicles of Derby*
shire," i., 247.

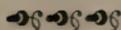
A son.

A daughter.
As appears from the painted
window at Hault Hucknall.

In 1547 his manors were held by H., Earl of Rutland, and other
feoffees. He resumed his lordships in 1558. In 1571, John Man-
ners, Ric. Buckley, Tho. Stanley, were farmers of his manors. In
1575 he had resumed the manors of Heath, Steyneshy, and Holmes-
field.—(*Court Rolls of Holmesfield*.)

Socage was a tenure by which men held their lands to plough the lands of their respective lords with their own ploughs and at their own expense. This slavish tenure was afterwards by mutual agreement of Lord and tenant turned into money payment, and from this it was termed *Free Socage*, whereas the other was Villain Socage, which also included the Oath of Fealty. This was a tenure of so large an extent, that Littleton tells us all the lands in England which were not held by Knight's Service were held in Socage. The lands held by *Knight's Service* descended to the eldest son; but those held in *Villain Socagio*, equally among all the sons. Socage is a tenure of lands whereby a man is enfeoffed freely, without wardship and marriage, paying to his lord some small rent which is called "Free Socage."—*Vide "Blount's Law Terms."*

In 1580, or 1581, John Savage conveyed the Manor of Steynesby to Lord Chancellor Bromley, by whom it is probable it was again conveyed about the same time as Rowthorn to St William Cavendish. It is now the property of the Duke of Devonshire.—*Lysons.*



The Court Rolls of the Manor of Holmesfield, Co. Derby.

WITH NOTES BY THE EDITOR.

This is a matter for much congratulation that, through the courtesy of the Duke of Rutland and the kindness of Mr. Carrington, the custodian of His Grace's archives, we have been able to recover the parochial history of Holmesfield from the year 1480 down to 1651—a period of 171 years—from the Court Rolls of that manor. The church registers of Holmesfield only reach as far back as 1727; but the unrecorded years after 1538, when Parish Registers were first instituted, may perhaps in some way be covered by the registers of Dronfield, which once comprised the township and district of Holmesfield.

Some people are apt to complain of dry names, and to thirst for entertaining biographies; but every name involves a biography—if unwritten, perhaps as edifying to a thoughtful mind as the garnishing of character which often attaches to others. 'He lived, and he died,' is the summary of the lives of most men. The church registers tell us no more, and their record is prized exceedingly. The Court Rolls, however, frequently reveal the estate and status of most of the parishioners, especially of the copyholders; whilst in the records of the Courts Leet the poorer class appear and live again. We see them in their quarrels, their trespasses, and frailties; for these Leet Rolls are the records of parochial jurisdiction and administration, invaluable to every lover of local history.

The word *manor* is immediately derived from the old French *manoir*, habitation, or from the Latin *manere*, to stay or dwell, because the lord usually resided there in the curia, hall, or chief seat on the estate, where he held his courts, received his rents and services, and transacted all his manorial business. The records of these transactions are termed "Court Rolls." The Courts were of two kinds: one was termed *Court Baron*, and the other *Court Leet*.

The *Court Baron* was an inseparable incident to the manor, and was held by prescription. The homage jury were bound to enquire that their lords did not lose their services, duties, or custom, to see that the tenants made their suits of court, paid their rents and heriots, kept their lands and tenements in repair, and were bound to present all matters which might tend to prejudice the lord's interest in his manor.

The *Court Leet* was ordained for punishing offences against the Crown, and is said to be the most ancient court of the land. It was called The "*View of Frank Pledge*," because the King was to be certified by the steward how many people were within every Leet, and have an account of their good manners and government, and every person of the age of twelve to fourteen years who had remained there for a year and a day might be sworn to be faithful to the King, and every person from this age to sixty dwelling in the Leet district was obliged to do suit in the court. A *Leet court* was as incident to a Hundred, as a *Court Baron* to a Manor. This court was to be held twice a year, viz., within a month after the feasts of Michaelmas and Easter. The Steward was the judge of this court, as the Sheriff was of the 'Turn.' He had powers to elect his officers, as constables, tithingmen, as well as punish offenders. Twelve freeholders or residents were to form the jury. They were to inquire whether all that owed suit of court were present, of customs withdrawn, of purprestures, of lands, woods, of houses set up or beat down, of cottages erected contrary to law,—of bounds removed, ways or waters stopped, of thieves, of 'Hue and Cry' disregarded, of bloodshed, escapes, persons outlawed, money coiners, treasure trove,

assize of bread and ale, persons keeping alehouses without license, false weights and measures, unlawful games, offences relating to game, idle persons, brawling women, etc. The lord of the leet was to provide a pillory and tumbrel to punish offenders, and for want thereof was either fined, or his liberty withdrawn, as may be seen in the "Placita de Quo Waranto" (*vide Law Dictionaries of Jacob and Blount, Spelman's Gloss., etc.*).

At the compilation of Domesday Survey the Manor of Holmesfield belonged to the Deincourts, and continued in that family unto the death of William Deincourt in the reign of Henry VI. One of his sisters and co-heirs married Sir Will. Lovell, and on the attainder of his son, Francis Lord Lovell, in the reign of Henry VII., this manor was granted to Sir John Savage, from whose descendant it was purchased in 1586. (*Lysons.*) As a Sir John Savage held the Manor in 1580 (Rolls), and Sir John Manners in 1606 (Rolls), probably we have here the names of the actual vendor and purchaser.

(*Translation and Abstract.*)

Court held at Holmesfield on Thursday in the week of Pentecost in the xx. year of King Edward iv. (A.D. 1480-1.)

Roger Elott sought to be admitted tenant of divers lands and tenements formerly William Webster's and Agnes his wife, as the next heir of the said Agnes.

Cecily, wife of Thomas Mylner, sought to be admitted to the above-mentioned lands, etc., by virtue of a surrender of the said lands made to John Wattes, Thomas Cooke, and other tenants, by the said William Webster and Agnes his wife, to the use of the aforesaid Cecily after the decease of the said

✠ William and Agnes: upon which came John Wattes, and testified to the same surrender before Robert Eyre, Esq., Seneschal of the Court,

Thomas Cooke and Richard Schawe also came and desired admission to the same lands, etc., by virtue of a surrender made to William Brokehouse, a tenant of the manor, in the

presence of Thomas Beamond, Tho. Wattes, John Jepson, etc., by Agnes, formerly wife of Will. Webster, to the use of the said Thom. Cooke and Ric. Shaw after her decease. Will. Brokehouse then came and certified to the surrender before Rob. Eyre, Esq., Seneschal. A jury was appointed to decide the claims at the next Court.

The Court of Francis. Lord de Lovell. held at Holmesfield on Thursday next after the feast of S. Martin in winter (Nov. xi.) Anno xxi. Edward iv. (A.D. 1481-2.)

The jurymen appointed for the inquest relating to the claimants of the lands of Agnes Webster were—Will Fflyntt, John Ffaunchall, John Harry, sen. Will Harry, John Stevynson, Tho. Morewodd, Nich. White, John Harry, jun., Will. Wattes, Tho. Wattes, Ralph Hattersley, and John Wattes, who said upon their oath that Agnes Webster held the said lands at her death, upon which a cow fell to the lord for a heriot, and that Cecilia, wife of Thomas Mylner, is the next heir of the said Agnes, and that she ought to be admitted tenant all the lands in Holmesfield which were Will. Webster's, whereupon the said Cecilia was admitted, and paid 5s. for her "relief," and did fealty, and had seisin.

(Intermediate rolls lost.)

*** Holmesfield. Curia Magna. Johis Sauvage Militis junr. fent. ibm xij die Marcii Anno R. R. Henr. Septi. Secundo.** (A.D. 1486-7.)*

JURY.—John Cooke, Tho. Wulstenholme, Will Brokhous, John Ffaunchall, Will. Fflinte, Will. Wattes, Will. Crofte, Edmund Owtrem, John Ffox, John Kyng, jun., John Owtrem, Edmd. Wattes, John Barnesley, Will. Webster, Will. Harry, Thomas Harry & Emma his wife (sister & heiress of Rich^d Wode, son & heir of Robert Wode) desired to be admitted to 2 ac. and 2 bovates of land, &c., in Holmefeld, as sister & heir of Rich^d Wode.

William Clay son & heir of Myerie "*Seid*" (?) sister & heir of Rich.

Wode, and senior dau. of Rob. Wode, sought to be admitted to 2 mess. & the s^d 2 bovates of land, &c., in Holmesfield.

Robert Dolphyn surrendered one mess. & 2 bov. of land to the use of Tho. Robynson, of York, *glover*. Fine of admission 6^s 8^d

Edw^d Owtrem surrendered one toft & a croft lying near "*Le Chapell Stelle*" to the use of John Harry jun^r. Fine of admission 2^s.

Will. Green took up a close called "*The Storth*," formerly in the tenure of John Owtrem.

Presented by the Bailiff on his oath that John Celler of Baslow, & Rob. Solseycroft are common transgressors in taking away "*Thornez*" and other fuel from the woods of the lord without licence. Fined 2^d each.

The jury presented that Hen. ffoljambe Esq. owed an appearance, & made default, 4^d.

Rob. Cook of C. occupied "*Mylnthorpe ffylde*" without licence of the lord—2^d.

Henry Clay occupied a close called "*Hogefvld*" without licence.

William Badyear held a tenement called "*Brokehus*" without licence.

A tenement called "*Honoūhorn*" in the tenure of Will. Watts, & occupied by Edm^d Watts is ruinous.

The tenants holding "*Owtlands*" to repair the fences.

✠ Rich^d Wode died since last court. Nothing due to the lord.

Holmesfeld. Court of John Savage, junr.. *Hil.*, held there iii. Oct., Anno R. Hen. vii. (A.D. 1489.)

JURY.—John Owtrem, Tho. Wodhus, Edm^d Owtrem, Will. Harry, John Wattys, John Ffoxe, John Harry, Tho. Wolstenholme, Will. Fflynt, Nich. Whyte, Will. Croft, John Wolstenholme, Ed. Wattys, John Kyng jun^r.

Will. Clay plaintiff against John Wattys & Tho. Coldwell on the plea of detention of rent.

William Clay cousin & next heir of Ric. Wode acknowledged

that he held of the lord 2 bovates of land &c. of the said Rich. Wode within the demesne of Holmesfeld.

Paid for fine 13^s 4^d

John son & heir of Thomas Cooke claimed to hold a mess. & a bovate &c. in Holmesfeld.

The jury presented that Henry Ffolgambe Esq., Roger Eyre jun^r, Roland Eyre, & Tho. Robynson owed suit & came not. Will. Badyear & Tho. Harry had not made suit. Nich. Stevenson held a cottage & not paid his fine. Tho. Beaumont held a toft & not paid his fine. Henry Clay & Tho. Wodhous held messuages & not paid their fine. Rob. Haselom holds a close called "*Dykfield*" & not p^d his fine. That the tenants of Baselow & Calver are common trespassers in cutting down thorns and other wood within the lordship without leave. Those who are caught to be fined 15^d

The sheep fold ("ovile") of John Kyng jun^r. and another in the tenure of John Harry have decayed roofs. To be repaired under a fine of 12^d each.

John Wattys & Thom. Coldwell retain the rents of Will. Clay from the death of Ric. Wode until this time.

Holmesfeld. Great Court of John Savage, junr., held there Nov. xij. G. R. R. Bi. Hen. vii. (A.D. 1490.)

John Kyng desired suit against Tho. Robynson of York because he occupied a rood upon the "*Stanyland*."

Stephen Harry son of Thom. H. surrendered a tenement formerly in the tenure of Henry Clay to the use of John Wattys jun^r. for 16 years to come. Fine of ingress 40^d.

Will. Morewode holds a croft called "*Morewode*," & has not paid his fine. Thomas Harry, Will. Badyear, John Ffox, Will. Barnes, Nich. Stevenson, John Beaumont, Henry Clay, Tho. Coldwell, Thom. Wodhouse, John Wodhouse, all hold lands &c. & have not paid their fine to the lord. John Ffox has trespassed in the open common without

licence. The "ovile" (*hovel or sheepcote*) of Tho. Wodham is ruinous.

Will. Fflynt is not in fault for a trespass against John Kyng in holding two selions of land as it seemed.

Holmesfeld. Great Court of John Sauvage. Rt., held after Pentecost. Anno vj. Hen. vij. (A.D. 1491.)

Ric. Swyfte of Bradley plaintiff against John Ffaunchall of Holmesfield.

John Owttram plaintiff against Edm^d Owtrem his brother on the plea of trespass concerning a mess in H. in the tenure of John Harry.

The bailiff ordered to summon Tho. Robynson of York to the next court.

Henry Ffoliambe Esq came by Will. Barnes his attorney, and surrendered a parcel of land abutting on the common on the west, & on the land of Thom. Robynson of York on the east, and lying between the highway leading from *Holmesfield Chapel* as far as the "*Chapell Lydzatte*" (? Litchgate) on the north, & the land of the s^d Will. Fflynte on the south, to the use of Will. Fflynte, his heirs & assigns for ever, according to the custom of the manor; in pure exchange for another parcel of land & a meadow of the s^d Will. Fflynt, as appears in the copy made by the said Will. to the aforesaid Henry.

(The land thus exchanged by Fflynt is described thus) - A parcel of land and meadow lying between the land of Tho. Robynson & Henry Ffoliambe on the north, & the land of Rob. Haslome on the south, & abutting on the land and meadow of John Owtrem on the west, & the land of the s^d Rob. Haslome on the east, to the use of Henry Ffoliambe, Esq., his heirs and assigns, in exchange for another parcel of land of the said Henry Ffoliambe.

To this court came Christopher Harry, & took the *Watermill of Holmesfeld* from the date of this court to the end of the

term of 20 years at the yearly rent of 26^s 8^d p^d to the lord. The said Christopher to repair the mill at his own expense during the whole term.

John Newbolt desired to be admitted to a messuage in *Unthank*, viz., "*Jachous*," "*Jakfyld*," & "*Nedir-lowkok gorrs*" of Richard Moghson's, from next Michaelmas for 18 years following.

Will. Croft desired to lease a toft, &c., near "*Ffownchal Gate Head*" to Thomas Harry jun^r for the term of 10 years. Licence 2^s.

William Croft desired licence to lease a toft near "*Ffownchall Gate Head*" with other lands to Thomas Harry jun^r for 10 years. Licence 2^s.

William Clay surrendered a mess. in Holmesfield near the "*Bolys*" (lead smelting hills) between the "*Harefeld*" on the east, and the "*Bolys*" on the west, abutting on *the moor* on the south, to the use of Thomas Leek his heirs & assigns. Fine of ingress 3^s.

The house on the land of Will Clay reported ruinous.

The watercourse at "*Thurspytys*" stopped up by neglect of John Owtrem. He is to amend that & make the watercourse leading from his house to the "*Todenfeld*."

The watercourse at the "*Storth-hed*" between "*Cartleyn*" the mill is dangerous by neglect of John Wattys.

✠ The jury said that Will. Green who held a mess in Unthank had died since the last court, and that Robert is his son and next heir. Ingress 3^s. 4^d.

Will. Fflynt surr^d. a mess. & bovate in Holmesfield to the use of Henry his son & heir; who again surrendered the same (except a parcell of land called "*Ashwell close*," and another parcell between the "*quicksetts*" and the "*Dyrtbroksyk*") to the use of William Fflynt his father. Ingress 3^s. 4^d.

Holmesfeld. Great Court of John Savage. Knight. Jun.. held there xxi. Nov.. Anno. vii. Hen. vii. (A.D. 1491.)

JURY—John Ffownchal, John Cook, Ed. Wattys, Will. Crofte,

Rob. Haslome, Will. Claye, John Kynge, Tho. Morewode, John Wattys, Tho. Wulstenholme, Will. Brokebyns, Will Fflynt, Will Harry.

To this court came Thomas Andrew of Ekyngton by Lawrence Eyr Tho. Harry and John Coke his attorneys by virtue of a letter of attorney exhibited in full court dated May 5, Anno 6 Henry VII., and surrendered into the hands of the lord one messuage and one bovate (about 18 acres make a bovate) lying in Cartleye within the territory of Holmesfeld w^t the appurts., to the use & behoof of Nicholas Whyte of Holmesfeld his heirs & assigns. Upon this came the aforesaid Nicholas and took of the lord the aforesaid messuage & bovate of land; Having & holding to him, his heirs and assigns, according to the custom of the manor, the rent per annum thence issuing. Fine of ingress 6^s. 8^d. He did fealty & was admitted tenant.

(This seems to be the same land referred to in the following notice of an endowment of *Holmesfield Church*.)

To this court came Nicholas Whyte in his own person, and surrendered into the hands of the lord an annual rent of 12^d issuing from his messuage in "*Cartleye*," which formerly he had from the surrender of Thomas Andrew *to the use and sustentation of the chapel of St. Swithun of Holmesfeld*, for the welfare of the soul of the aforesaid Nicholas & his successors for ever; payable at the Feast of the Nativity of S. John Baptist. And if the aforesaid yearly rent be in arrears, and not paid by 20 days, that then it shall be lawful for the warden of the chapel to enter in the aforesaid messuage & appurts. to distrain, and the distraint thus being taken to lead or drive it away, and himself to retain possession of the same until the said annual rent with its arrears shall be paid. Fine 2^d. and it was granted by the lord.

The jury presented that Will. Badware who holds a tenant of Will. Croft, and Will Barne and Brian Netham who also hold tenements had not paid their fine. John Beamond holds "*Mylnthorpefield*." John Wodhouse holds a tenemt. of Roland Eyre—and John Ffox overburdens the commons.

Thomas Wattys came and surrendered "*Ernesclyff*" to the use of John Wattys for 22 years.

A pain (penalty) was imposed by the assent of the jury that if anyone break the fences about the *Chaplain's garden* from this present time, he shall forfeit to the lord 40^d.

Holmesfeld. Prima Magna Curia D^{ne} Margarete Sauage nup. ur'is Johis Sauage Militis. tent' ibm die Martis prox^o post S^m. Invencois S^ce Crucis. Anno R. R. viij. Henr. vii. (A.D. 1493.)

To this court came Thomas Leek, gent, by John Cook of Cardwell & Edward Owtrem of Horsley Gate his attorneys (attached by virtue of a letter of attorney dated 28 April 7 Hen. VII.) and surrendered a mess. with all lands, meadows, woods, pastures, pertaining to the s^d messuage, lying in the fee of Holmesfeld near the "*Bolys*" between "*Hogefyld*" on the east of the *Bolys*, & before the way on the west—abutting on *the moor* to the south, and on the land of Will. Clay to the north. To the use of Will. Parker of *Hasilhurst* his heirs and assigns for ever. W. Parker paid 5^s for his ingress.

Laurence Harry a tenant of Roger Eyre's—Tho. and John Wodhouse tenants of Roland Eyre's.

Holmesfeld. Great Court held May xxi. Anno ir. Henry vii. (1494.)

Roger Eyre surrendered a messuage in Unthank formerly held by Hen. Clay, to the use of Lawrence Herry for seven years. Fine 20^d.

Will. Croft desired to surrender "*Brokehous*" in *Ffaunchal Gate* to the use of Will. Bagger for eight years. Fine 12^d.

Dame Katerina Eyre surrendered a mess. & lands called "*The Overhouse*" in Horsley Gate to be leased to Tho. Wodhouse jun^r for five years. Also another mess. called "*Netherhouse*" in Horsley Gate, to lease the same to John Wodhouse for five years.

William Flint surrendered certain parcels of land to the use of Nich. Stephenson for 15 years. The jury present that Henry Ffoliambe Esq. owes suit. In mercy.

Will. Morwood occupies a small parcel of land called Morwood without licence.

Will. & John Beamond & Brian Nedham to be distrained for their fines.

✠ Matilda, formerly wife of John King, who held a mess. in Milnthorpe for life, is dead. The estate was purchased by her husband from John Nowble. John King is their son & heir. A heriot due.

Holmesfeld. Great Court of Dame Margaret Savage held xxiv. October. Anno ix. Hen. vii. (A.D. 1493.)

The jury said that M^r Philip Eyr, parson of Ashover, had by the delivery of Thomas Bemonde certain "*Blokis*" and "*Shankaldys*" to the value of V shill. They said that the same Thomas B. had cut down two oaks on the bounds of the park. They said that they had heard that John and Robert Brokhouse were 'Natives' (*nativi*)* of the lady of thir manor, and dwelt in Barley & Brampton without the licence of the lady.

* A '*Native*' is one who is born a slave or serf, and thus differs from him who has suffered himself to be sold. We call some serfs '*Bondmen*,' some '*Natives*,' and others '*Villains*.' '*Bondmen*' are those who by covenant have bound themselves in service; whence the term '*Bond*,' that is, '*bound*,' as with a chain. '*Villains*' are those who are ascribed to the soil, and till the lord's demesne lands, and they are not allowed to leave without their lord's permission (*vide Spelman*). By a charter of Rich. II. all were released from bondage (? villainage) in the county of Herts. By a charter of Hen. III. it was provided 'That if any *native* dwell in any borough and hold land in it, and shall be a member of the corporation or guild of our burgesses there for a year & a day without blame, from thenceforth he shall not be recovered by his lord, but remain a free man in the same town.'

Holmesfield. Curia Magna (Court Baron) of Lady Margaret Savage. formerly wife of Sir John Savage. Kt.. held there on Thursday next after the feast of S. Catharine Virgin. in the 10 year of K. Henry vii. (i.e., 26 Nov., A.D. 1494.)

HOMAGE^s JURY. Will. Croft, John Ffaunchall, Rob. Haselome, Will. Fflynt, John Watts, Edm^d. Watts, Will. Brokhous, Ric. Moggson, Tho. Wolstenholme, Will. Harry, Nich. White, John Barunesley, John Newbolt, Tho. Wodhus Jun^r. John Harry Jun^r."

John Newbotte, of Wodthorpe, surrendered a tenement called "Jachomwic" in *Vicharn* to the use of Geoffry Swifte and Emmota his wife, for 39 years next following the date of this court. The said Geoffry was admitted tenant.

John King surr^d a mess. in "*Myluthorpe*" to the use of William King his son and the heirs of his body.

William King surrendered a messuage to the use of the s^d John King and Margery his wife—his father & mother.

Will. Crofte surr^d 3 mess. and 3 bovates &c in "*Fawncchall gate*" to the use of William his son and his heirs, with successive remainders to his other children, brothers of the s^d William, viz Roger, John, and Edward, and then to his own right heirs.

* '*Homage*' (Fr.) is derived from '*Homo*,' and this duty is called '*homage*' because when the tenant does this service he says "*I become your man.*" The form is given in Stat. 2 of 17 Ed. II. in these words: "When a freeman shall do homage to his lord of whom he holds in chief, he (kneeling) shall hold his hands together between the hands of his lord and shall say thus—'*I become your man from this day forth for life, for member and for worldly honour, and shall owe you my faith for the land I hold of you, saving the faith that I owe unto our sovereign lord the King, and to mine other lords.*'" A religious man (Bishop or other) may do homage but may not say to his lord "Ego devenio homo vester," because he has professed himself to be only God's man, but he may say, "I do unto you homage, and to you shall be faithful and loyal." (*Tho. Blount.*) (Montfaucon, in his *Antiquities of France* 1750, has a fine plate of Louis II. doing homage to Charles V. for the Earldom of Clermont. pl. cxxix. p. 65. See Fealty under A.D. 1538.

Henry Ashamb Esq. owes suit. William Morewood holds a parcel of land. William Barnes, Brian Redlan, Will. Watts holds land. John Bernard, Will. Bermonde, for advice 2^d.

John Kyng surr^d. all his customary and copyhold lands in Holmesfield Horsley Gate to the use of Robert Kyng his son and heir appar^t, and his heirs by Alice his wife, with remainder to Christopher K. one of the younger sons of the said John, with remainder to William another son, with remainder to John King the younger.

Robert King son and heir appar^t. of the s^d John surr. half of all the s^d customary or copyhold lands to the use of John Kyng his father, and Dorothy his wife, for the term of their lives and the survivor of them. The other half he surr^d. to the use of John Kyng his father from 25 March next for the space of 6 years, free of all rent.

Holmesfeld. Great Court held ii. June. Anno x. Henry vii. (A.D. 1495.)

To this court came Will. Parker (by Will. Croft of Woodthorp, & John Newbolt his attorneys, by virtue of a letter of attorney dated 2 July, 10 Hen. VII.) and surrendered a mess. with all meads, lands, woods, pastures, commons, &c., in Holmesfield near the "Bolys" between "Hogeffeld" on the east part; the Bolys & the highway on the west, & abutting on the moor to the south, and the land of Will. Clay to the north, to the use of Thom. Leeke, gentleman; and Henry Triggs, of Chesterfield, clerk, their heirs & assign^s for ever. Admission 5^s. (See under 1491 & 1493.)

Ordered that no tenant of this manor from henceforth cut down any oaks within the demesne without the licence of the lady, under penalty of 10^d for every tree.

Holmesfeld. Court held ix. Aug.. Anno xi. Henry vii. (A.D. 1496.)

H. Ffoljambe, Tho. Leek, John Wolstenholme, Rob. Grene,

Rich. Mokeson, W. Flint & John Wattes jun^r owe suit of court.

Will. Morewode, John Ffox, Will. Barnes, Brian Nedham, Nich. Bagshawe, Will. Watts & Thom. Beamond hold their several tenements & have not paid their fine.

Holmesfeld. Court held there xxviii. May. Anno xii. Henry vii. (A.D. 1497.)

Robert Hanley holds a toft of John Kynge without licence.

Roger Whetcroft and John Celler of Baslow cut down wood without licence from the lady in "*Smeykecluff*."

Any stranger feeding his cattle on the common moor of the demesne after the feast of S. Barnabas next, shall pay to the lady each time for every beast 4^d for every caball³ 4^d and for every 10 sheep 4^d.

Holmesfeld. Court of Lady Margaret Savage held xiii. Nov., Anno xii. Henry vii. (A.D. 1496.)

Thomas Harry Constable.

John Ffounchall surrendered all his lands, &c., &c., in the lordship of Holmesfeld to the use of Henry Ffownchall his son & his heirs, &c., for ever. Henry F. paid 10^s for his fine of admission or relief.

The same Henry, son and heir of John, surrendered the half of all the lands, &c., which he had in Holmesfeld to the use of John, his father, for life. Admission fine, 3^s 6^d.

William Croft and Edward Owtrem surrendered a mess. & lands lying on the north side of the way called Horsley Gate, near Bakhouse side, which Will. Fflynt held for life. The lands, &c., lying in "*Hightown fylde*" with three crofts called "*Elliott croft*," "*Ellyott Ryddinge*" & "*Lambcroft Hill*," to the use of Emmote, wife of Henry Fflynt for life.

* 'Caball,' for *Caple* a horse. *Caballa* (from the Latin *Caballus*) belonging to a horse.—*Domesday*.

✠ John Barley died since last court, who held of the lady one mess. called "*Le Knollys*." Thomas Barley is his son & heir, & is of the age of 14 years. The said Thomas, the son, 'took up' the Knollys in the tenure of Edmund Wattys, & paid 6^s 8^d for his admission. At the same court the said Thomas Barley leased the Knollys, &c., to Edmund Wattys, Agnes, his wife, and James their son, at the yearly rent of 13^s 6^d.

Holmesfeld. Court of Dame Margaret Savage. Held Saturday next after the Feast of S. Martin in winter. Anno xiii. Hen. vii. (Nov., A.D. 1497.)

Robert Grene surrendered a messuage in Unthank to the use of Philip Leche, Esq., and the said Philip Leche surrendered the same to the use of Robert Grene for life.

Holmesfeld. Court held on Monday next before the Feast of S. Andrew the Apostle. Anno xiv. Henry vii. (Nov., A.D. 1498.)

Esson—Thomas Barley, John Ffaunchall.

Jury.—John Coke, Will. Clay, Will. Harry, Edm^d Owtrem, John Newbold, Nich. White, Henr. Flint, Edm^d Wattez, Will. Fflynt, John Owtrem, John Wattez, Rob. Haselem, Tho. Wodhous, John Wodhous, Will. Croft.

Nicholas Wolstenholme, after the death of Thomas Wolstenholme, his father, came & took up the messuage his father held.

Robert Wolstenholm came and surrendered a field called "*Peletthhalgh*," butting upon "*Clayflatte*" on the west, and upon the "*Storth*" on the east, to the use of John Wolstenholme, brother of the said Robert for ever—paying to the said Robert his heirs, &c., one penny at the usual terms (times).

The said Robert Wolstenholme in his own person surrendered a field called "*Gosle*" lying at "*Cartleye*" between the land of Henry Ffoljambe on the west, & the highway on the

east, and butting upon Edm^d. Owtrem on the north, to the use of Oliver Wolstenholme, brother to the said Robert, paying yearly to John Newbold, his heirs & assigns 1^d. at the usual times. Admission 12^d.

Thomas Robinson leased to Thomas Harry for 10 years, a messuage in "*Hightown.*"

✠ Thomas Wolstenholme died since last court seized of a messuage etc. Robert Wolstenholme is his son and next heir.

✠ William Brokehouse died since last court, seized of a messuage in "*Unthank.*" Isabel Brokehouse is the daughter and heir of the said William.

✠ John Barnesley died since last court—a heriot fell to the lady of the Manor.

Robert Owtrem a tenant of Edward Owtrem has not paid his fine.

Brian Nedeham, Elizabeth Barnes, Robert Harry, Rob. Hanley, John Ffox, tenants of Henry Ffoliambe have not paid their fines.

Walter Wattes a tenant of Rob^t Greene in the same fault.

Thomas and William Beamond tenants of Thomas Leeke have not paid their fines.

Thomas Harry cut down an oak.

John Watts diverted the common water course to the mill since the last court.

Edw^d Owtrem, Nich. Heyward, John Kyng, William son of Robert Owtrem and Ric^d. Ball junior all reported for killing hares.

Holmesfeld. Court held xvii. Nov., Anno xv. Hen. vii.

(A.D. 1499.)

✠ The jury said that John Owtrem died since last court. William Owtrem is his son and heir & of full age. By his death a heriot is due.

Holmesfeld. Court held on Monday next after the feast of S. Lucy (Dec. xiii). Anno xvi. Hen. vii. (A.D. 1500.)

Nicholas White surrendered a field called "*The Hatt*" in Holmsfeld butting on "*Beryhill*" to the south, and on the way to the mill on the north, to the use of Will. Kyng, paying to the said Nicholas 1^d yearly, on this condition; that if the said Nicholas shall pay to the said William 5 marks of lawful money, that then the said Nicholas shall recover his field again.

William Clay surrendered a messuage and a bovate in Holmesfeld formerly Rich^d Wodde's, abutting on the land of Thomas Leeke lately in the tenure of Will. Bemonde towards the west, and upon the "*Knollys*" toward the south, upon a field called "*The Clyffe*" lately in the tenure of John Watts towards the east, and the common way leading to the "*Boolyys*" to the north, and *the other part* upon "*Heghwodeffeld*" in the tenure of John Watts toward the west, and upon the wood called "*Smeyclyffe*" to the north, and upon the "*wyldgrene*" to the east, and the said common way to the south—with the reversion of "*Hogeffeld*" when it falls, To the use of Thomas Leeke, Bailiff of Chesterfield and Scarr, his heirs and assigns for ever; who then became tenant, and paid 6^s 8^d for his admission.

Thomas Leeke, Bailiff of Chesterfield and Scarr, surrendered the aforesaid messuage and bovate to the use of William Clay and Isabella his wife for their lives and the longer liver; they paid 3^s 4^d, did fealty, and were admitted tenants.

Presented John Eyre of Padley, gent., Thomas Barley of Wodhouse, John Barley, Thomas Herytage, Tho Grey, James Maser, Will. Hancock, Will son of Rob. Owtrem, for breaking the warren of the Lady with dogs, killing hares, and hunting without license. Each of them in mercy.

All the pigs in the demesne to be rung before Christmas under a penalty of 40^d for each one.

William son and heir of John Owtrym came and took up a messuage called "*The Hallestede*," formerly John Owtrym's "*patris mei*." Admission fine 10^s

The jury presented that Robert Knotton did not keep the watermill to grind the grain but his wife did it in his place. He is to amend under penalty of 12^d. The same Robert inclosed a parcel of land on the common at "*Mylnethorp*" with a fence—to be amended before next court under penalty of 12^d.

Holmesfeld. Court held on Wednesday next before the Feast of Corpus Christi, Anno xvii. Hen. vii. (A.D. 1502.)

Henry Filynt surrendered "*Elloyt Croft*" to the use of Robert Haselom, lying at the end of the south house of the said Robert.

James Elliott came and by license took a messuage and lands of Roland Eyre, having and holding to the said James and Alice his wife, for the term of 15 years, with this condition; that if the said Roland or Dame Katherine his mother wish to remain upon the said messuage, that then the said James must relinquish his term,—this copy notwithstanding. Admitted tenant, and gave Roland 20^d. per ann and to the lady 8^s. 11^d. for chief rent.

Holmesfeld. Great Court of Margaret Savage, widow, held Thursday next after Feast of S. James, Anno xviii. Hen. vii.

The jury presented that Roger Whetcroft 4^d of Baslow, John Selar 4^d of the same, had trespassed in the woods called "*Smeyclyff*." Each fined.

"*Stow-wood*" and "*grene gate*" mentioned.

Holmesfeld. Court held xxii. Nov., Anno xviii. Hen. vii.

Thomas son and heir of Thomas Watts claimed to hold 2 messuages and one bovate called "*Ernesclyff*."

Roger Eyre by license of the lady received of Thomas Watts

the said messuages and bovate called "*Erneschlyff*" for the term of 20 years at the yearly rent of 20^s. to Tho Watts, and 10^s & 11^d chief rent to the lady.

Holmesfeld. Court of Margaret Savage held in the Vigil of S. Lawrence. Anno xix. Hen. vii. (Aug. 9, 1504.)

Roger Ffoliambe gent, son of Henry Ffoliambe Esq. came and took of the lady all the messuages lands & tents. in Holmesfield in the "*Heghton*," and "*Milnthorp*," which formerly were his father's, and formerly Thomas Noble's of Holmesfield, or of his son Ralph, heir of the said Thomas, or of Isabella, formerly wife of the said Thomas, in Holmesfield and Milnethorpe, and was admitted tenant.

Robert Haslome surrendered a mess, etc., etc., in Horsley Gate to the use of Robert H. his son and heir.

Nich. White, John Coke, and Rob. Haslom surrendered a parcel of meadow in Cartlege, between the land of Will. Harry on the south, the highway on the north, Will. Kyng's field called the "*Flut*" on the west, and the land of the said Nicholas on the east: To the use of John Toft of Totley, and Will. Croft of Holmesfield and their heirs and assigns for ever, at the yearly rent of 2^d—with this condition, that if the said Nicholas pay the said John and Will. Croft or their heirs 4 marks, that then the said Nicholas shall repossess the parcel of meadow—this surrender, etc., notwithstanding.

Holmesfeld. Great Court of Margaret Savage. held xxviii. May. Anno xx. Hen. vii.

JURY.—John Coke, Edw^d Watez, John Newbold, Will. Owtrym, Rob. Wolstenholme, Will. Harry, Will. Croft, Will. Clay, Will. King, John King, Robert Haslome, Ric. Mokeson. Will. Flint surrendered one mess., etc., on the south part of *Horsley Gate* to the use of his son Will^m etc.

To this court came Roger Eyre of *Holm* Esq^r and John Eyre, Gent., his brother, and took of the lady two places of land, and one house rebuilt, situated between the said two places of

land in the demesne of Holmesfield, upon a hill called "*Herwod*," upon which they might place, have, and occupy two boles with 'Smeltyng Ovyngz' and 'Wesshyng trolls' suitable for the said boles, with free ingress and egress to the said boles, house, 'Smeltyng ovynz' and 'Wesshyng trolls' with all carts or carriages, having and holding the said two places of land, etc., to the aforesaid Roger and Philip (*sic.*) and their assigns with all commodities, etc., as well under, as above ground, to the end of 20 years next following this court, paying yearly to the lady and her heirs 3^s 4^d for the two places, and for the house 2^d at the feast of S. Michael.

Tho. Leek gent, Roland Eyre gent, Tho. Barley of Stoke gent, Tho. Robynson of York, Steph. Harry, and John Wolstenholme owe suit of court.

Henry Barley is a common hunter in the demesne.

John Watts jun^r is to turn the water at "*Herwod field en.l*" into its right course and there keep it. William Beamond is ordered to place the water current by his house in its right course; both under penalty of 40^d. Presented that Edmund Owtrym turned the water at "*Nepish-end field*" out of its common course by which the highway there is injured—all to be remedied by June 24 under penalty of 40^d.

Holmesfield. Court Baron. (A.D. 1505.)

HOMAGE JURY.—Rob. Haslem, Edm. Owtrem, John Kyng, Edm. Watts, John Ffaunchall, Nich. White, Will. Kyng, Thom. Wode, Will. Harre, Rob. Wolstenholme, John Coke, Hen. Fflint.

Will. Owtrem son of and the right nearest heir of John Owtrem, took up one mess. and 3 bovates of land called "*Halfodder*," lying in Holmefeld.

Nicholas White surr^d "*Le Fflatt*" in Holmefeld, abutting upon "*Bery-hill*" towards the south, and to another acre above (*super*) the highway, leading towards (versus) the mill towards the north, to the use of William King.

Hen. Ffoliambe Esq., Tho. Leeke, Roland Eyre, Thom. Barley,

Rob. Gree, Rich. Harre, John Fox jun^r, Will. Burton, Brian Nedeham, Rob. Hanley, Will. and Geo. Bemond, John Eyre of Padley gent, Tho. Barley of Wodhouse, John Barley, John Herytage, Tho. Grey, Jas. Maker, and Will. Owtrem son of Robert owe suit of court.

A fence to be repaired at "*Owtelandheye*."

Holmesfeld. Court held on Monday next after the Feast of Corpus Christi. Anno xxi. Hen. vii. (A.D. 1505.)

Robert Haslem, jun. (by Will. Croft, and John Newbold, his attorneys), surrendered "*Shotcroft*" at the south end of the house of Rob. Haslem to the use of Henry Flint, his heirs and assigns.

✠ Thomas, son and heir of John Wolstenholme, deceased, took up a croft called "*Le Pellet-hall*," in Holmesfield. Admission fine 20^d. The said Thomas Wolstenholme surrendered "*Pellethall*" to the use of John Coke his heirs and assigns. Admission 20^d.

The said Thomas Wolstenholme took up a toft built upon in *Milnethorp*, formerly Ralph Noble's, and he surrendered the same to the use of Roger Eyre, his heirs, &c. Roger Eyre took up the toft. Nicholas White surrendered a close in *Baslow* in the demesne of Holmesfield between the land of Will. Harry on the east, the highway on the west, the garden of the said Nicholas on the north, and the field of Will. Herry on the south, to the use of John Kyng jun. his heirs &c., paying to the said Nicholas 2^d yearly, on condition that if the said Nicholas pay the said John the sum of 40^s. that then the said Nicholas shall repossess the land for ever. 20^d. for admission fine.

✠ Eds. Owetrym, who held two messuages and certain lands in Holmesfield is dead. Margaret Parkin is his daughter and next heir.

✠ William Wodhouse, who held a mess. with its appurts. in Holmesfield, is dead. John Lee son of Ellen Lee

daughter of the said William is the next heir—and he is a 'native' of the Lady's by reason of his tenure.

Holmesfeld. Court held Wednesday after S. Martin in Winter. Anno xxi. Hen. vii. (A.D. 1506.)

✠ Thomas Robinson of York who in right of Alice his wife held a mess. and lands in Holmesfield has died since last court. A heriot. Alice Robinson his widow surrendered a mess. and two bovates of land in "*The He Town*" (High Town) which formerly belonged to Rob. Dolphyn her father and came to the said Alice by heirship, to the use of Thomas Bellamy for life.

Holmesfeld. Court held viii. June. xxi. Hen. vii. (A.D. 1507.)

✠ John Kyng, sen' who held a mess. at the nether end of *High Town* in Holmesfield, near the mess. of Tho. Barley of Stoke on the east, died since last court. William Kyng is his son and next heir. John Newbold (by Will. Crofts and Rob. Haslem, sen^r) surrendered all his lands in Holmesfield except the "*Holmes*" to the use of John Newbold his son and heir. Fine 6^s. 8^d.

John Newbold, the son, surrendered all his lands in Holmesfield, except a tenement in "*Unthank*," lately in the tenure of Rich^d Moldson to the use of the said John Newbold his father. Roger and Roland Eyre Esquires by licence of the lady have demised to William Sha(w) a mess. and lands in *Horsley Gate* (formerly in the tenure of Thom. Wodhous) for the term of twenty years paying yearly to the said Roland 46^s. 8^d. and if Will. Sha should die within the term, then Agnes his wife shall have the premises, but not to let or assign them to others.

Henry Parkin and Margaret his wife (in right of the said Margaret dau. and heir of George Owtrym lately deceased) claimed two mess. and two bovates in the "*He-Town*" which

formerly belonged to Edward (Owtrym) and which he bequeathed by will.

John Kyng senior surrendered a mess. lying in Holmesfield upon "*Le Corner*" on the east of the highway to the use of John Kyng his son. Admiss. 6^s. 8^d.

Holmysfeld. Court held there viii. June. xrii. Hen. vii.
(A.D. 1507.)

John Kyng sen^r surrendered a mess. in the "*He Town*" upon the "*Cornell*" upon the east leading unto *Cartlege*, with all pastures &c. to the use of John Kyng his son and heir.

Will. Sha took up the property leased to him for 20 years by Roger Eyre as 'ffeoffator' of Stephen Eyre.

Holmysfeld. Court held xiii. December (S. Martin).
Anno xriii. Hen. vii. (A.D. 1507.)

Nicholas White surrendered a field called "*The Nedergosse*" lying between "*Pelethagh*" on the west, and the land of the said Nicholas on the east, on Roger Foliambe's field on the north, and on "*The Storth*" on the south, lately in the tenure of Rob. Haslem, junr., to the use of Roger Eyre, his heirs and assigns.

Will. Kyng (son and heir of John Kyng) claimed to hold a messuage in "*Nederhende*" of the "*Hetowne*" of Holmesfeld near the mess. of Thom. Barley, of Stoke, on the east.

(*Anno 1508 nothing worthy of record.*)

Holmysfeld. Court of Lady Margaret Savage held
Wed. next after Holy Trin.. Anno i. Hen. viii. (A.D. 1509.)

JURY. — Rob. Haselem, Henry Flint, John Wattez, Will. Kyng, Will. Herry, Edwd. Wattez, John Newbole, Will. Clay, Rob. Wolstenholme, Hen. Perkyn, Nich. White, John Kyng.

Henry Faunchall, Will. Croft, John Faunchall.

Thomas Ffaunchall, Will. Bemonde, Ro. Hatterley, Will.

Borgear, Ro. Knotten, Ro. Smyth, John Waywright, Jas. Lee, John Wattez, Tho. Hallerley, John Wodhous. All owe suit.

✠ Thomas Barley, of Stoke, who held messuage, &c., has died since last court. George Barley is his son and next heir.

Presented that John Owtrym cut down oaks and saplings in the "*Bordurs*" without licence. Roger Croft to amend a house called 'the Shepecote.' Henry Ffounchall, John Newbold, John Herry, Will. Flint to amend their houses. Fined 12^d. each.

Holmesfeld. Great Court of John Savage. Ct. held xvi. June, Anno iii. Hen. viii. (A.D. 1511.)

Roland Eyr complained that Henry Ffaunchall unjustly detained a parcel of land called "*Vole Doles*."

Alicia Zeyllot, widow, and John Elliott, son of James Eylott, took of Roger and Roland Eyre a messuage in Holmesfield. Holding to the said Alice and John to the end of the term of the lease, viz., 20 years, made to James Zeyllott, formerly her husband, at yearly rent of 20^s to the said Roland, and 9^s fee to the Lord.

A memorandum appears on these rolls concerning certain boundaries of pasturage in Yorkshire. It would be interesting to know whether a similar memorandum relating to this matter appears in any other court rolls in South Yorks. etc.

"Anno 3 Hen. VIII. 'An arbitration made by the Earl of Shrewsbury between Thos. FitzWilliam of Aldwark in the Co. of York, Esquire to the King's Body, and Edward Grisakers of Barmeborough in the same county, concerning the right of pasturage in certain waste ground; viz.: to the aforesaid Thomas from his lordship of Addewycke south-eastward to the bridge called 'Stone Brigge'—and in like manner to the said Edward Grysakers from his lordship of Barmebrough northward to the same stone brigge. The beasts of each if found trespassing over and beyond the said

stone brigge *to be kindly driven back* without dogs, or injury of any kind, to their respectively assigned pasturage.

“Subscribyd with my sign manuell at my castell of Shefelde the xxij. day of June, the thirde yere of the Reygne of Kyng Herry the eyght.”*

Holmesfeld. Court of John Savage. Kt., held xxiv. November. Anno iii. Hen. viii. (1511.)

Robert Grene surrendered a mess. and lands in Unthank, to the use of Ralph Leche gent., who paid 5^s for admission.

The said Ralph surrendered the same again to Robert Grene for life.

John Kynge surrendered “*The Bankes*” south of his house to the use of Nicholas Whyte.

(Roger Croft, Tho. Ffaunchall, Will. Beymond, Rob. Hanley, Brian Netham, Will. Bagere, Rob. Knutton, Rob. Smythe, John Owtrem, John Harry, John Waynwryght, Ric. Yowkson, Will. Lee, John Watts jun, Nich. Bagsha, Thom. Attley, John Wodhous) owe suit of court.

Will. Owtram stopped a watercourse at “*Thurspitts.*”

Holmesfield. Great Court of John Savage. Knight. Held there on the xvi. day of August, in the iv. year of Henry viii. (A.D. 1512.)

The jury said upon their oath that Roger Fuliambe, Tho. Leeke, and Robert Grene owed suit of court.

And specially they presented that Rog. Crofte, Tho. Ffounchall, Will. Beamont, Rob. Hanley, Will. Bagger, Rob. Knotton, Ralph Doo, John Owtrem, Rob. Smyth, John Harre, John Waynwright, Ric. Moxeson, Nich. Bagschaw, John Watts jun^r, Henr. Beamont, Thom. Hatterley, John Wudhouse are all transgressors, because they have not been admitted tenants, nor paid their fine to the lord—therefore they are each in mercy.

* Barnbrough and Adwick lie on opposite sides of the river Dearne, which flows into the Dun at Coningsborough Castle.—ED.

And that Thomas Barley is a common hunter (*venator*). In mercy.

Holmesfeld. Great Court held xxiii. Nov., iv. Hen. viii.
(A.D. 1512.)

Thomas Barnesley, Geoffry Swifte, and George Strey occur among others.

Robert Hanley ordered to amend the common way at "*Storthed*."

Holmesfeld. Great Court held xx. May, iv. Hen. viii.
(A.D. 1513.)

The jury reported—That Henry Barley, *chaplain*, is a common hunter (*venator*) within this lord's warren, without a licence. Wherefore he is in mercy.

[Dr. Cox, in his account of the Church of Barlow, Vol. i., p. 68, states that a younger branch of the ancient family of Barley of Barlow were settled at *Dronfield Woodhouse*. See the index of that volume for further notices.]

Holmesfeld. Great Court of John Savage, Kt., held the xxii. day of November, v. Hen. viii. (A.D. 1513.)

Homage Jury (*inter alia*). Will. Cley and Will. Shaw.

To this court came Oliver Fflynt cleric, and Rich. Fretwell attorney to Tho. Leeke of Hasland, by virtue of a letter of attorney exhibited in court and dated 12th April, 4 Hen. VIII., and surrendered into the hands of the lord all his lands and tenements in Holmesfeld, now in the tenure and occupation of Henry Beemond, to the use of Thomas Fitzherbert D.D., James Bersford clerk B.D., Roger Eyre Esq., and John Newton and their heirs, to fulfil the last will of the same Thomas Leeke, and the lord granted the said lands and tenements to the aforesaid Thomas Fitzherbert, James Bersford, Roger Eyre, and John Newton according to the custom of the manor etc.

Presented that Henry Barley 2^d, Will. Kynge and Thom. Newbold are hunters within the warren of this lordship; wherefore they are in mercy.

William Croft and Will Kyng attorneys to John Coke of Caldwell surrendered all the messuages and lands etc. which  formerly were in the tenure and occupation of John Coke to the use of Joan relict of the said John Coke—but only during her *widowhood*.

Holmesfeld. Little Court of Sir John Savage. Ct., held there xxiii. November. Anno vi. Hen. viii. (A.D. 1514.)
Among the jurors are Will. Cha and Tho. Bernesley.

John Hudson, and Margaret his wife, plaintiffs, and Joan Coke widow, defendant, in the plea of lands. The plaint related to a messuage called "*Caldwall*" and to certain lands lying in Caldwell.

To this court came Will. and Roger Crofte, attorneys for Henry Parken and Margaret, his wife. The said Margaret affirmed that she was not influenced by her husband in surrendering a messuage lying in the "*High Towne*" and certain lands lying between the land of Roger Foliambe on the north, and the "*Cartleage*" on the south, and between the land of Robert Dolphin, son of Richard Dolphyn, on the west, and the highway on the east, to the behoof and use of Roger Eyre, Esq., to whom the lord of the manor had granted the aforesaid messuages and lands, for which he did fealty.

William Crofte and Will. Kyng, attorneys of Nich. Whyte, surrendered a mess. and all the lands, tenements with appurts, lying in "*Cartleegge*," lately in the occup. of the said Nich. Whyte to the use of Roger Eyre, of Holme, Esq., his heirs and assigns.

William Croft in his own person surrendered a messuage and two bays in the barn, and one bay in the 'Cote,' and six parcells of land, to the use of Roger Crofte for the term of eighteen years.

John Watts in his own person surrendered a bovate (eighteen acres) of land in Milnethorpe, to the use of Thomas Watts, his heirs and assigns.

Thomas Watts in his own person surrendered a certain yearly rent of 13^s 4^d. issuing from a mess. and bovate in Milnethorpe, to the use of Elizabeth Watts, wife of the said Thomas, in the name of dowry and jointure for life.

Thomas Watts and Elizabeth, his wife, surrendered a mess. and bovate in Milnethorpe to the use of John Watts for his life.

Roger Eyre in his own person surrendered a meadow plot lying in Cartlege, in the tenure of Nicholas Whyte, to the use of the said Nicholas, for life.

✠ John Coke who held a mess. and lands in Holmefeld, died since the last court, by which his best animal fell to the lord, for a heriot. Margaret, the wife of John Hudson is sister and next heir of John Coke, and is of full age.

Here follows a fragment of constable's returns relating to CHELMERTON, dated 6 Hen. VIII. It bears the following:—

Andrew Morewood, constable.

John Norton	} Assistants.
Thurstan Dall	
Edward Brixton	

All reported in good order: discords, *nil*.

Heriot, A. Saxon '*Heregate*,' from *Here* an army and '*gate*' a beast. It signified originally a tribute given to the lord of the manor for his better preparation for war. By the laws of Canute, at the death of the great men of this realm, so many horses and arms were to be paid as they were in their respective life-times obliged to keep for the king's service. *Spelman. Jacob.*

In many, if not all, modern copyholds the best beast (whether it be horse, ox, or cow—or the best goods, furniture, or plate) of which the tenant dies possessed is due and payable to the lord of the manor.

The present payment of death duties imposed by the late Radical Government is far more severe on our aristocracy and the wealthier portion of our community than the severest of the old feudal obligations, for incidentally it constitutes a *penalty* or fine on every patron of the fine arts for their possession of choice articles of *virtu*, and a penalty and restriction on the production of these things by our most talented artisans. It is almost a death blow to the prosperity of English art, for few will care now to obtain or treasure those things the possession of which will entail such disastrous consequences to their families and estates.

Holmesfield. Great Court of John Savage. 8th.
Anno viii. Hen. viii. (A.D. 1516.)

HOMAGE JURY.—Rob. Haslem, sen^r. Will. Kyng, Will. Harre, Ric. Whyte, Rob. Wolstenholme, Will. Cley, John Watts, sen^r. John Kyng, Will. Owtrem, John Coke, Hen. Parken, Edw. Watts, Rob. Haslem, jun^r. John Newbold, Thomas Leeke and Robert Green, owe suit.

Thomas Fauchall, Rob. Hanley, John Rychelas, Will. Bagger, Will. Harre, jun^r. Rob. Knotton, Rob. Smyth, John Harre, John Weynwryght, Annes Moxson, James Wolstenholme, John Wattz, jun^r. Tho. Hatherley, Oliver Caskyn, John Wuddus, John Owtrem, are all common tenants, and have not been admitted, nor paid their fine (relief).

The intervening Court Rolls are missing.

Holmesfield Court. Anno xxx. Hen. viii. (A.D. 1538.)

Thomas Leyke of Hardwyk, Derbys., Gent., for the sum of £44, received by him from Rich^d. Alvey of Blytheworth in Co. Nottingham, husbandman, surrendered to the use of the said Richard Alvey and his heirs, two messuages, with their appurtenances, within the demesne of Holmesfield; which messuages were formerly in the tenure and occupation of J. Cley, and previously in the tenure of Thomas Leyke, father of the said Thomas Leyke. And to this same court came Lady Brereton by her seneschal, and granted to the said Richard Alvey two messuages with their appurts., to be held by the said Richard and his heirs, who paid for his ingress xi^s. and did *fealty** and was admitted tenant.

* (Fealty special is performed either by Freemen or by Villeins. Anno 6 Ed. II. When a freeman shall do fealty to his lord, he shall hold his right hand upon a book and shall say thus:—"Hear you my lord A. . . . that I, B. . . . C. . . . shall be to you both faithful and true, and shall owe my fealty to you for the land that I hold of you, at the terms offered. So help me God, and all his saints.")

The oath of *homage* is taken by the tenant *kneeling*, but that of *fealty* is

Holmesfield. Court held in the Vigil of S. Laurence.
 Anno xxxii. Henry viii. (A.D. 1540.)

The jury presented that George Barley of Stubbin surrendered a messuage etc. in Holmesfield to the use of George Barley his son, for the term of his life.

✠ William Crofte died since the last court holding 3 messuages and lands in Holmesfield.

✠ Robert Wolstenholme died since the last court holding the mess. with the appurts. in Holmesfield by the rent of 6^s 11^d per annum, and James Wolstenholme is his son and next heir.

✠ William Kyngé died since last court, seized of two messuages and lands in Holmesfield, and Christopher King is his son and next heir.

Holmesfield. Court of Elizabeth Sabage, widow, held anno xxxiv. Hen. viii. (A.D. 1542.)

Homage Jury:—Christopher Kyngé, Michael Croft, James Wolstenholme, Rob. Gasyllham, Will. Harry, Thom. Watts, Ric. . . . Ric. Owtram, Jas. Watts, Geo. Newbold, Hery Perkin, Ric. Gasyllham. They presented that Richard Leyche and Ric. Alvee have made default etc.

✠ Rich^d. Ffirlyeham died since last court, holding 2 messuages and Geoffry Ffirlyeham is his son and next heir.

✠ Rowland Eyer, gent, died since last court seized of 2 messuages and lands in Holmesfield. Stephen Eyre succeeded.

✠ George Barley of Stoke, Esq. died since last court holding

taken *standing*, and includes six things which are comprised in these words—*'Incolume,' 'Tutum,' 'utile,' 'honestum,' 'facile,' 'possibile,'* all which is comprised in the law of Henry I., cap. 5. Every man shall give faith to his lord concerning his life and members, his earthly honour, and in keeping of his counsel, by honest and useful means; his faith to God and to his earthly prince alone excepted.—*Blount*.

Montfaucon in *Antiquities of France*, 1757, Vol. I., p. 62, gives a quaint illustration (plate cxxiii.) of the Duke of Bourbon (A.D. 1369) receiving the oath of fealty.

a messuage and lands in Holmefield, and George Barley is his son and next heir. Christopher, Harry, and William, are also sons of the said George Barley.

John Lees is the son and heir of Robert Lees.

Richard White surrendered messuages, lands and meads in Carteleche to the use of Joan his daughter and heiress the wife of James Wolstenholme jun^r, and the heirs of her body.

James Wolstenholme sen^r surrendered a mess. in Curteleche to the use of James Wolstenholme his son and heir.

William Harry is the son and heir of William Harry, and John Harry son and heir of the first named William.

Ralph Leyche (by Rob. King his attorney) surrendered his estate in Holmesfield called 'Caldwall' to the use of Rob. Shakerley and his heirs.

Ralph Leche, formerly of Chattesworth in Co. Derby Esq. surrendered all his lands in Holmesfield which Johanna Coke formerly held for her life, called Caldwall, to the use of Rob. Shakerley.

Stephen Eyre, of Hassop, son and heir of Rowland Eyre, surrendered his holding in Holmesfield to the use of Michael Eyre. Fine 28^s 11^d.

Thomas Barley of Dranffeld Wodehouse, Gent, desired permission to lease his land to Edmund Watts, holding to him and his assigns immediately after the death of James Watts for the term of 20 years.

Richard Alvey desired licence to devise his messuage and a bovate of land in the occupation of William Ffoxe for the term of 60 years, at the yearly rent of 33^s 4^d.

✠ Thomas Leke Esq. died since last court. John Leeke Esq. is his son and next heir and Richard Leeke is son and heir apparent of the said John.

✠ Stephen Harry died since last court, holding a messuage and a bovate, and Agnes Damme wife of Richard Damme is his cousin and heir and she is the daughter and heiress of William Cley.

Holmesfeld. Court of Dame Elizabeth Savage, widow.
held Wed. next after Feast of S. Cedd. Bp.. Anno
xxxiij. Hen. viii. (A.D. 1543.)

- ✠ The jury said that Roger Ffulyeham Esq died since the last court and held by copy 2 mess. with lands meads etc. with appurts in Holmesfield by rents and services '*ab antiqua*,' and that Godfrey Ffulyeham is son and next heir and of full age. The said Godfrey came and was admitted tenant and paid for his fine 17^s.
- ✠ Also that Roland Eyre gent. died since the last court holding two mess. with lands and tenements in Holmesfeld and that Christopher Eyre gent. is his son and next heir and of full age.
- ✠ They said that George Barley of Stoke died since the last court who held one mess. with land tenements pastures etc in Holmesfeld. And to this court came Robert Hasyllham and Xpof. King by virtue of a letter of attorney dated 28th Aug. Anno 34 Hen. VIII. and surrendered the said mess. tenements meads etc to the use of George Barley son of the said George the father for the term of the life of George the son—and after the decease of George the son, the said estate to remain to Christopher, Henry, Will. and Anthony sons of the said George the father for the terms of their lives and the longer liver—and after their decease the said estate to remain to Thomas Barley son and heir of the said George Barley the father his heirs and assigns. Upon this came George the son, and took up the said estate etc. and was admitted tenant.
- ✠ John Kynge died since last court who held a mess. with lands in Holmesfield. Rob. Kynge is his son and next heir, and of full age. Admitted tenant.
- ✠ John Coke, of Cowley, died since last court holding a croft called "*Pellethaugh*" in Holmesfield. John Coke is his younger son and heir.
- ✠ Robert Lee died since last court holding a messuage and a toft. John Lee is his son and next heir.
- ✠ Stephen Harre died since last court.

Holmesfeld. Court held xi. July. anno rrr^h. Hen.
viii. (A.D. 1543.)

Fines and Payments.

Michael Eyre for two mess. formerly held by Stephen, son of
Rowland Eyre, 27^s. 11^d.

Edmund Watts for a mess. demised to Thom. Barley 16^d.

John Leek, Esq., son and heir of Tho. Leek. For two mess. 2^s.

Agnes, wife of Richard Damme, took up a messuage as daughter
and heir of Will. Cley, formerly held by Stephen Harry,
3^s. 4^d.

John Leek, Esq., and Ralph Leek, his son and heir, for a
messuage formerly held by Agnes Damme, 3^s. 4^d.

Richard Alve, for three messuages, formerly held by John
and Ralph Leek, 13^s. 4^d.

William Ffox for a messuage leased to him by Richard
Alve, 20^d.

James Wolstenholme, son and heir of James Wolstenholme,
for a messuage in Holmesfield, 3^s. 4^d.

Joan White, daughter and heir of Richard White, and wife of
James Wolstenholme, jun., succeeded to one messuage
surrendered by Richard White.

✠ "D. Johne Ffanshawe p una bova p hariet Johi Kynge,
xiijs."

✠ "D. Johannis Ffanshawe ballivis ibm p un bone qui accedit
dne de harriett post mortem Johanne Cooke vidue xxi^s."

✠ "D. eodem ballivis p una agna que accedit dne post mortem
Henrici Perkyn iii^s. iiij^d."

[These are the first entries of the Fanshaw family on
these rolls. John Fanshaw appears here as *bailiff of the
manor* of Holmesfield (then in the parish of Dronfield).
This office was not one of much distinction, but such as
might be held by an intelligent farmer or copyholder. If
this is the John Fanshaw whose brass remains in Dronfield
Church, he married an Eyre, and may have obtained his
standing through this marriage. As he was about 74 at
his death, he would be born about 1504.]

- Richard Whytt for a messuage given him for life paid 16^d
 Richard Newbold for a tenement and lands leased to him by
 Michael Croft, 20^d.
 Godfrey Fuliambe, Esq., for suit of court, 4^d.
 Thomas Cartwright for feeding his animals on the common
 for three years, 18^d.
 Thomas Bradshaw for council 2^d.
 James Mower, jun., for council 2^d. Will. Newbold 2^d.
 Nicholas Newbold for trespass 2^d.
 Edw^d Ots, John Mower, John Adamson, Jo. Botham, Hen.
 Botham, Edw. Wyrall, Will. Levet, Nich. Waynwright,
 Ric. Damme, &c.

Holmesfeld. Court held Wednesday after the Assump-
 tion of *U. V. M.*. Anno *xxxviii*. Hen. *viii*. (A.D. 1546.)

- George Newbold's fine for a field called "*Holmes*," 6^d.
 ✠ The same George for a heriot for William Newbold his
 father.
 ✠ Robert Hasilham for a mess, &c., formerly belonging to
 Robert Hasilham, his father, 5^s.
 Nicholas Newbold for a field leased to him by Michael Croft.

Holmesfeld. Curia Magna Johannis Savage Mil.
ibm. *tent*. die *veneris* p'r ante *Sm*. Assumpcionis *Be*
Marie Virginis. Anno Regni *Dni* Edwardi *Sexti*.—*primo*.
 (A.D. 1547.)

Suitors—George Barley, gent.; Will. Newbold, Thom. Newbold,
 Nich. Ward, Edw^d. Ots, Rob. Staci, Rob. Hancocke, Rob.
 Herbert, John Kynge, John Coke, Philip Lowe, John
 Bothome, Hen. Smith, Will. Wilson, Will. Levet, John
 Woodhouse, John Wainwright, Rob. Hasyllham (? Haslem),
 Hen. Helot, Ric. Davy, Jas. Harry, Will. Doo, Ralph
 Taylor, Rog. Coke, Humfrey Whitt. All fined 2^d for suit
 of court.

Thomas Eyer, son of Edward, for lands granted to him by
 Edward Eyre, 20^d.

- Robert Eyer, son of Edward, for lands granted to him by
Edw^d Eyre, 20^d.
- Will. Wolstenholme, for lands granted by Edw^d Eyre, Esq.,
3^s 4^d.
- Robert Wolstenholme, for lands, &c. granted by Edward Eyer,
Esq., 3^s 4^d.
- Rich. Hatherley, for lands, &c., granted by Edw^d Eyer,
Esq., 2^s.
- Edward Hatherley for the same, 2^s.
- John Harry for the same.
- James Wolstenholme for the same, 12^d.
- Richard Whitt for the same, 8^d.
- John Adamson for mess. and lands granted by Christopher
Kynge, 2^s.
- ✠ Christopher Woods for his "Relief" after the death of
Elizabeth Woods, his mother, 12^s 3^d. Heriot, 10^s.

Holmesfeld. Great Court of John Savage. Knight.
held Anno iii. Edward vi. (1549.)

HOMAGE JURY.—Christopher Kynge, John Harry, of Cartlege ;
Richard Whyte, Rich. Hasyllham, Edw^d Hatterley, Rob.
Hasyllham, Rich. Owtrym, Rob. Wolstenowe, Rich.
Shawe, Mich. Waynwright, Ric. Dame, Will. Ffoxe, Tho.
Wattes, John Coke.

The following names occur—Godfrey Ffulyeham (Foljambe) of
Plumley, Esq., (? Rob.) Shakerley of Caldwell, gent. ; Geo.
Barley, gent. ; Will. Newbold, Thomas Newbold, Nich.
Warde, Rob. Stacy, Rob. Hanecoke, Rob. Geleye, John
Kynge, Philip How, Rob. Elot.

✠ James Wolstenholme died since last court. At "Grymst . ."
and at "Flatende" Rich. Grey and . . . Owtrem ought
to keep the ditches cleansed.

(Rolls missing.)

Holmesfeld Court. Anno iii. and ix. Philip and Mary. (A.D. 1557.)

- John Ffashawe for entrance on the common 6^d.
 Joan Newbold, for breaking fences, 2^d.
 Alice Davie and Agnes, her daughter, for cutting greenwood and barking the "ollers" (? Alders now pronounced "oollers") 2^d.
 Jas. Hardwyke, Esq., and Elizab. Leyche for counsel iiij^d each.
 Christopher Kynge, for not repairing "*Smevlyff*" hedge, 2^d.
 Rob. Stacey for frequent trespass on the demesne common with his sheep, 2^d.
 Thomas Ffoliambe and Godfrey, his son, for ingress to a mess. and lands in Mylnethorpe, 20^d.
 John Ffashawe, fine for entrance on a pasture, formerly Roger Cartwright's, 6^d.
 James Watts, John Casken, Rob. Hancock, John Adamson, Tho. Taylor, John Swyft, Leone Allen, Hen. Eyre, Ro. Heybert, Hum. Whyte, Will. Doo, Ro. Waynwright, Will. Molson, all pay 2^d each for counsel.

Holmesfield. Court of Sir John Savage. 11th. held there ix. and v. Philip and Mary. (A.D. 1558.)

- ✠ For a heriot after the death of Thomas Watts, 26^s 8^d
 John Roworth for cutting down an oak growing on the demesne between Benetfeld and Raworth close 12^d.
 James Hardwick, Esq., for counsel 4^d.
 Elizab Leyche, for same 4^d.

Stainesby. Extracts of Fines and Amercements of Frank Pledge with the Great Court of Henry. Earl of Rutland. and of other feoffees of John Savage. Knight. held at 'Heth' (Heath) on Wednesday. xxix. April. anno ix. and v. Philip and Mary. (A.D. 1558.)

- Of Thomas Lansdale, because he is a common brewer of ale, and baker of bread, and has broken the assize, 4^d.
 The following payments are for counsel:—Rob. Smoote 4^d;

John Fernylegh, 4^d; Eliz. Walker, widow, 2^d; Thom. Newbold, 2^d; Alice Emitton, wid., 2^d; Euphemia Wilson, wid., 2^d; Ro. Barker, 2^d; Ric. Savage, 2^d; Rog. Stapleton, 4^d; Tho. Brayleford, 2^d; Tho. Allwood, 2^d; Ric. Johnson, 2^d; John Walkdon, 2^d; the heirs of Ralph Langford, 22^d; the heirs of Sir Miles Busshy, 12^d.

James Hardwike, 4^d; Will. Baker, 1^d.

James Scoll for counsel against Geo. Skinner, 6^d.

Rich. Savage for counsel against Lan. Whitehead, 6^d.

Rob. Hill for counsel against Rog. Rockley, 5^s.

Rich^d Perkinson for brewing, 2^d.

John Woolhouse, gent., because he is a common trespasser in the woods of the demesne, 2^d.

John Hardwyke, Christopher Hardwyke, and James Cowpap (possibly intended for *Cowhap* or *Cowpe*) for *cutting down the Maypole*.

George Morton, because he was associated in the action by Humphry Charles against the inhabitants, 2^d.

John Chaworth Knight, because he is a free tenant and made default, 12^d.

Roger Walker, because he is an inhabitant and did not come, 2^d (? to pay suit of court).

Agnes Cowap for cutting off the tops of trees, 4^d.

Rich. Perkinson for not ringing his pigs, 2^d.

Agnes Cowap for ploughing of pasture land (*ruptura*), 2^d.

Roger Rockley for an assault on Rob. Hill.

Rich^d Savage for drawing blood upon Laurence Whitehead, 6^d.

** Doore ** or Dore.

Of Isabel Barker, widow, for suit of court, 12^d; John Barker, for counsel 12^d.

Elmeton. Magna Curia of John Savage (*sic*) held on Thursday xxii. Sep. Anno B. and Bi. Philip and Mary. (A.D. 1558.)

Of the heirs of Sir Nich. Gansell, Kt., for suit, 12^d.

Hugh Willoughby, Esq., for counsel, 12^d; the heirs of Ric.

Barry, do. 12^d; Rob. Minwike, do. 4^d; Peter Edeson, do. 4^d.

Edward West, Esq., for relief of lands which he holds of the lord of this manor, 2^d.

Oliver Woodhead, for ploughing the lord's lands badly, 2

Rich. Marshall, for cutting down an oak, 12^d.

Will. Kempe, for an ash tree, 6^d.

The relict of John Kitchen, of Bolsover, for cons. 2^s.

Thom. Barker, of Oxcroft, for bushes, 2^d.

John Barlow, of Bolsover, for hedgestakes, 4^d.

Oliver Woodhead, for breaking down the hedges of his neighbours, 12^d (see above).

Do. for dam staves, 2^d (? stakes for supporting the sides of the dam).

Thomas Roger, of Clowne, for cutting gorse.

Edward Champeney, for giving bushes to outsiders.

Brian Baker, of Cresswell, is a common trespasser in the woods, 4^d.

Rich. Robbe, 4^d; John Newport, 2^d; Tho. Winter, 2^d; Rob. Kemp, 2^d; Ralph Billam, 2^d; John Kitchen, 2^d; Xpofor Kitchen, 2^d, for counsel.

Richard Marshall for selling wainstaves, 2^d.

Edward Wood for taking away a fence at Blacksike.

No Court Rolls 'proper' for the reign of Philip and Mary.

Holmesfeld. Court of Sir John Savage, held xxx. August.
Anno i. Elizabeth. (A.D. 1559.)

HOMAGE JURY.—John Ffanshawe, Rob. Haslam, Ric. Owen, Christopher Wode, Christopher Kyng, Geo. Neubold, Jas. Wolstenholme, Rob. King, John Harrie, Ric. White, Hen. Hatterley, Ric. Dame, Will Hasslame, Mich. Neubold, John Waters.

✠ Thomas Barley who held divers lands in this demesne at a yearly quit rent of 5^s 6^d died since last court. Robert Barley is his son and next heir.

Michael Wode, Henry Brome, Rob. Weynwright, Ric. Haslem, Xpof. Latham, Xpof. Stace, Rob. Hancock, Hen. Ston, Rob. Tor, Tho. Taylour, John Swyft, Philip Lacye, John Caskene, Hen. Smith, Will Taylor, Will Leyvet, Brian Alen, Geo. Perken, Hen. Gerge, Rob. Heybard, Will Watts, Humfr. Wyet, Will Doe, Ralph Taylour, Hen. Weyt, James Herre, are all transgressors and are fined 2^d each.

Michael Pytts, plaintiff against Rob. Shakerley Esq., on the plea of land.

Ralph Leyke Esq. plaintiff, son of John Leyke of Hasland and Rich. Alen def^t on the plea of land.

Holmesfeld. Court. Anno iii. Elizabeth. (A.D. 1560.)

Richard Alve of Arnold, Notts., and William Alve his son and heir surrendered 3 bovates in the occupation of Richard Dam, Will Fox, and John Coucke to the use of Robert Alve son of the said Richard Alve.

***Ye Extrete for the great Courte of the Right Worshippfull Sir John Savage. Knight, holden for his Manor of Holmesfeld and Doure. the Mondaye viz: the xxvth day of August in the yere of the raynge of or sou'aynge lady Elizabeth. &c., the thred.** (A.D. 1561.)*

Sutores that have made default at the Greate Courte aforsaid :

John Barker gent 4^d, Rob. Grynewode 2^d, and for a tree 2^d, Mr Shakerley 4^d, John Harry 2^d, Godfrey Ffoliambe 2^d, Harry Stone 2^d, Rob. Hanwyke 2^d, John Cadason 2^d, John Swifte 2^d, Hen. Smythe 2^d, Jas. Harry 2^d, Will. Taylor 2^d, Will. Levet 2^d, Lyon Alene 2^d, Harry Eyre 2^d, Geo. Parken 2^d, Rob. Heyberd 2^d, Humfr. Wayte 2^d, Will. Day 2^d, Harry Wayte 2^d, Mich. Woods 2^d, Harry Brown 2^d, Rob. Waynwright 2^d, Nic. Atlesone 1^d, Mich. Croft 2^d.

George Newbold for his fine of adm. 20^d.

Holmesfeld. Court of Sir John Savage. Et. held xxv. May. Anno iv. Elizabeth.

Levy of Fines of ancient custom, adjudged by the jury—

FOR COUNSEL :—Rob. Hancock 2^d, John Adamson 2^d, John

Caskene 2^d, John Swifte 2^d, Hen. Smith 2^d, Wm. Taylor 2^d, Wm. Levett 2^d, Lione Allen 2^d, Hen. Eyre 2^d, Geo. Parker 2^d, Rob. Hyberd 10^d, Jas. Harry 2^d, Will. Doc 2^d, Hen. Browne 2^d, Hen. Weyt 2^d, Mich. Woods 2^d, Nich. Atkinson 12^d.

✠ James Watts, one of the tenants of this manor, died since last court. Heriot a black ox value 26^s 8^d.

Holmesfield. Anno vi. Elizab. (A.D. 1563-4.)

✠ James Wolstenholme died since last court. A black cow valued at 20^s is due for a heriot.

James Wolstenholme is his son and heir. He paid for his relief 5^s 11^d.

Will. Haslooe for a distraint in "*Pillotts Wood*" 12.

Geo. Turner for trespassing with a Cow in the "*Spring*" 6^d.

Do. for 2 "burthens of Watlings" fine 8d.

Roger Wood of Baslow for new building at Unthank 2^s, for the "mylne" 2^s.

Ralph Clarke for counsel on his building against the order of court 2^s. Rob. Kynge 3^s 4^d.

Elizab. Leach widow for default of suit 6^d.

Roger Wood, Rob. Haslem, Ric Whyte Xpof King, John Watts, Jno. Cobb, Edw^d. Hatterley, H. Elliott, R. Damm, all 6^d each for counsel

Christopher Wood because he did not goe and appoint the landes in controversy betwixt Rob. Kynge and Ric. Owtram afore Michaelmas last, 12^d.

Examined by me, Thomas Arderne.

Doore. Court held at Holmesfield. xx. May. anno iv. Elizab.

Edw^d Bush fined 12^d. Rob. Greenwood for default of suit, 6^d.

Holmesfield. Court held v. August. Anno v. Elizabeth R. (A.D. 1563.)

FOR DEFAULT OF SUIT.—John Cooke 2^d, Rob. Torre 2^d.

FOR COUNSEL.—Rob. King 2^d, Joan Botham 2^d, Joh. Hancok, 2^d,

Hen. Stone 2^d, John Swyft 2^d, Joh. Casken 2^d, Hen. Smyth 2^d, Phil. Doe 2^d, Will. Levett 2^d, Lion. Allen 2^d, Hen. Eyre 2^d, Geo. Parken 2^d, Rob. Herbert 2^d, John Walhed 2^d, Isabella Whit 2^d, Jas. Harry 2^d, Hen. White 2^d, Rob. Torre 2^d.

Will. Mason for trespassing with his cattle on the demesne, not being a tenant 3^s 4^d.

“John Cooke because he kepeth moe bestis in dominiū than he y^s hable to wynter,” 20^d.

Robert Kyng because he made recovery on the bailiff 10^s.

Michael Croft because he went away from the mill of the demesne contrary to the appointment of the court 2^s.

The Villagers of Holmesfeld who “did not repayre the mylne” according as it was ordered were fined 20^d.

Mich. Woodhous for trespass in the vill. 2^d.

John King for his fine of admission 5^s 6^d.

Doore.

Rob. Grenewood for suit 12^d.

For keeping under tenants contrary to the order of the court 6^s 8^d.

Heath and Steynesbie. } Fines of the Court of John Sabage, Kt., held vi. Aug., Anno v. Elizabeth R.

Ric. Savage for default of suit 3^d.

James Hardwick, Esq., for Counsel 12^d.

Elizab. Leach, widow, for counsel 12^d.

The heirs of Busshey, by Ralph Lynnsion, 12^d.

Rich. Willson, because he sold above the market and did not keep the assize, 6^d.

For counsel Rob. Smote, 6^d; Tho. Lendale, 6^d; Eliz. Walker, 6^d; Nic. Smote, 6^d; Tho. Newbold, 6^d.

John Noble because being *Verderer* * he did not account for the trespasses made in the woods, 12^d.

* *Verderer*—An official whose duty was to attend to the preservation of the vert or *greenwood* of the forest. He was required to *view, receive, and enrol* the attachments and presentments of trespasses of Vert and Venison. (Manwood, 348).

Tho. Newbold, for unjust detention of a debt of 14^d. belonging to Tho. Whitehead, 3^d.

John Ireland drew blood upon . . . Cooke, 9^s.

John Wylly, for an assault on John Ferniley, 3^s. 4^d.

James Cowpe because he had not made "*Le Hobyn Stubbings*" as was appointed, 6^s. 8^d.

✠ Godfrey Ffoliambe, Esq., son and heir of Godfrey Ffoliambe, Esq., the son and heir of Roger Ffoliambe, Esq., gave an ox value 51^s. for a heriot for Godfrey, his father.

"Memd. This ys an old dett of Mr. Ffoliambes, and entered before in Anno. primo Marie Reginae, and not answered before this time."

(The Rolls for the reign of Queen Mary are all lost.)

John Harry surrendered a mess. in Cartledge to remain after his decease to his son Michael Harry, and his heirs and assigns.

✠ John King, son of Robert King, succeeded to his father's lands. 5^s. for his fine of ingression.

Rich. Simpson for trespass in the lord's wood, 12^d.

Agnes, servant of John Stones, for breaking the peace, 3^s. 4^d.

Elizab. Sherbrook, for lopping a tree growing by "*Ryleyforde*," 3^s. 4^d.

Isabel Garret, for not ringing her pigs, 12^d. *

Rob. Rysler, for treading down hedges, 20^d.

Ralph Clarke did not make his part of the park enclosure, 10^d.

From the bailiff of the demesne for a good heifer sold *per battrysh* for 30^s. and worth 33^s. 4^d. Of the same for a "*Wetherhogg*" 3^s. 4^d.

Elmton. Court held vii. Aug.. Anno v. Elizab. R.

For Suit—Edward West, Esq., 12^d.

For Counsel—Peter Ideson, 6^d; Brian Jay, 6^s 8^d; Joan

* A rule very necessary for preserving the turf and pasturage on the common lands—observe this court was held at the latter end of the year, when pigs were usually turned out for masting.

Westby, for counsel for four beasts, 3^s; Joan Barker, 12^d; Ric. Marshall, 3^s 4^d; Christ Kitchen, 12^d; John Turner, 12^d; John Wither, 12^d; Anna Kemp, 6^s 8^d; John Rhodes, 8^d; Will. Kechen, 8^d; Alice Tomson, 2^d; Joan Westby, widow, 12^d; Ro. Hallam, 12^d; Francis Westby, 12^d; John Sherston, 12^d; Ralph Barker, 12^d; Joan Barker, 12^d; Christ^r. Sherston, 12^d; John Blacksmith, 12^d; Thom. Woolley, 12^d; Hen. Gascoigne, 12^d, and for breaking the penalty of imparcation, 6^s 8^d.*

Will. Kemp, for keeping a close contrary to order, 3^s 4^d.

Brian Jay, for the same, 3^s 4^d.

Henry Gascoigne, because he put four beasts on the open common, contrary to order, 4^s.

Edw^d Wood, for not repairing his tenement, 10^s.

Will. Kitchen, for ditto, 12^d.

Will. Russel's wife took wood without leave, 12^d.

Rob. Seint, for cutting two ash poles, 12^d.

Christ. Kechen, for getting "lynnt" bark, 12^d.

John Swynoke, for letting land contrary to order, 6^s 8^d.

Ralph Billam, for "making recovery"† from the Bailiff, 5^s.

Geoffry Fowne, for carrying "wevers"‡ out of the lord's wood, 2^s.

Attalen Kemp, because she is a common "scowlde," 6^s 8^d.

The same Attalen is an "Evysdropper," 2^s.

Rob. Hallam, because he did not mend his part of the hedge in "*Mereland*."

Francis Westby, for not making his fence at the "*Oldfyshedame*," 2^s; and because he did not yoke his swyne, 12^d.

Holmesfield. Anno vii. Elizab. (A.D. 1564-5.)

Godfrey Foliambe, of Chesterfield, appointed Richard Outrem and Rob. Haslam, of Homfold, to deliver seisin of mess. and lands to Thom. Rowland.

* *Imparcare* signifies to impound. Gascoigne was guilty of pound-breach, or breaking open the pound to release his cattle confined therein by the "pinder."

† *Making recovery* is to take by force out of the hands of the Bailiff anything attached or taken by him pursuant to order of the court.

‡ Young timberlings left standing in a fallen wood.

Robert Shakersley, of the "*Spyttyll*," in Chesterfield, gent., appointed Rich. Outrem and Xpof. Wood, yeoman, to surrender "*Great Morewood*" lately occupied by John Ffanshaw to the use and behoof of the said John Ffanshaw for the term of 21 years. Dated 18 July, Anno. 7, Elizab.

Robert Eyre, of Greys Inn, gentleman, appoints Robert Haslam and George Newbold, his attorneys, to surrender one mess. and lands in the parish of Dronfield in the tenure of Edward Hatterley at the yearly rent of 36^s 8^d, in the Court of S^r John Savage, K^t, at his manor of Holmesfield, according to the custom of the manor to the use of Elizabeth Hatterley for the term of 21 years. And if the said Elizabeth marry again within the 21 years without the consent of Robert Eyre, then she must resign the occupation thereof; and Joan and Agnes, daughters of Edward Hatterley, shall have the occupation thereof to the use and bringing up of all the children of Edward Hatterley.

*Holmesfield Fines. 2c. Court of John Savage, Kt.
held there xxiii. July. Anno vii. Elizab. R.*

Rowland Eyre, gent., suit, 12^d.

Elizab. Leach, widow, 12^d; Jas. Hatterley, 12^d; Agnes, ditto, 12^d, Rob. Torre 2^d, Mich. Atkinson 2^d, Rob. Coxle 2^d, John Gascoigne 2^d, Rob. Elliott 2^d, John Swift 2^d, Hen. Smith 2^d, Will. Levett 2^d, Lionel Alen 2^d, Hen. Dare 2^d, John Walhed 2^d, Geo. Parker 2^d, Jas. Hanes 2^d, Will. Doo, 2^d, Weyts wife 2^d, Hen. West 2^d. All for counsel.

✠ Executors of Rob. Wolstenholme. Heriot, an ox, val. 33^s 4^d.

✠ Executors of Edward Hatterley. Heriot "one good" (*i.e.*, one of his chattels), 30^s.

✠ Executors of Rich. Dame. Heriot, "one good," 33^s 4^d.

John Fanshaw, for his ingress, 4^d (*sic*).

Thomas Roland, for his ingress, 4^s and 11^s.

Will. Owtrem, for his ingress, 10^s 7^d.

- Rich^d Owtrem, for his ingress, 5^s.
 Nich. Wolstenholme, for his ingress, 5^s.
 Rob. Hattersley, for his ingress, 2^s 6^d.
 John Harry and Helena, his wife, for ingress, 2^s 4^d.
 Hen. Brome, for trespass in the demesne wood, 2^d.
 Mich. Bathon, for cutting a balk of an old house, 4^d.

Heath and) Court of Frank Pledge held there xi. March.
 Steynesby.) Anno viii. Elizab. R.

FOR SUIT OF COURT.—The heirs of Ralph Longford, Kt., 12^d;
 The heirs of Miles Bussey, Kt., 12^d;
 James Hardwick, Esq., 12^d; Elizab. Leach, wid., 12^d;
 John Webster, 2^s; John Cantrell, 4^d; Jas. Cowpe, 12^d;
 Ric. Savage, 12^d; Isabel Garrett, 4^d; Nich. Smote, 6^d;
 Fr. Mason, 4^d; Tho. Lonsdale, 6^d; Art. Fretwell, 6^d; Ric.
 Wilson, 6^d; Anne Newbold, 6^d; Rob. Elles, 6^d; Ric.
 Savage, 6^d; Jas. Wilgose, 6^d.

Will. Turner did not make the house as he ought, 2^s.

James Wilgose is a nightly wanderer, 3^s. 4^d.

James Cowpe, for not mending two “gappes” in his ease-
 ment, 8^d.

Christopher Hardwick, for not removing his stile as enjoined
 at the last court.

John Stones did not repair his house, 12^d.

The Bailiff of the manor for concealment of a waif sheep in the
 hands of George Weynwright, price 3^s 4^d.

Ric. Wilson for not mending 3 gaps.

The tenant of “Lownds,” because he did not make the “welle”
 in the same vill., 5^s.

ASSAULTS:—James Roland on Ralph Taylor, 3^s 4^d.

Rob. Wants upon Ralph Taylor, 3^s 4^d.

Rob. Taylor upon Will. Turner, 3^s 4^d.

John Middleton upon Thom. Hill, 3^s 4^d.

John Lansdale upon John Hill, 3^s 4^d.

Hugh Maddow for one swarm of bees, 2^s.

[It would seem from this, that the lord claimed all

swarms settling on his demesne, by the same rule that he claimed waifs and strays.]

From the Bailiff of the manor for a waif calf, 10^s.

Will. Noble is a night wanderer, 3^s 4^d.

John Webster did not come to the court when the jury should elect the Chief Constable, but evaded it, and went away, 10^s.

John Wright for stubbing of "Hassels," 12^d.

Joan Heth for "dystrowing of ote sheaves" of her neighbours, 12^d

Robert Smote's wife is a common brewer and baker.

Stegnesby. View of Frank Pledge held there 1st October.
Anno 11. Elizab. R.

Ralph Langforth, Esq., for default of suit, 2^s.

The heirs of John Bussy, Esq., do. 2^s.

The heirs of Sir John Chaworth, K^t, for counsel, 12^d.

Ralph Taylour, 3^d; Ric. Johnson, 3^d; Ric. Harrison, 3^d.

Edw^d Adeshed for counsel upon Pollarde, 6^s 8^d; John Myddleton do. upon John Ferneley, 3^s 4^d; Ric. Wylson, 2^s.

Geo. Wright against John Middleton. 3^s 4^d.

Ric. Savage, 3^s 4^d; John Stones, 4^d; Ro. Barker upon Roland Hill, 4^d; John Bacon, 4^d; John Lonsdale for counsel at thre rowe end, 4^d. (*See next entry*).

Elizab. and Roger Garrot, 4^d; Ric. Wilson concerning "Blewlands," 4^d; Francis Roynshaw for cons. at "thre lands end."

Thom. Larnsdale for his wife, who is a common scold (*objugatrix*), 6^s 8^d.

Geo. Hunt for an assault upon Lawr. Tretam, and drawing blood, 6^s 8^d.

John Middleton for not ringing his pigs, 4^d.

James Cowpp, 8^d for not making "heamentum," 4^d.

Ric. Wilson for not repairing his house, 2^s.

Rob. Smote is a brewer, and does not keep the assize, 8^d.

Ric. Wilson is a baker, and does not keep assize.

✠ The executors of Edmund Brodhurst have retained his heriot, a cow, valued at 22^s 8^d.

Holmesfield. Court. Anno ix. Elizab. R. (*Heading torn off.*)

Fines of ingress.—Lawrence Watts, 5^s; Thomas Barton, 4^s; John King, 6^s; Michael Wooddus, 8^d; Tho. Roland, 6^s 8^d; John Gaskyn (Gascoigne), 3^s 4^d.

✠ John Harry for his father's heriot, 10^s.

Thomas Eyre, Henry Browne, wife of Botham, Rob. Torr, Mich. Atkinson, Ric. Hatterley, Will. Haslem, Jas. Lee, Will. Hilton, Rob. Oxeley, Rob. Hancock, Joan Botham, Phil Swifte, Hen. Smithe, Edw. Roland, Will Levett, Lyonel Allen, John Walhed, Hen. Eyre, Geo. Parkyn, Heybard's wife, Jas. Harry, West's wife, Doo's wife, and Hen. West are all tenants, and are fined 2^d each.

Robert Hatterley, because he did not appear at the inquest being impannelled, 3^s 4^d.

Rog. Wood did not repair his house, 2^s.

On same sheet.

Doore.

Rob. Greenwood, 6^d.

Rob. Oots, Rob. Barbour, John Lyttlewood, Rob. Alen, 3^d;

Thomas Bright cut a pole, 2^d.

Holmesfield. Fines of the Court held there xviii. Oct. Anno x. Elizab. R.

For counsel:—Ana Croft, 5^s. Rob. King for Caldwell, 20^d. Mrs. Elizab. Leach wid., 20^d. Rog. Wood, 2^d. etc.

John King for not amending his water course, 20^d.

Geo. Turner for not doing his part at "*Smetclyf*," 4^d.

Of the Bailiff for averages of rent from Tho. Eyre's mess. for 21 years, 3^s 6^d (2^d each year).

Fines of Ingress:—Robert King, 12^s 11^d. Tho. Eyre gent, 2^s. Will. Haslem, 10^s. John Harry, 20^d. Rich. Hatterley,

6^s 8^d. Elizab. Wolstenholme, 2^s 3^d. Joan Wolstenholme,

5^s. John Botham, 2^s.

Stepnesby & Heth.) Fines of Court held at Heth. xix. Oct.
 Heth.) Anno x. Elizabeth R.

For counsel:—Ric. Wilson, 12^d. Rob. Smote, 8^d. John Greaves, 8^d. Alice Lamsdale, 8^d. Nic. Smote, 8^d. Ric. Savage, 12^d. James Wilgose, 6^d. Ric. Savage upon Rob. Gladwin, 3^s 4^d. John Hardwick for drawing blood on Rog. Stones, 6^s 8^d.

Ralph Oldham for counsel against men unknown, by pledge of the parson of Hethe.

Thomas Hilton for taking up a waif sparrow hawk, and selling it as his own, 12^d.

Laurence Bingham for keeping unlawful games in his house against the statute, 12^d.

Rich. Savage is a common player in the same house, 4^d.

Ric. Watson for cutting down an elm, 2^s.

Ralph Watson cut down divers trees in the lord's wood—oak, elm, ashes, etc., 3^s 4^d.

Will. Stones for putting cattle in th'eddish field, 12^d.

Bart. Fretwell retained a cottage against order, 10^s.

Agnes Brodhurs for counsel 2^s because she is poor.

John Cantrell for leaving a gap open, 12^d.

Ric. Wilson for throwing open Peverel Yat, 6^d.

Roger Stones for not ringing his swine, 8^d.

Christ Hardwick for not yoking his swine, 12^d.

Edw^d Robert for not making his "heamentum," 8^d.

Ric. Wilson, 4^d. John Lansdale, 4^d. Fran. Reynshaw, Will. Hetham, 3^d. John Newton, Christ' Brelsford, John Okefeld, Matt. Okefeld, Ric. Sonsom, Ric. Harryson, John Cowper, Rob. Walton, Tho. Hilton, Will. Rycroft, all fined 3^d.

The Bailiff for 2 oxen, 20^s. For a sheep called a "broked ewe," 7^s 6^d.

Examined by Tho. Arderen.

Holmesfeld. Court Fines, xiii. Oct., Anno xi. Elizabeth R.

Godfrey Foliambe, of "Sprat Hall," 4^d.

Jas. Lee, Hen. Brown, Rob. Toore, Nic. Atkynson, Tho.

Wagstaff, Rob. Hanck, Rob. Oxley, Art. Ffyrehurst, Alice Botham, John Swyft, Hen. Smith, Chr. Cool, John Hiller, Lion Alen, John Bromehead, Geo. Parker, Heybard's wife, Jas. Harry—all fined 2^d for trespassing in the woods.
 Michael Croft for default in Smethelif Hedge, 12^d. Christ King, 12^d. Robert King for not repairing his house, 2^s 6^d.
 Thom. Rowland for admission, 5^s.

Holmesfield. Anno xi. Elizab. (A.D. 1568-9.)

George Turner of Holmesfield, husbandman, appointed Rich. Outrem and Rob. Haslem his attorneys to surrender a barn and house adjoining by the wayside and all the ground appertaining, except the house in which George dwelleth, and all the ground from the east end of the Chappell yard betwixt Houndsfield Park and the highway for all his interest in the term of years to come, which he had by virtue of a surrender made by Godfrey Foliambe Esq. to the use of Thomas Roland, his heirs executors and assigns.

**Steynesbye & Heath. } View of Frank Pledge. xiii. Oct. Anno xi.
 Elizabeth R. (A.D. 1569.)**

James Hardwick Esq.
 Edward Gascoigne assaulted and drew blood upon John Cley, 10^s.
 Philip Midleton assaulted Ant. Ludlam, 6^d.
 John Ferneley, Rob. Smot, Alice Lamsdale, Mich. Smot, Ric. Wilson, John Greves, Rob. Clarck and Ric. Savage are common brewers of ale, and have not kept the assize. 4^d each.
 Jas. Wilgose, Ric. Walker, Agnes Ellis, are bakers, and have not kept the assize, 4^d each.
 ✠ The executors of John Cley gave a plough ox for his heriot, val. 10s.
 Will. Reason for cutting and carrying gorse off the common, 3^s 4^d.
 John Hardwick for felling hollies, 12^d.
 Effrem Robert for moving a hedge between himself and John Cantril, 12^d.

- Rob. Dodd for getting draught trees, 12^d.
 Rob. Cantrell for getting "Coyndings," 12^d.
 Rob. Clark for detaining 15^s 8^d from Ralph Tagg 3^d.
 Ric. Knotton versus John Middleton 3^d.
 Alex. Malenson v. James Wilson 3^d.
 Christoph. Hardwick v. John Cope 3^d.
 Will. Rycroft 17^s 3^d.

Elmton. Court held xv. Oct., Anno xi. Elizab. R.
 (A.D. 1569).

- Ralph Billam for removing meers, 3^d.
 John Bonyrant for not ringing his pigs 2^d.
 Will Byles for trespass in the woods, 4^d.
 Ralph Billam for cutting hollies, 4^d.
 Oliver Woodhead for default at "*Merklands hedge*" 16^d, and for cutting down thorns, 3^d.
 Rich. Shurstan for falling wood, 3^d.
 Attelina Kemp for gathering acorns forbidden, 12^d.
 Agnes and Francis Westby for not making Merkland hedge, 4^d each.
 Agnes Westby for not ringing her pigs, 6^d.
 Fines.—Thomas Peres 3^d, Will. Kemp 4^d, Brian Jay 4^d, John Tapam 4^d, John Newport 4^d, Ro. Mersham, 4^d, Will. Taffey 4^d, John Scoynnex 3^d, Will. Bely 2^d, Brian Barker 2^d.
 For Counsel.—Will. Kempe 12^d, John Freynnox 12^d, Rob. Marples 12^d, Rob. Thomasin, 12^d, Ulina Thomson 4^d, John Sherston 4^d.

On the back of this Elmton sheet is the following memorandum:—

"I doe pceve by John Ferneley & John Cartre y^t Mr Nevell his workemen and his bayle have vewede what may be made of his Cole myne, And they thynke a workeman wyll gett in one pyte-row VI hundreth roubles of coles in one yere; wherof foure hundreth wylbe worth XL^{li} and that wylbe cleare to hymeselfe, and towe hundreth to finde rope and loine, and pounche woode, and workemens wakges (wages): they vewe it after 20^{li} the Rowfe, But they do not consyder the tyeth coles, w^{ch} must be payde."

Heathe & Sines. &c. of the View of Frank Pledge
 Staynesbye. of the Great Court Keet of John Savage.
 Ct. held at Heathe. xxiv. Oct., Anno R. Elizab. xii. (A.D.
 1570.)

For Counsel.—Jas. Willgose 8^d, Ric. Walton 8^d, Rob. Smote
 6^d, Ant. Ludlam, 6^d, Alice Lamsdale, 6^d, Nic. Smote, 6^d,
 Ralph Hill 6^d, John Greyves 6^d, Ralph Clerke, 6^d, Ric.
 Savage 6^d. The heirs of Ralph Lauckford 3^s 4^d, Heirs of
 John Busshy 3^s 4^d, James Hardwick 12^d, Elizab. Leach
 12^d, Hen. Montgomery 12^d, John Webster 12^d, John and
 Geo. Wright, John Reasby, John Cattrull, Efram Robert,
 John Cantrele, Matt. Eckenfeld.

✠ Ric. Willson for 2 oxen for heriots 3^s 6^s 8^d.

Rich^d. Willson for goods of a felon 6^s 8^d.

Agnes Ellis baker has broken assize—8^d.

John Ferneley brewer for not keeping assize—6^d.

The heirs of Will. Myles 3^s 4^d, Ric. Woley, Esq. 3^s 4^d.

Dame Westby's pigs not rung, 14^d.

Francis Westby, Will. Belay, John Kempe, John Woder, Nic.
 Barker, Peter Barton.

Holmesfild. Sines at Court held xxiii. Oct., anno xii.
 Elizab. R. (A.D. 1570.)

✠ Robert Roland for his relief 19^s 4^d.

For Ingress.—Tho. Ffanshawe 6^d, John King 6^d, Ric. and Will.
 Owtrem 6^d each, Geo. Newbold 6^d.

Hen. Browne for trespass 2^d.

Xpof. Wainwright 2^d, Thom. Wagstaff 2^d, Ro. Hancock 2^d, Rob.
 Oxley 2^d, Arth. Fenhurst 2^d, John Swyft 2^d, Rog. Bagshaw,
 Xpof. Heyberd, Philip Lowe, Matt. Emgefeld, Ralph Staley,
 Lyon Alen, Henr. Eyse, Marg. Walhed, Geo. Perkyn, Art.
 Baker, James Harr, James Lee, Hen. West, all 2^d each.

Examined by me, Tho. Cludd.

Holmesfield. Court Baron. Monday. xxviii. Oct., Anno
 xii. Elizab. (A.D. 1570.)

✠ Robert Shakerley, gent., died since last court holding 2

messuages, &c. Roland Shakerley is his son and next heir.

Elizabeth Shakerley, relict of the said Robert, surrendered all the lands, mess^s and tents. which she ought to have in the name of dowry to the use of the said Roland, who was admitted tenant.

John Ffanshaw, in his own person, surrendered in exchange a field called Bole Doles to the use of Geo. Newbold and his heirs.

Rich. & William Owtrem surrendered land in Horsley Gate, in exchange w^t John Kyng.

Holmesfield. Little Customary Court of John Manners. Ric. Buckley & Thom. Stanley. Esquires. Farmers of John Sadage. Kt., lord of the Manor There held xiv. July. anno xiii. Elizabeth. (A.D. 1571.)

The jury said that Godfrey Ffoliambe Esq Elizab. Leech widow and Godfrey Ffoliambe for Mylnethorpe owed suit. And that

✠ Roland Shakerley held a mess called Caldwell at his death for which a heriot and a fine of 19^s 4^d were due. Anna Shakerley is his sister and next heir of the s^d Roland, and of full age. She was admitted tenant.

✠ Stephen Eyre held 3 mess. and 7 tofts in Horsley Gate at his death. Rowland Eyre is his son and next heir, and is of full age. He was admitted tenant.

Rich^d. White surrendered a mess. in Cartleche in the tenure of Thom. Burton* to the use of the s^d Thomas during the life of Rich^d White.

* BURTON.—Glover (History of Derbyshire, II., 288) gives a pedigree of this ancient family, from which it seems that this Thomas was of Cartlege and Dronfield, and that he married Ann, daughter of James Wolstenholme, of Cartlege in Dronfield. He had issue, Thomas and Michael. The former was High Sheriff of Derbyshire in 1629, and the latter in 1648.

Dore. Court held xix. Sep.. Anno xiii. Elizabeth.
(A.D. 1571.)

Rich. Hobson for stopping the way in the vill., 20^d. Henry Asworth for suit, 3^d.

Heath & Staynesby. } Court held at Heath. xx. Sep.. anno xiii.
Elizabeth. (A.D. 1571.)

John Ferneley brewer broke the assize, 6^d.

Rob. Smot 6^d, Ant. Ludlam 6^d, Alice Lamsdale 6^d, Ralph Hill 6^d.

✠ Anthony Ludlam died—Heriot 6^s 8^d.

John Greyves, 6^d. Ralph Clarke, 6^d. Ro. Thommason, 6^d. Ric. Savage, 6^d. Agnes Eilyz, 8^d. Jas. Wildgose, 8^d. Ric. Wallby, 8^d. Jas. Hardwick, 6^d.

James Cowopp assaulted Rog. Stone, 3^s 4^d.

Rog. Stone drew blood on Jas. Cowopp, 6^s 8^d.

Thom. Hill assaulted John Middleton, 3^s 4^d, and John M. drew blood on Tho. Hill, 6^s 8^d.

John Vardon assaulted Hen. Hull, 3^s 4^d, and Hen. Hull drew blood on J. Vardon, 6^s 8^d.

John Wright for trespass in the wood, 6^d.

Will. Rycroft, 4^d. Ro. Barker, 6^d. Francis Renishaw, 6^d. Isabel Garrot, Joh. Baker, Art. Ludlam, Will. Butler, John Stones.

Francis Westby for not ringing his pigs, 12^d.

John Westby 8^d, Alex. Swift 4^d, Will. Bylay.

Holmesfield. Court. Anno xv. Elizab. (1572.)

John Beckingham of Pudlintt co. Oxon gent, and Ann his wife surrendered (by Xpof. Wood their attorney) a plot called ‘*Toftstede*’ in Holmesfield, and ‘*Adamehouses*’ with garden and close adjoining, to the use of John Casken.

Holmesfield. Anno 1573.

Thomas Eyre of Dunston appointed Thom. Haslem and John King his attorneys to surrender a cottage in Mylnethorpe

with 3 pastures called the "*Storthes*" and a meadow at the "*myluegate*" lying in Mylnethorpe aforesaid, now in the occupation of Joan Wolstenholme, to the use of Thomas Burton from the year 1590 for 30 years following, paying yearly to the said Thomas Eyre, 20^{sh}. Given the 26 June 1573.

** Dower ** (Dore). xvi. Elizab. (1573.)

JURY. — John Briggs, Antony Bryggs, Thomas Brygs, Edw^d Alen, John Ferth, Rob. Grenwod, Rob. Ottes, Will. Stone, Hugh Ward, John Byrtley, Rob. Bright, Thom. Barnysle.

Richard Owtrem surrendered his field called "*Le Stubbyng*" to the use of Will. Owtrem his son and heir.

Holmesfield. Anno xvi. Elizab. (1573-1574.)

HOMAGE JURY.—George Newbold, Steph. Dam, Rob. Hatterley, Rob. Haslem, Will. Fox, Nich. Wolstenholme, Xpof. Wood, Ric. Hatterley, Laurence Watts, Ric. Owtrem, Michal Woodhus; John Casken.

Thomas Rowland of Hope ("Artium Magistri") appoints Rob. Haslem of Horsley Gate and Rich. Owtrem of the same, yeomen, to surrender to Godfrey Ffoliambe of Norton Lees all his estate in Holmesfield, given 23 March, 16 Eliz.

✠ George Barley Esq. senior, deceased, surrendered his holding in Holmesfield in the tenure of John Kyng to the use of George Barley his son and heir. Thomas Barley is the son and heir of George Barley (jun^r) and is of the age 20 years and more. Thomas was admitted tenant.

Holmesfield. Court. xii. April. xvi. Elizab. (1574.)

Thomas Barley sen^r of Longden Esq. surrendered his mess. in Holmesfield in the tenure of John King to his use for ever. Thomas Barley jun^r son and heir of T. B. sen^r surrendered the same to the use of the same John King.

John King sen^r and Margaret his wife surrendered the "*Little*

Meadow" between the land of Rob. Cook on the east, and the land of John King on the west, and the highway on the north, and a field called "*Clays*" on the south with "*Carretonge*" and "*Woodfold*" &c. to the use of John King junior.

Roland Eyre gent, surrendered his lands to the use of Thomas Eyre for 9 years without rent, save the customary dues to the lord of the manor.

Humphry Wood of Horsley Gate, son and heir appar^t of Christopher Wood, surrendered "*Little Dearbrook*" in Holmesfield to the use of Rob. Haslem his heirs and assigns for ever. Sealed 27 July 1574.

Heath & } Sines of Court held xviii. November. Anno
Staynesby. } xvi. Elizab. (1574.)

James Hardwick, 6^d.

John Bacon for trespass in Steynesby Park, 2^s 3^d.

Christ^f Hardwick for taking away one "erier," 12^d.

John Hardwick took away "*the coking howse.*"

Laurence Robert for trespass in Steynesby Park, 12^d.

Henry Grunley, of Glapwell, 12^d.

Roger Stones for carrying wood out of the park, 12^d.

Leonard Tagg, 2^s, and John Wright, 4^d, for not making a footpath in the field.

Ralph Clarke and Ralph Hill for not making the footpath near "*Crothorne field,*" 8^d.

Rob. Barker broke "*Stoppes Gate,*" 4^d.

John Lamsdale for not mending a gap, 4^d.

James Cowpe, 4^d; Jo. Cantrell, 4^d; Sherlock's wife, 4^d; Ric. Savage for not cleaning out "*Hawkin Powle.*"

Geo. Pacie for assault and drawing blood on Ralph Richardson, 6^s 8^d.

John Neyler draw blood on Geo. Ellis, 10^s.

Ric. Tingle for counsel upon Jo. Neler, 3^l 4^d; and for counsel on Geo. Killer, and drawing blood, 6^s 8^d.

In the hands of Rog. Fretwell, 2 sheep, val. 7^s.

In the hands of the bailiff remain the goods of a vagabond, 2^v 8^d.

Thom. Heath, of Glapwell, for trespass in the park, 4^d;

John Greensmith, 4^d.

“William Torner pro cusdod. in domo suo meretricem ad perniciosum exemplum et contra ordinacioēm curie, v^s.”

Agnes Ellis is a baker, and has broken the assize, 8^d.

Holmesfield. Court held iii. August. xvi. Elizab. (1574.)

A parcel of land called “*The Aves Dole*” was confiscated by escheat into the hands of the Lord; for Michael Croft who occupied the land “hath confessed in open courte that he had no copie to shew for the same, and if he had had any right to surrender the same land to Rowland Eyre, he would not have sould yt.”

“Thomas Eyre shall repayre his barne and others their howsings before S. James’ Day next, *sub pena* iij^s iij^d.”

Holmesfield. Court held xii. Nov., xvi. Elizab. (A.D. 1574.)

Christopher Wood and Alice his wife (she of her own free will) surrendered “*Little Dirbroke*” in the tenure of Rob. Haslem to the use of the s^d Rob. for ever.

Ralph Oldfeeld and Elizab. his wife surrendered all their right in their estate in Unthank to the use of Godfrey Ffoliambe, his heirs and assigns. Ingress 5^s.

Roland Eyre, gent., surrendered a mess. &c. to the use of Lyon Allen for 3 years, and another messuage to the use of George Parkin for 3 years.

Thomas Eyre surrendered 2 fields called “*The Gorses*” in Mylnethorpe to the use of Thomas Burton for 30 years, at the yearly rent of 6 shill.

Thomas Eyre came and surrendered a cottage in Milnethorpe, 3 fields called “*The Storths*” and a meadow at the Mill gate in Milnethorpe lately in the tenure of John Wolstenholme to the use of Thomas Burton, his executors and assigns, from the feast of Annunciation 1590, to the end of the term of 13 years, at the yearly rent of 20^s.

Heath | Court of the Manor of John Savage, Ct.
 with | held at Hethe, ii. September. Anno R. R.
 Staynsby. | Elizabeth xvii. (A.D. 1575.)

JURY.—John Ffreak, Jno. Webster, Ralph Hill, Will. Robart, Jno. Bacon, Ric. Kyle, Rog. Holme, Jas. Wilgose, Jas. Cowpe, Ralph Carman, Jno. Fox, John Wright, Rob. Smote, Hugh Maddar, Rob. Savage.

Suitors. - John Huntington, Rog. Smote, Ant. Ludlem, Alice Lamsdale, Nich. Smote, Art. Fretwell, Ric. Dyre, John Greves, Jo. Fernley, Will. Watkynson.

✠ Will Watkynson died since last court. There falls an ox for a heriot value £iii xiijs iiij^d.

✠ John Barker died since last court. Heriot, a working bullock, value xxiijs iiij^d.

✠ John Cantrell died since last court. Heriot "a brasse pan," val. v^s iiij^d.

A horse called a "Waif mare" is in the hands of the bailiff, val. xiii^s iiij^d.

James Hardwick owes suit of court, fine 6^d.

George Hunt made an assault on Rob. Woo, 3^s 4^d.

John Morley of Tybshelf assaulted and drew blood upon John Pidcock, 6^s 8^d.

Rob. Watson assaulted Edw^d Manifold, 3^s 4^d.

George Hunt assaulted and drew blood upon Tho. Hill, fined 6^s 8^d.

Lawrence Garret assaulted John Midleton, 3^s 4^d, also on John Neler and drew blood, 6^s 8^d.

John Neler drew blood on Laur. Garret, 5^s.

Thomas Noble trespassed in Steynesby Park, 12^d.

Will. Turner did not attend "make view"—the view 'Wapentake in the field 4^d.

Ric. Eckenfeld and Cecilia Ellis broke the hedges, 4^d.

John Ffanshaw plaintiff against Christopher Hardwick, on the plea of debt.

Robert Ffanshaw plaintiff against John Midleton on the plea of debt, 10^s.

Agnes Walker plaintiff against Agnes Brodhurst, 4^s.
 Rich^d. Wheatcroft do. against Laur. Garret, 10^s.
 John Wright pl. against Ralph Hill, 4^s.
 George Hunt against John Midleton, 24^s.
 Anthony Ludlam do. 16^s, and John Stevenson 3^s 5^d.
 Oliver Noden pl. against John Tomson, 7^s.
 James Cowpe against Roger Stones for trespass, 8^s. and for pigs
 killed, 4^s.
 Isabella Watkinson against John Tomson for debt, 2^s.
 Rich^d. Burley against John Midleton, 16^s.
 John Bacon against Matthew Eckenfeld, 2^s 8^d.
 Cecilia Cantrell, 3^s 4^d.
 Will. Lake, gen., pl. against Ric. Savage on plea of debt of
 28^s, defendant acknowledged 26^s 8^d.

**Holmesfeld. Court of John Savage. Lit. held i. Sep.
 Anno R. R. Elizab. xvii. (A.D. 1575.)**

Robert, son of Edward Eyre, formerly of Holme, near
 Chesterfield, surrendered a mess. and lands in Horsley
 Gate, lately in the occup. of Nich. Wolstenholme, a
 parcel in Holme in the tenure of John Kynge, a mess. called
 "*Birks*" lately held by John Hattersley, a mess. lying in "*Le
 Bank*" lately held by Robert Hatterley, and another lying in
 Unthank lately held by John Harre, to the use and behoof of
 Thom. Eyre ("my brother") to the before named Robert,
 his heirs, &c. Admiss. fine 30^s 9^d.

✠ eriot of James Wolstenholme 30^s 9^d

Thomas Eyre, of Dunston, gent., surrendered all mess., tents.,
 &c., &c., in Holmesfield, now in the separate tenures of
 Will. Haslem, Ric. Hatterley, John Ffanshawe, Elizab.
 Wolstenholme, widow, Joan Wolstenholme, widow, Thom.
 Burton, Rob. Haslem, Nich. Wolstenholme, John Harry,
 Rob. Hatterley, Joan Hatterley, spinster, and John King,
 junior. To the use of Hugh Thomazon, his heir and
 assigns, on this condition; viz., to the use of Jane Eyre,
 now wife of the aforesaid Thomas Eyre, for her dowry

and jointure, with reversion to the said Thom. Eyre, and "my" heirs, after the death of the said Jane Eyre. Admission fine, 10^s

John Beckingham, of Pellycott, Co. Oxford, Esq., and Anne, his wife, surrendered the east of a barn of 2 bays in Caldwell, late in the tenure of Will. Kyng, and "*Brode Meadow*," in Caldwell, late in the ten. of Elizab. Shakerley, widow, to the use of Will. Kyng for 12 years, paying yearly to John Beckingham and Anne, 41^s. Admiss. 3^s 4^d.

John Beckingham and Anne also surrendered "*The Clif*" and "*Lamb Croft*" in the separate tenures of Ric. Owtrem and Geo. Mawer to the use of Rich^d Owtrem for 20 years, at the yearly rent of 20^s.

John Beckingham in right of his wife Anne, surrendered a pasture called "*Littlemore Wood*," late in the ten. of Rob. Ffanshawe, to the use of the said Rob. for 20 years, paying yearly, 13^s 4^d.

The said John Beckingham and Anne surrendered all that capital mess. in Holmesf^d called "*Caldwall Hall*," with all houses and lands in the several tenures of John Ffanshaw, Rob^t. Ffanshawe, Will Kyng, Ric. Owtrem, John Casken, and Elizab. Shakerley, widow; to the use of Christ^r Kyng and John Casken, their heirs and assigns. Ingress, 9^s 8^d.

Christoph. Kyng and John Casken surrendered Caldwell Hall, with all its appurts. which they had by surr. and gift of John Beckingham and Anne, his wife; to the use of the said John Beckingham and Anne and the heirs of their bodies, and in defect of issue, then to the right heirs of the said Anne for ever.

Robert Haslem surrendered a mess. in Unthank, held by Godfrey Ffoliambe, of Norton Lees, Esq., comprising 22 acres, to the use of the said Godfrey, in exchange for a toft, called "*Hobb Yard*," to whom the lord by his seneschal granted seizin by the staff. Admiss. 5^s.

Godfrey Fuliambe surrendered "*Hurse Croft*," alias "*Hurst*," formerly divided into 4 fields, and "*Maggot Lees*," "*Le*

Gorses" and "*Lamb Crofts*," formerly in the ten. of Tho. Burton and lately in the occupation of Jas. Mower, of Holmesfield; to the use of the said James Mower, at the yearly rent of 6^s.

The same Godfrey surr^d a mess. in Unthank, formerly John Lee's, all his lands in Milnethorp, "*Symon Acres*," "*The Nethermost Lamb Croft*," "*Little Hobb Field*," and another called "*Ffanshawe Acre*," to the use of Edward Blunt, of Burton-upon-Trent, gent., and Arthur Mower, of Woodseats, their heirs and assigns for ever; to the intent that they should fulfil the last will of me, the said Godfrey Ffoliambe: to whom the lord by his seneschal granted seisin. Ingress 6^s 4^d.

John Kyng, sen^r, and Marg^t, his wife, granted "*Fyrr Wood Field*" to the use of Thom. Burton, his heirs and assigns. Fine, 3^s 4^d.

Elmeton Court of John Savage. Ct. held before
Magna. John Bullock,* Seneschal at Elmeton.
Wednesday, viii. Aug.. Anno xviii. Elizabeth. (A.D. 1576.)

JURY.—Francis Westbye, Geo. Plumtree, Tho. Brokefeld, Will. Kitchen jun., Tho. Winter, Rob. Topham, Brian Jaye, John Topham, John Kitchin, Will. Kempe, Ralph Barker, Christ^f Halley, Alex. Swyfte, Brian Barker, John Thornhill,

* This John Bullock may have been the same person who purchased Darley Abbey, and whose monument may still be seen in S. Alkmund's Church, Derby. His name frequently occurs in the Court Rolls of Duffield, e.g., 20th October, A.D. 1600—when John Bullock, having lent £100 to Will. Bradshaw, sen., gent., and Anna, his wife, Anthony Bradshaw, son of the said William and Gertrude, his wife, and William Bradshaw, brother of the said Anthony, he received as security for repayment twenty acres of land at Chevyn Side, near Belper. The said sum to be repaid to John Bullock at his mansion called "*Darley Hall*" on the 20th of December next. But in default of payment, then John Bullock, sen., should pay to the Bradshaws £60 more, and retain the four closes at Chevyn Side. (The money was paid to Bullock on the day appointed). John Bullock, Esq., sen., occurs on the Duffield Rolls, on 5th April, 1604. "John Bullock, sen., and John Bullock, jun., of the Inner Temple, London, gent." by Henry Bullock, gent., their attorney, surrendered certain lands to the use of Will. Parker.—(See Lyson's "*History of Derbyshire*.")

John Newporte, who said that they had chosen Edmund Barker and Thoms. Brokefield to the office of the "Burleymen" (*Assistant Constables*).

Henry Shepston, for throwing down an ash, 12^d.

John Newport made a staff called a "Hyvewand" in the lord's wood, 12^d.

Oliver Woodhead, of Clowne, put two beasts in "*Markeland*," 12^d.

Edward Woodhead "*imparcavit*" (*impounded*) oxen at Clowne, against the custom of the manor, 3^s 4^d.

Thom. Heley had a beast purchased in "*Markland*" contrary to order. He also destroyed the hollies in Morewood, 12^d.

Ralph Billam must cut his garden fence within 6 days, or—2^s.

Holmesfeld. Court of John Savage, Kt., Before John Gullock, Esq., Wed., x. Aug., Anno xviii. Elizab. (A.D. 1576.)

John King and Rob. Hatterley chosen "Birleymen." The jury found a certain piece of ground and a narrow way in the tenure of Thomas Burton, and another piece called "*Aslen Hill*" to be waste land of the demesne; and they considered, the narrow way to be a "brydell way" unto Ffanshaw Yate, and they declared they were all of one mind in the matter. Thomas Eyre, of Dunston, gent., and Jane, his wife, surrendered a mess. at Horsley Gate, lately in the separate tenures of Joan Wolstenholme, widow, and Nicholas Wolstenholme, to the use of Nicholas W. from Lady Day, 1587, for eleven years following, paying yearly to Tho. and Jane Eyre, 42^s.

Thomas Eyre, of Dunston, Esq., and Jane his wife leased a mess. in Unthank for 21 years to John Harry and Ellen, his wife, at 40^s per ann.

The said Thomas Eyre and Jane leased "*Derebrook*," "*Ashwell*" and the "*Town Meadow*," lately in the tenure of Rob. Haslem, to the said Robert for 13 years, at 13^s 4^d per ann.

They also surrendered "*Birles*" in Holmesfield to the use of John Bromehead and Joan, for 21 years, at 26^s 8^d per ann.

Also a message to the use of Robert Hatterley for 21 years, at 33^s 4^d per ann.

George Newbold surr^d 3 mess. &c., to the use of George Newbold, his son, who was admitted by the staff. Fine of admission 21^s 6^d.

Michael Croft surr^d "*Lee Meadow*" to Will. Newbold for 19 years, at 10^s per ann.

✠ James Wolstenholme died since last court : Rob. Wolstenholme is his brother, and the next heir to a mess. &c. in Cartlege. Fine 5^s 6^d.

Doure. Court of John Savage. Ct., held x. Aug., Anno xviii. Elizab. (A.D. 1576.)

JURY.—John Bright, John Birley, Will. Stone, Tho. Bright, Rob. Bright, Rob. Ottes, Edwd. Allen, Hugh Ward, Rob. Greenwood, Will. Bright.

Elizabeth Barker holds "*Yelelands*" at 10^s per ann., a house at 9^s 2^d per ann., and another at 6 8^d. She also holds two doles in the "*Newecroft*" and one in "*Broode Lyme*."

Heath & } View of Frank Pledge at the Court of John
Staynesbie. } Savage. Ct., before John Hullock, Esq.,
Seneschal, held on Thursday. ix. August. Anno xviii.
Elizab. (A.D. 1576.)

JURY.—John Ffreake, Jas. Cowpe, Ric. Eckenfeld, Hugo Wainwright, John Bacon, Ralph Hill, John Ffoxe, Rob. Savage, Jas. Wilgoose, Will. Robert, John Owtram, Ric. Walker, Ralph Carman, Geo. Wright, Ric. Rileye.

Presented that James Hardwicke Esq. owed suit of court, and made default, 4^d.

Roger Ffretwell trespassed in divers places in "*Stanesbie Parke*" in the Willows and Ashes, to the damage of the years shoots there.

James Savage had not broken up his land, 4^d.

Leonard Tagg, Fran. Renishawe, Ric. Birde, and John Nowright, *in mercy* for counsel.

John Garret drew blood of Will. Noble against the Queen's Peace. 10^s.

John Thomson and George Ellis for cons. *in mercy*.

George White for cons. against John Midleton, 10^s.

Roger Hardwick assaulted Ric. Clay, 3^s 4^d.

Laur. Garrett for cons. against Rob. Smote, 3^s 4^d. The same Laur. made a recovery from Robert Ffanshawe deputy bailiff, and would not allow him to distrain for a fine to the lord, nor permit him to levy a certain . . . recovered against the s^d Laurence by Ric. Savage. "In misericordia."

✠ Laurence Whitehead died since last court. A pot, price 4^s, accrued as heriot.

"Stop-gap" will be lawfully made every time hereafter under pain of 12^d for every breach. The old pains (*penalties*) made at the last court will continue in effect.

Leonard Tagge to make the Pinfold gate within ten days under pain of 12^d.

No person shall cut away "Hollen" trees nor disturb oaks upon Stainesby moor for the next three years, *sub-pena*, 3^s 4^d.

All the lord's tenants in Blingsbie to mend the way at the Gate, by the feast of S. Bartholomew next, *sub-pena*, 12^d.

Anthony Ludlam to make his fence about his apple orchard by the s^d feast, *sub-pena*, 12^d.

William Watson must not put another "Hare pipe" nor take any partridges, *sub-pena*, 3^s 4^d.

Francis Renishaw to put his house in good repair by S. Andrew's day, *sub-pena*, 3^s 4^d.

Presented that John Greves, Ric. Birde, Art. Fretwell, Nic. Smote, Geo. Hunt, Alice Lamsdale, John Fferniley, Ant. Ludlam, Rob. Smote, Rob. Thomson, John Sturdie, Tho. Harrison, Ric. Eckenfeld, Ric. Savage, John Huntingdon are brewers of ale and have broken the assize; fined 6^d each.

Will. Stones, Ric. Edmundson, and Effram Roberts are bakers of bread, and have broken the assize, 6^d each.

Anthony Ludlam and Ralph Carman chosen constables.

Heads of the Pledge—Roger Stones for Stainsby, Ralph Hill and John Ferniley for Heath.

Burlymen for Stainesbie—Rog. Stones and Leo Tagg.

„ for Heath—Ralph Hill, John Bacon, Hugh Mader and Ralph Clarke, who were sworn.

Heath & View of Frank Pledge there. Wednesday.
Stainesbie.) 21th October. Anno xix. Elizab. (A.D. 1577.)

JURY.—John Ffreake, John Bacon, Geo. Wright, Ric. Brelsforth, Jas. Cowpe, Hugh Mather, Ralph Carman, Ric. Rilye, Rob. Savage, Jas. Wilgose, Rob. Smowte, Nich. Smowte, Will. Robert, Ralph Clarke.

✠ John Webster, one of the free tenants of this manor is dead. “Emmott,” now wife of John Woodham is his daughter and next heir.

Rich^d. Naylor broke the pinfold at Stainesbie, 2^s.

Ric. Bird for trespass in Heath Field, 2^s.

Henry Hall did mowe grass in “*Hollen Mere*” and carted it away, 6^d.

Laurence Garrot cut an ash in two pieces which had before been thrown down on the same mere, 2^d.

Rich. Eckenfeld and Godfrey Milner cut down an oak in “*Timber lane*” and took out of it a nest of bees which they carried away, 4^d.

Thomas Newbold drew blood upon John Bocher, 10^s, and Bocher drew blood from Tho. Newbold, 3^s 4^d. (According to the fines Newbold must have been the aggressor.)

John Naylor assaulted John Fferneley, 3^s 4^d.

Hen. Brown drew blood on Ric. Bacon, 10^s.

Ric. Savage also drew blood on Ric. Bacon, 10^s.

John Garrett assaulted Tho. Brook, 3^s 4^d.

James Savage assaulted Ric. Bacon, 3^s 4^d.

Rich^d. Eckenfeld drew blood on Matt Fox, 10^s.

James Garrett assaulted Rob. Savage, 3^s 4^d.

Ric. Savage assaulted Laur. Garrett, 3^s 4^d.

John Garrett drew blood on John Fernilee, 10^s.

Richard Savage and Henry Bawme made "*Hustell Pustell*," each fined 12^d. (? the game of "Pitch and Hustle").

Anthony Hill made an assault on Ric. Bird, 3^s 4^d.

James Savage assaulted Lau. Garrett, 3^s 4^d.

Laur. Garrett made a rescue or recovery on John Fferniley.

✠ Rich. Hill died since last court. Two oxen valued at £4 fell to the lord for heriots.

✠ The wife of Cowpe died since last court. Heriot a bullock 22^s.

James Wilgoose has a stray sheep taken in the demesne, 3^s 4^d.

John Fferniley has 3 stray sheep and 3 lambs taken on the demesne, 15^s value.

A swarm of bees has been appropriated by Rich. Savage, 16^d.

Anthony Ffretwell and John Owtrem have not yet made Peverell Style gate. 6^d each.

Richard Riley and Jas. Wilgoose appointed "*Burleymen*"* for "*Stainesby*," and Thom. Hill and Laur. Robert for "*Heath*."

Rich^d Bride appointed Constable for "*Heath*" and Anthony Ludlam his deputy.

William Robert and Arthur Mason elected "Thirdborowes" (*constables*) for "*Heath*," James Cowpe for "*Stainesby*," and Matt. Ffox for "*Astwit*" and "*Harstoft*."

Holmesfield. Great Court of Sir John Savage. Rt..
Anno xxii. Elizabeth. March xxiii. (A.D. 1579-80.)

HOMAGE JURY.—George Newbold, James Mower, John Casken, Steph. Damm, Christoph. Wood, John Kinge, sen^r, Geo. Newbold, jun^r, Will. Ffox, Ric. Outrame, John Wright, John Cooke of Cowley, Will. Newbold.

Trespassers on rights of common lands—Tho. Newbold, Will. Orwen, Rob. Milward, Joan Hancock, Ric. Muttone, Rog. Mylnes, Elizab. Waynwryght, Jas. Lee, Ralph Woods, Ric. Fox, Arthur Ffeyrehurst, Rob. Swyfte, John Bonne, Hen. Brome, Henry Waynwright, Rob. Torre, John Hybbert, Xpof. Mower, — Allen, Jas. Harre.

* Constables' assistants.

✠ John Ffanshawe, who of the lord held divers lands and tents., died since last court. Heriot one horse, value £4. (He died on the 22nd February, 1578*—*brass in Dronfield Church*). Thomas Ffanshawe is his son and next heir. (*i.e.*, 1578-9).

✠ Christopher King is dead. Heriot an ox, price 46^s 8^d. Joan, wife of Richard Mower, is next heir.

To this court came Robert Ffanshawe (attorney for his brother Thomas Ffanshawe) and took out of the hands of the lord all those messuages, tofts, cottages, meadows, pastures, feedings, lands, rents, &c., which to him descended by the death of John Ffanshawe, his father, holding the same of the lord by the yearly rent of xv^s. Fine of ingress xv^s. (Appointed attorney 20th Feb., 1579).

✠ John Sutton died since last court, and William Sutton is his son and next heir. The said John Sutton died 20th July, Anno. 21 Elizab., and Thomas Sutton held his father's land from the day of his death until the day of this inquisition. The said William owes 54^s 4^d for his "relief," and for the heriot, a mare and foal, 53^s 4^d.

✠ Christopher Wilson is dead. Heriot 23^d.

✠ Lawrence Ffallowes is dead. Heriot an ox, xxx^s.

✠ Robert Byley is dead. Heriot 5^s.

Edmund Sutton had made an enclosure in "*Mylnlane*."

Fines of Ingress—Thomas Burton, on 3 fields, 15^s; Richard Kynder, 3^s 4^d; John Fox, 16^s; Thomas Burton, 6^s and 6^s 8^d; Ralph Smalbent, 13^s 4^d.

✠ Thomas Ffanshawe, Esq., for the heriot of John Ffanshawe, a horse, value £4. (*See above*.)

✠ John Mower for a heriot for Christoph. Kinge, an ox value 45^s 8^d.

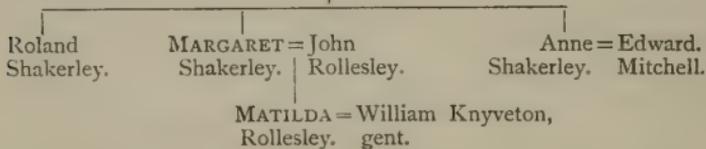
Arth. Ffleyrehurst, Christ. Mower, Rog. Mylnes, Jo. Bonne, &c., suitors.

* See also Cox's "*Churches of Derbyshire*," vol. i., p. 209.

Holmesfield. (Anno xxii. to xxv. Eliz.) (*Roll undated.*)

To this court came William Knyveton gent., and Matilda his wife, and claimed and desired in right of the same Matilda to be admitted tenant of 2 mess., 2 tofts, 120 acres of land, 40 acres of meadow, 100 acres of pasture, 60 acres of heath and brushwood, with appurts., in Caldwell and Holmesfield, in the jurisdiction of this court, which Edward Mitchell and Anne his wife lately held, and which formerly pertained to Roland Shakerly uncle of the said Matilda, whose heir she is. And for this title they showed that Roland Shakerly was seized of this estate in his own demesne as of fee, and of this title &c he died seised within 25 years last past, after whose death this estate descends of right to the said Matilda as next heir of the same Rowland, being daughter and co-heiress of Margaret Rollesley sister and next heir of the said Roland.

ROBERT SHAKERLEY =
came into possession of Caldwell
in 1542. Was of "Spittall,"
in Chesterfield, gent., in 1564.
Died in 1570.



Holmesfield. Court held xxv. March. Anno xxv. Elizab..
Before **Rob. Whitbye.** seneschall. (1583.)

SUITORS.—Hen. Merden, Tho. Neuton, Jas. Lee, Ralph Woodhus, Rob. Torre, Hum. Stafforth, Joh. Hiberd, John Hankoke, Will. Craven, Ric. Stubbing, John Kerye for counsel, 2^d. Humf. Forest, Nic. Wolstenholme, Rog. Milne, Will Outram for fine of ingress, 10^s.

✠ Robert Haslem deceased. Heriot an ox of 10^s. Marg. Smith, Anne Treves, Margt. Colton, Rob. Swifte, John Browne, Lion Allen, Humfrey Rouson. Jas. Harry, Hen.

Browne, Mich. Harry, Christ. Wood, Thomas Burton. James Mawre, Ric. Outram.

Holmesfeld. Court of John Savage. *Rt.*. held *xvi.* Oct.. Anno *xxvi.* R. R. Elizabeth. (A.D. 1584.)

✠ The executors of Michael Croft for his Heriot (a cow valued at 43^s 4^d).

✠ The executors of James Wolstenholme. Heriot a cow of 20^s. James Wolstenholme for his ingress. 5^s 11^d.

✠ Geoffry Ffoliambe for a heriot for his father 51^s, and for his relief and fine of ingress. 22^s 4^d.

John Herry for his relief and ingress, 2^s 6^d.

Michael Herry for his ingress. 4^s 6^d.

Mich. Newbold for lopping and cropping trees and carrying them out Holmesfield into another lordship, 12^d.

Hen. Elliott for carrying holly ("bowes") out of the lordship. 3^d.

John Bother of Dronfield for keeping sheep on the common, 4^d.

Heath and Staynesbye. } Court held Wednesday. *xviii.* Oct.. Anno *xxvi.* Elizabeth. (A.D. 1584.)

✠ The executors of Roger Colyer and his wife for heriot, fines, and two goods, 66^s 8^d.

Ralph Dobb for not moving his hedge as ordered 10^s, Henr.

Ffoliambe for counsel 10^s, William Noble for not mending the highways 6^d, John Noble 12^d, John Cantrill 12^d, Ric.

Savage 3^s 4^d, John Fretwell assaulted Rob. Smote 3^s 4^d.

Henry Ludlam assaulted John Fretwell 3^s 4^d.

Ric. Wilson made a gap in the "Whetfeld" 4^d.

John Lamsdale 4^d, Ric. Savage for getting 'draughts'* called

"Mylston hoks" and for not repairing his house 3^s 4^d,

Ralph Clark 12^d, Ric. Riley 12^d, James Cwop 12^d.

John Fretwell "for the suffering of a wayf to one who challenged hym, to the grete damage of the lord and breachment of the Lybertyes of this Lordshippe" 6^s 8^d.

* "Draught Hooks."—With *Gunners*, large iron hooks fixed on a cannon carriage on each side.—*Bailey's Dictionary*. The 'Draughts' here must have been of wood, and for some more homely purpose.

John Cantrell for not mending his hedge, 12^d.

Ric. Willson, John Ferneley, Ant. Ludlam, 3^s 4^d.

Thom. Newbolt for selling ale and not keeping the assize 12^d.

Rob. Smote

Nicholas Smote because he wold not sell ale out of his house 6^d.

Tho. Lamsdale 12^d.

Elizabeth Walker for brewing and baking and not keeping assize 12^d.

Elmton. Court held xix. Oct., Anno xxvi. Elizab. (1584.)

SUITORS.—John Swyneck 8^d, George Foliambe 12^d, Hugh Willoughby 12^d, Oliver Woodhead 3^d, Francis Westby 4^d, Joan Westby 4^d, Rob. Hallam 4^d, Christ. Kechen 4^d, Brian Barker 4^d, Ric. Hall 6^d, Ric. Kalley 12^d.

Brian Jay “for spekyn slanderows and vyle woords agaynst the great Inquest in saying *they were fals and naughty knaves*,” 6^s 8^d, Will. Kechen 6^s 8^d, Joan Barker 12^d, Robert Haslem, Joan and Brian Barker. Henry Gascoygne for breaking the “pynfold” 6^s 8^d, for other offences 11^s.

John Swaynock for letting his lands 6^s 8^d.

Christ. Kechen 12^d, Edw^d. Wood, Ric. Mershall.

Geo. Plumtry 3^s 4^a, Thom. Winter 3^s 4^d.

Holmesfield. (circa 1586.)

To this court came Hercules Ffoliambe, brother and heir of Godfrey Ffoliambe, Esq., deceased, and sought to be admitted tenant to all the lands customary, &c., in Holmesfield, which the s^d Geoffry held at his death.

George Newbold, son and heir of George Newbold deceased sought to be admitted to his father's lands as his son and heir.

Tenants of the Manor of Holmesfield compiled about A.D. 1586, when the Manor passed from the Savage Family to the Mannors.

Robert Haslam—copyholder.

Uxor Wolstenholme—one of Mr. Thos. Eyre's tenants.

William Owtram—copyholder.

The Executors of Robert Haslam and James Haslam—tenants by demyse of Mr. Thomas Eyre.

The Executors of Mr. Rich^d Owtram.

John Mowne (? Mowre)—tenant to Mr. Rowland Eyre.

The Executors of William Newbold, of Totley.

Godfrey Hartley Roger Myllnes John Gaskyn	}	Tenants to Mr. Rowland Eyre by his promise for 21 yeares. And hereby £7 7s. thought to defraud the lord of fyne and heriott in that the estates are not passed.
---	---	---

Thomas Allen Lionel Allen	}	Of these Mr. Mannors should have had heriott.
------------------------------	---	---

The Heires of Mr. Ffoliambe.	}	Hercules Ffoliambe, brother and heire to Godfrey Ffoliambe who died last seised. Quere—Whether Hercules hath leasid his copyhold to one Grene before admission? And what happeneth to the lord thereby? Grene and Mr. Ffoliambe cut woods in Holmesfield, and burnt them at Monsall. Also he kepeth a severall shepewalk.
---------------------------------	---	---

The Heires of Mrs. Anne Mychell.	}	Matilda filia Johis Rolesley and Margarete uxor eius fuit sen ^a . filia Roberti Shakerley and consanguinea and proxima heres Anne Shakerley uxoris Edwardi Michell sororis predictæ Margarete. Que Anna compta fuit soror and heres Rolandi Shakerley. Et admissus tenens and obiit seis. Prima nupt. Al. Beckingham.
--	---	--

The Heires of {
 Mr. Thomas { Hath made warrants of attorney to surrender,
 Eyre { and hereby he would avoyd the lord of his
 heryott. Quere of this warrant.

Mr. Thomas Ffanshawe—Tenante by Copy.

Mr. Rowland Eyre—Tenant by Copy.

The Heires of Mr. Anthony Barley—

Anne Croft—Quere de ql^e estate.

Robert Ffanshawe Tenant for a yere yet to Mr Knyveton.

The Heires of Michaell Crofte—

Robert Hatterley the yonger—Tenant for yeres.

James Mowre—Copyholder.

John Knight—Copyholder.

The Heires of John Kynge, th'elder.

William Kesters { Tenant in jure uxoris nuper uxor Thome
 Burton. Habet terciam partem in dote.

The Heires of Thomas Burton.

Robert Wolstenholme.

Michael Harrye.

The Heires of John Cook, of Cowley.

Robert Mowre.

John Watts.

The Heires of Robert Haslem, for Leech's land.

Haslem hath exchanged this land with Mr. Godfrey Ffoliambe, and dyed seised both of his own land and Mr. Ffoliambe's, and there is no surrender yett of that land, which was Leeches land.

Ellen Harry, vidua. One of Mr. Thomas Eyre's tenants.

George Newbold, a copyholder.

Lawrence Watts, Mr. Barloes (? Barley's) tenant by copy.

John Cooke { Tenant of Richard Alvey. Et predict' Joes
 Cook duxit in uxorem Johannan filiam
 Nicholai Waynewryght.

John Ffoxe—By surrender of William Ffoxe, his father.

John Bromehead—One of Mr. Thomas Eyre's tenants.

Stephen Dam—Tenant to Richard Alvey.

Robert Hatterley—The elder, one of Mr. Tho. Eyre's tenants.

Widowe Chaskyn—Dwelleth upon My. Knyveton's land.

Christopher Wood—Copyholder.

**Holmesfield. Court Baron of Sir John Manners. Rt.
Anno iv. James i. (A.D. 1606.)**

JURY—Richard Alvey, Humfrey Edmundson, Tho. Burton,
Rob. Syckes, Jas. Hobson, Humfr. Wood, Will. Shipley,
John Wattes, Rob. Hatterley, John Rodgers, Rob. Paynton,
Gilb. Cooke.

Tenants at Will fined 2d. each for trespass:—

Ric. Grieve,	Anker Chapman,	Hen. Hartley,
Tho. Shepherd,	Hen. Cooke,	John Bradshaw,
Will Hewet,	John Hibbert,	Hen. Dame,
Ralph Parker,	Ellen Harrie,	Will. Ingmanthorpe,
Richd. Lime,	Xpof. Pearson,	Xpof. Wood,
Robt. Wright,	Humfr. Rowlston,	Arthur Fferhest,
Rog. Milnes,	Jas. Casken,	Godfrey Hartley,
Allen Jepson,	Jas. Dune,	Michl. Maseley,
Rob. Cooke,	Rob. Swifte,	Hen. Cropper,
Will. Woods,	John Owtram,	John Wright,
Thom. Barwicke,	Edmd. Rowleston,	Uxor Crapper.

Adam Hawkesworth shall not sett his hedge at the lane head
called "*Ffanshaw Gate*," and at the nether end of "*Cliffhead*."

Rob. Owtram's kiln is not decayed.

✠ Lawrence Watts has died since last court.

**Court Baron of Sir George Manners. Rt.. Holmesfield.
1612.**

JURY—

Rob. Mower,	Hugh Sleighe,	Arthur Wattes,
Will. Owtrem,	Rob. Sykes,	John Wattes,
Rob. Wolstenholme,	Rob. Newbold,	Edwd. Morte,
Ric. Alvey,	Rob. Hatterley,	Ric. Turner,
		John Rodger.

The names of 45 tenants at will follow here.

The following do not occur in the previous list:—Edwd. Bomford, Ellen Harries, John Chapman, Eliz. Fox, Rich. and Chrstr. Dam, Allen Wright, Nich. Barnesley, Ric. Taylour, Rob. Smysle, Edmd. Ronson, Will. Warde, Clemence Bradshaw, Will. Key, Hugh Jowett, Rob. Skargell, Geo. Rexam, Jas. Morte, Hen. Sheartclyffe, Ant. Hill, Cotton Hartley.

Holmesfeld Court. May xxvii. 1613.

✠ James Mower has died since last court.

✠ Sir Henry Ffanshawe is dead since last court. A heriot is due.

The jury present Adam Hawkesworth for not grinding his corne growing within the lordship at the lord's mill;—and Anthony Bright and Will. Woodhouse for the like.

There was usually a mill attached to every manor, as well for the convenience of the lord as of his dependents. The tenants were obliged to assist in its reparation, and to keep the water course and dam free from obstruction and mud. (The tenants of the Abbot of Ramsey cleansed the pond at Shillington Mill, Beds., on the Thursday in Whit-week every year.) They were bound to grind their corn at the lord's mill, paying a multure. Alexander de Whitworth held the manor of Woodham *in capite* of the Prior of Durham, and among other duties he was to grind his corn at the Mill of Ackley *to the Twentieth dish*, and all his tenants were to grind there to the thirteenth dish. This is obviously the amount of toll in the way of grist these tenants were expected to contribute; one dish for every sack—*i.e.*, thirteen sacks. It was the custom for millers to take their toll for grinding by a vessel called a toll dish, so that one dish would be taken out of each sack brought to be ground. Of the size of the toll dish and its relation to the sack, there seems no reliable evidence; but the dishonesty of millers in the olden time was proverbial. Almost every ancient court roll records presentments of millers for taking "excessive" toll. Fuller relates a quaint anecdote of the miller of Matlock who happened to be in church while the Latin Gospel for Good

Friday was being read, containing the words "tolle, tolle," which he interpreted as a warrant for him to take *double* "toll" from his customers' batches.

Chaucer writes of them in his day:—

"Wel coude they stelen corne, and tollen *thries*."

The following interesting regulations were in force at the manorial mill of Shillington, Beds., in 1255, for the tenants of the Abbot of Ramsey.

"Each one shall perform suit to the mill to which they shall send their corn.

"And if on the first day they cannot grind the entire corn, as much as would suffice that day for his family, he is then bound to grind the mill.

"And if on the same day he cannot grind there, it shall be lawful for him to take back his corn and take it elsewhere at his pleasure.

"It shall be lawful for each one if he *buys* his corn, to grind it without challenge at the nearest mill he shall come to.

"From the Gules of August (1st of August, or S. Peter ad Vincula) unto the feast of S. Michael, it shall be lawful for any one at his pleasure to grind his corn, if he cannot grind his corn at the lord's mill on the day he sends it.

"Also, if by chance at any time the lord's mill is broken, or the millpond so that he cannot grind, it shall be lawful for him as before, to take his corn elsewhere at his will.

"But if he shall be convicted, so that in due manner he cannot perform suit to the lord's mill *before judgment*, he shall give sixpence: and if he shall have suffered judgment, he shall give twelve pence. (*Under the provision of "Fulsting Pound."*—ED.)

"For the whole year he shall grind his corn in the space (time) in which he does not yield toll for wheat (except against Christmas and Easter) for multure.

"It was the duty of the Reeve to carry the lord's corn to the mill."—*Ramsey Chartulary*, vol. i., 458.

Holmesfield Court, held Sep. xxi., 1613.

✠ The Jury present that Robert Ffanshawe died since the last court, and that he was tenant, "they suppose," for Holmesfield Myll.

Will. Lord Cavendish, Thomas Ffanshawe, gent., Humfrey Wood, Will. Woodhouse, Rob. Hatterley, Rich Harreis—all presented for not performing their suit of court.

Holmesfield. Court xxvii. May. Anno xiii. James. (A.D. 1615.)

Robert Hatterley, the younger, of the "*Bank*" in Holmesfield, and Robert Hatterley the elder of the same "*Webster*," appointed Robert Wolstenholme and Will. Owtrem, yeomen, their attorneys to surrender "*Netherfield*" and "*Round Meadow*" to the use of Rob. Owtrem, of Dronfield Woodhouse, yeoman, and Frances, his wife, for ever. Given 5 March, Anno 10 James.

Richard Alvey, customary tenant, surrendered a barn in the occupation of Xpof. Wood and John Bothome, and a fold and croft, by the footpath leading to "*Huett Bolehill*" and a field (*inter alia*) named "*Healthyfield*" to the use of the said Richard Alvey for life, and after his decease to Robert Alvey, son and heir of the said Richard, with remainder to Margaret Alvey, third daughter of the said Richard; but if she marry without her father's consent, this bequest to be void, and the estate to go to Robert, and after his death to Margaret and her heirs.

The same Richard surrendered many other holdings to his own use for life, and after his death to remain to Anne Alvey, his daughter.

Another surrender of lands in favour of Marie Alvey, his fourth daughter, after his death, but to the present use of brother Richard Alvey, and afterwards to Mary Alvey, her heirs and assigns.

Another fourth part of his estate was surrendered for the benefit

of Will. Blyth, and Helen, his wife, and to the heirs of Helen.

Other property was surrendered by the same Richard Alvey to the use of Edward Drabble, his heirs and assigns for ever. Richard Harries surrendered (Oct. 24) 1 mess. and 5 fields, called the "*Holmes*," to the use and behoof of Thom. Burton and Edward Owtrem, for the remainder of his tenancy.

Court. April xxvii., 1615.

- ✠ Ralph Ffanshawe has died since last court. He was tenant for Holmeffield Milne. (See under 1613.)
- ✠ Ralph Wheeldon has died since last court.
- ✠ Agnes Edmondson has died since last court, and Robert Newbold hath agreed to give 20s. for her heriot.

Court. xiv. January. 1617.

Thomas Burton and Rob. Wolstenholme surrendered a messuage in unthank called "*Harries Farm*," in the tenure of Robert Newbold, to the use of the said Robert for the remainder of their tenancy.

Holmesfield. Court of John, Earl of Rutland. July xvii., 1648.

- ✠ The Jury present that Thomas Burton, Esq., has died since the last court. Heriot an ox. Michael Burton, Esq., is his brother and next heir.
- ✠ Henry Damm has died since last court. Heriot, an ox.

NOTE.—An interesting document, dated 1649, relating to the endowment of Holmesfield Church or parsonage, and containing the names of the principal tenants of the manor at that time, is printed in *The Churches of Derbyshire*, vol. i., p. 216.

Holmesfield. Court held Nov. viii., 1651.

Robert Mower, of Milnethorpe, in consideration of a marriage "shortly to be solemnized" between himself and Mary

Prichard, of Hognaston, daughter to Roger Prichard, of Uffington, co. Lincoln, gentleman, surrendered to the use of the said Mary Prichard for her life as a jointure, "*Upper and Nether Croft*," "*Great and Little Oaks*," the Three "*Parkin Fields*," the "*Well Field*," the "*Broad and Little Meadow*," "*Great and Little Clays*," "*Wattring Close*," &c.

Several ancient charters relating to Tootley, Dore, and Dronfield are printed in the third volume of this *Journal*, p. 95, &c.



Index.

The asterisk () denotes recurrence on the page.*

A.

Persons and Families.

Adamson, Jno., 85, 86, 87, 90
 Adeshead, Edw^d., 97
 Alen, Edward, 105, 113* ; Ric., 90 ;
 Rob., 98
 Allen, Leon or Lionel, 87, 92, 107,
 121 ; Thom., 121
 Allin, Alex., gent., 22
 Allwood, Tho., 88
 Alvey Family, 126 ; Ric., 80, 81, 82,
 84, 90, 122, 126 ; Will. fil. Ric.,
 90
 Andrew, Tho., of Eckington, 60
 Arderne, Tho., 91, 99
 Arnold, Ric., 14
 Ashamb, Hen., Esq., 64
 Ashby, Ursula and Ellen, 14 ; Will.,
 Vicar of Heanor, 14*, 15, 18, 27
 Ashton, Ben., 1
 Askew, Augustine, 27
 Assheby, Tho., Esq., 27
 Astworth, Hen., 204
 Atkinson, Mich., 95 ; Nich., 91
 Atlesone, Nic., 90

Places and Subjects.

Adamehouses, 104
 Admission Fines, 117
 Ale-brewers of Heath and Stainsby
 fined, 114
 Alfreton, 1
 Allestree, 17
 Arbitration about Pasturage in Yorks.,
 75
 Ashbourne, 24
 Ashby-de-la-Zouch, 24
 Ashover, 62
 Ashwell, 112
 Ashwell Close, 59
 Aslen Hill, 112
 Assaults, 96 ; at Heath, 115
 Aves-dole, The, 107

B.

Babington, Anne, 35 ; Edith, 35, 36,
 39
 Bacon, John, 97, 106, 108, 113
 Badyear, W., 56, 57
 Bagger, Will., 61, 80
 Bagshaw, Nic., 65 ; Ric., 1 ; Roger,
 102

Barnborough, Yorks., 75
 Bakers, The, of Heath and Stainsby
 fined, 114
 Bakhouse Side, 65
 Bamford, 2
 Bankes, The, 76
 Bank, le, 109, 126

PERSONS AND FAMILIES.

- Baker, Brian, 89; John, 104; Mary 17; Will., 88
 Ball, Ric., 67
 Bampton, Dorothy, 20; Jno., gent., 20
 Barbour, Rob., 98
 Barker, Brian, 101, 111, 120; Edm^d., 112; Eliz., 113; Isabel, 88; John, 88, 108; Joan, 94, 120; Nich., 102; Ralph, 94, 111; Rob., 88, 97, 104, 106; Thom., 89
 Barley, of Stoke, 83; Family, 83
 Barley, Anthony, 122; Chaplain, 77; Geo., 75, 81*, 82, 83*, 86, 105*; Hen., 71, 82; Jno., 66, 68, 72; Rob. 89; Tho., 66, 68, 71, 72, 73, 75, 77, 81, 82, 83, 84, 89, 105; William, 82
 Barloke, St., 32, 33
 Barlow, J., of Bolsover, 89
 Barnes, Eliz., 67; Will., 58, 60, 64
 Barnesley, John, 55; Tho., 77, 78
 Barnysle, Tho., 105
 Barton, Ralph de, 13; Thom., 98; Pet., 102
 Bathon, Mich., 96
 Beaumont, Geo., 72; Jno., 60; Thom., 55, 57, 62, 65, 67; Will., 62, 67, 68, 71, 72, 74
 Beaumont, Sr Hen., 20
 Beckingham, Anne, 110; John, 104, 110*
 Bellamy, Tho., 73
 Bely, Will., 101, 102, 104
 Bennett, Will., Rector of Morley, 22
 Bersford, Rev. Jas., D.D., 77
 Billam, Ralph, 89, 94, 101, 112
 Bingham, Lan., 99
 Birde, Ric., 113
 Birley, Jno., 113
 Biron, Sr John, 27
 Birtley, Jno., 105
 Blacksmith, Jno., 94
 Blunt, Edm^d., gent., 111
 Blyth, Helen, 127; Will., 127
 Bocher, Jno., 115
 Bonne, John, 117
 Bonyrant, Jno., 101
 Borgear, Will., 74, 75
 Bott, Mr. Tho., of Derby, 29
 Botham, Hen. 85; Jo., 85*, 91, 126
 Bowles, Chas. E. Bradshaw, Esq., 11 (contributor of Eyam Award)
 Bradfield's wife, 37
 Bradshaw, J., 1; Hen., 1; Clement, 124; Tho., 85; Family, 111, 112.

PLACES AND SUBJECTS.

- Barley, 62
 Baslow, 2, 56, 57, 65, 69, 72
 "Battrysh," 93
 Bees, A swarm taken, 115, 116
 Bells, Heanor, 16, 18
 Benet Field, 87
 Bery (or Bury) Hill, 68, 71
 Birks, 109
 Birles, 112
 "Black Death," The, 13
 Blackwell, 3
 Blingsbie, 114
 Blokis, 62
 Blytheworth, Notts., 80
 Bole Doles, 103
 Bole Hill Huett, 126
 Bclys, or Bowles, or Boles, 59, 61, 64, 71; Bools, 68
 Bondmen, 62 11.
 Bordurs, The, 75
 Brackenfield, see "Trinity Chapel," 25
 Bradley, 58
 Brampton, Yorks., 1
 Brampton, 62
 Breadsale, 24
 "Bridell Way," 112
 Briningred, Chesh., 2
 Brodemeadow, 110
 Brokehus, 56, 61
 Brood Lyme, 113
 Brosterfield, 2
 Burley-men, 112*; for Stainsby and Heath, 116
 Burton-on-Trent, 111
 Butterley, 26

PERSONS AND FAMILIES.

Braylesford, Tho., 88
 Brelsford, Cristoph., 99
 Brereton, Lady, 80
 Brett, Mr. Will., 30
 Brian, Allen, 90
 Bride, Ric., 116
 Briggs, Ant., 105; Jno., 105; Tho.,
 105
 Bright, Ant., 124; Jno., 113; Tho.,
 98, 113; Rob., 105, 113; Will., 113
 Brixton, Ed., 79
 Broadhurst, Jon., 30
 Brodhurst, Agnes, 99, 109; Edm^d.,
 98; Rev. F., Vic. of Heath, 42,
 48
 Brokebyns, W., 60
 Brokefield, Tho., 111, 112
 Brokehouse, Isab., 67; R., 62;
 Will., 55*, 67
 Brome, Hen., 90, 96
 Bromehead, John, 112, 122
 Bromley, Lord Chancellor, 51
 Brown, Hen., 99, 102
 Brownhill, Amy, 4; Geo., 2
 Brownlow, John, gent., 27
 Brushfield, Humph., 2, 10; Thom.,
 2, 6
 Buckley, Ric., Esq., 103
 Bullock, Jas., Esq., 111 *n.*, 112, 113
 Butler, Will., 104
 Burton, Michael, 127; Sheriffs of
 Derbys, 103; Thom., 103 *n.*, 105,
 107*, 109, 117*, 122*, 127*; Wil.,
 72
 Bush, Edw^d., 91
 Busshy, Sr Miles, 88; The heirs of,
 92
 Bussy, Jno., Esq., 97
 Bylay, Will., 104; Rob., 117
 Byron, Sr John, 27

PLACES AND SUBJECTS.

C.

<p>Cadason, Jno., 90 Cantrell, Jno., 96, 99, 100, 102, 106, 108; Rob., 101 Carman, Ralph, 108 Carrington, Mr. W., of Bakewell, 52 Cartre, Jno., 101 Cartwright, Rog., 87; Tho., 85 Caskyn, John, 87, 90*, 92, 104, 110; Oliver, 80 Cattrull, Jno., 102, 104 Cavendish, Sr Wm., 51; Henry, Esq., 27; Mary & Bridget, 27 Celler or Seller, Jno., 56, 65</p>	<p>Caball or Caple, 65 <i>n</i> Caldwell, 78*, 82*, 86, 98, 103, 110; Hall, 110* Callingwood, 37 Calton, Rent of, 35 Calver, 2, 57 Calwich, Church, 35 Cambridge, Ch. Ch. Coll., 24 Carberton, 29 Carcolston, Rector of, 26 Cardwell, 61 Carretonge, 106</p>
---	---

PERSONS AND FAMILIES.

Cha (? Sha, or Shaw), Will., 78
 Champney, Ed., 89
 Chaplains (St Hugh and Geoffry), 36
 Chappell, Mrs. Mary, of Riber, 25
 Chaworth, John, Kt., 88, 97
 Cherlton, Rog. de., 13
 Chesterfield, Countess of, 24
 Clarke, Ralph, 91, 93, 102, 106 ;
 Rob., 101
 Clay, Hen., 56, 57, 61 ; John, 80,
 100* ; Will., 55, 56, 57, 59, 68, 77,
 82*, 84
 Clayton, Alice, 22*, 23* ; Hen., 22 ;
 Mr. Ric., 22*, 23
 Cleaton (Clayton), Ric., 17*
 Cludd, Tho., 102
 Coates, Ric., 17 ; Mr. Saml., 25*
 Cobb, Jno., 91
 Coke, Jno., 70, 71, 72, 78, 79, 83 ;
 Joan, 78*, 82, 84*
 Coldwell, Tho., 57
 Coleclough, Sampson, 21
 Conon, Prince, 44
 Cook, John, 55, 59, 60, 61, 92 ; Rob.,
 56, 106 ; Tho., 54
 Cope, Jno., 101
 Corfield, Rev^d. C. E. L., 12 ; Rev^d.
 Fred, 12
 Corner, Mr., 26
 Coucke or Cook, Jno., 90, 91, 92
 Cowp, Agnes, 88* (or Cowap) ; James,
 93, 96*, 97, 104
 Cowpap, Jas., 88, 106, 108, 109 (evi-
 dently Cowhap or Cowp)
 Cox, Rev^d. Dr., 41, 45
 Coxle, Rob., 95
 Croft, Anna, 98 ; Mich., 85, 92, 107 ;
 Rog., 75, 78 ; W., 55, 59*, 60, 63,
 64, 65, 70, 78*, 81
 Cumberland, Dor., 36
 Cyriacus, St., 44

PLACES AND SUBJECTS.

Cartleye or Cartileye or Cartlege, 60,
 66, 74, 78*, 79, 82, 93, 103
 Cartleyn, 59
 Castleton, 1.
 Chelmerton, Constables' Return, 79
 Chester, 1
 Chesterfield, 1, 2*, 64 ; and Scarr, 68
 Clays, 106
 Clowne, 89, 112
 Clyffe, The, 68, 110
 Clyston, Co. Chester, 50
 Coal mine in 1569, Estimate of, 101
 Codnor, 20, 22, 27*, 30 ; Breach, 18 ;
 Castle, 28
 Coking House, The, 106
 Cologne, 44
 Cornell, The, 74
 Corner, Le, 73
 Cossall, Notts., 22
 Cote, The, 78
 Courts, Baron and Leet, 53, 54, 102
 Court Rolls, what, 53
 Coyndings, 101
 Cresswell, 89
 Crich, 25
 Crothorne Field, 106
 Crokesden, Abbot of, 35
 Cummin, its uses, 50
 Curtleche, 82

D.

Dale, John, 30
 Dall, Thurstan, 79
 Dam, Steph., 122
 Damme, Agn., 82, 84* ; Hen., 127 ;
 Ric., 82, 84, 85, 86, 89, 90, 91, 95
 Dare, Hen., 95
 Davie, Agnes, 87 ; Alice, 87
 Day, Ellenor, 27
 Deken, Mr., of Langley, 28
 Devenport, Geo., 18
 Disney, Gervaise, Esq., 25
 Dobb, Ralph, 119

Dale Abbey, 12, 24
 Dam-staves, 89
 Darley Abbey, 111 n ; Hall, 111
 Dearn, Rev., Yorks, 76 n
 Denby Old Hall, 23
 Derby, St. Alkmund's, 111
 Derebrook, 112
 Dirbrook, Little, 107
 Dore, or Doore, 88, 91, 92, 98 ; Court
 at, 104, 105, 113
 Draught-hooks, 119
 Draughts, 119

PERSONS AND FAMILIES.

Dodd, Rob, 101
 Dodson, Jarvis, 21; Rob., 21
 Dolphyn, Rob., 73, 78; Ric., 78
 Doo, Will., 85, 87, 90, 91, 95; Phil.
 (Doe), 92
 Drabble, Edw^d., 127
 Dracot, Family, 19; Jasper, 19
 Dyre, Ric., 108

PLACES AND SUBJECTS.

Dronfield, 95; Church, 117
 Dronfield Woodhouse, 117
 Duffield Court Rolls, 111

E.

Eaton, Sam, 3
 Eckenfield, Matt., 102; Ric., 108,
 113, 115
 Edeson, Pet., 89
 Edmondson, Agn., 127
 Elles, Rob., 96
 Elliott, Edm^d., 26; Eliz. 29; Jas.,
 69; M^r. 29; Roger, 54
 Ellis, Agn., 102, 107; Geo., 106
 Elliott, Hen., 91, 95, 119; Rob., 86
 Emitton, Alice, 88
 Eyre, Christoph., 83; Dame Katherine,
 61, 69; Hen., 87, 92; John,
 of Padley, gent., 68, 70, 72; Jane,
 109, 112; Lau., 60; Michael, 82,
 84; Philip, parson of Ashover, 62;
 Roger, 57, 61*, 69, 74, 75, 70, 72,
 73, 74, 77, 78; Robert, 55, 95*,
 fil Edw., 86, 109; Roland, 57, 61,
 69, 71, 73, 75*, 81, 82, 83, 84, 95,
 106, 107, 122; Stephen, 74, 81, 82,
 84; Tho., 85, 98, 104, 106, 107*,
 109, 112, 122; William, of Baslow,
 1
 Eyse, Hen., 102

Ekyngton, 60
 Elliot Croft, 65, 69; Ryddinge, 65
 Elmerton, 88, 93; Court of, 88, 101
 111, 120; Homage Jury, 111
 "Erier," for 'Eyrar,' A nest or brood
 of hawks, 106
 Ernes-clyff, 61, 69, 70
 Eyam, Agreement to the Pasture
 Award in 1702, 1. (From the
 original M.S. contributed by C. E.
 B. Bowles, Esq.)

F.

Fallows, Laur., 117
 Fanshaw, Family, 84; Jno., Bailiff,
 of Holmesfield, 84, 89, 95*, 103,
 108, 109*, 110, 117*; Ralph, 127;
 Rob., 108, 110*, 114, 117, 122,
 126; Sr Henry, 124; Thomas, 102,
 117, 122, 126.
 Faunchall, Hen., 74, 75; Jno., 66,
 71, 74; Thom., 74
 Fenhurst Art, 102
 Fernley, Jno., 108, 116
 Fernylegh, Jno., 88, 93, 97, 100, 101,
 102
 Ferth, Jno., 105
 Firlyeham, Ric., 81; Geoffry, 81
 FitzHerbert, Rev. Reg. H. C., Rector
 of Somersal Herbert, 32

Fanshaw, Acre, 111; Gate, 112, 123
 Fealty, What, 80 *n*.
 FitzHerbert, Will of Elizabeth, widow
 of Ralph FitzHerbert, Esq., of
 Norbury (contributed by Rev^d Reg.
 H. C. FitzHerbert, Rector of
 Somersal Herbert), 32
 Flat, The, 70; Le, 71
 Frank Pledge, Heads of, 115
 Fyrrwood field, 111

PERSONS AND FAMILIES.

- FitzWilliam, Tho., of Aldwark,
Yorks., 75
Flint, Hen., 69, 71, 72; Oliver,
Cleric, 77; Will., 70, 75
Foljambe, Foliambe, &c., Geoffry,
119; George, 120; Godfrey, 83, 85,
86, 87, 93, 94, 99, 100, 103, 105,
107, 110, 111*, 120, 122; Henry,
66, 67, 70, 71, 119; Hercules, 120;
Roger, 70, 74, 76, 78, 83*, 93;
Thomas, 87
Forest, Humphrey, 118
Fowne, Geoffry, 94
Ffox, Felix, gent., 20; John, 67, 72,
108, 117; John fil. Will., 122;
Will., 82, 84, 90
Freak, Jno., 108, 113
Frerlands, W., 30
Fretwell, Art., 96, 108; Barthol., 99;
John, 119*; Ric., 77; Rog., 106,
113
Freynnox, Jno., 101

PLACES AND SUBJECTS.

G.

- Garnet, Brian, late schoolmaster of
Nottingham, father of Henry, Pro-
vincial of the English Jesuits; exe-
cuted for concealment of Treason,
1606, 26; Family, 26, 27
Garratt, Godfrey, gent., 27; Isabel,
93, 96
Garret, Laur., 108, 109, 114, 115;
John, 114
Garrot, Elizab., 97; Roger, 97
Gascoigne, Edw^d, 100; Henry, 94*,
120; John, 95, 98
Gasyllham, Ric., 81; Rob., 81
Geleye, Rob., 86
Gell, Sr John, 24
Gile, Adam, 2, 10
Gillott, Thom., 30, 31
Gladwyn, Rob., 99
Goodere, Hen., gent., 29; Mrs.
Martha, 29
Goodwin, Ric., 18
Gould, Tho., 2
Greaves, Jno., 102, 104, 108
Gree, Rob., 72
Green, Rob., 64, 66, 67, 76*; Will.,
56, 59
Greensmith, Jno., 107
Greenwood, Rob., 91, 92, 98, 105, 113
Gregory, Tho., 26
Grenehap, Jno., 37
Gaming House, 99
Glapwell, 106*, 107
Glass Painting, 42, 43, etc.
Gosle, 66
Grene Gate, 69
Grays Inn, 95
Grymestone, 86

PERSONS AND FAMILIES.

Grey, of Codnor, 12; Nic., 13; Ric., 86; Tho., 68, 72*
 Griffin, Chas., 25
 Grisakers, Edw^d, of Barmborough, Yorks., 75
 Grunley, Hen., 106

PLACES AND SUBJECTS.

H.

Halifax, Marquis of, 6
 Hall, Jno., 2; Ric., 120
 Hallam, Rob., 94, 120*
 Halley, Christop., 111
 Hancock, W., 68
 Hanes, Jas., 95
 Hanley, Rob., 65, 67, 72, 77
 Hardwick, Christ^r, 88, 99, 101, 106, 108; James, 87*, 88, 92, 96, 102, 104, 106, 108, 113; John, 88, 99, 100; Rog., 114
 Harry, Christoph., 68; Ellen, 96, 98, 112, 122; James, 90, 92; John, 55, 56, 57, 75, 86, 89, 93, 96, 109, 112, 118; Laur., 61; Mich., 93, 118, 122; Stephen, 57, 82, 83, 84; Thom., 59, 59, 60, 67*
 Harryson, Ric., 97, 99
 Hartley, Geof., 121
 Haslem, Haselom, &c.—Rob., 57, 58, 60, 66, 69, 70, 71, 72, 74, 83, 85, 89*, 90, 94, 95, 98, 104, 105, 106, 107, 109*, 110, 118, 120, 122
 Hattersley, or Hatterley, Edw^d, 91, 95, 96; Eliz., 95*, 96, 98*; Henry, 89; John, 169; Joan, 95, 1-9; Ric., 86, 98, 109; Rob., 96, 98, 109, 112, 113, 122, 123, 126*
 Hawkesworth, Adam, 123, 124; Josias, 15, 16*
 Hayes, Mary, 21
 Heath, Thom., 107; Joan, 97
 Herbert, Rob., 92
 Herdwick, John de, 50 (see Hardwick)
 Herytage, Tho., 68; Joan, 92; Hetham, W., 99
 Heyberd (Hibbert), Xp^r, 102
 Heybert (*Hibbert*), 87, 90*, 91
 Hibbert, Jas., 2
 Hiberd, Jno., 118
 Hide, Hen., 19, 22; John, 22; Joyce, 19; Mary, 19
 Hieron, Fam., 23; Mr. Sam^l., 23; Mr. John, of Loscoe, 25; His collections for a History of Derbyshire, 24

Halodder, 71
 Hallestede, 69
 Hardwick Hall, 49
 Harepipe, A snare for hares, 114
 Harries' Farm, 127
 Hasland, 90
 Hasilhurst, 61
 Hathersage, 1
 Hatt, The, 68
 Hault Hucknall Church, Article on a painted window there (by Rev. C. Kerry) 40
 Hawkin, Powle (*pool*) 106
 Healthy-Field, 126
 "Heamentum," 99
 Heanor, Notes on some Rectors and Vicars of (by Rev. J. R. Burton, curate of Dale Abbey), 12; Bells, 16; Gentry buried there, 19; Hall, 20, 22; Oldest Regt., 15; Parish Clerks, 30
 Heath, 100; Parson of, 99; Manorial Court held there, 87, 92, 96, 102, 104, 106, 108, 113, 115, 116, 119; In Field Trespass, 115
 Heghwoodfield, 68
 Heghton (*Hightown*), 7
 Heriot, what, 79
 Hewood, 71; Field End, 71
 Hightown, 67, 70, 73*, 74, 78; Field, 65
 Highwood (Hewood)
 Hobb Yard, 110; Field, 111
 Hogefield (*Highfield*), 65, 68
 Hollen-mere, 115
 Holme, 109
 Holmes, The, 73, 85, 127

PERSONS AND FAMILIES.

Hill, Ralph, 102, 104, 106; Ric., 116; Rob., 88*, Roland, 97
 Hilton, Thom., 99; Hobson, Ric., 104; Hobyn, le, 93
 Holme, Rog., 108
 Houlden, Mr. Jos., 29
 How, Phil., 86
 Hudson, John and Margt, 78, 79
 Hull, Hen., 104
 Humfrey, Chas., 88
 Hunt, Geo., 97, 108*; Rev. Jos., of Eyam, 1
 Hunter, of Kilbourn, 30

PLACES AND SUBJECTS.

Holmesfield Manor, Digest of Court Rolls (by Rev^d Chas. Kerry), 52; Suitors of Court, 76, 80, 85, 86, 98, 105, 118; Defaulting tenants, 90; Tenants of Manor and Subtenants, 121; At Will, 123, 124; *Chapel*, 58; Yard, 100; Lydzate or Lichgate, 58; Chapel Style, 56; Warden, 60; Endowment of Chantry, 60; Dedicated to St Swythun, 60; Parsonage, 127; Chaplain's Garden, 61; Watermill, 58, 59, 67, 69, 92*, 124, 127
 Homage, What, 63 *n.*; Jury, 63, 66, 70, 71, 74, 80, 81, 86, 89, 105, 108, 116, 123*; of a freeman, 63 *n.*; of a Bishop, 63 *n.*; Method of doing, 80 *n.*
 Honouhorn, 56
 Hope, 105
 Hopton, 24
 Horsley, Derbyshire, 17, 18; Church, 40
 Horsley Gate, Holmesfield, 70, 73, 103, 105, 106, 109, 112.
 Hue and Cry, 53
 Hursecroft, 110
 Hunting or Poaching, 68, 77
 "Hustell Pustell," a prohibited game, 116
 Hyve, or Hive, Wand, A, 112

Ideson, Pet., 93
 Ireland, Jno., 93
 Irpe, St Nic., 37

I.

Imparcation, 94*

J.

Jackson, Anne, 29; Mr. David, of Derby, 29
 Jakes, Rob., 36, 39
 Jay, Brian, 93, 94, 101, 111; a slanderer, 120
 Jepson, John, 55
 Johnson, Mrs., of Loscoe, 26; Ric., 88, 97
 Jowett, Hugh, 124

Jacomwic, 63
 Juries, 66, 70, 71, 74; (see Homage and Holmesfield, Heath, &c.)

K.

PERSONS AND FAMILIES.

- Kelley, Ric., 120
 Kechyn (see Kitchen)
 Kempe, Anne, 94; Attalena, 94, 101;
 John, 102; Rob., 89; Will., 89,
 94, 101*, 111
 Kerry, Rev^d. Chas. (Editor), 40, 52
 Kerye, Jno., 118
 Kesters, Will., 122
 Killer, Geo., 106
 Kinesman, M^r., 28*
 King (see *Kyng*)
 Kitchen, Jno., of Bolsover, 89*, 111;
 Will., 94*, 111, 120; Xpof., 89, 94*,
 120
 Knight, John, 122
 Knight's* Service, 51
 Knotton, Rob., 69, 75; Ric., 101
 Kyle, Ric., 108
 Kynder, Ric., 117
 Kyng, Dorothy, 64; John, 55, 62, 64,
 65, 67, 71, 72, 73, 74*, 76, 83, 84,
 86, 92, 93, 102, 103, 104, 111;
 Margaret, 63, 105, 111, 112; Rob.,
 64, 83, 89, 91, 92, 100; Xpof^r., 64,
 81, 83, 86, 87, 89, 91, 100, 110,
 117*
 Knvveton, Will., gent., 118, 122

PLACES AND SUBJECTS.

- Kirk Ireton, 29
 Kirkby, Lincoln, 21
 Knollys, Le, 66, 68
 Knowtesall, 28

L.

- Lake, Will., gent., 109
 Lamsdale, Alice, 102, 104, 108; John,
 119
 Larnsdale, or Lonsdale, Tho., 97
 Laurence, Rob., 106
 Leach, Eliz., wid., 91, 92, 95, 96, 98
 Leche, Phil., Esq., 66; Ralph, for-
 merly of Chatsworth, 82, 84
 Lee, Jas., 98, 102; Jno., 83, 111;
 Rob., 83
 Leek, Tho., gent., 59, 61, 64*, 71,
 76, 77*; Ralph, 84, 68*
 Legh, John de la, 50
 Leigh, S^r Hen., of Egginton, 24
 Leke, John, fil Tho., 82, 84*; Ric.,
 fil John, 82
 Lewes, Ric., gent., 27; Jane, 27
 Leyche, Eliz., 87*; Ric., 81
 Leyke, Ralph, fil John, 90; Tho., of
 Hardwick, gent., 80*, 82
 Lendale, Tho., 92, 96
 Levett, John, 85; Will., 85, 90, 92, 95
 Littlewood, Jno., 98
 Longden, 105

- Lambcroft, 110, 111*; Hill, 65
 Lambeth Palace, 24
 Langley, 21, 25
 Leadworks, 71
 Lee Meadow, 113
 Leech's Land, 122
 Leicester, S. Martin's Ch., 39
 Lichfield Cath^l., 35
 Little Dearbrood, 106
 Little Eaton, 24
 Little Meadow, 106
 Little Morewood, 110
 Lousby, iCo. Leic., 27

PERSONS AND FAMILIES.

Lonsdale, Tho., 97*
 Lovell, Francis Lord, 54, 55; Sr Will.,
 54
 Low, Eliz., 20; Family, 21; Francis,
 20; Isabel, 21; John, gent., of
 Shipley, 20; Mary, 20
 Lowe, Phil., 85, 102
 Lowndes, 96
 Ludlam, Ant., 100, 102, 104, 108,
 114*
 Lynnson, Ralph, 92
 Lyster, Agnes, 36; John, 37, Ric., 36

PLACES AND SUBJECTS.

M.

Maddow, Hugh, 96 } same person
 Madder, Hugh, 108 }
 Maker, Jas., 72
 Malenson, Alex., 101
 Manners, Cassandra, 18; Jno., 103;
 Sir John, 54
 Marples, Rob., 101
 Marshall, Jno., of Upton, 32, 37;
 Ric., 89*, 94, 120
 Maser, Jas., 68
 Mason, Will., 92; Frau., 96
 Matthews, M., 28
 Merden, Henry, 118
 Mershall, Ric., 120
 Mersham, Rob., 101
 Meynell, F. Godfrey; Franceys, Esq.,
 25
 Middleton, Eliz., 29; John, 101, 104,
 108*, 29
 Midleton, Phil., 100
 Milner, Godfrey, 115
 Minewike, Rob., 89
 Mitchell, Edw^d., 118
 Mokeson, Ric., 65, 70
 Moldson, Ric., 73
 Molson, Will., 87
 Montgomery, Hen., 102
 Moore, Fran., 2, 3; Rob., 1
 Moorwood, Mary, 1, 8
 More, Jos., gent., 22.
 Morewood, Andr., 79; Tho., 55; W.,
 57, 62
 Morley, Jno., of Tibshelf, 108
 Mort, Edw^d., 123; Jas., 124
 Morton, Rob., 1, 10
 Morton, Bp. of Lichfield, 24
 Mower, Arthur, of Woodseats, 111;
 Francis, 10; Geo., 110; Jas., 85,
 111, 122, 124; John, 85, 117; Rob.,
 122, 127; Xpofr., 116, 117
 Moxson, Annes, 80

Maggot, Lees, 110
 Manor, Etymol of, 53
 Mansfield, 25
 Markland, 112
 Marple, Cheshire, 1
 Matlock, Miller of, 124
 Maypole, Cutting down the, in 1558,
 88
 Mereland, 94
 Meretrix, A, 107
 Merkland's Hedge, 101
 Meynell Langley, 25
 Mill, 124; Old grinding regulations,
 tolls, &c., 124
 Milnhay, 28
 Milnthorpe, 62, 63, 69, 70, 72, 78, 79
 87, 107
 Monsall, 121
 Morewood, 112
 Morley, 19; Church, 40
 Mylnegate, 105
 Mylnlane, 117
 Mylnethorpe, 103, 104, 107
 Mylnethorpe Field, 56, 60
 Mylston Hoks, 119

PERSONS AND FAMILIES.

Mychell, Mrs. Anne, 121
 Myddleton, Jno., 97*
 Myles, W., 102
 Mylner, Rog., 117; Tho., 54, 55

PLACES AND SUBJECTS.

N.

Nedam, Brian, 62, 66 (see *Netham*),
 67, 72
 Neler, Jno., 106, 108
 Netham, Brian, 60
 Nevell, Mr., 101
 New, Mrs. Ellen, 29
 Newbold, Anne, 96; Geo., 85, 89,
 95, 102, 103, 113, 120, 122; Joan,
 87; John, 66, 67, 73*, 75; Mich,
 89, 118; Nich., 85; Ric., 85;
 Rob., 127*; Thom., 85, 86, 88, 92,
 93, 115, 120
 Newbolt, John, 59, 64
 Newbottle, Jno., 63
 Newport, Jno., 89, 101, 112
 Newstead, Prior of, 46
 Newton, John, 77, 99; Tho., 118
 Noble, Isabella, 70; John, 62, 92;
 Ralph, 70, 72; Thom., 70, 108;
 Will., 97
 Noden, Oliver, 109
 Norton, John, 79
 Nottingham, Ric., 12, 13.

Native, what, 62 *n*; a, 73
 Nedergosse, the, 74
 Neder hende, 74
 Nepish Field, 71
 Netherfield, 126.
 ——— house, 61
 Newcroft, 113
 Newman Leas, 32
 Newthorp, 24
 Newton Solney, 24
 Newstead Priory, Arms of, 46
 Night Wanderer, a, 96
 Norbury Church, 32, 33, 40; Parson,
 36, 37
 Normanton, 2
 Norton Lees, 105, 110
 Nottingham Schoolmaster, 26 (Brian
 Garnet)

O.

Okefield, John, 99; Matt., 99.
 Oldfield, Ralph, 107
 Oldham, Ralph, 99
 Otts, Ottes, Ots, Oats, Oots, Ed., 85;
 Rob., 98, 105, 113
 Owen, Rich, 89
 Owtrem, Outrem, Outram, Edm^d, 55,
 56, 58, 66, 67, 71; Edw^d, 56, 61*,
 65, 67, 72, 74, 127; John, 56*,
 58*, 59, 67, 75, 80, 113, 116;
 Rich^d, 86, 91, 94, 95, 96, 102, 103,
 105, 110; Rob., 67, 123, 126;
 Will., 67, 68, 69, 71, 76, 95, 102,
 105, 118.

Oaks, Great and Little, 128
 Objugatrix, or Scold, 97
 Oldercar Park, 19 }
 Oularcar, 22, 27 }
 Ollercar Hall, 25 }
 Old fyshedame, 94
 Overhouse in Horsley Gate, 61
 Ovile, hovel, or sheepecote, 58
 Owteland Haye, 72
 Owtlands

P.

PERSONS AND FAMILIES.

Pacie, Geo., 106
 Palsou, see Pauson
 Parker, Geo., 95; Will, 61, 64, 111
 Parkin, Hen., 73, 78, 84; Marg^t., 72,
 78
 Pauson, Rev. Ric., 45, 46, 47
 Pemberton, S^r Hugh, 37
 Peres, Tho., 101
 Perkin, Geo., 90, 92, 102, 107
 Perkinson, Ric., 88*
 Pierson, Geo., of Sheffield, 30
 Pilkington, Mrs. Mildred, 29
 Pinigar, Pinegar, John, 28*
 Prichard, Mary, her jointure, 128
 Plumtree, Geo., 111, 120
 Poicton, Rog. of, 49
 Porter, Bridget, 21; Cassander, 21;
 Hen., gent., 21; Rob., 25
 Potter, Will., 17
 Prince, S^r Hen., 36
 Purfrey, Ann, 27; Dorothy, 27;
 Mary, 35; Rob., gent., 27;
 Thom., 39
 Pyggen, Eliz., 14; Oliver, 13*
 Pytts, Mich., 90

PLACES AND SUBJECTS.

Pain, what, 61
 Painted Glass, Hault Hucknall
 Church, by the Rev^d. Chas.
 Kerry, 40; Norbury, 32, 33
 Parkin-fields, 128
 Pasturage, 65
 Peleth halge, or Pellet Hall, 66, 72,
 74, 83
 Pellycot, Oxfords., 110
 Pentridge, 25
 Peverell Yat. 99; Stylegate, 116
 Pidcock, 108
 Pigs, 68, 88, 109
 Pillory, 54
 Pinfold, Breach of, 115, 120
 Plumley, 86
 Poachers, see Hunters, 77, 114
 Pollesworth, 35
 Pudlintt, Oxfords., 104

R.

Rathborne, Jas., 15, 16, 17, 28
 Rawson, Nich., 29
 Reasby, Jno., 102
 Reason, Will., 100
 Redfern, Anne, 2, 10
 Renishaw, see Reynshaw
 Rexam, Geo., 124
 Reynshaw, Fran., 99, 104, 113, 114
 Rhodes, Jno., 94
 Ricard, M^r. John, 22
 Richardson, Ralph, 106; M^r. Sam^l.,
 of Smalley, 29
 Riley, Ric., 113
 Robbe, Ric., 89
 Rockley, Rog., 88*
 Robert, Edw^d., 99; Eph^r., 100;
 Will., 108, 113
 Robinett, Tho., 1
 Roby family, 23
 Robynson, Thom., Glover, of York,
 56, 57*, 58*, 67, 71, 73
 Roger, or Rodger, John, 123; Tho.,
 89
 Rollesley, Marg., 118
 Roooper, Anne, 22, 28; Sam^l., Esq.,
 28

Raworth close, 87
 Recovery, a, 116; what, 94
 Repton, 23
 Riber, in Matlock, 25
 Rocester Church, 35
 Roddelowe, 37
 Round Meadow, 126
 Rowthorn, 51
 Ryley Forde, 93

PERSONS AND FAMILIES.

Rouson, Edmd., 127
 Rowland, M. A., 105; Tho., 94, 95,
 100*
 Roworth, Jno., 87
 Russel, Will., 94
 Rutland, Duke of, 52; Henry, Earl
 of, 87
 Rychelas, Jno., 80

PLACES AND SUBJECTS.

S.

Sacheverell, Tho., 19
 Sauseman, Rog., 13
 Sauvage or Savage, Arms of Fam., 45,
 46; Eliz., 41; James, 113; Margt.,
 Lady, 65; Ric., 88*, 92, 96*, 97,
 99*, 100, 102, 104, 106, 109, 114,
 116, 119*; Robt., 108, 113; Sr
 John, 37, 41, 54, 55, 95
 Scargell, Rob., 124
 Scattergood, Jno., 37
 Scoll, Jas., 88
 Scoynnex, Jno., 101
 Scyvernes, 17
 Sebastian, Church of, 34, 35
 Seint, Rob., 94
 Selar, Jno., 69
 Servants of Eliz. Fitzherbert, of Nor-
 bury, 37
 Shakerley, Anne, 103; Eliz., 103,
 110; Pedigree, 118; Rob. 82*,
 86, 90; gent, 95, 102, 103; Roland,
 103*, 118
 Sharpe, Fran., 10
 Sheldon, Phil., 2, 10
 Shepherd, Hen. & John, 28
 Sherbrook, Eliz., 93
 Sherlock's wife, 106
 Sherston, Jno., 94, 101; Rich., 101;
 Xpof., 94
 Shrewsbury, Earl of, 75.
 Shutton, Rog. de, 13
 Skinner, Geo., 88
 Skotte, Hen., 37
 Sleigh, Hugh, 123
 Smallbert, Ralph, 117
 Smith, Hen., 90; Matt., 28
 Smoote, Smote, Nic., 96, 108, 120;
 Rob., 87, 92, 97*, 102, 104, 114;
 Rog., 108
 Somerset, Chas., Earl of Worcester, 47
 Sonson, Ric., 99
 Spencer, Eliz., 29*; Mary, 29; Saml.,
 29
 Stacey, R., 86, 87; Xpof., 90
 Stafforth, Hum., 118

Shearts Clyffe, 124
 Shillington Mill, Beds., 125
 Shotcroft, 92
 Slander, a, 120
 Smalley, 29
 Smeltyng Ovyngz, 71
 Smeyclyffe, 68, 69, 87; Hedge, 100
 Smeykeclyff, 65
 Snell, Mr. 48
 Socage, what, 51
 Solseycroft, 56
 Spratt Hall, 99
 Spring, The, 91
 Spittle, or Spyttyl, in Chesterfield, 95
 Stanyland, 57
 Stapenhill, 23
 Steynesby, or Stainsby, Acc^t. of Manor,
 by Rev^d. C. Kerry, 49, 87, 92, 96;
 Frank, Pledge of, 97, 99; Court,
 100, see Heath; Park, 106 113;
 Moor, 114
 Stoke, Leicesters., 37
 Stop-gap, 114
 Stoppes gate, 106
 Storth, or the Storthes, 56, 66, 74,
 105, 107; Head, 59, 77
 Stow-wood, 67
 Stubbing, le, 105
 Suicides, burial of, 31
 Sweyncum, 49
 Swinnerton Park, 32
 Sybbeston, Priest of, 37
 Symon Acres, 111

PERSONS AND FAMILIES.

Staley, Ralph, 102; John, Abbot of Dale, 13
 Stanley, T., 103
 Stapleton, R., 88
 Stevenson, Nic., 57, 62
 Steinulf, Lord of Steynesby 49
 Ston, or Stone, H., 90, 92; W., 113
 Stones, Jno., 93, 96, 97, 104, 106;
 Rog., 99, 104, 106, 109
 Strey, Geo., 77
 Stevenson, John, 55
 Sutton, Edm^d., 117; John, 117;
 Tho., 117; Will., 117
 Swain, Jos., 31
 Swaynock, Jno., 120
 Swifte, Emmota, 63; Geof., 63
 Swyfte, Swifte, Alex., 104, 111;
 Geof., 77; Jno., 87, 90, 92, 95.
 102; Ric., 58
 Swynoke, Jno., 94
 Sykes, Rob., 123

PLACES AND SUBJECTS.

T.

Taffey, Will., 101
 Tagg, Leo., 106, 113, 114; Ralph,
 101; Ro., 2
 Tajsam, Jno., 101
 Taylor, Anne T., wife of Rev. John
 Heiron, her fam., 24, 25; Rev. Jno.,
 of Ashbourne, 24; Ralph, 85, 90,
 97, 98; Thom., 87, 90; Will., 90
 Theonatus, King, 44
 Thomasin, Rob., 101
 Thomazon, Hugh, 109
 Thomson, Ulina, 101
 Thornhill, Jno., 111
 Throckmorton, Rob., gent., 20
 Thwaytes, Ant., gent., 22, 27
 Tingle, Ric., 106
 Tod, Capt., 22; Sarah, 22
 Toll, fam., 28
 Tompson, of Heanor, 28
 Tomson, Alice, 94
 Topham, Jno. and Rob., 111
 Tor, or Torre, Rob., 90, 91, 92, 95, 99
 Torner, Will., 106, 108
 Trappers, Mrs. Helen, 26
 Tretam, Laur., 97
 Triggs, Hen., 54
 Turner, Geo., 91, 98, 100; Jno., 94;
 Ric., 123; Will., 96, 106, 108

Third-borowes, 116
 Three Row End, 97
 Three Land's End, 97
 Thurspytys, 59, 76
 Timberlane, 115
 Todenfield, 59
 Toft side, 104
 Totley, 70
 Town Meadow, 112
 Trespassers, 100; a Clerical, 77; on
 the Common, 57
 Trinity Chapel in Brackenfield, a
 marriage at, 25
 Tumbil, 54
 Turnditch, 28

U.

Ursula, St., 41; Acct. of, 44

Unthank, 66, 67, 73, 107, 112;
 Places in, 59
 Upton, Leicesters., 32, 37

V.

PERSONS AND FAMILIES.

Vardon, Jno., 104
 Vickers, Elizab., 29

PLACES AND SUBJECTS.

Vicharn, 63
 Verderer, of Holmesfield, 92
 View, The, or Wapentake, 108
 Villain, what, 62 *n.*
 Vole Doles, 75

W.

Wagstaff, Tho., 100, 102
 Walby, Ric., 104
 Walchel, Walchelyn, Andeluya, 49;
 Will Fitz., 49*
 Walhed, Jno., 92, 95; M., 102
 Walkdon, Jno., 88
 Walker, Agn., 209; Eliz., 88, 120,
 Ric., 113; Rog., 88
 Ward, Hugh, 105; Nic., 86; Will.,
 124
 Waters, Jno., 89
 Watkinson, Will., 108
 Watson, Ralph, 30, 99; Ric., 99;
 Rob., 108; Sam^l., the Sculptor, 30
 Wattes, Watts, or Wattez, Agnes, 66;
 Edm., 55, 56, 59, 66, 71, 82, 84*;
 Eliz., 79; Jas., 66, 82, 87, 91;
 John, 55, 57, 61, 67, 71, 75, 78, 79,
 91, 122; Laur., 98, 122, 123
 Walter, 67; Will., 55, 56, 90
 Waynwright, Geo., 96; Hugh, 113;
 Jno., 75, 80; Nic., 85, 122; Rob.,
 87, 90; Xpof., 102
 Webster, Will. and Agnes, 54, 55;
 John, 96, 97, 102, 108
 Weelock, Jno., gent., 21
 Westby, Agn., 101; Dame, 102;
 Francis, 94, 101, 120; John, 104;
 Joan, 94, 120
 West, Ed., Esq., 89, 93; Hen., 95, 102
 Westwood, Ed., 17 *n.*; Geo., 17, 29
 Wetton, M^r. Tho., 29
 Waynwright, Geo., 96
 Weyt, Hen., 90
 Wheatcroft, Ric., 109
 Wheeldon, Ralph, 127
 Whetcroft, Rog., 65, 69
 White, Hen., 92; Humf., 85, 87, 90;
 Isabella, 92; Joan, 82, 84; Nich.,
 66, 68, 70, 71*, 72, 76, 78, 79;
 Rich., 82, 84, 85, 86, 89, 91
 Whitehead, Laur., 88*; Tho., 39*
 Whyte, Nic., 55, 60; Isab., 92; Ric.,
 91
 Wild, M^r. Hen., M^r. Rob., Will., 17;
 M^r. Zouch, 28

Waifs and Strays, 79
 Waif-mare, A, 108
 Wales, Yorks, 1
 Wardlow, 2
 Watlingz, Burdens of, 91
 Wattring close, 128
 Webster, A, 126
 Wesshyng Trolls, 71
 Wild cat, 49
 Wilson Mont^l., 25, 26
 Wolf, 49
 Woodfold, 106
 Woodthorpe, 64
 Woodseats, 1
 Wyldgrene, 68

PERSONS AND FAMILIES.

Wilgose, Jas., 96*, 100, 102, 104, 108,
113, 116
Willoughby, Hugh, 88, 120
Wilson, Eliz., 30, 92; Euphemia, 88;
Jas., 101; John, 1, 3, 10; Ric., 92,
96*, 97*, 99, 102; Mr. Thom., 30*
Winter, Dorothy, 25; Mr. Edm^d., 25*,
29; Eliz., 26; Thom., 89, 111, 120
Wither, Jno.
Wode, Ric., 55, 56, 57; Mich., 90;
Rob., 56; Tho., 71
Wodde, Ric., 67
Wodham, Tho., 58, 61*
Woley, Ric., Esq., 102
Wolstenholme, Eliz., 98, 109; James,
86, 89, 91*, 109, 113, 119; Jno.,
64, 105, 107; Joan, 98, 109, 112;
Nic., 66, 96, 109*, 112, 118;
Oliver, 67; Rob., 66, 71, 81, 86,
95, 113, 122, 126; Thom., 55, 56*,
66, 67, 60, 63; Will., 86
Wood, Alice, 107; Mr. Edw^d., of
Swanwick, 22, 89, 94, 95, 120;
Humf., 106, 126; Rog., 91*, 98;
Xpof., 104, 106, 107, 122
Woodhouse, Wodhus, 56; Jas., So,
81, 82*, 84*; Jno., 60, 61, 66, 71;
Mich., 92, 98; Tho., 58, 61*, 66,
73*, 72*; Will., 72*, 126
Woodhead, Oliver, 89*, 112, 120
Woolley, Tho., 94
Worden, Mr., 28
Wright, Geo., 97, 102; John, 97,
102, 104, 106, 108; Sam., 16*;
Will., 29*
Wyet, Hum., 90
Wylde, Tho., 2, 6
Wylley, Jas., 93; Jno., 93
Wyndgate, Jno., 50
Wyrall, Ed., 85

PLACES AND SUBJECTS.

Y.

Yevelands, 113
York, 56
Yoxall, 35

Z.

Zellott, or Elliott, Alice, 75; Jas.,
75; John, 75
Zouch, Ann, 20; Baron Zouch, 20;
Isabel, Lady, 20; St. John, of Cod-
nor Cast, 20; Lucy, 20



27 MAY 1935

VOL. XXI.

1899.

JOURNAL

OF THE

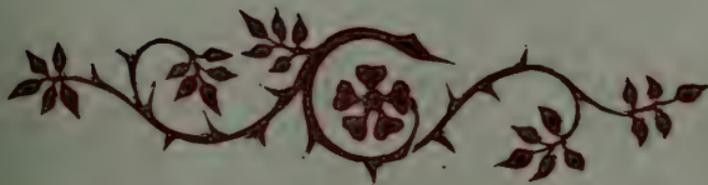
 DERBYSHIRE

ARCHÆOLOGICAL

AND

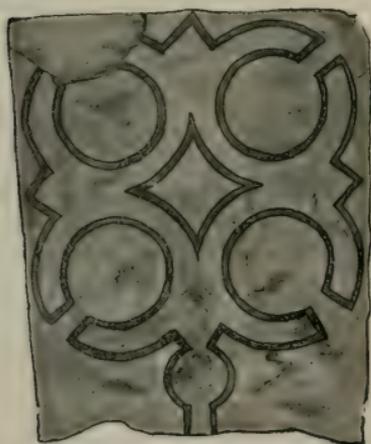
NATURAL HISTORY

SOCIETY.



PRINTED FOR THE SOCIETY BY
BEMROSE & SONS, LIMITED, 23, OLD BAILEY, LONDON;
AND DERBY.





C. K., DEL.

SLABS OF THE TWELFTH AND THIRTEENTH CENTURIES, DISCOVERED IN THE WALLS OF BOLSOVER CHURCH AFTER THE FIRE, 1898.

JOURNAL

OF THE

Derbyshire Archæological

AND

NATURAL HISTORY SOCIETY

EDITED BY

REV. CHARLES KERRY

Rector of Upper Standon Beds.

VOL. XXI

JANUARY 1899

PRINTED FOR THE SOCIETY BY

BEMROSE & SONS LTD. 23 OLD BAILEY LONDON
AND DERBY



CONTENTS.

	PAGE
LIST OF OFFICERS - - - - -	v
RULES - - - - -	vii
LIST OF MEMBERS - - - - -	x
SECRETARY'S REPORT - - - - -	xvii
BALANCE SHEET - - - - -	xxii

ROMAN REMAINS AT BRADWELL. By JOHN WARD, F.S.A. - - - - -	1
NOTES ON SOME OLD DERBYSHIRE COTTAGES. By PERCY CURREY, ESQ., ARCHITECT - - - - -	5
MELANDRA CASTLE, DERBYSHIRE. By ROBT. HAMNETT - - - - -	10
TAPESTRY AT RENISHAW HALL. By REV. C. KERRY - - - - -	20
THE AUTOBIOGRAPHY OF LEONARD WHEATCROFT. WITH NOTES BY REV. CHAS. KERRY - - - - -	26
ENCLOSURE RIOTS AT CHINLEY, A.D. 1569 - - - - -	61
HUNDRED OF APPLETREE AND WAPENTAKE OF WIRKSWORTH. A.D. TO HIS MAJESTY KING CHARLES I., 1627. By REV. R. JOWETT BURTON, B.A. - - - - -	69
LETTERS FROM TANNER MSS. CONTRIBUTED BY REV. W. HARRY ARKWRIGHT - - - - -	84
THE BELLS OF ST. PETER'S, DERBY. By GEORGE BAILEY - - - - -	90

ILLUSTRATIONS.

SLABS OF THE TWELFTH AND THIRTEENTH CENTURIES, DISCOVERED IN THE WALLS OF BOLSOVER CHURCH AFTER THE FIRE, 1898. <i>Frontispiece.</i>	
ROMAN REMAINS AT BRADWELL - - - - -	3
RAFTER-BUILT COTTAGES AT MORLEY MOOR - - - - -	7
DIAGRAM OF GABLE END OF COTTAGES AT LITTLE EATON - - - - -	7
TAPESTRY, "THE TRIUMPH OF PEACE," RENISHAW HALL - - - - -	21
HOUSE BUILT BY LEONARD WHEATCROFT, ASHOVER, 1676 - - - - -	40

LIST OF OFFICERS.

President :

THE DUKE OF RUTLAND, K.G.

Vice-Presidents :

THE MOST REVEREND THE LORD ARCHBISHOP OF YORK.

DUKE OF NORFOLK, K.G., E.M.

DUKE OF DEVONSHIRE, K.G.

DUKE OF PORTLAND.

LORD SCARSDALE.

LORD WATERPARK.

LORD BELPER.

LORD HOWARD OF GLOSSOP.

LORD BURTON.

LORD HAWKESBURY.

RIGHT REV. LORD BISHOP OF
SOUTHWELL.

HON. W. M. JERVIS.

HON. FREDERICK STRUTT.

RIGHT REV. BISHOP ABRAHAM.

RIGHT REV. THE BISHOP OF
DERBY.

SIR H. WILMOT, BART., V.C.,
K.C.B.

SIR J. G. N. ALLEYNE, BART.

REV. SIR RD. FITZHERBERT, BT.

SIR GEO. SITWELL, BART, F.S.A.

J. G. CROMPTON, ESQ.

G. F. MEYNELL, ESQ.

SIR H. H. BEMROSE, M.P.

Council :

GEORGE BAILEY.

WILLIAM BEMROSE.

JOHN BOROUGH.

REV. J. CHAS. COX, LL.D., F.S.A.

C. JAMES CADE.

J. GALLOP.

E. GREENHOUGH.

W. MALLALIEU.

W. R. HOLLAND.

REV. CHARLES KERRY.

JOHN WARD.

J. R. NAYLOR.

H. ARNOLD-BEMROSE.

SIR A. SEALE HASLAM.

REV. REG. H. C. FITZHERBERT.

W. A. CARRINGTON.

C. B. KEENE.

GEO. BOTTOMLEY.

ROBT. CROSS.

G. H. MILNES, M.D.

REV. F. C. HIPKINS.

REV. R. JOWETT BURTON.

REV. W. H. ARKWRIGHT.

REV. F. BRODHURST.

Hon. Treasurer :

C. E. NEWTON.

Hon. Secretary :

ARTHUR COX

Auditors :

C. B. KEENE.

WM. BEMROSE.

RULES.

I.—NAME.

The Society shall be called the “DERBYSHIRE ARCHÆOLOGICAL AND NATURAL HISTORY SOCIETY.”

II.—OBJECT.

The Society is instituted to examine, preserve, and illustrate the Archæology and Natural History of the County of Derby.

III.—OPERATION.

The means which the Society shall employ for effecting its objects are:—

- 1.—Meetings for the purpose of Reading Papers, the Exhibition of Antiquities, etc., and the discussion of subjects connected therewith.
- 2.—General Meetings each year at given places rendered interesting by their antiquities or by their natural development.
- 3.—The publication of original papers and ancient documents, etc.

IV.—OFFICERS.

The Officers of the Society shall consist of a President and Vice-Presidents, whose elections shall be for life; and an Honorary Treasurer and Honorary Secretary, who shall be elected annually.

V.—COUNCIL.

The General Management of the affairs and property of the Society shall be vested in a Council, consisting of the President,

Vice-Presidents, Honorary Treasurer, Honorary Secretary, and twenty-four Members, elected from the general body of the Subscribers; eight of such twenty-four Members to retire annually in rotation, but to be eligible for re-election. All vacancies occurring during the year to be provisionally filled up by the Council.

VI.—ADMISSION OF MEMBERS.

The election of Members, who must be proposed and seconded in writing by two Members of the Society, shall take place at any meeting of the Council, or at any General Meetings of the Society.

VII.—SUBSCRIPTION.

Each Member on election after March 31st, 1878, shall pay an Entrance Fee of Five Shillings, and an Annual Subscription of Ten Shillings and Sixpence. All subscriptions to become due, in advance, on the 1st January each year, and to be paid to the Treasurer. A composition of Five Guineas to constitute Life Membership. The composition of Life Members and the Admission Fee of Ordinary Members to be funded, and the interest arising from them to be applied to the general objects of the Society. Ladies to be eligible as Members on the same terms. No one shall be entitled to his privileges as a Member of the Society whose subscription is six months in arrear.

VIII.—HONORARY MEMBERS.

The Council shall have the power of electing distinguished Antiquaries as Honorary Members. Honorary Members shall not be resident in the County, and shall not exceed twelve in number. Their privileges shall be the same as those of Ordinary Members.

IX.—MEETINGS OF COUNCIL.

The Council shall meet not less than six times in each year, at such place or places as may be determined upon. Special meetings may also be held at the request of the President, or

Five Members of the Society. Five members of Council to form a quorum.

X.—SUB-COMMITTEES.

The Council shall have the power of appointing from time to time such sectional or Sub-Committees as may seem desirable for the carrying out of special objects. Such Sectional or Sub-Committees to report their proceedings to the Council for confirmation.

XI.—GENERAL MEETINGS.

The Annual Meeting of the Society shall be held in January each year, when the Accounts, properly audited, and a Report shall be presented, the Officers elected, and vacancies in the Council filled for the ensuing year. The Council may at any time call a General Meeting, specifying the object for which that Meeting is to be held. A clear seven days' notice of all General Meetings to be sent to each Member.

XII.—ALTERATION OF RULES.

No alteration in the Rules of the Society shall be made except by a majority of two-thirds of the Members present at an Annual or other General Meeting of the Society. Full notice of any intended alteration to be sent to each Member at least seven days before the date of such Meeting.

LIST OF MEMBERS.

The Members whose names are preceded by an asterisk (*) are Life Members.

Cox, Rev. J. Charles, LL.D., F.S.A., Holdenby
Rectory, Northampton.

Greenwell, The Rev. Canon, F.S.A., Durham.

Hope, W. H. St. John, Burlington House, Piccadilly,
London.

Irvine, J. T., 167, Cromwell Road, Peterborough.

Kerry, Rev. Charles, Upper Stondon Rectory, Snefford,
R.S.O., Beds.

Wrottesley, General The Hon. George, 75, Cadogan
Gardens, London, S.W.

Honorary Members.

*Abney, Captain W. de W., F.R.S., C.B., Measham Hall, Ashby-de-la-Zouch.

*Abraham, The Right Rev. Bishop, Bakewell.

Alleyne, Sir John G. N., Bart., Chevin House, Belper.

Allsopp, The Hon. A. Percy, Battenhall Mount, Worcester.

*Arkwright, Rev. W. Harry, The Hall, Wirksworth.

*Arkwright, F. C., Willersley, Cromford.

Arkwright, Miss Emily, Gate House, Wirksworth.

Arkwright, Miss Florence, The Hall, Wirksworth.

Arnold-Bemrose, H., F.G.S., Friar Gate, Derby.

Auden, Rev. W., Church Broughton.

Bagshawe, W. H. G., Ford Hall, Chapel-en-le-Frith.

Bailey, Mrs., Temple House, Derby.

Bailey, George, Elmfield, Otter Street, Derby.

- Barker, J. E., Q.C., Brooklands, Bakewell.
 Bateman, F. O. F., Breadsall Mount, Derby.
 Bateman, Miss, Rowditch Lodge, Derby.
 Bayley, Rev. C. J., Oakleigh, Buxton.
 Beamish, Lt.-Colonel, R.E., Home Office, Whitehall, London.
 Beard, Nevill, The Mount, Ashburne.
 Benthall, Dr., Cedars, Breadsall, Derby.
 Benthall, Mrs., Cedars, Breadsall, Derby.
 Belper, The Right Honourable Lord, Kingston Hall.
 *Bemrose, Sir H. H., M.P., Uttoxeter New Road, Derby.
 Bemrose, William, Elmhurst, Lonsdale Hill, Derby.
 Bennett, George, Irongate, Derby.
 Blackwall, J. B. E., Biggin, Wirksworth.
 Bogonschevsky, The Baron Nicholas Cassimir de, Pskov, Russia.
 Borough, John, The Cedars, Belper.
 Bottomley, G., 140, Uttoxeter Road, Derby.
 Bowles, Chas. E. B., The Leas, Wirksworth.
 Bradbury, Wm. Laurence, 10, Bouverie Street, Fleet Street, London, E.C
 Brigden, Geo.; Irongate, Derby.
 Brindley, J. Ernest, Market Place, Derby.
 Broadhurst, Rev. Fredk., Heath, Chesterfield.
 Brushfield, T. N., M.D., The Cliff, Budleigh-Salterton, Devon.
 Bryan, Benj., 18, Grandison Road, Clapham Common, London, S.W.
 Buchanan, Alexander, 8, Wilson Street, Derby.
 Burton, The Right Hon. The Lord, Rangemore, Burton-on-Trent.
 Burton, Rev. R. Jowett, Stanton-by-Dale, Nottingham.
 Burton, Miss Hannah Haslam, Laburnum House, Heanor.
- *Cade, Chas. James, The Homestead, Spondon.
 *Cammell, G. H., Brookfield Manor, Hathersage.
 Carr, Rev. Canon, Holbrooke, Derby.
 Carrington, W. Alex., Wye Cottage, Bakewell.
 Carrington, Arthur, Langdale House, Clapham Road, Bedford.
 Carter, F., Irongate, Derby.
 Carulla, F. J. R., F.C.S., 84, Argyle Terrace, Rosehill, Derby.
 Chambers, R. B., Green Hill, Derby.
 Chetham Library, Manchester—W. T. Browne.
 Clark, G. D'Arcy, Burnaston, Derby.
 *Cokayne, G. E., F.S.A., College of Arms, London.
 *Coke, Colonel Talbot, Debdale, Mansfield.
 Coleman, Rev. W. L., Staveley.

Constable, W. G., 32, Ashburne Road, Derby.

Cooke, Charles, Spondon.

Copestake, Mrs., Kirk Langley.

Corfield, F. C., Ormonde Fields, Codnor.

Cox, William, Brailsford.

Cox, Arthur, Mill Hill, Derby.

Cox, F. Walker, Priory Flatte, Breadsall, Derby.

Crompton, J. J., The Lilies, Derby.

*Cross, Robert, Bakewell.

Curgenvén, W. G., M.D., Friar Gate, Derby.

Currey, B. S., Little Eaton Hill, Derby.

Currey, Rev. R. H. S., 100, Friar Gate, Derby.

Currey, Percy H., Little Eaton Hill, Derby.

Curzon, William, Lockington Hall, Derby.

*Davis, Frederick, F.S.A., Palace Chambers, St. Stephen's, Westminster.
Derby, The Right Rev. The Bishop of, S. Werburgh's, Derby.
Devonshire, His Grace The Duke of, K.G., Chatsworth.

Eddowes, C. K., Strand, Derby.

Evans, Walter, Darley Abbey.

*Evans, John, 20, Bolton Street, Piccadilly, London.

Evans, Henry, Highfields, Derby.

*Eyre, Lewis, Padley, Edge Hill, Wimbledon, Surrey.

*Fane, William Dashwood, Fulbeck, Lincs.

Farmer, Rev. R. L., Shardlow.

*Fitz-Herbert, Rev. Sir Richard, Tissington, Derby.

*Fitzherbert, Rev. Regd. H. C., Somersal Herbert, Derby.

Fox, Rev. W., The Rectory, Stanton-by-Dale.

*Freer, The Venerable Archdeacon, Sudbury, Derby.

Furneaux, Rev. W. M., Repton Hall, Burton-on-Trent.

Furness, Geo., The Grange, Willesden Grange, London, N.W.

Fyldes, Rev. W., Hartington, Ashburne.

Gallop, Joseph, Normanton Road, Derby.

Garrett-Pegg, J. W., Chesham House, Chesham Bois, Bucks.

Gaunt, H. H., North Street, Derby.

*Gisborne, L., Allestree Hall, Derby.

Glover, E. M., Pear Tree House, Ockbrook.

Goode, Mrs.

- Goodey, W. H., 40, Ashburne Road, Derby.
- *Goodwin, F. S., Bridge House, Bakewell.
- Greenhough, Edward, Parkfield Willersley Road, Matlock.
- Greensmith, L. J., 10, Wilson Street, Derby.
- Gregory, Thos., Eyam, Sheffield.
- Gretton, John, M.P., Sudbury, Derby.
- Hamnett, Robert, 24, Norfolk Street, Glossop.
- Harpur-Crewe, Lady, Spring Hill, East Cowes, I.W.
- *Harpur-Crewe, Hugo, Spring Hill, East Cowes, I.W.
- Harwood, James, Tenant Street, Derby.
- Haslam, Sir A. Seale, Breadsall Priory, Derby.
- Haslam, A. V., Breadsall Priory, Derby.
- Haslam, Edwin, St. Helen's Street, Derby.
- *Hawkesbury, The Lord, Kirkham Abbey, York.
- Heathcote, W., Bankwood, Duffield.
- Hipkins, Rev. F. C., F.S.A., Priory, Repton.
- Holland, W. R., Ashburne.
- Holmes, H. M., London Road, Derby.
- Holmes, G. E., London Road, Derby.
- *Hovenden, R., Heathcote, Park Hill Road, Croydon.
- Howard of Glossop, The Right Hon. The Lord, Glossop Hall.
- Howell, Rev. J., All Saints' Vicarage, Derby.
- Huish, Darwin, Kirk Hallam, Derby.
- *Hunter, John, Quarry Bank, Belper.
- *Hurt, Albert F., Alderwasley, Derbyshire.
- Hurt, Miss, 46, Clifton Gardens, Maida Hill, London, W.
- Hurt, Miss Grace S. F., Chase Cliffe, Whatstandwell.
- Jackson, John P., Stubben Edge, Chesterfield.
- *Jervis, The Hon. W. M., Quarndon, Derby.
- *Jewdine, W. W., Walton Lodge, Chesterfield.
- *Jobson, Godfrey, Derwent Foundry, Derby.
- Johnson, E. S., Littleover Hill, Derby.
- Johnson, Mrs. Thewlis, Alderwasley, Derby.
- Jourdain, Rev. Francis C. R., Clifton Vicarage, Ashburne.
- Joyce, M. J., 4, Stone Buildings, Lincoln's Inn, London, W.C.
- Keene, C. B., Irongate, Derby.
- Keys, Mrs., Rosehill Street, Derby.
- Kirke, H., Georgetown, Demerara, West Indies.

Leacroft, Rev. C. H., Brackenfield, Alfreton.
 Leader, J. D., F.S.A., Moor End, Sheffield.
 Leslie, Major J. H., Bellevue, Hathersage, Sheffield.
 Lichfield, The Dean and Chapter of—Chas. Gresley, The Close, Lichfield.
 Livesay, Wm., M.D., Sudbury, Derby.
 Lomas, Geo. H., Diglatch, Chapel-en-le-Frith.
 *Longden, J. A., Stanton-by-Dale, Nottingham.
 Lowe, J. Landor, The Birches, Burton Road, Derby.
 Lunn, Richard, 122, Rose Hill Street, Derby.

MacFarland, R. A. H., Repton.
 Mallalieu, W., Swallows' Rest, Ockbrook.
 Manchester Public Free Library—The Chief Librarian, Manchester.
 Manton, J. O., Wharfedale Villa, Swinburne Street, Derby.
 Marples, G. J., Thornbridge Hall, Bakewell.
 Marsden, Geo., Wirksworth.
 Martin, Rev. Wm., Darley Abbey Vicarage, Derby.
 McDonald, J. Allen, Duffield Road, Derby.
 McInnes, E., Littleover, Derby.
 Meakin, Miss, Spondon.
 Meakin, Miss M. A., Spondon.
 Meggison, A., Terrace Road, Buxton.
 Mello, Rev. J. Magens, Mapperley, Derby.
 Meynell, Godfrey F., Meynell Langley, Derby.
 Milligan, Colonel, Cauldwell Hall, Burton-on-Trent.
 Milnes, Rev. Herbert, The Friars, Priory Street, Cheltenham.
 Milnes, Rev. N. B., The Knowle, Hazelwood, Derby.
 Milnes, E. S., County Club, Derby.
 Milnes, G. H., M.D., 103, Friar Gate, Derby.
 Molineux, Rev. C. H., Staveley Rectory, Chesterfield.
 Mundy, Edward Miller, Shipley Hall.
 Murray, Frank, London Street, Derby.

Naylor, J. R., Kirk Leys, Derby.
 Newton, C. E., The Manor House, Mickleover.
 Norfolk, His Grace the Duke of, K.G., E.M., Arundel Castle.
 Nottingham Public Library, South Sherwood Street, Nottingham.

Oakes, T. H., Riddings House.
 Oakes, C. H., Holly Hurst, Riddings.
 †Oakes, James, Holly Hurst, Riddings.

Parez, Rev. Claude H., Rose Hill House, Derby.

Peck, Dr., St. Helen's, Chesterfield.

*Portland, His Grace the Duke of, Welbeck, Notts.

Robinson, Mrs. F. J., Darley Slade, Duffield Road, Derby.

*Rutland, His Grace the Duke of, K.G., Belvoir Castle.

Sale, G. Hanson, Holme Cottage, Burton Road, Derby.

Sale, W. H., The Uplands, Burton Road, Derby.

Scarsdale, The Right Hon. Lord, Kedleston.

*Schwind, Charles, Broomfield, Derby.

Seely, Charles, Sherwood Lodge, Nottingham.

Shaw, John, Normanton House, Derby.

Sheffield Free Library—Thos. Hurst, Surrey Street, Sheffield.

Sheldon, J. P., The Brund, Sheen, Ashburne.

Shore-Nightingale, Mrs., Lea Hurst, Cromford.

Simmonds, T. C., Technical College, Derby.

Simpson, John, Hopton Wood Stone Co., Wirksworth.

Sing, Rev. Canon, S. John's Vicarage, Derby.

Sitwell, Sir George, Bart., F.S.A., Renishaw, Chesterfield.

Sleigh, John, Eversley, Matlock.

Smedley, J. Marsden, Lea, Matlock.

Smedley, Mrs. J., Lea, Matlock.

Smith, F. N., Wingfield Park, Alfreton.

*Southwell, Right Rev. Lord Bishop of, Thurgarton Priory, Notts.

Spilsbury, Rev. B. W., Findern, Derby.

Stephenson, M., F.S.A., 14, Ritherdon Road, Tooting, London, S.W.

*Strutt, The Hon. Frederick, Milford House, Derby.

Strutt, Herbert G., Makeney, Derby.

Taylor, Rev. Canon Thomas, St. Breward's, Bodmin, Cornwall.

Taylor, H. Brooke, Bakewell.

Taylor, A. G., St. Mary's Gate, Derby.

*Thornewill, Robert, Craythorne, Burton-on-Trent.

Trubshaw, Chas., St. Aubyn Villa, 123, Osmaston Road, Derby.

Trueman, H., The Lea, Esher, Surrey.

Turbutt, W. Gladwyn, Ogston Hall, Alfreton.

Walker, J., Old Uttoxeter Road, Derby.

Walker, Rev. H. Milnes, Littlelover Vicarage.

- Walker, William, Lea Wood, Cromford.
*Walthall, H. W., Alton Manor, Wirksworth.
Ward, John, Corporation Art Gallery, Cardiff.
Waterpark, The Right Hon. Lord, Doveridge.
Whiston, W. Harvey, Idridgehay.
Whitehead, G. H. Taylor, Burton Closes, Bakewell.
Williams, J., Midland Railway, Derby.
*Wilmot, Sir Henry, Bart., V.C., K.C.B., Chaddesden Hall.
Wilmot, Rev. F. E. W., Burbage, Buxton.
Wilson, Rev. A. P. Hamilton, The Vicarage, Glossop.
Wilson, Arthur, 30, Ashburne Road, Derby.
Wilson, W. Mortimer, The Firs, Alfreton.
Woodforde, W. B., The Cottage, Spondon.
Woods, Sir Albert, Garter-King-at-Arms, College of Arms, London.
*Wright, Charles, Wirksworth.
Wykes, John, Wardwick, Derby.

York, The Most Rev. the Lord Archbishop of, Bishopthorpe, York.

REPORT OF HON. SECRETARY.



THE Twentieth Anniversary of the Society was held, by kind permission of the Committee, in the Technical College, on Monday, March 21st, 1898. In the absence of Sir H. H. Bemrose, who had promised to preside, the chair was taken by the Hon. F. Strutt, V.P. The Report for the past year was read and adopted. The Rev. R. Jowett Burton was elected to the seat on the Council vacant by the death of Mr. John Bailey. All the members of Council retiring under Rule V., viz., Messrs. Jourdain, Cade, Gallop, Greenhough, Mallalieu, Holland, Kerry, and Ward, were re-elected, as were also the Hon. Treasurer, Hon. Sec., and Hon. Sec. of Finance. Mr. Keene was elected Auditor in the place of Mr. Coulson, resigned, to serve with Mr. W. Bemrose, who was re-elected. Messrs. Hamnett, Hamilton-Wilson, Wm. Curzon, N. B. Milnes, Leslie, A. V. Haslam, and R. B. Chambers, were elected members of the Society. Mr. Robert Hamnett read a very interesting paper upon "Melandra Castle," and exhibited various objects of interest found at, or connected with, the place. The twentieth volume of the Society's "Proceedings" was distributed.

The first expedition of the Society for the past year was held on Saturday, June 11th, to Wirksworth and Kirk Ireton. The party left Derby at 1.40, in saloon carriages attached to the train for Cromford, whence brakes conveyed the visitors to Wirksworth Church. Here they were received by the Vicar, the Rev. W. H. Arkwright. Dr. Milnes conducted the party over the building and gave an exhaustive address upon its history, architecture, and various interesting details, calling special attention to the brasses and sculptured monuments to members of the Blackwall and Gell families; and to the ancient font now again in use, and with the restoration of which this Society had somewhat to do a year or two since.

After a thorough inspection of the Church the visitors were most hospitably entertained at tea at the Nether House by the Vicar and Mrs. Arkwright; after which the drive was continued to the church of Kirk Ireton. The Vicar, the Rev. W. Hombersley, received the party and conducted them over his small but very interesting Norman Church, describing its history and details. From Kirk Ireton the party drove to Idridgehay station and returned to Derby by special train.

A second expedition was held on Wednesday, August 10th, to Bolsover and Hardwick. The party left Derby in special saloon carriages attached to the 11.10 a.m. train for Chesterfield, where luncheon was taken at the Angel Hotel. Brakes conveyed the visitors to Bolsover Castle, where the Rev. Chas. Kerry read an interesting paper, tracing the history of the ancient castle, and its changes of ownership from the Crown, through Cavendishes to its present owner, the Duke

of Portland, by the kind permission of whom the visitors were permitted to inspect the modern part of the buildings.

From Bolsover the drive was continued to Hardwick, where the party was conducted over the Hall, and in the Great Gallery listened to a paper, by Mr. Kerry, dealing mainly with the structure of the house and the history of Arabella Stuart. The Rev. F. Brodhurst supplemented Mr. Kerry's paper by pointing out many of the pictures in the gallery, and the portraits of various personages connected with the history of the house.

Tea was taken at the Hardwick Inn, and the party drove back to Chesterfield in time for the 7.10 p.m. train to Derby.

Your Council has not, during the past year, had any instance of destruction or "restoration" brought before it, which needs special enquiry or comment. This is satisfactory in itself, but members are not on that account to suppose that the work of our Society is done, or is being left undone. Points are often raised where advice and counsel are given, some times gratefully received, though not invariably, and we believe that help and instruction are given quietly where results do not necessarily appear on the surface.

It cannot be too strongly impressed upon members that it is the duty of each individual to look out in his or her own neighbourhood, and to report to the Council any suggested restoration or demolition of what is ancient or interesting.

The end of the nineteenth century is far too eager to have things brand new for the commencement of 1900, and too regardless of the vast importance of preserving, not obliterating, the history of the past.

There has been a suggestion made as to possible excavations on the site of "Melandra" Castle in this County: this matter is under discussion, but so far it has not been possible to arrange for the work to begin.

The Archæological Survey of the County is proceeding under the skilled supervision of Mr. John Ward. Upon this subject Mr. Ward will shortly issue a circular asking the co-operation of members in their own neighbourhood.

Last Winter and this have been so mild that one did not expect to chronicle instances of visits from unusual birds: it will be interesting to our naturalists therefore, to know that last year we were favoured by visits from three varieties of birds for the first time, as far as I am aware.

In February, 1898, a specimen of the Rotche or Little Auk was shot on the Trent; in May, a Black Cormorant appeared, and paid the penalty in the same neighbourhood; and in September, just outside Derby, two Spotted Crakes made their appearance, these latter were young, so one might almost hope they had been bred in this County.

Another unusual visitor, a Stag Beetle, turned up also last year at Chaddesden.

It may be mentioned also that a few years back the Quail nested in Derbyshire, I believe for the first time on record.

Your Hon. Sec. will be very glad always to receive information of the appearance of any bird out of the common in the County.

Our obituary for the past year includes one Vice-President, Lord Vernon, an original member of this Society, and one

who, as long as his health permitted, was always keenly alive to our work and interests. We have also sustained a great loss by the death of a member of Council, the Rev. F. Jourdain. No member of the Society was more thoroughly and practically interested in all that concerned us. Mr. Jourdain was always ready to work for the good of the Society, to advise, and, if required, to inspect and to superintend any work that was in progress. Your Council will miss his valued help, and deeply regret his loss.

The sum total of deaths is small, and added to resignations, just equals our number of new members; this is good, but we want it better, if the size of our Journal is to swell to its original proportions. We must again urge our members to do their individual duty by getting friends to join the Society. There are numbers of people in the County and in the Town who might and ought to join the Society, and to whom, probably, a personal appeal means very much more than any number of printed notices. Let this be each member's care for 1899, and we shall have no reason to be other than satisfied with the result of the twenty-first year of our proceedings.

ARTHUR COX,

HON. SEC.

Mill Hill, Derby,

February 24th, 1899.

Derbyshire Archaeological and

Dr.

REVENUE ACCOUNT FOR YEAR ENDING

	£	s.	d.	£	s.	d.
1898.						
Dec. 31. To Printing Journal	68	5	0			
" Editing Journal	20	0	0			
" Subscriptions (2 years) to Congress of Archæological Societies	2	0	0			
" Printing and Stationery	11	18	2			
" Expenses of Excursions to Wirksworth and Bolsover	5	10	0			
" Bankers' Charges	0	10	11	108	4	1
				£108	4	1

NET REVENUE

	£	s.	d.
1898.			
Jan. 1. To Balance being Deficiency on Revenue Account at this date	127	6	11
Dec. 31. " Revenue Account, Deficiency on year	21	9	7
	£148	16	6
1899. " Balance brought forward	£148	16	6

BALANCE SHEET,

LIABILITIES.

	£	s.	d.	£	s.	d.
1898.						
Dec. 31. Capital Account per last Balance Sheet...	328	0	0			
Add Entrance Fees (10) received during the year	2	10	0			
	330	10	0			
Less Deficiency on Revenue Account as above	148	16	6	181	13	6
				£148	16	6
Crompton and Evans' Union Bank, Limited, viz. :—						
Overdrawn on Revenue Account.....	148	16	6			
In hand on Capital Account	110	10	0	38	6	6
				£220	0	0

Examined and found correct,
 C. BARROW KEENE, Auditor.
 10th February, 1899.

Natural History Society.

Cr.

31ST DECEMBER, 1898.

1898.		£	s.	d.	£	s.	d.
Dec. 31.	By Subscriptions	77	13	0			
	„ Sale of Bound Copies	1	1	0			
	„ Interest on Investments	8	0	6			
		<hr/>					
	„ Balance being deficiency for year				86	14	6
					21	9	7

 £108 4 1

ACCOUNT.

		£	s.	d.
By Balance carried forward.....		148	16	6

 £148 16 6

31ST DECEMBER, 1898.

ASSETS.

1898.		£	s.	d.	£	s.	d.
Dec. 31.	Investments:—						
	Derby Corporation 4 per cent. mortgage	170	0	0			
	Do. 3 per cent. do.	50	0	0			
		<hr/>					
					220	0	0

 £220 0 0

W. MALLALIEU, Hon. Finance Secretary,
23rd January, 1899.



DERBYSHIRE ARCHÆOLOGICAL
AND
NATURAL HISTORY SOCIETY.

Roman Remains at Bradwell.

By JOHN WARD, F.S.A.

IN January, 1896, the remains of a Roman oven were found in this Peak village, and through an oversight no notice of the discovery was sent to last year's *Journal*. The discovery was made while levelling a piece of ground on which a stable had stood. After pulling down this stable, it was observed that an elevation in the ground had been taken advantage of to support one of the walls. It was found to contain a strongly-built structure, but the labourers had removed most of it before it attracted the attention of Mr. Francis Harrison, a gentleman of Bradwell, who was struck with the Roman character of the masonry. He induced the owner to stay his hand until it had been properly examined.

A few days later, Mr. J. D. Leader, F.S.A., of Sheffield, and other gentlemen inspected the structure. Mr. Leader communicated notes on the discovery to the Society of Antiquaries,

which are printed in vol. xvi., No. 1 (new series), of the *Proceedings* of that Society, pages 95-6. Another account of the "find" was contributed to the *Sheffield Telegraph*, of January 20th, 1896. From these two sources a full description of the structure may be drawn.

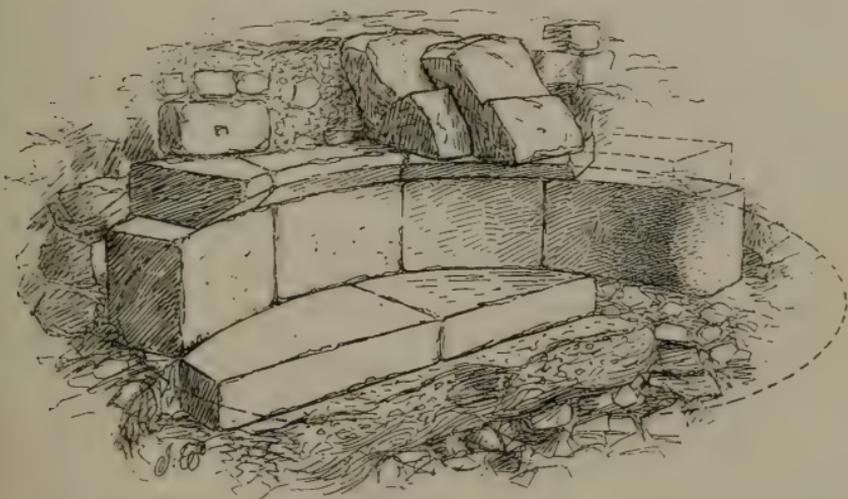
Mr. Leader describes it as a "circular building of finely wrought stone, well put together without mortar, and probably of Roman workmanship. The whole formed a circular chamber, 8 ft. 9 ins. in diameter, and not more than 20 ins. in height. There had been an entrance on the east side, and beneath this a shallow pit, 30 ins. square (the foundation stones of which are remaining), into which ashes from the chamber could be raked."

"All that now remains is a segment of the circle, 6 ft. 8 ins. in diameter (? length). The floor of the chamber was formed of close-fitting and smoothly dressed sandstone flags, 6 ins. in thickness, resting on a rubble foundation. The underside of one of these stones was seen to be roughly dressed, in diagonal lines, with a pick. The sides of the chamber were formed of a single row of dressed stones, each one curved to form the circle, and standing 12 ins. high. On these rested a projecting corbel table, $5\frac{1}{2}$ ins. deep, and also wrought to form the circle. On this rested the first row of stones that went to form the roof. The roofing stones were not worked to the curve of the circle. The key-stone, with its lewis hole, had unfortunately been broken up and used in the building of a cottage."

The accompanying drawing is taken from photographs kindly lent by Mr. Leader, but the perspective is slightly altered so as to show the construction more clearly. The lower surface of the roof was obviously flat. Two of the voussoirs are *in situ* and it will be noticed that they are of peculiar shape, and are "joggled." The *Sheffield Telegraph* description of this roof is as follows:—"On the top of the cornice were the roof stones, the bottom being flat, half the upper part convex, the other half with a plain surface running back obliquely from the top edge of the convexity. That was the first row; the second one,

which was placed on the top of it, having a concavity formed to fit into the convexity of the one supporting it, the whole roof being dome-shaped, and pieced together by a method of dove-tailing without mortar, and finished off by a well-fitting key-stone." The statement that the roof was dome-shaped refers probably to its outward appearance.

"The stone," to again quote the *Sheffield Telegraph*, "is skilfully worked, and is altogether different from anything to be found in the more modern buildings in Bradwell. Further than



ROMAN REMAINS AT BRADWELL.

this, the Red Sandstone of which it (the oven) is composed is nowhere found amongst the rocks of the district, and must have been transported some distance, probably from Lancashire, as the Romans had good roads from that county into Derbyshire."

The writer of that article describes the structure as a potter's kiln; but there can be no doubt that Mr. Leader's surmise is nearer the truth. "No traces of Roman tiles or pottery were seen among the *débris*. The stones bore marks of fire, and the whole may have formed a baker's oven heated by burning wood within it, and, after the ashes had been raked out, then receiving the bread or other food to be baked."

Since compiling the above, my young friend, Mr. W. H. Salt, of Buxton, has sent me some particulars he has gleaned of an ancient interment found in Bradwell, near the above oven, last Spring. The skeleton, he was informed, was much decayed, and appeared to have belonged to an adult. No particulars could be obtained as to its attitude, whether extended or contracted. It lay immediately below the turf, in a covered cist of sandstone and limestone flags, which had an east and west direction; its dimensions are given as 3 ft. long, 2 ft. wide, and 2 ft. deep. With the skeleton was an iron spear-head about 7 ins. long, much rusted, and with strong mid-rib and socket devoid of rivet holes. This spear-head lay at the west end of the cist, but its point was towards the east. In the cist were also a leaden spindle-whorl, button, and coin. The spindle-whorl was 1 in. diameter and about $\frac{1}{4}$ in. thick. Its upper surface was decorated with five raised fillets so arranged as to suggest that a five-pointed star was intended. The button consisted of a disc of copper about $\frac{1}{4}$ in. in diameter, with a small ring attached to the back. It was decorated with small hollows inlaid with gold. The coin, unfortunately, is lost. The spear-head, spindle-whorl, and button are now in the Buxton Free Library.

Notes on some old Derbyshire Cottages.

By PERCY CURREY, ESQ., ARCHITECT.



AMONG all the works that have been written on the architecture of the middle ages, very little attention has yet been given to the timber buildings which for so many centuries comprised the great majority of the smaller class of houses. Messrs. Turner and Parker's invaluable work on the domestic architecture of the middle ages illustrates many timber buildings, but gives no details of their construction and gradual development, and confines itself almost exclusively to the larger buildings, besides which it concludes with the fifteenth century, after which period the majority of the buildings of this class now in existence were erected. The fine timber houses of Cheshire and the West of England are often illustrated, but a well studied historical account of the development and characteristics of timber construction seems to me to be much wanted. For this reason I have thought that it might not be altogether uninteresting to the readers of the Derbyshire Archæological Society's *Journal*, if I were to give a few brief notes which I have made from time to time on some very primitive timber buildings of the humblest class in this county, and I am the more induced to do so by the fact that they are very rapidly disappearing to give place to the modern builder's six-roomed cottages, a great gain no doubt from a sanitarian's point of view, though one cannot help wishing that they might be spared to relieve the deadly monotony of pressed brick fronts and cast-iron palisades; if kept in repair they would probably long outlive their modern successors.

These old labourers' cottages might be said to have no features of architectural interest, but they display what was probably the earliest form of timber construction. In their erection, two massive pairs of rafters were first hewn out, usually selected with a slight curve near their lower end; these were either framed together at the top, or else framed into a short horizontal piece of timber, which formed a firm seat for the ridge beam; the rafters were then set up on the ground, or on a wooden or stone cill to form the two gable ends of the house to be built, and across them horizontal timbers of lighter scantling were notched and secured by oak pins, longitudinal timbers (ridge, purlins, and wall plates) being notched and pinned on to these, and stiffened by diagonal wind braces. The whole formed, with a minimum of labour, a very rigid and strong skeleton frame, whose durability and sound construction is attested by the number of centuries which some of them have stood. In the examples which I have been able to examine, the filling in of the gables and side-walls appears to have been made with light upright pieces of round timber let into the horizontal timbers, between which willow rods were interlaced in the manner of basket work, and the whole plastered with clay in which chopped grass was mixed to give it cohesion; but in almost all cases this filling in has been subsequently replaced by brick or stone. The roofs were formed of rough rafters and thatched, and the floors would probably be also formed of clay beaten down and trodden hard.

A very picturesque house of this class is still standing near the station at Little Eaton, but as it now forms one of a row of three houses, only one of the gable ends is visible. Another pair of these houses still stands on Morley Moor, close to the picturesque old Sacheverell Almshouses; they are now uninhabited, and rapidly falling to pieces. Each house appears to have originally consisted of a single room, about eighteen feet long by fourteen feet six inches wide, the walls being about seven feet high to the level of the wall plate. There is an upper floor at the level of the eaves, forming a chamber in the roof, but this is evidently a subsequent addition, as the joists rest on the brick filling in of the walls, and not on the wall plate, which indeed could scarcely

have carried them before the brickwork was inserted, the round holes in the timbers showing that the spaces were originally filled in with wattles and clay as described above.



RAFTER BUILT COTTAGES
MORLEY-MOOR



DIAGRAM OF GABLE-END
OF COTTAGES AT
LITTLE EATON
(pulled down 1836)

P.H. Currey del.

There are one or two other examples which I have come across in Derbyshire which show the original construction, and the large number of houses which—though the rafters have been removed or covered up and the buildings enlarged—can still be seen, with a little observation, to have been first built in this form,

show that this must at one time have been the usual type of labourers' cottage in the country.

A house at Little Eaton being pulled down in 1896, disclosed a very perfect pair of cottages of this kind, and gave me an opportunity of examining their construction. An additional room having been added at each end, the original gables had become inner walls, and thus their original construction of wattles and clay had been preserved intact. Each house consisted of a single room, about fifteen feet by thirteen feet, and seven feet high to the wall plate; a door had been cut through the centre wall to throw the two houses into one, and a chamber floor had been added, as in those at Morley. At one end was a large open fireplace, with a projecting hood to carry off the smoke, also formed of wood and clay like the walls. Another cottage at Little Eaton, pulled down in 1897, also had the original rafters remaining in the partition wall; whilst an uninteresting looking cottage at Matlock Town, when pulled down, disclosed a very massive pair of rafters, bedded in the wall, which had evidently been rotted away at the bottom when the stone walls were built, and appeared to be of a great age.

In the Rev. J. C. Atkinson's delightfully interesting book entitled *Forty Years in a Moorland Parish*, mention is made of examples of this kind of buildings, to which he gives the appropriate name of 'Rafter-built houses,' existing in the Cleveland district, and the exact similarity of construction between these and the Derbyshire examples is rather remarkable. In the course of time these "rafter-built" houses were superseded by framed buildings, which required greater skill on the carpenter's part, as the framing of the walls had to bear the weight of the floors and roof instead of having merely to carry the feet of the small rafters, the timbers had therefore to be carefully mortised and tenoned together, and stiffened by diagonal braces; but in spite of their more careful construction, the frame-built buildings have in many cases, through the decay of the pins and tenons, become crippled and given way long before the

older rafter-built buildings, which were not dependent upon the fastenings for their stability.

The question will naturally be asked, What is the age of these cottages? but to this I find it most difficult to give an answer with any confidence. It is, I think, safe to assume that they are older than the seventeenth century frame-built houses, many of which are, or were until recently, standing in close proximity to them, for it would scarcely be likely that the rafter construction would be used for houses after the more roomy framed work was in common use, even for farm buildings; but how much older they may be, it seems hard to say. It seems to me probable, however, that this would be the ordinary form of construction for small buildings in the country during several centuries, though the great similarity of all the examples might be brought forward as an argument against this; the existence of a timber building at Matlock, where stone and lime are in such close proximity, seems to point to an early period.

In conclusion, I must ask to be excused for occupying the very valuable space of the *Journal* with these short and fragmentary notes, but the subject of them seems to me to deserve more consideration than they have yet received, as they serve to bring before our minds the actual conditions of the lives of our humbler forefathers, and they display a skill in construction, with very rough materials and tools, as great in its way as that which erected the splendid timber roofs of the Norfolk Churches, and similar triumphs of mediæval carpentry with which we are familiar.

Melandra Castle, Derbyshire.

By ROBT. HAMNETT.



ELANDRA CASTLE is situated at Lower Gamesley, Charlesworth, in the ancient Parish of Glossop, Derbyshire. Melandra is a Roman name derived from the Greek *Melandryon*, which means "a herb among corn, with a white flower."* We know that the ancient Britons cultivated corn, and it is quite probable when the Romans selected this site for the station, the herb might have been so prevalent there as to induce the Romans to give it this name; but, according to William Thompson Watkin's *Roman Cheshire*, the proper name is *Lerdotalia* or *Ledrotalia*. It is, however, better known by the name of Melandra Castle. Glossop is surrounded by hills belonging to the British Alpine Range, and, prior to 1792, there were no turnpike roads through it, only pack-horse roads and footpaths, consequently, it was difficult of access, and, apparently, escaped the notice of antiquaries.

I am not aware that anything was known of its antiquities before July, 1771, when the Rev. John Watson, Rector of Stockport, visited Melandra Castle, and identified it as a Roman station. He wrote a letter to the Rev. Mr. Norris, Secretary of the Society of Antiquaries, London, describing his discoveries, which that gentleman read to the Society on the 10th December, 1772, and which appears in full—with a sketch of the plan of the station, and translation of an inscribed stone—in Vol. III. of *Archæologia*, 1775.

* *Μελανδρῶν* = *the heart in oak timber*. Perhaps so named from the abundance of stout oaks in the vicinity.—ED.

Mr. Watson, it is well known, was a trustworthy authority, being careful not to make any statement unless he had convincing evidence of its truthfulness, therefore, his letter is most important to us, as it gives a better idea of the station than we can form from its present condition. "The plough had not then defaced it, and its form could not be mistaken."

The form of the station was a parallelogram, with the corners rounded off; its extent, 122 yards by 112 yards; and the walls were twelve feet thick, their height, of course, not now being ascertainable, but sufficient, we may depend, to resist any sudden onslaught.

There were four entrances, and, most probably, an inscribed stone over each, as one was found by the farmer who farmed the land, a few years previous to Mr. Watson's visit. The farmer had this stone built over the doorway of his house, where it remained until 1842, when the farmhouse was pulled down and re-erected, the stone being again built in the wall, over a doorway, exposed to the weather, and there it remains to this day. By the way, the site of the station seems to have been a veritable quarry to the farmers in the vicinity for dressed stone, for most of the farm-houses, barns, out-buildings, and fence-walls in the neighbourhood contain considerable quantities of stone obtained from this Roman station, the nature of the stone and the peculiar manner in which it was dressed—by a kind of pick—making them easily distinguishable.

I have brought with me a plaster cast of the inscribed stone, also a photo of same. If you compare them with Watson's engravings in Vol. III. of *Archæologia*, you will perceive a slight difference—for instance, there is no dot in the centre of the O; Watson has a dot between L·V: it should be on the other side of the V; and the conjunction of the π are separated. I am not in a position to say it alters the translation, but it may be a point worth noting; however, Watson's translation has never been questioned, and it is thus: "Cohortis, Primæ, Frisianorum, Centurio, Valerius Vitalis"—that is, "Valerius Vitalis,

commanding a century, or company of the first Cohort of the Frisians, was stationed here.”*

Of all the numerous officers of the twentieth Legion—in the long period the Romans were stationed here—who commanded detachments Valerius Vitalis is the only one whose name we have any record of—such is fame!

The Right Honourable Lord Howard of Glossop is presenting a Technical School to Glossop, and when it is completed, I hope this Society will make such representations to his Lordship as will persuade him to have the stone removed from its present position—being on his estate—and placed in a suitable case in the Technical School, where it could be better and more conveniently seen, until such times as we have a regular, properly cared-for museum.

In 1832 a portion of a larger inscribed stone was found, and so little was thought of it by the finder that Captain de Holyngworthe, of Holinworth Hall, purchased it for 2s. 6d. I have, fortunately, a sketch of it, made from the original fragment by Mr. Ralph Bernard Robinson, author of *Longdendale*.

The stone was evidently of far greater importance than the one existing, the letters “I M P” indicating a more exalted personage, probably the name of the reigning Emperor when the station was built; unfortunately, since Captain de Holyngworthe’s death, all trace of the fragment has been lost.

Previous to the reservoir belonging to the Manchester Corporation being made at the Hague on the Cheshire side, the river Etherow was undermining the bank, and it was found necessary to build a wall to prevent its encroachments. For this purpose the workmen took away all the stone then lying at Melandra, and amongst them was another inscribed stone. One of the men employed had no knowledge of its antiquarian value, and built it in the interior of the wall, though a bystander remonstrated with him for so doing, using these words in the local dialect: “Thart puttin’ summut in new ut ull be wanted sum day.” A

* An engraving of this stone and inscription is given in Gough’s *Camden’s Britain*, Vol. II., 431, Ed. 1806.

few days afterwards, Mr. Bennett Woodcroft, a gentleman visiting in the neighbourhood, hearing of the matter, went to the place and offered £5 if the workmen would recover the stone, but the clerk of the works would not permit the wall to be taken down, as the exact spot where it was could not be accurately located. I mention this, so that if at any future time it is found necessary to take down the wall, the stone may be looked for and taken care of. The other, and the remaining portion of what is called the Holyngworthe stone, remain yet undiscovered.

The station is situated, as many Roman stations are, at the confluence of two streams, the Glossop brook and the river Etherow, and on elevated ground. According to W. T. Watkin, the famous Roman Consul and General, Agricola, wintered at Chester in the year of 78 and the early part of 79, and took the opportunity of tracing the tributaries of the Mersey to their source. If this is true, which I have no reason to doubt, then he would come up the Etherow, and it was to him that Melandra Castle owed its existence.

The Etherow, before the Manchester Corporation took most of the water, was a river of much larger volume and dimensions than now, and must at the period of the appearance of the Romans have abounded with salmon and other fish, which would, of course, be acceptable to the Roman soldiers, furnishing them with sport and also a welcome source of food supply. The brook, the river, and the declivities protected the station on two of its sides, the other two sides being protected by deep ditches, part of which yet remain. The proximity of the British fortress at Mouselow rendered it absolutely necessary for a station here, and no better site, from a Roman point of view, could have been selected. It was not so elevated as to expose the garrison to the cold winds, so prevalent on the adjacent hills, and sufficiently far enough away from them to prevent—by judicious posting of sentries and picquets—being taken by surprise. The Druidical remains found in the neighbourhood, and the revelations of the bone caves and barrows in the Peak, are sufficient evidence to convince us that there must have been a large force of Britons

inhabiting this part of the country, and as the country was well wooded, hilly, and almost inaccessible, many severe conflicts must have ensued before the Romans became firmly established.

There is a tradition in the neighbourhood that Mouselow Castle, the British fortress mentioned, was attacked by an enemy, whose nationality is not known, and that a dreadful battle took place. Certain it is that on the side which is most accessible there is a field, named in old deeds, "Almen's Death," and many remains of weapons of war have been turned up there by the plough. I have here a spear-head found during excavating operations, in the clay near to the castle. I am unable to say whether it is Roman or British, but of its antiquity there can be no doubt.

Another place near to is called Redgate, and tradition asserts that it is so called because of the blood which flowed down the bank. Watson visited Mouselow shortly after visiting Melandra—they are within a mile of each other—before the hill was planted with trees, and he describes it as a place of great strength, defended by ditches, which are even now plainly discernible. Whether the battle, which tradition says took place, was between the Romans and Coritani, or during Anglo-Saxon times, will probably never be known, but it is scarcely credible that the British fortress would be abandoned without an attempt at defence. That an attempt was made by the natives to drive the Romans from their camp is inferred from the battle-axes and other British weapons that have been found there.

In 1865 the tenant of the land was digging for stone, and he discovered one of the entrances to the station. The stones then unearthed are lying in the area of the station, and are of large size. There is a key stone of an arch, several cap stones, and pilasters. The workmanship is rude, what one might expect from unskilled labour, working under the direction of a mason. In several cases, where an attempt at ornamentation has been made, the workman, in measuring off his distances, has sunk the tool used too deep in the stone. The large size of the stones used,

the width, and the extent of the walls, shows plainly that the station was a most important one, and their solidity proves that the Romans had fully made up their minds for a lengthened occupation.

I have here a portion of cement, or concrete, from Melandra, used for filling up the interior of the walls. It is composed of gravel and sand from the river bed, and united by magnesium lime from Ardwick, Manchester, which is another link in the chain confirming that Melandra was contemporary with the Roman forts at Stockport and Manchester. Whittaker, in his *History of Manchester*, 1773, says on this point, "In making the Roman mortar, the sand was mingled with the lime, unrefined by the screen, and charged with all its gravel and pebbles. On breaking it, some of the mortar appears to have been tempered with powdered brick; small fragments of the latter very prettily chequering the surface, and being thoroughly incorporated with the said substance. The lime was not derived from the hills of Buxton or Clitheroe, which have long supplied the town with that necessary fossil. The Roman is strikingly different from that of both in its colour, being of a much shadier and browner hue." Whittaker, when writing this description of the cement, had no knowledge that such a place as Melandra Castle existed, yet his description corresponds with this portion I found there. About two years ago during sewage operations at Stockport, a Roman brick kiln was discovered, also a large number of tiles and bricks of all descriptions. These correspond in shape, colour, etc., with the bricks and tiles found at Melandra, the latter having evidently been made there. They are made of Permean Marl and sand in various proportions. This kind of marl does not exist in the neighbourhood of Melandra, and is not to be found nearer than Stockport, at the spot where the brick kiln is.

In 1841, Messrs. Shepley, of Brookfield, had occasion to make a "race," "goyt," or "cut," as it is variously locally called, in connection with their mill dam, and discovered a stone coffin within a hundred yards to the east of the station. Among the *débris* was also a coin of Domitian, who was Emperor of

Rome 81 to 96. If we take, then, into consideration, the nature of the Roman cement, the tiles, the date of the coin, and the probable visit of Agricola, we can fix the date of the erection of the station not later than from A.D. 77 to 84. Many coins of Domitian have been found in the area of the station, but have got into the possession of private collectors.

In January of the present year, Mr. John Hurdman, of Glossop, and myself, were walking round the area, when we noticed that a portion of the old fence wall had recently fallen down. On examination, we found in the foundation of the wall a brick, and on removing this from the soil we perceived some lettering which at first sight we took to be the word DRAIN, but on closer observation we found it was a Roman inscription "DRAIV." That it is Roman can scarcely be doubted; it is longer, wider, thinner, pressed from the narrow side, and composed of the glacial clay found on the site; the material is better tempered and burnt than any local modern brick—in fact, there was scarcely any brick used in Glossop fifty years ago, before the advent of the railway, stone being so plentiful at hand—the conjunction of the last two letters *V*, the known antiquity of the site, and the age of the fence wall, all being evidence in its favour.

Watson mentions seeing a gravel road leading from Melandra, and pointing towards Stockport, another road passing through the Hague and Mottram-in-Longdendale to Doctor's Lane Head, where it joined the great military road from Manchester to York. Another road, called the Doctor's Gate, passed through Glossop to the Roman station at Brough. This road was of great value from several points of view. It enabled reinforcements to be sent quickly right into the heart of the mountain fastness of the Peak; was a means of keeping the turbulent tribes in check; and was available for conveying mineral and other resources of the country to the various headquarters of the Roman legions. The road was paved with large stones, proper drains being made where necessary. A considerable portion of this road was used up to 1821, when the opening of the Sheffield turnpike road led to its

disuse. In some places it is in excellent preservation, and worthy of a visit by members of this Society. Another road went to Buxton, where the Romans had baths, and where they probably sent their sick, using the place as a sanatorium. Watson states that the foundations of a large building, in the area 25 yards square, with walls $4\frac{1}{2}$ feet thick, was distinctly traceable, and he is of opinion that it was the praetorium, the residence of the commander of the detachment and governor of the districts, the place where markets were held and justice dispensed. Watson also mentions a subterraneous stream of water. This issues some distance down the hill side, and from its direction evidently passes immediately under the centre of the station. There is another and similar one about one hundred yards to the west. I am of opinion that if this was examined, it would prove to be one, if not the main sewer. At one point the archway must have given way, as at this particular place the earth continually sinks in, and, being near to a footpath, the farmer is periodically filling the hole up with fresh soil; you can see the sand washed out by the water at the exit.

When the natives became reconciled to their lot, wolves, boars, deer, and bears being plentiful, the garrison would not lack for want of sport—hunting, fishing, bear-baiting, and hawking finding them in amusements to fill up their time when not occupied with military duties.

After some years of occupation, time-expired soldiers and colonists settled under the protection of the station, midway on the slopes of the surrounding hills, inter-marrying with the natives, and forming British-Romano settlements. Roman coins have been found in nearly all of the surrounding hamlets and villages. In 1838, in a field near Hooley Wood Quarry, two men, John Hyde Roberts and George Rolley, whilst removing the soil, discovered a considerable quantity of Roman coins of Billon. The coins were mostly those of Alexander Severus—one of which I have had lent me for this occasion—and Julia Maesa, all of them being of a later date than some of those found at the station. Nearly a century ago, whilst digging the foundations for a mill at

Woolley Bridge, a beautiful Roman sepulchral urn of red earthenware was found. It remained in the possession of Messrs. Lees, the owners of the mill, until some years ago, when a careless servant knocked it from the mantel, and it was broken beyond repairing. Another one found on the site is in Warrington Museum, along with other curios from this ancient military position.

It has been stated by several historians that the plain at the foot and to the north of Melandra was at the time of the Roman occupation a vast lake, and that these people cut the hill at Best Hill, Broadbottom, thus letting off the waters and effectually draining the land. This is an illusion. In 1841, at Pym's Parlour, a deep recess in the rocks—called by the country people the Fairies' Cave—a few yards from the river edge, were found some old coins, one of them of a date, I believe, anterior to the Roman invasion. Had such a lake as I have mentioned existed, it would have been impossible for the coins, and the stone coffin found in Shepley's goyt, to have been where they were discovered. That a lake has existed there cannot be denied, but it was thousands of years ago.

Many Roman remains were found on the plain when the reservoir, previously mentioned, was constructed. Between the reservoir and Melandra Castle the Glossop Corporation are going to construct settling tanks in connection with their sewage works, and we may therefore anticipate important finds, and it is to be hoped the local municipal authorities will arrange for anything of historical value to be collected and preserved.

No systematic effort has ever been made to excavate and thoroughly examine the site of Melandra Castle. In 1863 or 1864, during the Cotton Famine, some men were employed in laying drains, about eight yards apart, across the area, being ordinary drainage operations and not for any antiquarian object, when they came across several querns and other remains, which were taken to Glossop Hall; but the coins found were pocketed, as were other small articles.

I am sorry to say that the inhabitants of the district, with one

or two exceptions, have taken very little interest in Melandra Castle. There was scarcely one inhabitant in a hundred, until a few weeks ago, knew that such a place existed; however, the Vicars of Glossop, Whitfield, and Dinting, and a few other local gentlemen, are bestirring themselves, and if we could prevail upon some gentleman from this Society to come to Glossop and address a public or select meeting, on the advantages and importance of such societies as the Derbyshire Archæological and Natural History Society, there is no doubt you would have more support from the Glossop end of the county, and be the means of a local branch being formed, the members of which would always be alert to any find, and on the look-out for any fresh information relating to the history of the district and county. Reparation would then be made for our past neglect, and eventually lead to a thorough and exhaustive search being made, not only of the site, but also of the suburban buildings which evidently existed round Melandra Castle. The present is a most opportune time for excavating, as the tenant of the land is giving up his tenancy this month, and I am sure that the lord of the manor, who is a member of this Society, would willingly give his consent, providing the work was done under the direction of a competent person. Why should not an effort be made for this to be done? If this Society and the Lancashire and Cheshire Antiquarian Society were to join hands, assisted by a local committee, I am sure funds could be raised for the carrying out of this project. Much remains to be known of this ancient place, which only a careful and systematic search of the site will reveal.

I am sorry that an abler person than myself is not addressing you; my only excuse for my presence is that I am interested in these matters, and contribute my mite in the hope that someone with more time, ability, and resources will be aroused to take that interest in the antiquities of Glossop that they deserve. Should such be the case I shall feel amply repaid for my slight and humble effort in trying to explain to you what Melandra Castle is and has been.

Tapestry at Renishaw Hall.

By REV. C. KERRY.



SOME of the finest and largest tapestry hangings in Derbyshire are to be found in the stately rooms at Renishaw, the seat of Sir George Reresby Sitwell, Bart.

The principal suite consists of five hangings, of which three are suspended in the great Drawing Room, and the other two in the Ball Room. These are traditionally said to represent the "Triumph of Solomon," and to have been purchased in France by Sir Sitwell Sitwell when he was making the "grand tour" about a hundred years ago. He left Christ Church, Oxford, in December, 1789, or January, 1790, and, according to tradition, travelled abroad before his marriage in the summer of 1791. The whole of these hangings, which were probably placed in their present position on the completion of the great Drawing Room in 1803, were executed in the seventeenth century, at the *atelier* of Judoc de Vos, of Brussels, as may be seen by his name and mark on the lower sinister margins of the several pieces. The texture is singularly fine, there being no less than nineteen threads of the warp, and forty-eight threads of woof in one square inch of surface; an unmistakable proof of the infinite labour bestowed on this example. The seven magnificent hangings in the Queen's Gallery at Hampton Court, representing the History of Alexander from the cartoons of Le Brun, Louis XIV.'s minister of art, were woven by the same tapisier. Sir George Sitwell believes that the Renishaw



TAPESTRY—"The Triumph of Peace." RENISHAW HALL.

(Presented by Sir Geo. R. Sitwell, Bart.)



tapestry is also from the designs of Le Brun, for the backgrounds and figures are French, and both the composition and the colouring suggest the hand of a great master. The de Vos family had long been established as tapestry weavers at Brussels. In the beginning of the seventeenth century the firms at Brussels included upwards of one hundred masters. As time passed by, the manufacture tended to become concentrated in the hands of a few families, who formed positive dynasties, and amongst these may be cited the family of de Vos. In the eighteenth century (writes Müntz in his *History of Tapestry*), Josse de Vos, of Brussels, executed a replica of "The Conquest of Tunis," which is now at the Imperial Palace of Schoenbrunn, near Vienna. The original, now at Madrid, was designed by Jan Vermeyen, and executed for Charles V.

In the Great Drawing Room we have:—

1. The Triumph of Peace, measuring 18 ft. 4 ins. in length by 11 ft. 9½ ins. in height. The central figure in the design represents Peace as a Queen enthroned beneath a canopy awning attached to the branches of a tree. The monarch's left hand is placed upon the model of a temple, beside which lie the emblems of Royalty and Episcopacy, and with her right she extends her sceptre to a figure trampling upon swords, shields, quivers, bows, and other accoutrements of war, near which lie the crowns and sceptres of vanquished foes. Towards this figure she looks, averting her gaze from a triumphal car laden with military trophies which passes by on the left side of the throne, the horses being guided by a genius who aims his dart at the Queen. Before the throne lie various scientific and musical instruments, including the celestial and terrestrial spheres, violins, flutes, mandolines, a palette, a bust, a clock, compasses, and books; and on the right stand three sceptred figures, of whom one imposes her authority on a lion by her side; intended perhaps to show the effects of peace on the savage and unbridled passions of mankind. On the dexter side, two figures, male and female, are reclining: the former, a river god, crowned with sedges, and resting upon a fountain; the latter,

guarding various fruits of the earth in her lap, and holding a sceptre in her right hand. In the left background a beautiful palace is shown, from which there is a long descent by richly decorated stairs and fountains; and on the other side extensive gardens laid out in the style of Le Notre, with parterres, fountains, avenues, and triumphal arches. The colours are harmonious and subdued, and the high lights here, as throughout the series, are woven in white silk.

2. The Triumph of Justice. This sheet is suspended upon the same wall, and measures 16 ft. 3 ins. by 11 ft. 10 ins. The principal figure, impersonating Justice, stands upon a festooned pedestal, and bears in her right hand an erect sword, and in her left a pair of scales evenly balanced. The projecting and circular base of the pedestal affords a seat for four female figures, representing the cardinal virtues: Truth, with her mirror, trampling upon a number of masks; Fortitude, bearing a column in her hands; Temperance, holding out a bridle towards the figure above; the fourth figure is crowned with bay or laurel. On the left, Wisdom, a female figure, seated upon a throne, holds the lamp of knowledge in her left hand, whilst behind her an attendant bears a sceptre surmounted by an eye refulgent with light. In front of the throne lie clasped books and open manuscripts. The background again gives a vast lay-out of fountained and terraced gardens, and in the distance a lake or canal is faintly seen. On the base sinister margin of this hanging (as is also the case with those in the Ball Room) the maker's name and the mark of the Brussels manufactory are shown.

3. The Triumph of Commerce. This sheet hangs over the mantel-piece.* It is the brightest and lightest of the series, but has, unfortunately, been cut at the lower margin in order to adapt it to its position. In the centre a female figure, her robe floating lightly on the breeze, advances from a large vessel moored near the shore; an arrow is in her right hand, and by her side a crocodile. In the foreground are several reclining

* A fine example of Italian sculpture in white marble.

figures occupied in admiring the treasures from distant lands—gems, pearls, coral, tortoiseshell, brightly coloured parrots, tropical shells, and richly chased vessels of gold—profusely displayed before them. The scene is laid amongst pastures and fountains, and in the background is a palace by the sea, with distant views of a town and mountains beyond.

The two remaining sheets are suspended in the Ball Room ; one measures 15 ft. 6 ins. by 10 ft. 10 ins., and the other 15 ft. 10½ ins. by 10 ft. 11 ins.

4. The hanging near the door is a graceful and beautiful composition, which may be intended to represent "The Conquest of Earth" and its fruits, or possibly the arrival of the Queen of Sheba on her visit to King Solomon. In the centre a female figure crowned with flowers dismounts from a kneeling camel. With her left hand she swings a smoking censer, whilst in her right a wreath of flowers is supported upon the camel's haunch. Before her are vases of admirably rendered flowers, with melons, pomegranates, and other fruits scattered upon the ground. Behind the camel is seen a female figure seated upon a couch, overshadowed by stately trees. On the right, a prince (perhaps intended for King Solomon) approaches the principal figure with extended sceptre. He is followed by three sceptred princes, who are descending a flight of steps, protected by an awning from the door of a palace beyond. On the left of the design, a lady, followed by a trainbearer, approaches and points to two crowned turbans, lying upon a table, covered with a crimson cloth. In the background, a palace surmounted by a dome is visible between the trees on the right, while fountains, obelisks, and a picturesque cliff overhanging a town occupy the centre and left of the design.

5. The fifth and last of this series is the least intelligible. It seems wholly given to waters and fountains, and may perhaps represent "The Conquest of Water." In the centre is a princess seated, adorned with a feathery crown, and resting her right hand upon a sceptre. An attendant behind her, wearing a similar head-dress, holds out a shell into the jet of water which

spouts from the nostrils of two horses of stone into a cistern beneath. The stream may be seen again issuing below from the mouths of three vessels, guarded by the figure of a river god, who is represented as crowned with reeds, and holding a kind of paddle in his left hand. The final receptacle is a lake or large fountain in the lowest foreground, and from the verge of this rises the pedestal of the structure upon which the central figure reclines against an oblong cistern. Behind, and standing by a couchant lion, is a female figure capped with a head-dress imitating an elephant's head, with tusks and extended trunk. In her left hand she holds out a fish towards the fountain, and with her right sustains a sheaf of wheat beneath her arm. On the dexter side of the hanging stands a majestic turbaned figure, whom another figure, in a sitting posture and holding a narwhal's horn, is addressing. In the background a vast layout of gardens and pastures leads up to terraces and yew arcades: the centre is occupied by an elaborate palace of fountains, with niches and statues, in front of which a large square pool of water is refreshed by the jets which descend from spouting dolphins of stone. This hanging also has the name of *Ludocus de Vos*, and the Brussels trade mark, concealed behind the frame in the lower sinister corner. Both these fine hangings in the Ball Room were carefully cleaned with breadcrumbs in the South Kensington Museum, in 1888, by Mr. F. W. Andrew, who is employed in the tapestry department there. The other three pieces in the great Drawing Room have never been taken down since they were hung at the completion of the room in 1803.

There are two fine examples of greeneries in a bedroom at this end of the mansion, which were evidently executed in the seventeenth century, and which may be coeval with the older part of the house. No weaver's marks are visible. The texture is not so fine as that of the hangings already described, and they may be of English workmanship.

Two more pieces are now in a store room—one of which has an interesting landscape, and is about twelve feet in length by four feet in height, and is well and neatly woven. The other is

much faded, and seems to have been retouched, many years ago, in a few places with a brown dye, as if to revive the brown tints in the hanging. It is needless to say that the attempt has been an injurious failure.

Sir Geo. R. Sitwell writes :—" I think the two reclining figures in No. 1 represent Earth and Water, and I connect them in my mind with the subject of sheets 4 and 5.

" You admired the fineness of my hangings, but I don't feel sure that you appreciated as much as I do (perhaps possession inclines me to an exaggerated estimate) the beauty of design and colouring. I showed No. 4 in London to Sir W. B. Richmond, R.A., and he was in raptures over it. I feel sure that none of the tapestries now left at the Gobelins are equal to this set ; nor do I remember having seen any in my travels which could be said to be superior.

" These emblematic female figures, placed in stately gardens, seem to me to offer the perfection of decoration in tapestry, and I wish our modern makers would take the same motive, instead of offering us life-size figures with no background worth looking at.

" I have written this because I suspect you may be more in sympathy with the earlier tapestries, which are more curious and interesting, but not to be compared for decorative value as for art. In theory, it may be true that tapestries should not resemble pictures, and should not show a distant background ; but is there any adverse rule which some great artist has not shown us how to treat with advantage ? "

The Autobiography of Leonard Wheatcroft.

WITH NOTES IN BRACKETS [] BY REV. CHAS. KERRY.



ANOTHER interesting Derbyshire relic—the autobiography of Leonard Wheatcroft—has been placed in our hands for publication in this journal by the Rev. Nich. Milnes, to whose kindness we were indebted for the poems and memoranda of this Derbyshire worthy published in vol. xviii. of this *Journal*.

The little MS. of twenty-four leaves, and measuring 5 inches by 3 inches, is stitched in a brown calf binding, formerly secured by small clasps, and bearing the word “GALLEN,” with “1660” impressed or stamped on the first cover. As there does not appear to have been any original connection between the cover and its contents, and since no copy of any of Galen’s works would appear to have been in Leonard’s library, the name may be simply intended for G. Allen. A slip, probably intended for a sort of title page, has been inserted at the commencement, evidently by Leonard himself, inscribed:—

“A History of my Birth, Parantage
And Pilgrimage who was
Bornē May the first 1627
and was Buried”—

[The hiatus has probably been supplied by his son, Titus.]

“January 3
1706: and was clerk 36 years
Aged 79 years and 8 moenths.”

At the head of his autobiography, on the first page, we have—

“A history of the Life and Pilgrimage of
Leonard Wheatcrofte of Ashover.”

“I was through God’s Providence borne upon May day in the yeare of our Lord God 1627, in the Raigne of King Charles the First. My father’s name was also Leonard, son to John Wheatcroft and Mary his wife, who was daughter to William Daine. My mother’s name was Anne. She was daughter to John Harrison and Mary his wife, and I was the firstborne to them both, who had in all 6 sonnns and 3 daughters.

“Then did it please God that at forty years of age my father dyed of a fever, and was buried in Ashover Chirch yard on Saint Tantru’s day [St. Andrew’s] in the year 1648,—witnes his Toumbe [vol. xix. 42]. I was then almost 20 years ould; part of which time I was a Tayler with my father, and after his death I tought 4 of my brothers that trade.” [He appears to have been impressed with a sense of duty to his widowed mother and her charge as long as he might safely remain at home.]

“Then was there wars in England betwixt King and Parliament: then was father against son, and son against father, and brother against brother. Then did I run vp and downe the cuntry to save myselfe from being a soulger, but at last I was forced to take vp armes, and was a soulger ffor the space of 8 or 9 years. I shall say little of soulgers now, but tell you what I did, and what hap’ned in the Intrim [*interim*] and so go on.

“In the yeare 1649 I set y^e Horse medow hedge, and the whiging [*quickset*] before the doore, and the first Sabath in May 1650, I began to be Clarke of the Church, in which place I continued for the space of 13 years. I was also the Parrish Regetr [Registrar], on both which offices I waited, but when occasion of soulgery tooke me off; for about 1653 I began to be a soulger.

“And in 1655 I went a wooing to my wife, and was above two years before I was married to her. I shall not tell you heare

what hap'n'd in our wooing, for you may find it at large in my book of "Mirth and Melody" [see vol. xviii. 35, 40, etc.].

"In 1657 I was married, being May 20, by the Justis of Peace—it was then Oliver's Law. We had a great wedding for many dayes together. I had above two hundred and twenty messes to it, and in my Booke of accounts you may find what meate and drinke I provided to your admiration. [Unfortunately this book seems to be lost.]

"In 1651 (I should have said before), I planted an Orchard for Master Bourne. The year after, did my grandfather Harison dye, 1652.

"In 1657, I builded the parler and chamber over it, and in 1658, the shop: but before these, I builded my mother's buttry and paved the house: then I went up to Lndon. And after my retourne, I spent sum of my estate. Then did I let my house, and went to live at Boulsover in 1654. There did I live for the space of four years, in which time I planted one orchard for Esquire Huchingson and another for . . . of Duckmanton. I took there one malthouse and malted a great deale of barley; and there I had two children by my wife—John and David; but before I went to Boulsover, I had three children, Leonardus, Anna, and Ester; but as for the years and time that they were borne, I shall speak of (that) hereafter and place them altogather for memory's sake.

"In the year 1666, that was while I lived at Boulsover, I planted both Orchards at Overton Hall, made them their gardens, and [planted the] close hedges, and set several Wall Trees, and a codling hedge.

"Sumtimes at my trade, and sumtimes in planting and replanting, I spent my foure years time at Boulsover, and withal *sixscore pound to y^e hundred.*

"So being resolved to retourne to Ashoure againe, I came ouer Jan. 4 1667, intending to take a house there, but could get none according to my mind. Then at my retourne Justis Woolhous dyed, upon whom I writ an Epitaffe which you may find in my booke of verses amongst severall others [see *Journal* xviii. 76],

and after that I was busy about sum sutes and troubles that I was in, that I was forced to run and ride up and downe to seeke moneys, but get little, tho I stood in great need, for my wife was just at "*bating of child*" [at the point of confinement]. Not long after she was delivered of a son (Mar. 30, 1668) whose name was [called] David. He was christened April 14, at Boulsover. After that I went to Ashover againe, and there was an ancient maid dead whose name was Eline Bower upon whom I writ an Epitaff.

"After that, I toke a jorney above 50 miles to see sum freinds, and withall parson Chadwicke's lady then at Bakwell. So running up and downe, and being careless in spending what I got, *and more*, my goods was taken for rent, and I could never redeeme sum of them. Then was I forced to take 3 of my children ouer to Ashover and Winster for my freinds to take care of till I was better provided. I did endure many troubles for two years in 1667 and 1668. I was 3 times taken prisoner for debt, so that I was forced to make bad bargins for money, and first paune [pawn] then sell my land and Inheritance, so that at last I was forst [forced] to move the Parrish of Ashover for a house vpon the Common, but they would not graunt it because I had not absolutely sould all I had.

"I was at that time in sum Trouble concerning one Columbell who was arrested at Boulsoure, which caused me 3 jorneyes to Derby, 2 to Lundon, and 2 to Chesterfeild, whereby I suffered much damage, but the Partyes more, for they spent above 300 pounds a peece, and dyed wors than beggers.

"About Jan. 6, 1668, I and my man tooke in hand to go a jorney to Over-Haddon to see a woman that by Relation had receued noe food for the space of 40 weeks. With this maid I had much discorse of God, & Jesus Christ, of herselfe, & of her distemper. But no food she tooke meate or drinke for the space of many years after, as may be I shall hint of hereafter concerning her condition." [This was Martha Taylor, who it is said began to abstain from food on 22nd December, 1667, being in her 18th year. Her abstinence is said to have been

caused by a blow received some years before. She underwent two watches, having been attended by some forty to sixty women who watched strictly night and day. One of these watches was appointed by the neighbouring townships, the other by the Earl of Devonshire. Four different pamphlets were published, one by Joseph Reynolds, and addressed to the Royal Society: the last extant is dated March 30th, 1669. By an entry in the Parish Register it appears she was buried June 12th, 1684, having survived the publication of the last pamphlet fifteen years. There is no account as to whether she was detected as an impostor, or whether she was a real sufferer, and having recovered, returned to her usual habits. It is probable some of these pamphlets might have fallen into the hands of the notorious impostor, Ann Moore, the fasting woman of Tutbury, who also is said to have been a native of Derby. The latter pretended to have lived without eating or drinking from 1807 till 1813, when her case was discovered to be a fraud.]*

“Jan. 21, 1668, I came to Boulsoore againe but I was resolved not long to stay there because they were base crosse Neighbours, so to Ashover I went againe. There did I take a house of John Farnworth at which house I lived 4 years. There did my wife begin to sell Alle, and so did continew for many years after. I took this house April 5, 1669, but stayed at Boulsover until April 17, on which day I and my wife and 4 of my children came to Ashover, where many of our ould Neighbours bade us hartily welcome home againe, tho’ our substance was but small then, for both my wife and I could make (*possessed*) but two pence in brasse at that time; but it pleased God I did soone fall to worke amongst my ould customers and get moneys againe.

“June 7. I went to Boulsoore for sum of my goods I had left behind. After I came home I went to Winster to fetch home the rest of my children, and soone after (June 24) was

* See Bradshaw's *History of Derby*, p. 413.

Ashover Wakes, [when] Mother Hawley and many more came to Ashover for to wellcome us to house again. In the same week I went towards Lundon to be an evidance for Cullenbell as I said befor. After my retourne, then to Derby 'size [assize] about the same [matter].

"After these long jorneyes I and my man went to a great bull-beating at Wensley; then to my mother-in-law's at Winster, where I had much discours with my Relations. Some of these did [ap]poynt to meete me at Matlock Wakes which was about Sep. 2, 1669, and according to promis they came. There did my mother-in-law give me five pounds, with which I came merrily home. Then did my wife and I (Sep. 6) go to Boul-souer for some more goods, * which came home by a drought. †

"Then having a little set my house in order, and provided work for my sarvants, I had occasion to go to London againe; and upon Tuesday Nov. 23, I arrived there where I stayed till Nov. 27. All that time I spent in walking up and downe about Law matters. I had then a very fowle jorney by reason of foule weather frost snowe and raine.

"Dec. 11. I fetched more goods from Boul-souer and placed them at home.

"Then Dec. 27, 1669, I went with brother Samuell to his wedding at Trinity Chapell."

[This wedding is recorded in the Morton Church Register, for this chapel was in the old parish of Morton before Brackenfield was formed into a separate Ecclesiastical district. The entry is as follows:—"Samuell Whetcroft of Ashover and Ann Chadwick of Wirksworth were married by Licence 27 December 1669."

This ancient but now disused chapel lies in Brackenfield on the lower slope of an off-shoot of High-Ordish, one of the highest summits in the district. The approach to the chapel is about a hundred yards beyond "Mather's Grave," on the way to Knot Cross and Ashover from Brackenfield. It is now

* Probably left in pledge.

† By wain and oxen.

so embowered in trees that no distant view of it can be obtained. This old sanctuary was dismantled at the erection of the present Church of Brackenfield, where its ancient rood-screen may be seen attached to the west wall of the nave.

The font, a modern fluted bason (c. 1800) with its shaft similarly adorned, now stands on the vicarage lawn. Trinity Chapel is rapidly falling into ruin. It consists of one rectangular block with a continuous roof from east to west, covered with slabs of stone. There are only three windows—one at the east end and two on the south side, all square-headed with chamfered stone mullions, but without tracery. A large stone, which has been thought to have been the mensa of the ancient altar, lies under the east window within. A porch with a flat-headed doorway is on the south side. The fabric possesses a most picturesque bell turret with two openings of very Norman-like character, but hardly so early—it has, however, a quaint beauty seldom met with, and it is a pity that it should be destined ere long to become a thing of the past. A few of the old oak benches (rude forms, I believe, without backs) still remain in the building. There is no chapel yard, and no interments have been permitted to take place there.

The site for the chapel has been cut out of the rocky hill side, and the bell turret at the west end rises but a few feet above the slope of the hill.

The chapel appears to have been erected but a short time before the Reformation, perhaps about 1520—1530.

In the Churchwardens' accounts of Morton we find, 1634, "Item, given to a poore woman of Duffield upon Trinitie Sunday (the Wakes) at the Chapell by the consent of the P'shners there, which had her house burnt away—2^s."

In vol. xix. of this *Journal*, p. 108, will be found the monumental inscriptions of the Revs. William and Peter Wilson, successively ministers of this chapel, on a high tomb in Morton churchyard.] Leonard continues:—

"After that I went to Winster and wrought there 7 dayes before I returned.

"Upon Jeul [?] July] 28, I went to a faire at Chesterfeild where I staid all night, and as I came hom I help'd my vnckell Anthoney Ragge to flit to his new hous which he had built in the 'Hostige': this was in Aprill 1670.

"In May after, I tooke a cow to the hire of my ant [*aunt*] Frances Norman, which did please my wife and children well, for they had had none to give them milk for 2 years before.

"Vpon Saterdag June 18, I went to Chesterfeild to louse [*redeem*] some goods I had pauned 2 years before and brought them home: the week after was Ashover Wakes, upon which Even (the Church is dedicated to All Saints) my wife was brought to bed of a daughter *June 25th*, 1670, whom afterwards we called Elizabeth."

[I cannot reconcile the Eve of the Wakes Sunday with June 25th—for as All Saints' Day always falls on the 1st of November, the Eve of that festival would be on the last day of October. Can the Church have had a later dedication to All Saints, while the villagers retained an earlier dedication festival for their wakes? If so, it is probable that the first dedication of Ashover Church may have been to S. John Baptist (June 24th). Dr. Cox, in his *Churches of Derbyshire*, writes: "In more than one Directory for the county, Ashover Church is said to be dedicated to S. John, but on what authority we know not:—the *Liber Regis*, etc., etc., are unanimous as to its being under the protection (? invocation) of All Saints." The Church evidently then was re-dedicated to All Saints at the extensive re-construction about the commencement of the sixteenth century, whilst the original dedication festival connected with S. John Baptist was retained.]

"Shee was baptized July 23 and my wife churched y^e same day. After that I traveled many wayes vp and downe the cuntry, and at last strained my anckell to my much sorrow for many dayes, and upon my jorney Sep. 25, I was lost in my way, and at last I found a marke upon the mores, vpon which marke I writ this verse heare following:—

“Great Monement for my content
 Ple rest me heare a while ;
 Had'st thou not beene, for me to've seene,
 I'de wandred many a mile.”

“After I had rested awhile, the mists cleared up, and it ceased from snowing.” [The track over the moors was clearly obliterated by the snow storm, and hence our traveller missed his way. This will form the key to an otherwise unaccountable proceeding of Leonard's further on.]

“Then I set forwards againe, and after I had travelled about 4 or 5 miles, I arrived at that famous house called Chatsworth, where for a certaine time I stayed to behould the Beauty and rare Work-man-ship of it. And from thence I went to Stoney Middleton where I stayed for a certaine time to refreshe myself and ease my weary limbes : and from thence to Padley where I met with some freinds y^t I had long sought. My business with them was to borrow money, but none would they lend unless I would mortgage land to them for it. So finding noe good to be dun, I returned home againe. That jorney was about 30 miles. Then did my son Leo and I go to Winster, and accoynted my mother Hawley with it, and she paid y^e debt : it was 5 poundes ; so we cum merrily hom, and for a memoriall we erected by the way 4 heapes of stones betwixt Matlock and Ashover which we judged would stand to many generations : this was done Oct. 5, 1670.”

[The first impression this apparently romantic act naturally causes is, its manifest absurdity. Leonard, however, had only just been lost in a snowstorm on a bleak and desolate moor, and was only reminded of his exact locality by some familiar stone ; and anyone who is acquainted with the way (then an almost unbeaten track) across Tansley Moor, between Matlock and Ashover, must be struck with the almost patriotic spirit shewn by Leonard in the erection of these *Winter* land marks, to guide the traveller along the snow-hidden tracks. It was done as an act of thanksgiving, and *for the good of the general public*. Whatever may have been his faults and his improvidence

in the waste of his time, in wakes and fair-going, this most *unselfish* and *thoughtful* act raises him at once above the ordinary level, and places him among the honorable list of public benefactors.]

“Upon Oct. 31, I went to Bousouer againe, it being the 19th time that I had been there since I brought my wife and children from thence. The reason I went so often thither was because I had some goods left there, and moreover, I wrought for Justis Chadwick and some others.

“Vpon November 23, 1670, I, with severall more of the Parrish of Ashover, went to Derby to give our voats for a knight for ye shire, whose name was William Sacheverill, of Morley; but there was another stood against him, whose name was Esqr. Varnon. I stayed a whole weeke before ale was dun, in which time I writ this prophesie—

“Shout out, brave Blades, I am for Cheurill,
Let Varnon’s friends do what ye can or will,
He is our voat, whose voat for us will be,
Pleasing to us and to his Maiestee,” &c. *

“These verses are in my booke of poetry, with another prophesie of verses which I writ in the year 1678, when he and my Lord Cavendis was chosen againe. I also writ a booke of divinity, called by the name of ‘The Bright Starre of Love.’ I was one-and-twenty years before I had finished it for the Pres.

[This work is not extant, nor is it probable that it was ever published.]

“Nayther was I negligent in other affairs, for, for many years I writ down in a book all my daly expenses: that was a great trouble to me to looke over againe and behould my vanity and folly.

[Well done, Leonard! He did not flinch the unpleasant task of beholding himself in the mirror of his recorded frailties. Retrospection is a duty too often neglected.]

* (See *Journal* xviii., p. 48).

"But as for my daly travills and idle jorneyes to and fro, they came to above 550 miles a yeare, which I believe I went for above 20 years together, as my accounts shewed me.

"Dec. 25, 1670. Being Christmas Day I went to pay for a stacke of hay I had bought at Tupton. After that, in the time of Chrismus I went with a freind and kinsman of mine vnto one Francis Steevinsons who had a mind to sell his land, for which we bad him 400 and 60 pounds, but it would not be taken vnles my freind would give 20 pound more, which he would not, and so we parted. But he sould it for les after, and now goes vp and down the cuntry like a begger.

"Jan. 1. I fell to worke and rought very hard till Feb. 19.

[Perhaps Leonard's retrospect of time wasted had inspired better resolves for the new year. A closer application to the needle seems to have been the result for a time; but a little respite from the board was now no doubt thought desirable.]

"That day I fetched Mr. Daykin (of Stubben Edge) a vine and a cherry tree from Bateman's [? of Youlgrave] so I continued gardening till Feb. 28. That day being Chesterfeild faire day, I, like a bad lad, went to it, and staid there all night.

"March 7, being Fassen-Tuesday [Shrove Tuesday] my wife and I according to our ould custom went over to Winster to se our relations and freinds.

"March 11. I had sum notions of being clarke of the Church of Workesworth, and the 16th day I went over to speak to sum freinds of whom I had good hopes of the place, but preveled not.

"June 4, 1671, my wife and I went over vnto Winster againe to the christening of my Brother Robard's child whose name was Eliz. After that I rought hard at my trade till July 25. That day I thought to have built me a house at Sir William's Well [probably a corruption of St. William's Well], but our goodly Parson Obediah—y^e *small profit*—would not suffer it, because I had pulled down his father's '*Intack*' [enlclosure of waste land] in Asher Hill. Then did I fall on my owne ground and began to rid for a house stid, in a place which I call now by the name

of Hockley. But how that will prove, you shall heare more here-after.

“So going on with my trade and with my gardening and ridding, I writ down these questions following :

1. What is the Reason that one man is not like another in Phisogmony? [*Physiognomy.*]

2. What mettall is the sight of the eye made of?

3. Why have men Beardes and women none?

6. What is the cause sum men and women stut? [Stammer.]

7. What is the cause sum men and women *wharl*? [An inability to pronounce the letter “R.”]

8. What is the cause we dreame of things wee never saw, or knew, or ever heard of?

10. What is the cause of our yoaning [yawning] when we see another yoane?

11. What is the cause a cat never puts her taile betwixt her leggs?

13. What creature hath the least pleasure in the world?

14. What is the cause some children are hare-shorne, and others mis-shapen?

17. What is y^e cause a swine goes not like another creature that is yoak’t, but hits is yoake w^t his fore-feet as he goes?

18. What is y^e cause that a goose stoopes when she goes thorrow [through] a high doore?

20. What is y^e cause a man swings his arms when he goes by the way?

21. Why doth a dogge hold up one leg when he pisseth?

22. What is y^e cause a swine will cry when his belly is full?

23. Why doth a dogge hould up a fore-foot when he listeneth?

24. What is y^e cause that a “shirm-but” or “clock” lights most in a Cow tourt?

29. What is the cause a dogge shews his love most in his taile?

[There are thirty of these questions, but some are better omitted.]

“Aug. 26. I went on sum busines to Matlocke, and upon Aug. 31 I went againe to y^e Wakes, where I met with one Antoney Souter with whom I bargined to plant an orchard, and vpon Sep. 25 I began. On that day I removed 45 trees, and Oct. 5, 14 trees at Mr. Coates garden. The 16 day, I tuned the Virginals at Overton.

[A virginal—either so called from the Virgin Queen, or because it afforded musical recreation for the unmarried—was the precursor of the spinet, as the latter was of the harpsichord, the forerunner of the modern grand piano—but with this difference, the vibration of the wires of the earlier instruments was produced by pointed quills inserted in extremities of the key rods. The leathered hammers are a more modern invention. Col. Coke, of Brookhill, possesses the spinet (perhaps from the word “spinster”) used by Miss Chaworth, of Byron celebrity.]

“Upon the 25 of August, my wife and I went to Will. Hibard’s to a feast of Crispin where we was merry that night.

“So in gardening and Tayleryng I spent my time: till the 4 day of Feb. 1671, being Sunday, I with my wife and 2 children went over to Winster, to brother Ralph’s wive’s churching (of her daughter Betty). There we were forced to stay till Feb. 12 before I could get them home by reason of a great snow that then did fall.

“After our retourne, I went to Chesterfeild Faire, which was then Feb. 28, 1671. There I did buy of one Richard Cempe [Kemp] 52 quarters of malt, and a horse of John Buxton my brother; the malt was at 20^s the quarter all y^e yeare; t’horse price was 37^s.

“Mar. 26, 1672, I bargined with John Farnsworth for his house another yeare till I had made mine ready, for which I was to pay three pound seven shillings the yeare. Wedensday after being Apr. 17, was a fast day for our preparation against y^e Duch [Dutch].

“July 10, 1672, I and my wife besides 100 more went to Ashley Heay to welcome Brother Toby and Sister Sarah to house, who was then lately married.

[Compare this with the festivities at Leonard's own wedding celebrated for eleven days, during which two hundred persons were hospitably entertained (*Journal* xviii. 42).]

"At my retourne my son Leo and I went to Mr. Sleight, where we made a bed and 12 chears in 6 days.

[Besides the inventory of Books (printed in vol. xix.) there was another of joiner's tools—with lathes and various chisels, which must have belonged to Leonard, who seems to have been an *all round man*, and highly accomplished in almost every useful art—tailoring, gardening, tuning virginals, carpentering, turning, &c., &c.]

"Then I went to Mr. Coates to dresse him a Jacke, and cord some beds, and the like. ["Jacke"—either a soldier's leather jerkin, or perhaps a jacket. May it be a leathern jug which had become unstitched?—a black jack.]

"All this while my Bulding was going forwards, and I seeking out for timber and other materials as framing of windows and doores till Oct. 27, when I did finish Antoney Souter's orchard at Tansley.

"You may heare take notis that in all this discorse I have said nothing of soulgery, for I writ all my doings and actions in another booke. I was soulger in the dayes of King and Parliament, and all Oliver's dayes till the King came in againe, which was Charles 2, who of his clemancy and goodnes granted to us all (excepting those who were excessary to his father's death) an act of indemnity, &c.

"Till 1673, and all that yeare I did many things of noate; I writ a Catechisme titeled '*A Free Gift to Ashouer Free Schoole*,' and other memorable things now in writing.

"Mar. 26, 1673, I set that Sick-a-more at the 'Rodd,' and upon May 2 after, I came to my ould house againe which I had mortgaged to one Antoney Tourner, but like a good lad, I sould it about 2 years after, for I was in sum debt and nothing would serve crrditors but Money, Money.

"And moreover, the same day, I came to my house againe, and my wife fell a labour and was brought abed of a son whose name

we called Sollomon, May 2, 1673. So then being arived at my owne house againe, I ceased to buld me a new one, but repared my ould one which was left me foule, and out of order, so as five pounds did not make it good againe; for one beay of my barne was fallen, besides windowes *swat* [knocked] all in peeces.

[Leonard seems to have completed the house still standing at Hockley in 1676. Over the lower window, but immediately stone bearing the his wife Elizabeth, beneath, but separated chevron.]

L. E. W.

1676.

Over the lower window, but immediately stone bearing the his wife Elizabeth, beneath, but separated chevron.]



HOUSE BUILT BY LEONARD WHEATCROFT, ASHOVER, 1676.

"In 1674 I began to write another booke called '*The Memory's Recreation,*' but if I live to make it out, you will all be better satisfied and I cumended; however, the copy of it you may find among the rest of my writings in my Libry.

"Oct. 2 being Friday, 1675, was my wife brought abed of a daughter whose name we call Maddum Sarah.

"My wife continued all this while a brewing, and I wrought and did what I could, so that it pleased God we did a little recover againe, and got ourselves and children close [clothes], paid sum debt, *and so by degrees gained our freinds again.*

[Keen observer of the world! When money goes friends go too; but with recovering prosperity they gradually return.]

"I put Leo and Ester to Darby to learne sum better worke and Breeding, after that to Nottingham. In the meane while I was taking care of some water workes which were then at Youlgreave, in which I had some share, and for three or four years I was imployed about that business, of which I shall say more hereafter.

"In the year 1678, Blessed be God, I was able to give, as before I was willing to receive, for in that yeare I gave money towards bulding of Paul's Church, in Lunden, which y^e Papist Plotters had destroyed and bournt by fire before, in y^e year '70.

"In the yeare 1679, the Engeneare, James Wass by name, came to Youlgreave, to dreane our waterworks, but his engine would not do it, so was I and many more much damnified by it, and he likewise to the vallew of 300 pounds. In that yeare, July 4, was my wife brought abed of a son, whom we called Titus, he the 5th son and the eleventh child. But to tell you all their names that are now alive, and when they were borne, and under what planet, is as followeth (Aug. 12, 1679):—

1. Leonardus was Borne May 30, 1659, about 2 o'clocke in the afternounge.

2. Anna was Borne July 29, 1661, being Munday in the afternoone about 5 a'clocke. Then did Capricor rule.

3. Ester was Borne Novem. 16, 1663, being Wodensday in the

afternounge about 3 a clocke. She died March 16, 1751, aged 88. [The obit. in another hand.]

4. John, my second son, was Borne June the 14, 1666, between the hours of 11-12 in the night. Then did Aris enter.

5. David, my 3 son, was borne Mar. 30, being Munday, about 6 a clocke at night. Then did Pissis enter.

6. Elizabeth, my 3 daughter, was borne June 25, 1670, being Saturday betweene y^e howers of 7-8. Then did Aquaris rule. She died Octo. 3, 1751, aged 81. [Another hand.]

7. Sollomon, my 4 son, was Borne May 3, being Friday morning about one a clocke. Then did Aris enter in y^e yeare 1673.

8. Madum Sarah, my 4 daughter, was Borne Octo. 2, 1675, being Friday morn between the hours of 6-7. Then did Jupiter rule.

9. Titus, my 5 son, was borne July 4, 1679, being Friday morne about one a clocke. Then did Vanus rule.

“After Titus was borne, the same year, 1679, I planted an orchard for Mr. Robert More, of Winster, wherin I set (with wall trees and others), above 200.

“From thens I went to Newhaven Faire where I was never before, which faire is alwaies upon Saint Luke day. That faire standes most by sheepe. It is held Oct. 18.

“After that, I went to Lenton Faire, to see two (of my) children that lived at Nottingham where I had a long cummission with Mr. William Gladwin and severall other gentellmen for 2 dayes and 2 nights together. And at my retourne I and my wife went over to Winster unto a christning of a daughter of my wife’s brother, John Buxton—called Mary.

“From thence, my son Leo and I went to Haddon where we stayed all night, and gave unto them sum verses of y^e death of that Honourable Lord John Manners, Earle of Rutland, as you may find them (among severall others) in my Booke of Poetry. [See vol. xviii., 77-78.]

“After that, I went to Stanton to dress an orchard for Mr. Colton, where I was 4 dayes, and at my retourne hom, I and my

wife went to Bonsall, to John Raggs, to the christening of his second child.

“Then did fortune so favour my daughter Ester at my retourne, that upon Apr. 9, 1679, I went with her to sarvis to a place called Routhorne, near Hardwick Hall, where she lived with one John Hardwicke for the space of 2 years.

“From thence I went along to a towne called Carlton, in Nottinghamshire, where my daughter Anna lived. From that place I brought her to one Mr. Horns, of Butterly, Apr. 13.

“So having settled her there, I retourned hom againe, doing severall workes of necessity, till at last the Injenere as I tould you before, came to Youlgreave againe, being May 15, 1680. Then did he begin with wheelles and *trickes* that summer; but all did worke no effect that I saw. So leaving him, as I came hom July 20, I set up 3 heapes of stones *for hey-way markes* betwixt Matlock and Ashover, and about Aug. 2 I went to Youlgreave againe to pay my grove [draining] charges, where I stayed all night. The next day did Mr. Bourne and Mr. Daykine cum to Youlgrave, and did informe me that Adam Cowlshaw was dead, and tould me if I would make hast hom I might very well be Clarke of y^e Parish again, to whose words I gave heed, and hom I went, and speaking to sum freinds, they did persuade the parson to entertain me, which he did, so as I entred vpon the office both of Clarke and Saxton August 6, 1680; and vpon the 9 day I began to teach Scoole, and had many schollers for the space of 2 years. In which time I went little abroad, only at Crismus I went to see my relations and friends, and what in seeing them and gathering of my clark-wages, I spent that Cristmus; and Feb. 4 my son Leo and I, each of us, went with ‘*abourne*’ [a burden] of trees to Winster and Brassington, to one Mr. Buxtons, who did very honestly pay me for them.

“Then upon Feb. 24 I drest Edward Hall’s orchard, of Houngate. Then did my son Leonard desire me to suffer him to take a journey to Lunden, which I granted; and vpon Munday, March 11, 1680, I went with him agatward for the space of 7 or 8 miles, and Ester with me. So when we parted, I went with Ester

to her master's house, that was 8 miles more. The next day I came hom, and finding all well, the 15 day I went to Chatsworth upon sum businis for my master.

“After this, my daughter Anna came from Mr. Horn's, having served her whole yeare, and staying awhile at hom, I went with her to servis againe to Mr. Wollhouses, of Glapwell, being Apr. 20, 1681, where shee was liked very well, and so much of her.

“Since then, I stirred very little abroad, but only to feast and bankit [banquet] at nighbours houses, at weddings, and christnings. Indeed one day I went to see my sister Anne at Barlo, who lay sore, sicke, and weake, and another day to see my sister Mary, who lay in, and one day to see an aunt at Chesterfeild.

“After awhile I went to see my daughter Anna againe, but not before Aug. 11, and when I came home, I went to Derby with Mr. Couper, Aug. 18, the next day to Bakwell.

“Vpon Sept. 5 I had occasion to go to Chesterfeild, where I met with a bone-lace-weaver, with whom I bargined to take a daughter of mine apprentis, Elizabeth by name. So for 3 pounds 10 shillings we agreed, and bound she was, Sep. 14, being Chesterfeild faire day, for 4 years. But of her, more as occasion serves.

“Oct. 18, both I and my wife went to se our two doughters, Anna and Ester, at Glapwell and Routhorne, where we was very rarely entertained, and our children very much made of, to our joy and coumfort.

“And after our retourne we both went to Winster, it being Dec. 3, to se our parents and freinds, and after our retourne came both our doughters to se us, it being Crismus, and after 3 or 4 dayes sporting was ended amongst their breethren and freinds, so they all parted to their severall places of aboade.

“Jan. 6, I and Mr. Hodgkinson [pròbably Mr. Will, of Overton], went to Chatsworth, and on Jan. 30, we went to Barlborough, where we bought many trees. Then came we to Staly [Staveley] where we bought more, and to several other

places we went for trees of all sortes for to furnish a plantation about a new hall, which was new bult, called 'Clatercoates.' In which orchard and garden I planted in 1681 and '82 above 200 trees.

[This house is still standing, and is a very picturesque structure, with stone mullioned windows, ball-crowned pinnacles on the gables, etc. It stands by the way leading from Mill Town to Brackenfield.]

"The next bout I had of sporting was to brother William's wedding, March 7, 1681, where we spent the day very joyfully in myrth and melody. He was married at Morton to Elizabeth Marriet.

["William Wheatcroft and Elizabeth Marriout were married by licence, 10 March, 1681."

Morton Register.]

"After that I heard from my son which lived in Lunden that he lived so well, and that he had a mind to have his brother John to cum vp to him, and that he would provide him a master, to which I and my wife gave consent to his jorney, and with all speed we got him ready, and towardes Lunden he went Aprill 6, 1682. He had a very good jorney thither, and was well entertained both of his vnckell and brother and other freinds. So after a little tryall he bound himself for 4 years as appears by his letters to me. He was bound April 20, 1682. He was to have 2 pounds the first yeare, and 3 the second yeare, and 4 y^e third, and 5 pounds the last yeare, meat, drink, washing, and lodging, and some of his M^rould close, all which I liked well: and so much of him at present.

"But againe, John had not lived w^t his M^r above halfe a yeare but he dyed. Then did his vnckell John tak to him, and as a 'club' * he served him for 3 years.

"All that time he was with him till he cum down w^t his brother Leo to se his relations in the cuntry. In the interim all my

* A rough servant.

doughters came to see me, but still, I went no ways from hom but about my Clarkes concearns.

“In 1682, Jan. 12 I planted Thomas Bower of Gorse-hall [a fine old stone house in the valley opposite Knot Cross] an orchard. In that yeare my daughter Elizabeth's Dame dyed. Then was I at an '*on plus*' to seeke for another for her. And vpon Feb. 28, I went to Chasterfeild faire, where I lighted upon another dame one Mary Jenings to whom I bound her for 2 years, and sowne after she dyed, then my doughter came hom almost halfe a yeare. Then I went to see my doughter Anna at Glapwell, where I stayed grafting and planting for the space of 3 dayes.

“Then came I hom, and being perswaded by my neighbours that I would take upon me to teach a scoole, so I did, beginning May 1, '83, and vpon May 26 I went w^t my son David to Chesterfeild to be a Tayler w^t one Will. Webster, w^t whom he stayed one yeare. This was on Sep. 8 in the yeare 1684.

“After that I followed my occasions at hom, till at last I, not finding myself well, I sent to my souns at Lunden desiring to see them before I dyed. So according to my desire and their mother's, they came down to vs August 15, 1685. Then all the rest of my children com from their servises to give them the meeting whom they had not seen in 4 years time.

“So after they had rested awhile with me and told me all their trautils and adventures and cheared up their parents Mournfull sperits, we all concluded to go to our brother Robert Hawley's to a Wakes which was there at that time, Sep. 4.

“After that, Anna went to live at John Thweates July 6, 1685, where she stayed for one yeare.

“Then did my doughter Betty goe to live with one Catrin Balme for 2 years. She was hired Oct. 26, 1685. And David was hired againe by my son Leonardus to one Samuell Higgins a London Taylor for 2 years Dec. 30, 1685. This year being Feb. 27, my son Leo and I went to Hather-seige where we beheld the grave where they say Little John was buried, which is 14 foot in length. After that we came to behold the famous

hall of Chatsworth, where we was well received, and withal had the happynes to view the house within, and without, which was most amiable and famous to behould. At last, coming to behould those admirable gardens and platformes, and those new-invented water-workes, I called to mind that I wanted my Anchent and much admirable crag : but finding that to be all gone and destroyed, I could forbere no longer, but immediately writ its Farewell, as you may find in my book of vesses—towards the later end.

“March 7, 1685, My son Leonardus was minded to go towardes Lunden againe, and then did all my children come together againe to take leave of him with severall more of our Relations to all our coumfort. The next day, taking his jorney forwards, we all departed to our severall places.

“After that, John (having recovered from his sickness) and I had occasion to go to Glapwell and Boulsouer to see his godfathers and godmothers, where he was borne. There we were July 8, 9, 10, 1686, and on Feb. 3 John went to Lunden again where he stayed.

“And after him, David went Feb. 24, 1686, where he stayed waiting on King James the 2, to be touched by him for his infirmity called the *King's Evil*. There was he touched twice by him, but was never the better at his retourne.

[NOTE.—The office used at the healing was first compiled in the reign of Henry VII. The ceremonial used by Queen Anne was shorter than that used by her predecessors. The power of touching was also exercised by the son of James II. as James III. in the hospitals at Paris, and by Prince Charles Edward at Edinburgh.

In January, 1683, a proclamation was issued by the Privy Council and ordered to be published in every Parish in the Kingdom enjoining that the time for presenting persons for the “Public Healings” should be from the feast of All Saints (Nov. 1) till a week before Christmas, and after Christmas till March 1, and then to cease till Passion Week.

The service is printed in Sparrow's Collections of 1685 at p. 165.

Two Gospels were used—the first S. Mark xvi. 14. During the reading of this the King laid his hands on those presented (kneeling) at the words, "They shall lay hands on the sick and they shall recover."

During the reading of the second Gospel taken from S. John chap. i. 1, at the words "That Light was the true Light," &c., the afflicted were again presented unto the King upon their knees, and the King "put his gold" about their necks.* Then followed the lesser Litany, Pater Noster and certain versicles, followed by "O Almighty God, who art the Giver of all health, and the Aid of them that seek to Thee for succour, we call upon Thee for Thy help and goodness mercifully to be shewed unto these Thy servants, that they being healed of their infirmity may give thanks unto Thee in Thy Holy Church through," &c., &c. "The grace," &c.]

"And when David was com hom, he and I went to see my sister Sarah at Shottle where she dwelt; and by the way a woman tould us how shee was cured of that disease: and after she was cured she was wed, and had 4 children, and never a one of them ever had that distemper. I saw the great scars that was upon her neck and throte. Her receipt was as followeth:—

"That a man might go to a dead woman or a woman to a dead man (as shee did) and with their dead hand touch all their affected or sore places, saying these words "He that send thee, I pray God mend thee." That must be done, and (these words) said 9 times over—which he (David) did Dec. 26, 1687.

* A coin placed in a little pouch and hung round the neck. Dr. Daines Barrington tells us of an old man who was witness in a cause, and averred that when Queen Anne was at Oxford she touched him whilst a child for the Evil. Mr. Barrington when he had finished his evidence asked him whether he was really cured. Upon which he answered, with a significant smile, that he believed himself never to have had a complaint that deserved to be considered as the Evil, but that his parents were poor—and had no objection to the bit of gold.

[Scott in his *Discovery of Witchcraft*, p. 137, gives the following:—"To heal the King or Queen's Evil, or any other soreness in the throat, first touch the place with the hand of one that died an untimely death: otherwise, let a virgin fasting lay her hand on the sore—repeat certain words—and then spit three times upon it."]

"But he (David) being so far gone by that distemper continued till Oct. 15th, 1688, then dyed. But severall since have been cured by doing and saying as aforesaid.

"Vpon Oct. 9 did my daughter Ester go towards Lunden, and I went with her as far as Nottingham.

"In the mean time my brother John dyed Aug. 1, and his wife not long after.

"Then did another daughter of myne, Anna by name, take a journey into Yorkshire Aug. 15, 1687, where she had not lived above 2 years, but she was married to one John Ingle, a farmer living in the Towne of Barwick near Castellford. In the same yeare 1687 I did bind my son Sollomon to my cuzen John Wheatcroft for 2 years to be a Tayler. In the mean while, my wife Elizabeth dyed, viz. March 3, 1688, whose Elegy you may find and David's also in my Book of Poetry. [See *Journal* xviii. 75.]

"In the yeare 1690 my brother William's wife Elizabeth dyed in childbed. She was buried Feb. 19, 1690.

"My son Titus begun to work at the Tayler trade in the yeare 1690, and Anna had a child borne July 2, 1695.

"My eldest son Leonardus was wed to one Ellen Pirkin, of London, a widdow Feb. 9, 1690, and upon May 29 I went to his honours Parpoynts where I presented to him verses of his Birthday, who veri well rewarded me. [Samuel Pierpoint of Oulecoates, *Journal* xviii., 73].

"In the yeare 1691, my daughter Anna and her husband John Ingle came to see me at Ashover Wakes, and I was as glad to see them as they me. And in that yeare I bulded y^e fabrick upon the top of Ashover Hill upon which I made a song which you may find in my Book of Poetry.

[This song does not appear among the selections in volume xviii. of this *Journal*, but it is in Leonard's MS. It has no particular merit, but is rather roisterous, and full of contempt for those who had made sport of his romantic undertaking.]

"That yeare also was my second son John wed to a widow in London. Her name was Anne Dec. 22, 1691. Upon New Years day after, I went to brother Hawleys to the christening of his child Dorathy (the fourteenth child).

"In the yeare 1692, my son Leonardus and Hester came from London to see me, for they had never been since their mother died. So in sorrow they came to the place of their birth. They came Aug. 7, and upon Aug. 26 we went to see my daughter Anna at Barwick in Elmet in Yorkshire, where we found all very well and in good health, blessed be God for His mercies to vs all, but we did not retourne hom till Aug. 31. Then I went with Hester as far as Mansfeild towards London which was Sep. 19, 1692. The same day was brother William wed to one Jane Butler of Chesterfeild.

"After that I receved a leter from London that my son John's wife was brought a Bed of a daughter whose name was Catrina Oct. 19, 1692.

"Sowne after, my owne Mother fell sick. She then had benee blind above 4 years. She dyed Mar. 12, 1692. She was of age fourscore and eight. She had 9 children—6 sonns and 3 daughters, and when she dyed she was mother to 6 of them, and Grandmother and Greatgrandmother to fourscore and 3.

"Not lounge after, I had occasion to go from hom, and coming late, lousing my way fell down a rocke of stone, broake my head in 3 places, and broake 3 of my ribs. There I lay all night, very lickly to dey, but it pleased God after a lounge sickness and sore sides, I recovered againe. In the meane time my daughter Anna sent for her sister Betty to be with her when she lay in. She went to her April 4, 1693. And Anna was brought a bed of a daughter May 12, 1693, whose name was called Elizabeth.

"And when it pleased God I did recover of my fall, I was resolved to jorney againe and to vizit ail my brothers and sisters.

First I went to my brother Samuells, then to Solomon Sheldons who married my sister Mary May 6, '93. Then to my sister Sarah Chadwick's, where I had not beene of 5 yeares before. This was July 4, 1693.

[We must remember that Leonard was now 72, and a widower, and as his accident confining him to his home so long, occurred between October, 1692, and the following May, he must have greatly enjoyed the needed change, and the society of his brothers and sisters.]

"My next travill was to Winster to see brother Robert Hawley. There I stayed one night July 7, 1693.

"Againe, Aug. 21, Brother William, Brother Samuel, and myself and several more of my Relations to the number of 25, met at one of my Relations near Shefeild, whose name was Edw. Gill where we was rarely entertained. The next day to Shefeild, there were we all "sivily" [? civilly or similarly] merry with more of our relations for the space of two dayes. And after our retourne I stayed 'about hom maney dayes traueiling no further than oure next market townes, in which time (which was no less than one whole yeare), both I, and all my Relations 'I praise God,' were in good health. In that year did my doughter Sarah as a seruant go to live with her vnckell William Wheatcroft, and Titus and I kept house togather in 1694 till June 26, 1695, almost 2 yeares. Blessed be God we lived very quietly togather, and he ordered all things very handsomely both within doors and without.

[A very pleasing tribute to the worth and kindness of Titus. He was for some years the clerk and village schoolmaster, and was deeply imbued with religious principles, but whilst possessing his father's talent and ability, had less of his parent's buoyancy of spirit, and love of society and change.]

"And after Sarah came hom, I had more liberty, and Titus too, to walke abroad to se our friends and Relations.

[One for Titus, and *two* for himself.]

"In the interim, I was desired of sum Jentellmen to cum to Tupton to discours with one Ouldham, who professed himself to be a poet, and was one who had writ severall verses not only

against me *but in derision* of the *fabricke which I had bulded upon the top of Ashover Hill*. So according to their desires we met, where a great company were gathered together. There did I challenge him to walk with me vnto Parnishus Hill [*Parnassus*'], but we both missing our way, we chanced to light on an ale-house, and after we had drunk awhile, we fell into discours concerning the 9 Muses, which he could not name, neither could he tell from whence they came, or what they had done, *or what they might doe* (!)

[Leonard must have "read up" for this meeting, for there are many in these days who claim the acquaintance of the muses who would have been hard set to comply with Leonard's demands.]

"So in the audience of all the company I gave them their right names, and all their right titles. Wherevpon they decked my head round with *Lorill* branches, to the great vexation of my antagonist, Ouldham. So ever since I am called 'The Black Poet.' [Perhaps from his sombre suit worn as parish clerk.]

[Leonard does not inform us who were present at this contest, but there is such an under-current of humour in the whole transaction, that it would almost seem the work of some scholarly wag at the expense of the Ashover "Laureate" and his "antagonist." Leonard, however, regards the matter in a very serious light, and honestly looks upon his victory as honourably obtained, and himself quite worthy of the Laureate's wreath. It is with no small pride he informs us—"Ever since, I am called the Black Poet."

The Muses had several names according to the several places where they dwelt. Sometimes they were called Pierides, from the forest Pieris in Macedonia, where they were said to be born; sometimes Heliconiades, from M^t Helicon, which is near to their beloved Parnassus; from whence also they were called Parnassides, and Cytherides, from M^t Cytheron: Castalides and Aganippides, from two noted fountains that were consecrated to them. Their names and attributes were as follow:—Calliope was the supposed president of heroic poetry; Clio, of history; Erato, of the lute; Thalia, of comedy; Melpomene, of tragedy; Terpsichore, of the

harp; Euterpe, over wind music; Polyhymnia, of music; and Urania, of astronomy. (*Vide N. Bailey's Dictionary, 1736.*)

“My next journey was to the Earl of Rutlands. The hearing of my poetry there caused them to desire that I would come to Haddon on my Lordes Birthday, and withall give his Honour sum verses upon y^e same, which I did, it being May 29, 1696, his age being then 58. His Honnour being no little pleased with them (and all the nobility besides), gave us rare entertainment, and sumthing besides.

“Sep. 12, 1696, my son Leonardus came from London to see me and all his Relations, and I at his retourne went agatered* with him as far as Howbrooke [Holbrook, near Horsley], and there we parted Sep. 28.

“Then coming hom, I did little stir abroad, no further than what concerned my clerkes business till June 17, 1697. Then did my daughter Sarah and I take a journey into Yorkshire on foot [he at the age of 70, and “Madam” Sarah at the age of 22], to see my tow daughters Anna and Elizabeth at a towne called Barwicke, above 50 miles from Ashover. We was 3 days in going thither, and 3 dayes in coming home again, but blessed be God, we found them all in good health and prosperity; and for 6 days we weré very merry together, and the Lord make us all thankfull. We found all well on our Retourne, which was June 28, 1697.

“But we had not long rested at hom, but we were both invited a welcoming unto my cuzen, Samuell Billings, who had married my sister Sarah’s daughter, by whom he had one child called John. He was borne May 21, 1697. The welkuming was not till July 1. There was we all very merry for 2 dayes, and we did safe retourne.

“After that I went to Matlocke with 12 staves, to get them dyed blacke against my buriall, intending them for those who carried me to my grave: this was July 9, 1697.

[Coffins were not usually provided at that time for common

* *Agatered*, on the *gate* or *way with*, a word still in use.

interments, but one was kept at the church, in which the body—secured in its winding-sheet—was laid to be carried to the church. Leonard had provided that his body should be placed in an ancient stone coffin, which probably he had discovered in his grave-digging within the church. This coffin he had caused to be placed in his future grave, so that on the day of the funeral, his body sewn in the winding sheet, would be borne in the parish coffin, *carried on these black staves*,* to the church and grave, and from thence transferred to the stone receptacle already prepared in the ground; it was, in fact, an exact repetition of an interment of the middle ages].

“Upon July 17, I and my daughter went to Chesterfeild to buy some household goods, when Rich. Stringfelow broke. After that I went to severall places up and downe to se my Relations, but above all, I and my brother William went to Morton to see an vnckell of ours, who married my father’s sister, whom we had not seen of maney years, nor he us, for he had beene blind 7 years, and no little was he coumforted to hear of us at that time, which was May 31, ’99. The next day I did retourne to my family. And againe June 5 in the same yeare, I went to a christning at Cowhous-lane, to my cuzen, John Benbrig, who had married James Brough’s daughter Mary. There, and at my sister Chadwicks, I stayed tow nights, and from thence I safely returned, but very ill tired.

“My next journey was to Chesterfeild, July 8, with the Church Bible to get it bound. That day I came hom by Alton. There I spent 6d., and so came hom.

“Oct. 9, 1699, I went to brother Sollomons, where I met with brother William. There did we 3 bretheren spend the day very merrily, and blessed be God, hom very well that night.

“Vpon Jan. 31, I went to Winster, to my brother Robard’s, where I taried 5 nights, and with him to Higrouses [? Highhouses], and seeing good store of oare [? lead ore] I bought of him

* Hand-staves. In the *Statistical Account of Scotland*, vol. xv., p. 372 (1795), concerning Campsie, co. Stirling, we have, “However distant any part of the parish was from the place of interment, it was customary for the attendants to carry the corpse on *hand-spokes*.”

a 12-part of a new tacker, called by the name of 'Sheldon mere.'

"Then, coming to Wensley and meeting with a company of Miners, I bought another 12-part of one Antoney Pidcocke. Then I rested at home till I went to my Brother William's, at their Wakes, where I was 2 nights.

"And, unexpected, my son Leonardus came from London, Aug. 23, 1700, who stayed with me till Sep. 9, in which time he bought that hous and land which I sould, which was to the vallew of one Hundred and 20 pounds, which was great joy to me and all my neighbours and Relations.

"Then resting myself at hom till Mar. 16, I went to Winster againe, where I bought part of a 'Grove' of Mr. Hand. And how it will prove, you shall know hereafter. There I stayed at my brother's 4 dayes ; and about June 20 my daughter Hester came down from London to se me, who at that time was very lame, but she brought me an ointment which gave me much ease—Blessed be God!

[With these significant words Leonard concludes the history of his life and pilgrimage in the year 1701. He was then in his 74th year. The writing at the end of his MS is very little inferior to that at the commencement ; but, as the writing is fairly uniform throughout, the whole of it must have been compiled towards the end of his days, from his previous notes and collections.

The journal from this point is taken up by Titus.]

"Jan. 1, 1706, my ffather died, and I supplied his place in his absence, 4 years before [this date].

"I began to teach school in that house which is called 'Twitchbank,' and was there a year, 1699 ; and then I tought in Solomon's parlor, 1 yeare and a halfe. Then at Towndrow house, in Ashover, for 2 years and a halfe ; and, in the mean while, a school was built just above, by Mr. Will. Hodgkinson, of Overton, in 1704, and I taught in it a quarter of a year before any other schoolmaster came ; and then came one William Heald, who was borne at Wootton, near Ashbourne, but had taught school at Darley 8 years. He had 20£ a year, and I had

5£ a year, which money was raised by subscription for the 3 first years.

“In the year 1707, June 29, Mr. Obadiah Bourne began to preach in this Church of Ashover. His text was 1 John v. 3.

“On June 22, being y^e Wakes Sunday, my sister Hester came from London and staid with me. Likewise Unckle Samuel’s daughter, Ann, and her husband came with Hester, but they went on the 9 of September and took cuz. Samuel’s daughter, Ann, with them.

“March 20, sister Hester made the new surplis for Mr. Bourne. She had 5^s for making it, and I had the old one, April the 16th, 1708. My father made this in 1662.

“Hester went up to London, May 31, 1708, and was wed to cousin Matthew Hawley, May 28, two days before she went up.

“June 10, 1708, being the Visitation at Chesterfield, there I light on a young woman who came to the Visitation to be confirmed by the Bishop, called Anne Bowne, at which time I fell in love with her, and courted her till Michaelmas, and we were three severall Lord’s days or hollidays published both in Matlock Church and Ashover Church, and nothing was objected against us, but that we might lawfully proceed to marriage, the which wée did, being Oct. 7, 1708.

“It pleased God that my wife conceived by me, and had a very sore labour, and on Wednesday, the 29 June, 1709, she was brought to bed of a daughter, and it was baptized on the 30 July, and I called her name Hannah.

“Nov. 5, 1712, came 2 singing masters to our town of Ashover: one was called Richard Atkins, and the other Joseph Wright. They came from Wigson in Leicestershire. They taught halfe a yeare and had above 50 schollers.

“March 4, 1712, my daughter Martha was borne, and baptized April 6, 1713. Her godfathers were brother Henry Bowne and Richard Atkin [evidently the singing master], and the godmothers, Anne Botham and Mary Yates.

“In the year 1714, April 11, Mrs. Anne Hodgkinson, of

Overton, was wed to one Mr. Joseph Banks, of Scofton, in the parish of Worsop. Her son, Joseph, was borne Feb. 27, 17 $\frac{1}{3}$, about 3 in y^e morning, and baptized Mai. 27

[Lysons (*Derbyshire*, p. lxix.) states that Sir Joseph Banks, M.P. for Peterborough, married the heiress of Hodgkinson: that William, his son, assumed the name of Hodgkinson for the Overton estate; and that Joseph Banks, Esq., of Revesby Abbey, Lincoln, son of the said William, who had assumed the name of Banks, was created a Baronet in 1783. In 1792 he became possessed of Overton Hall, where he occasionally resided. This gentleman was the eminent Sir Joseph Banks, K.B. and K.G.C.]

"In 1714 I took Hockley of brother Hawley, and was to pay him 20s. a year, but the mantle and jamb being broken, and other things being amiss, and Matthew not standing to his word or bargain, I would not go to it, but took this house of Richard Bighton for 10 years, and (we) sealed our leases March 20, 1713.

"It pleased God, after a *long time of sickness*, to call my wife to His mercy. She dyed Nov. 15, 1714, about 2 o'clock on Monday morning, and was buried on y^e 16th, about 2 in y^e afternoon, aged 35 years 9 months 1 week and 5 days.

"Ann, daughter to William Bowne and Elizab., his wife, was borne Feb. 23, 1680, and was bapitized Mar 6, 1680.

"On Candlemas Day, 1714-5, I went to pay respects to Mary Walker, of Matlock [his late wife had only been dead two months and sixteen days], in a good design to make her my wife, and March 25 she told me she had changed her mind, when I had been at her 10 times, which was a great trouble to mee.

"On the 15th of March, 1716, I went to Frances Lovit, and on the 19th of October wee were wed (1716), and I hope we shall live very happily together.

"At Christmas, 1717, my daughter in Law, Anne Lovet, came to Elton, and I went for her to come see her mother. She staid with me about a month, and then went with her Aunt Jane to Arnah [? Arnold] again, where she staid till July 9, and then they sent her to me on Horseback, with all her close.

“My wife was brought to bed of a brave lusty son on the 5th of July, 1718, about 1 o'clock afternoon, and on the 3rd of August he was baptized, and called *Titus*.

“On the 11 August, my daughter Anne, went to live with Anthony Alsop, of Tansley, 1718.

“August 2, 1718, brother Leonard's wife died, and was buried Aug. 5. He made a great funeral, and had a sermon. They was wed Feb. 9, 1690.

“June 26, 1720, Mr. Obadiah Bourn came to Ashover, and brought his wife. (Rebecca, dau. of John Lynch, of Groves, co. Kent; she died 1754).

“June 17, 1721, Ann went to Chesterfield, to live with one Mr. Yebb, and staid till Oct. 21.

“Oct. 23, 1721, I and my wife went with Will to Lenton, to be w^t his unckle, Ralph Lovet, and that time twelve months after I went to see my son W^m at Lenton, and when I came there, I found his unckle dead, and staid the Burial, which was no little trouble to us all.

“This last year, I had a very sore fit of sickness, which began at Candlemas, Feb. 2, and continued shaking for 14 weeks, but I was not well until Michalmas next following.

“Sept. 20, 1723, my wife and I went to Arnal, to W^m, intending to bind him prentice, it being the wakes, and Frances staid a week.

“Jan. 29, 1723-4, my unckle Robert Hawley was buried, and that day sennight (Feb. 7), my aunt Margaret was buried, Frances went to Tuxforth in y^e claye, to see her sister Mary. June 3, 1725, where she staid about 2 weeks.

“By Mr. Bourne's persuasions, my unckle Samuel delivered up his Church-Door-Key to me, y^t I might tent y^e Clock, and ring y^e Bell; it was Aug. 30, 1725.

“Ap. 8, 1726, my son Titus began to turne in his frame in the shop. I pray God send him a good beginning.

[Among the papers of the late Mrs. Nodder is a *Bond*, dated May 1, 1718, between Richard Bower, of Egstaw, in North Wingfield, and Leonard Bower, of Ashover, Framework

Knitter, of 40£ to Lawrence Bourne, of Ashover, Gent., before they hire a stocking frame of the said Lau. Bourne, engaging to maintain the same in good repair, &c., and to deliver up the same with all materialls thereto belonging to the said Lau. Bourne.

(Signed) LEONARD BOWER.

RICHARD CULTON.

GODFR. HEATHCOTE.]

“June 18, 1728, I went to Derby, to a trial that Mr. Hodgkinson, had w^t Mr. James Sleigh, of Highgate, in London, for the 4 £ a year, left by his unckle Cap. Samuel Sleigh, of Northidge, in Ashover parish, in his last will and Testament, that if y^e inhabitants of Ashover, did build a school in y^e waste, or common, near to S^t William’s Well, then he left the sum of 4 pound a year, to be paid for ever out of y^e Lands in Washington [Wessington] Hay. (The school was built in y^e year 1703, and ever since been supplied or taught by me, being 24 years, and at 4^s per year is 96£).

“April 1, my son W^m came over from Arnal, and brought his indentures, having served his vnckle 7 years. He was bound Jan. 16, 1722.

“Jan. 15, 1731^o, I went to another Commission at Chesterfield, wth W^m Goodale, about y^e School.

“Feb. 27, 1730, Anne Lovet went to live at Esq. Hurts, of Arrows-Lee. She staid 27 weeks.

“June 28, 1732, Martha went to live with Rowland Sudbury.

“May 12, 1733, Hanna came home from Unston, *to spin against she was married*, and on Monday, 25 June, she was married.

“Sunday, 8 July, Martha went to Loscoe, to live with Geo. Hodgkinson, and staid about 5 week, and came home ill, 1733.

“Dec. 25, 1733, Anna Lovet went to Ashbourn, to live with Mrs. Brookfield.

“May 20, 1734, I was cited to Derby, to the Election, or Voting, with 10 more of my neighbours. The same day my

son, Titus, went to Richard Bower, as an apprentice, for 5 years and a half, if he like. [Probably as a Framework Knitter.]

"Feb. 20, 1734, my daughter Anne, was wed to Geo. Hole, and went to house, Ap. 15.

"Anne, dau. to Joseph Beadmore, and Hannah his wife, was born Jan. 17, about 11 o'clock at night, and was Bap. Feb. 24, 1735.

"Frances, dau. of George Hole and Anna his wife, was born May 5, and was bap. June 2, and on the same day its mother was buried, 1736.

"Titus and Rich. Bower went to Nottingham, Jan. 10, and came again the next day, and brought Will with them. Then Titus and Will went again Jan. 13, 1738, and Titus had got 44 week to serve Richard Bower, till Nov. 17, 1739, *or* Mr. Barns in Nottingham. Titus was married to Sarah Basford, Jan. 1, 1742.

"Martha was married to George Bassit, June 26, 1749."

Enclosure Riots at Chinley.

A.D. 1569.



AMONG the numerous ancient deeds of the Bradshaw Family belonging to Chas. E. Bradshaw Bowles, Esq., of Wirksworth, is an interesting document relating to the enclosure of certain common lands at Chinley.

This transaction was greatly resented by many of the inhabitants, who endeavoured by force to retain their ancient privileges, and their "*Ryotous*" proceedings on the occasion was the cause of an official enquiry, embodied in the following "Interrogatories."

The disturbance took place on the 10th of April, 11 Eliz. (1596), and appears to have been carried to serious lengths, sufficient to warrant the interposition of State authority.

From an indenture made 15 Nov., 10 Eliz. (1568), it appears that a lease of a parcel of herbage called Mayston Field, alias Chynley, was granted for thirty-one years by the Duchy of Lancaster to one Lawrence Mynter, at a yearly rent of £14 13s. 4d., to begin as soon as the lease of the same to Geo. Grymesdich expired. The very day Mynter obtained his lease, he sold it again to Richard Celey, who sold it on the 2nd October following to Godfrey Bradshaw, "who has now sold to Anthony Bradshaw his brother, and to Leonard and Francis (sons of the s^d. Godfrey), for a certain sum of money, a certain portion of the said ground called 'Oxstyeferne' alias 'Okyn fearn syde' and 'Hynd Thorn,' Buttyng and boundyng upon Chyndley Brock of the east part, or syde; upon the Ashen Cleugh on the north part or syde, then up so on forth of the old Dych or mear which leadeth through the Stowpes beyond on the west part or syde, and upon the Boars Cleugh

on the south parte or syde, being in the said parcell of herbage called Maystonfyeld, alias Chynley, which piece of ground aforesaid is by estymacion one Neighbourshipp and a half neighbourshipp.”*

Signed by Godfrey Bradshaw.

This abstract shews the connection of the Bradshaws with the land in question. We will now proceed to the “Interrogatories,” from the nature of which many very interesting particulars may be gleaned of the disturbance.

Nothing can be conceived more interesting to a person of ordinary intelligence, and especially to those who reside in the locality illustrated, than details of the character afforded by this document. The disturbance has long ago subsided, and the spirits, then so much moved and swayed by passion and contending interests have passed away; the heart-burnings have ceased, and the present villagers may not even know that their little hamlet, now so quiet, was once the scene of so much contention. It is one of the privileges of an Archæological Society to draw aside the curtain occasionally, and afford a retrospect.

From these original and authentic sources, we can see our ancestors in their struggles, and their yearnings for justice and for right; we mark their crude ideas, and note our own advancement; and if it were only for this—to afford us the feeling of contentment that our lot is cast in better times—these various publications of the Society will have contributed to some good end. We are very much indebted to Mr. Bowles for his permission to publish this valuable document.

“**Interrogatories** to be furnished upon the behaulf of Godfrey Bradshaw (? *plaintiff*, *against*) Edward Kyrke, Thos. Bawden, —Kyrke, Otwell Kyrke, Edward Shower, Ranulphe Mellour, Roger—,—Whyte, Will Rydge, John Hatfield, Robert Burnes, John Bawdon, Richard Kyrke, and others.

* One “neighbourship” = 16 Cheshire acres; one Cheshire acre = one forest acre, which is equivalent to about 2 statute acres, or 10,240 sq. yds.—ED.

(1.) "In Primis. Whether do you know certayne the Herbage or ground commonly called Maynstonfield alias Chynley.

(2.) "Item. Whether Godfrey Bradshaw have the sayd herbage or farm by Lease or not, and if so, from whom, and by whom (*was*) the said herbage demised to the said Godfrey Bradshaw.

(3.) "Item. Whether did the said Godfrey graunte any part or portion of the said herbage unto this deponent? yea, or no.

(4.) (*very imperfect*).

(5.) "Item. Whether hath Otwell Kyrke erected and buldyd one house upon the seid herbage, and included certein parcells of the same.....? was the enclosure made in ryotous manner or not, and how many persons were at the doing thereof, and what were their names?

(6.) "It. Whether hath one Charles Kyrke builded upon the same herbage and taken in a p'cell of the same, and whether was the same done in ryotous manner or with fforce? yea, or no, and how many p'sons were there, and what there names?

(7.) (*defective*).

(8.) "Whether hath Ranulphe Mellour taken a p'cell of the p'misses, and whether was the same done in riotouse manner and wth force, and howe meny p'sons were at the doinge thereof, and what weapons had they, and what is there names?

(9.) "Itm. Whether hath Edward Kyrke taken in any peces or p'cells of the same herbage in lyke ryotouse manner as is aforesaid, and howe meny p'sons were p'sent at the doinge thereof, and what is there names?

(10.) "Item. Howe many howses hath the sayd Otwell Kyrke and others buylded upon the seyde Herbage, and howe manye sundrye and dyverse p'cells of the same be taken in by the sayd p'ties, and what eu'ye of them have taken in thereof, and of what valewe the sayd howses and Intacks the w^{ch} the sayd p'ties have taken in be of, and whether they be worthe to be lett for syxe pounds a yere or not, and whether dyd they not wth great force and in Riotouse manner buyld the sayd Intacks, and take in the sayd enclosures, and howe manye

p'sons were at the doing thereof, and what weapons had they, and what were there names?

(11.) "Itm. Whether the sayd Thomas Rawlynson Edward Kyrke Thomas Bawdon Will Ridge and others did riotously and forcibly pull downe one newe dyche. made by the sayd Godfrey, and threaten to kyll, murther, and mayme the sayd Godfrey Bradshawe, and howe meny p'sons were at the doinge thereof, what weapons had they, and what were there names?

(12.) Itm. Whether dyd the sayd Godfrey Bradshawe for his owne Savegard obteyne warrand for the p'se'vacon of the Queenes M^{ties} peace owt of the Queenes benche at Westmynster ageynst Thomas Bowden Thomas Rawlynson Richard Shower and others, and whether the sayd Rich^d Shower was served wth one of the sayd Warrants or not, and if he were not, what was the cause?

(13.) "Itm. Whether dyd the sayd Godfreye Bradshawe delyver to George Bowden and other occupiers of the sayd herbage a letter from the Right Honorable S^r Raulphe Sadler chaunceller of the Duchie, and from M^r Bromley Attorney of the sayd Duchie whoe required them by the same letter to kepe in reparacion all the houses hedges and dyches environinge the sayd herbage, and whether they doe p'forme the contents of the sayd letter yett? yea, or no, and what is the cause they obey not, and p'forme the effecte of the sayd letters?

(14.) "Itm. Whether dyd Thomas Rawlynson, Raulphe Mellour, Thomas Bowden, Edward Shower, Edwarde Kyrke, and others riotouslye assemble and mete together in the sayd Herbage (not regarding the sayd letter to them dyrected) with unlawfull weapons marchinge towards a place called Chynleye Hyll. Howe many were there, and what weapons had they, and what was there entent in soe doing? and whether about Twesday before our Ladye day in Harveste last past, did they riotouslye pull downe one p'cell of ground enclosed by the sayd Godfrey Bradshawe in Chinleye aforesayd, and whether they soe did by the consent counseil and commaundement of William Beard and Raulphe Bradley of the Haughe, or by the counseil of ether of them or eny other, and howe you knowe the same to be trewe?

(15.) "Itm. Whether dyd Reynold Kirke Thomas Rawlynson and others gyve unto Willm. Beard a pece of ground in the sayd herbage called Half a Neyghbourshipp to maynteyn them geynst the Quenes Ma^{tie}, and ageynst the sayd Godfrey, and to thentent that the sayd Beard should from tyme to tyme send them ydill ryotouse p'sons to assyste them in there yll doinge?"

(16.) "Itm. Dyd Raulphe Mellour, Reynold Kyrke, Richard Kyrke, Otwell Kyrke, Thomas Rawlynson w^t a great number of others aforesayd riotouslye assemble and mete together in the Forest of the Highe Peake to consult to mayntene there wicked enterpryses, and soe about the tenthe daye of June last paste marched on to a place called Bakewell—Howe many they were in nomber, what weapons they and every of them had, and what was there p'pose, to do at Bakewell, and with whom had they conference there, and to what entent and purpose?"

"Itm. Whether Edward Kyrke would have hyred and gyven money to anye p'son to have burned a howse of the sayd Godfrey Bradshawe in the sayd Chinleys or not, and how you knowe the same to be trewe?"

"Itm. Whether the sayd Thomas Rawlynson Willm Ridge Thomas Bowdon Reynold Kyrke and others doe suffer xxi p'cells of the ground to be taken in ⁱⁿ, the sayd (herbage) or thereabouts, and whether they suffer them all to stand excepte one p'cell taken in by the sayd Godfrey, and whether they Riotouslye uphold and mayntayne, and in what sorte they mayntayne, the same with howe many p'sons, and what weapons have they, and what want they soe to doe?"

"Itm. Howe many tymes Edward Kyrke Reynold Kirke Edward Shower Nichols Aston Thomas Thomas Lomys Anthony Barber and the other have riotouslye assembled and gathered grete stores of money to meynteyn there unlawfull doings and what is the cause they be doe?"

(19.) (*Erased*).

(20.) "Itm. Whether Edward Bradshawe beinge appoynted officer to serve the sayd Warrants came to Heyfield to attache the said Thomas Rawlinson, Thomas Bawdon, Otwell Bawdon

George Andrewe, Reynold Kyrke, Richard Shower and others, was ryotously by them resysted—howe manye p'sons were they, and what weapons had they, and what ys ther names?

“Itm. Whither the sayd p'tyes or enye of them dyd ryotouslye assemble themselves together in great companies at the Towne of Hayfeld wth unlawfull weapons, that is to saye, wth bowes, pytche forks, clobbes, staves swords and daggers drawn and Ryotouslye dyd then and there assaulte and p'sue the sayd Godfrey and Edward Bradshawe, and in ryotouse manner dyd reskewe and take from them the Bodye of the sayd Richard Shower, beinge attached; the Quenes Officer George Yeveley constable of Bawdon then beinge p'sent commaundinge the peace to be kepte—yea, or no—howe many p'sons were at the doinge thereof?

“Itm. Whither dyd not the p'sons before resyted ryotouslye resyste the sayd Edward beinge then offycer as aforesayd, and would not suffer him to arreste suche p'sons as were conteyned in his sayd warrant and p'cepte, and howe you knowe the same to be trewe, howe many p'sons were they that soe dyd, and what were there names?

“Itm. Whither dyd Thomas Rawlynson Thomas Bawdon beinge on foote, and Raulphe Mellour upon his horse backe, ryotouslye followe the sayd Edward Bradshawe and Godfrey Bradshawe the space of one quarter of a myle from the sayd towne of Heyfield, and wth drawn weapons had ryotouslye like to have slayne and murdered the sayd Godfrey and Edward Bradshawe—what weapons had they—and howe you knowe the same to be true—and how many p'sons were they, and what are there names?

“Itm. Whither dyd the sayd Edward Rawlinson and others about may daye paste . . . and in ryotouslye manner assemble themselves together in the sayd pasture or Herbage called Chinleys, wth bowes staves clubbes pytchforkes spades mattockes and pull downe a pece or p'cell of enclosed grounde enclosed by the sayd Godfrey Bradshawe, and why dyd they soe, and whether was not the same enclosed by ther consents?

“ Itm. Whether Edward Shower Richard Kyrk Anthonye Bradshawe and other of the p’sons aforesayd dyd ryotously, and at another tyme by nyght, a bout the tenth daye of Aprill in the xith yere of the Quenes Ma^{ties} Reigne that nowe is, the sayd p’cell of grounde beinge newlye enclosed agayn by the sayd Godfrye by ther consents, beinge quick setts wth xliii hundreth quicksetts willowes and willowe stacks, pull downe the same agayne, and utterlye destroy and cutt the sayd stacks and quick-setts in peics—and howe you know the same to be trewe ?

“ Itm. Whither dyd Edward Kyrke Otwell Kyrke Raulphe Mellour wth the moste parte of the sayd p’sons before named agree in May last paste and before grass tyme that the sayd Godfrey should take in a peice of ground in the sayd herbage and erecte a howse therevpon, and afterwards in ryotouse manner pulled downe the same inclosure, and how many p’sons were at the doyinge thereof, and what weapons had they, and what ther names ?

“ Itm. Whither dyd Reynold Kirke aboute May daye last paste, and dyverse tymes synce, and before, or any other tyme confederate, consulte, practise, or other wise confer and talke wth one M^r Bircles of the Countye of Chester, at the howse of the sayd Reynold in the countie of Derb. : or elsewhere, touching or concerning prophesies by noblemen or otherwise, and what books of prophesie have you or the said Bircles seen or heard, and what is the effect thereof, and howe often have you or he perused, used, or conferred of the same, or about such purposes, and with whom ?

“ Itm. Whither did you after any such conference practyse consultacon or talke, assemble, or confederat in companye or companyes, to, or about a place in the sayd countye of Derb. called the Lord’s Yate, and who were the p’sons soc assembled, howe many were they, and when and howe often have they soc done, and whether were not William Beard in the sayd countie of Derby gent, and Raulphe Bradley of Haughe in the same countye yeom. then thereat eny suche assemblye, what meant

they by such assembly, and what dyd the sayd Books of prophesye conteyne?

“Itm. Whither dyd not Reynold Kyrke Raulph Mellour Richard Kyrke Thomas Bawdon Edward Coqswere and others ryotouslye assemble themselves at a place called Chinley Hall in the Countye of Derby aforesaid, about June last past, or eny tym eells, wth bylles staves pynchforkes mattocks daggers or other weapons defensyve and invasyve, and soe arrayed and marched forward to have pulled downe a certeyn close of one Godfrey Bradshawe in Chynley aforesayd, or to have done some other unlawefull acte. And whither dyd not George Yeavly and Edward Barbar use some persuasion or speche for the surceasinge and appeasinge of that ryotouse pretence and entent to the sayd Reynold or eny other, what be the name of suche p’sons w^{ch} soe assembled. What was there purpose and entent, and whither dyd not the sayd Reynold Kyrke and others the same day of the sayd assemblye and at the towne of Chapell of Ffrythe in the sayd countie of Derby move, entreat, speke to, or persuade w^t the sayd Godfrey Bradshawe to lett passe or not to comp— of the sayd riotouse assemblye and whether dyd you consent and (vow?) that the sayd shuld have and enioye that pece of ground in Chinley aforesaid w^{ch} the sayd Godfrey dyd lately there enclose, and put your hand seale and marke to eny such agreem^t, and whither dyd you or enye other to your knowledge afterward ryotouslye pull downe or distroye eny more enclosure or eny part thereof. When was the same done, and by whose counsell, Howe many p’sons were at the doing thereof?

Whether dyd Nicolas Broke, Dan Molt, Edw^d Kerke, Rufe Meller, Rafe Garb, Rob Tonsted . . . John *Buzgard?* *Xpof Elote*, Will Kerke, . . . Samson Ward, Otwell Kerke, Charles Kerke, Wili Barber, Edw^d Sowden, Richard Shower, Antoney Redferne, Antoney Ward, on Easter Daye last paste and dyvers tymes before. . . . (*Three lines more complete the MS., but th y are illegible.*)

Hundred of Appletree and Wapentake of
Wirksworth.

Ayd to His Majesty King Charles I., 1627.

By Rev. R. JOWETT BURTON, B.A.,
Curate of Dale Abbey.



THE Society is indebted to the courtesy of Mrs. F. J. Robinson for allowing the publication of this interesting addition to the knowledge of the part Derbyshire has taken in national affairs.

We may infer from the Roll that Derbyshire, in common with other counties, strongly objected to the illegality of the course taken by Charles I. in raising a levy (under the less offensive name of "loan") without the consent of Parliament. The cause for this inference will be found in the appended notes.

The Roll consists of five strips of parchment bound together at the bottom—the width is $7\frac{1}{4}$ in. and the length of the strips respectively $24\frac{1}{4}$ in., $23\frac{1}{4}$ in., $23\frac{1}{4}$ in., $26\frac{1}{2}$ in., and $18\frac{1}{2}$ in. On the back of the first strip are the words:—

"Ayd to his Mas 2^o Car I^s
—Collected by Rob^t Wyllimott
of Cheddesden Gent."

Com. Derby:

The rolle indented of the p̄ticular names and surnames of all such persons within the hundred of Appletree and Wirkesworthe wapentage as haue agreed to lende to his ma^{ty} these sōmes of mony followinge After the rate of ffive Subsidies according to their last Assessment ffor the defence of his ma^{ties} kingdomes and mentaynance of Religion together with the seu^oall sōmes agreed vpon by the said parties before vs the laste daye of January in the seconde yeare of his ma^{ties} raigne By vertue of his ma^{ties} Comission to vs and others directed and herevnto annexed The one parte of which rolle together with the bonde of Robert Willymott gent whom we haue appointed Collectour for the said hundreds Is returned to the right honor^{ble} the lords and others of his ma^{ties} most honor^{ble} privy Councill And the other part is deliu^oed to the said Collectour thereby to collect and gather the same as followeth:—

Alderwasly and Ashlehey.

Edwarde Lowe esquier	...	...	x ^l
willm̄ Storer	...	...	xlvi ^s viii ^d
Jhon Woode	...	...	xl ^s
willm̄ Topleis	...	...	xl ^s
Thōms wingfeild	...	...	xlvi ^s viii ^d

Alkmanton.

S ^r willm̄ Cobbe k ^t	v ^l xiii ^s iiiii ^d
--	-----	-----	---

Atlowe.

Robert Cockaine	iii
-----------------	-----	-----	-----

Bradley.

S ^r Gilbert Knyveton k ^t	...	...	x ^l
Thomas Pegge	...	...	xl ^s
Jhon Whithall	...	...	liii ^s iiiii ^d

Henry Olde	...	...	...	liii ^s iiiii ^d
william Jackson	...	..	...	liii ^s iiiii ^d

Bredesall.

Dame Mary Bentley	...	...	...	iiii ^l
Robert walker	...	...	...	xxx ^s
Robert wright	...	...	...	xl ^s

Barntonblount.

S ^r Henry Merry knight	iiii ^l
-----------------------------------	-----	-----	-----	-------------------

Bealpar cū Membris.

Godfrey Pole	.	...	...	v ^l
Samuell Thacker	...	...	...	liii ^s iiiii ^d
Elize Symmes	...	...	...	xl ^s
Robert ffraunces	...	...	...	iii ^l vi ^s viii ^d
Jhon Tayler	...	...	...	liii ^s iiiii ^d
Robert Bruckshawe	...	...	...	xl ^s
ffrancis Bruckshawe	...	...	...	xlvi ^s viii ^d
willm Beardsley	...	...	...	xl ^s

Boylston.

Jhon willson	...	...	...	xxx ^s
Jhon white	...	...	...	xl ^s

Braylesforde.

Thomas Draper	...	...	...	xl ^s
Edwarde Aistle	...	...	...	xl ^s
Jhon Reeve	...	...	...	liii ^s iiiii ^d
Thomas Hopkin	...	...	...	liii ^s iiiii ^d

Chaddesden.

Robert wilymott	...	...	...	vi ^l
Richarde Chedleton als Cheadle	...	...	...	xx ^s
Edwarde Newton	...	...	...	xx ^s
Robert Rolande	...	...	...	xl ^s
ffrancis Cockaine	...	...	...	xx ^s

Church Broughton.

<i>halfe</i> Henry Bullyvant	...	...	...	xxx ^s
<i>halfe</i> Jhon Parker	...	...	...	xlvi ^s viii ^d
<i>halfe</i> Henry Knyveton	...	...	...	xl ^s

Cubley.

<i>halfe</i>	willm fflower	...	...	...	xl ^s
<i>halfe</i>	Jhon Baull	...	...	...	xl ^s

Dalbury Lees.

	willm Dyke	...	...	...	xl ^s
	Jhon fflower	...	...	...	xl ^s
	George Dickinson...	...	...	...	xl ^s

Donebridge.

	Charles Cavendishe the heire of Henry				
	Cavendishe	..	...	...	In warde
<i>halfe</i>	willm Myllwarde	...	...	...	x ^l
	Jhon ffolderinge	...	...	...	liii ^s iiiid
<i>o halfe</i>	Henry Hille	...	...	...	liii ^s iiiid
	Richarde Pratty	...	...	...	xl ^s
<i>o</i>	Richarde Myllwarde	...	...	...	xl ^s

Duffield cu Membris.

	Willm white	..	...	...	his ma ^{ties} warde
	Sara white	...	...	...	xl ^s
	Thoñs Challenour	..	...	...	xl ^s
	Nicholas Oldham	...	...	...	xl ^s
	willm Raynor	...	...	...	xl ^s
	willm Parker	...	...	...	xl ^s
	Christopher fletcher	...	...	...	xl ^s
	Vicesimus Bradshawe	...	...	...	xl ^s
	Henry Gregson	...	...	...	xl ^s
	Thomas Jhonson : Dwelleth in Staffordshire.				
	Anthony Myllnes	...	...	...	xl ^s
	Henry Stoakes	...	...	...	xl ^s
	Thomas Harrison	...	...	...	xl ^s

EtWalf and Burnaston.

	Raphe Bunnington	...	...	...	xl ^s
	Christopher Hinton	...	...	...	xlvi ^s viii ^d (35 ^s)
	Jhon Rollinson	...	...	...	xxx ^s
	Jhon Orme	...	...	...	xxx ^s
	Willm Jackson	...	...	...	xlvi ^s viii ^d
	Thomas Heacocke	...	...	...	xx ^s

Edlaston and Wygaston.

Richarde Reeve	...	...	...	lii ^s iii ^d
Jhon Salte	...	...	...	lii ^s iii ^d
<i>halfe</i> Anthony Colwidge	...	...	...	xl ^s

Ednaston.

willm Myles	iii ^l vi ^s viii ^d
-------------	-----	-----	-----	--

fforston and Scropton.

S ^r Henry Agarde, kt.	...	...	...	x ^l
Clement Rossington	...	...	...	xl ^b
Stephen Sharman	...	...	...	xl ^s
Richard Archer	...	...	..	xl ^b
George Harrison	...	...	...	iii ^l vi ^s viii ^d
Jhon Hampson	...	...	...	xx ^s
Richarde woodwarde	...	...	...	iii ^l vi ^s viii ^d

Hatton.

Trystram Dayntree (o)	...	...	...	xlvi ^s viii ^d
Robert Hill iun ⁿ (o)	...	...	...	xlvi ^s viii ^d

Hollington.

ffrances Morley	...	...	...	iii ^l xiii ^s iii ^d
Roger Bakewell	...	...	...	iii ^l

Holland cū Membris.

Jhon Knyveton	...	...	...	xx ^s
Willm Mellor	...	...	...	xl ^s
Henry Tayler (o)	...	...	...	iii ^l vi ^s viii ^d
willm webstar (o)	...	...	...	xx ^s
George willcockson	...	...	..	xx ^s
Jhon Hutchenson	...	...	...	xxx ^s
Richard Pickeringe	...	...	...	xl ^s
wynifride willcockson	...	...	...	xx ^s
willm Alsoppe	...	...	...	xx ^s

Hongry Bentley.

Thoñs Browne : payeth in Staffordshire.

Hillton.

Jhon Pryme	...	...	...	lii ^s iii ^d
Arthur Harrison	...	...	...	lii ^s iii ^d

Hoone.

ffrancis Lathburye : payeth in Staffordshire.

Kedleston.

Jhon Curzon esquier	xii ^l
---------------------	-----	-----	-----	------------------

Little Ireton.

Callingewood Sawnders	lii ^s iii ^d
-----------------------	-----	-----	-----	-----------------------------------

Langforde.

Clement Cooke, esquier :—Att London.

willm Merryman	...	...	...	lii ^s iii ^d
Robert Gooddall	...	...	...	lii ^s iii ^d

Mircaston.

S ^r willm Knyveton barronett	...	...	...	xx ^{li}
Gilbert Somers	...	...	...	xxvi ^s viii ^d

Meanell Langley.

Dame Judithe Corbett	xx ^{li}
----------------------	-----	-----	-----	------------------

Marston Montgomery.

<i>halfe</i> willm Browne	...	...	...	xx ^b
<i>halfe</i> Jhon Wolley	...	...	...	xx ^s
<i>halfe</i> Jhon Conway	...	...	...	xx ^s
<i>halfe</i> willm Prynce	...	...	...	xx ^s
<i>halfe</i> willm Bowyre	...	...	...	xx ^s
<i>halfe</i> Raphe Sheldon : In Staffordshire.				
<i>halfe</i> Richarde Coape	...	...	...	xx [~]
<i>halfe</i> Nicholas Loton	...	...	...	xx ^b

Marston iuxta Tutburge.

<i>halfe</i> Walter Bagnolde	...	...	...	lii [~] iii ^d
<i>halfe</i> George Needham	...	...	...	iii ^l

Muggington.

Robert Bamforde	lii ^s iii ^d <i>Pd. but</i> <i>xtvi (?)</i>
-----------------	-----	-----	-----	---

Northbury and Robson.

M ^{rs} Martha ffitzherbert	...	...	x ^l
Anthony Coape	...	...	liii ^s iiiii ^d
Robert Bille	...	...	liii ^s iiiii ^d
Phillippe Hawkesworthe	...	...	liii ^s iiiii ^d

Osmaston iuxta Ashborne.

Homfrey Pegge	...	...	xl ^s
william ffryerson	...	...	xl ^s

Oslaston and Thurvaston.

Jhon Agarde	...	...	iiii ^l
Robert Roe	...	...	iii ^l
James walker	...	...	xx ^b
Thomas Trubshall	...	...	liii ^s iiiii ^d
Robert Aulte	...	...	xx ^s

Radborne.

S^r Germane Pole k^t: his lands all extended.

Richarde Pole (o)	...	...	xlvi ^s viiii ^d
Paup Jhon Newton	...	...	xlvi ^s viiii ^d

Rodsley.

halfe Peter Prynce	iii ^l
--------------------	-----	-----	------------------

Sudbury.

S ^r Edwarde Vernon k ^t	...	...	x ^l
Thomas Bankes	...	...	iiii ^l vi ^b viiii ^d
Henry Noone	...	...	xl ^s

Somersall Harbert.

ffrancis ffitzherbert	...	...	iiii ^l
Richarde Stubbinge	...	...	xl ^l
Jhon Irelande	...	...	xx ^s

Sinfine and Orleston.

Dame Amye Blount: liveth in London			
Robert ffearne	...	...	xl ^b

Snelston.

Dame Mary Browne : absent beyond y ^e seas			
M ^{rs} Dorothie Okover	...	...	iii ^l
		(?) R ^d iii ^l ix ^s & vii ^s viii ^d	<i>beside</i>
Ellen Archer	...	...	xlvi ^s viii ^d

Sherley and Peoveley.

<i>halfe</i> Edwarde Olyver	...	...	liii ^s iv ^d
<i>halfe</i> Robert Aulte	...	...	xl ^s
<i>halfe</i> Jhon Steedman	...	...	iii ^l vi ^s viii ^d
<i>halfe</i> Willm̄ Pegge	...	...	xl ^s

Standley and Mapperley.

George Baker als Stables	...	...	xl ^s
Gregory Richardson	...	...	xl ^s
Hughe wrighte	...	...	xl ^s

Sutton on the Hill.

Thomas Dickinson	...	...	xl ^s
ffrancis ffayrbrother	...	...	liii ^s iiiii ^d

Spowndon.

Thomas Gilbert	...	...	iiii ^l
willm̄ wyddowson...	...	...	xx ^s
Jhon Hollingworthe	...	...	xl ^s
Robert wrighte	...	...	xx ^s
Jhon Carrington	...	...	xx ^b
Jhon Hibbert	...	...	xx ^s
Thomas Hollingworthe	...	...	xl ^s

Twiforde and Stenson.

Thomas Stone	...	...	xx ^s
<i>halfe</i> willm̄ Knyveton	...	...	xx ^s
<i>halfe</i> Thomas Holmes	...	...	xx ^s
Thomas Sharpe	...	...	xl ^s
Richarde ffoster	...	...	xl ^s
<i>halfe</i> Jhon Warde	...	...	xx ^b

Trusley and Ashe.

S ^r ffancis Coke knight	...	...	x ^l
Robert Hope (o)	...	...	xx ^s
Samuell Slighe	...	...	iiii ^l

Wirkesworth wapentage.

Asborne.

William ffletcher	..	...	x ^l ^s
willm James	...	...	x ^l ^s
Hughe Woode	...	...	liii ^s iiiii ^d
Robert James	...	...	x ^l ^s
Jhon Allen	...	...	x ^l ^s
willm Oldfeilde	...	...	x ^l ^s
Richarde Shipley	...	...	x ^l ^s

Bontsaff.

Anne Hopkinson	...	...	x ^l ^s
william Buckley	...	...	xx ^s
Edwarde wolley	...	...	xx ^s
Henry ffearne	...	...	xx ^s
Thomas Marple	...	...	xx ^s
George Hardinge	...	...	x ^l ^s
Anthony Hardinge	...	...	x ^l ^s
<i>John Harding</i>	...	...	x ^l ^s

Bradborne.

George Buxton	...	...	x ^l ^s
paup Richarde Harrison iun ⁱ	...	...	paup

Brassington.

Jhon Buxton	...	...	xx ^s
Edwarde Lane	...	...	x ^l ^s
George Buxton sen ⁱ	...	...	xx ^s
Rolande Alsoppe	...	...	xx ^s
George willcocke	...	...	x ^l ^s
Vyncent Greatrax	...	...	l ^s [x ^l ^s]

Ballydon.

Roger Hurte	iiii ^l vi ^s viiii ^d
-------------	-----	-----	--

Cafowe and Jble.

willm Greatrax	...	...	xl ^s
Thomas Spencer	...	...	xl ^s
Thomas Greatrax	...	...	xl ^s
Jhon Buxton	...	...	xl ^s
Anthony Greatrax	...	...	xl ^s
Margrett Bontsall	...	...	xl ^s

Detbicke, Tansley and Lea.

wendesley Blackwall	: Assessed in Hertfordshire.*		
Robert Haughe	...	...	xlvi ^s viii ^d
francis Burton	...	...	xlvi ^s viii ^d

Elton.

James Marshall	...	...	iii ^l vi ^s viii ^d
Henry Newton	...	...	liii ^s iiiii ^d

Exton and Alsoppe.

Jhon Alsoppe esquier	...	...	v ^l
Jhon Mellor	...	...	xl ^s

ffeny Bentley.

George Spooner	liii ^s iiiii ^d
----------------	-----	-----	--------------------------------------

Hopton and Carsington.

Jhon Gell esquier	...	...	x ^l
Thomas Stone	...	...	xl ^s
willm Greatrax	...	...	xl ^s
Raphe Gell	...	...	xx ^s
Jhon ffearne	...	...	xl ^s
willm Boothe	...	...	xl ^s

Hartington.

Jhon Slighe	...	...	xl ^s
Henry Slack	...	...	xl ^s
Thomas Latham	...	...	xx ^s
Jhon Hambleton	...	...	liii ^s iiiii ^d
Jhon wolley	...	...	xx ^s

* Probably under Bushey.—ED.

Richarde Bateman	...	...	xl ^s
George Crichelowe	...	...	xl ^s
willm̄ Endsor	...	...	xl ^s
Thomas ffearne	...	...	xl ^s
Jhon Cantrell	...	...	xx ^s
Richarde Sternedall	...	...	xl ^s
Robert Dale	...	...	xx ^s
Richarde Goodwin	...	...	xx ^s
Thomas Harrison	...	...	xl ^s
Jhon Harrison	...	...	xl ^s
Jhon ffrogott	...	...	xx ^s
Robert Lummas	...	...	xl ^s
willm̄ Mellande	...	...	xl ^s
Thomas Goodwin	...	...	xx ^s
Raphe Wooddis	...	...	xx ^s
Jhon ffearne	...	...	xx ^s
Homfrey Needham	...	...	xx ^s
Raphe Smythe	...	...	xx ^s
Lawrence wardle	...	...	xl ^s
willm̄ Bruerton : lyveth in Staffordshire.			
Elizabeth Goodwin	...	...	lii ^s iii ^d

Hognaston.

Homfrey Alsoppe...	...	...	lii ^s iii ^d
Martha Bradley widow	...	...	lii ^s iii ^d

Knyveton Ofcoat and Underwoode.

Anne Whithall : Assessed in Staffordshire

Thomas Smythe : Assessed in Derby

Thomas Hurte	...	...	xl ^s
Thomas woodwarde	...	...	xl ^s
Edwarde ffroste	...	...	xl ^s

Kirke Trefon.

willm̄ Glossoppe	...	...	lii ^s iii ^d
widdowe Brownlow	...	...	xl ^s
Henry Twigge	...	...	xl ^s

Middleton and Smyrrell.

Christopher ffullwood esquier	...	...	x ^l
Robert Bateman	...	...	xl ^s
ffrancis Smethley	...	...	xl ^s

Middleton and Cromforde.

Thomas wigley esq3	...	...	vi ^l
Jhon Spencer iun ⁿ...	...	...	lii ^s iii ^l d
Thomas Wooddiwis	...	...	iii ^l vi ^s viii ^d

Mappleton and Thorpe.

Jhon Mylwarde Esq3	...	...	x ^l
Jhon ffackett gen ⁿ...	...	...	v ^l
Jhon Stubbs	...	...	lii ^s iii ^l d
willm Allcocke	...	...	lii ^s iii ^l d

Matlocke.

Elizabeth wolley wydow	...	...	viii ^l
Dorothie fflynte	...	...	lii ^s iii ^l d
willm Walker	...	...	xl ^s
Anthony Woodwarde	...	...	xl ^s
Adam wolley	...	...	xl ^s
widowe Bowne	...	...	xl ^s
Jhon Bowne	...	...	xl ^s
willm Ludlam	...	...	xl ^s

Parwicke.

willm Parker gen ⁿ	...	...	lii ^s iii ^l d
willm Alsoppe	...	...	xl ^s
Jhon Goulde	...	...	xl ^s
Jhon Dakin	...	...	xl ^s

Tyssington and Lea.

S ^r Jhon ffitzherbert k ^t	...	...	x ^l
S ^r Jhon fferrars k ^t : Assessed in Warwickshire			
Homfrey wright	...	...	iii ^l vi ^s viii ^d
George Endsor	...	...	lii ^s iii ^l d

Wirkeworthe.

Richard wigley	...	...	...	liii ^s iiiii ^d
Jhon Topleis	...	...	...	xlvi ^s viii ^d
Robert ffeildinge	...	...	...	xl ^s
Richarde Lee	...	...	...	xl ^s
Thomas Tayler	...	...	...	xl ^s
George Somers	...	...	...	xx ^s
Dionise Wetton	...	...	...	xx ^s
Jhon Ormefeilde	...	...	...	xl ^s
Henrye Buxton	...	...	...	xx ^s

Wendesley and Snytterton.

Jhon Shoare gen ^l	...	...	...	iiii ^l
Margrett Browne	...	...	...	xx ^s
Richarde Senyor	...	...	...	iii ^l

M^d the pticular psons in this roll (being two in number) against whose names this word pauper is written We thinck fitt to be free and discharged from the p^sent loane to his ma^{tie}

[The roll is signed, without methodical arrangement, by the following—]

W. Deuonshyre	Henry Shirley	Ri Harpur
He. Wilughby	Henr Agard	Fra : Coke
He. Legh	John Manners	John Curzon
Pet ^r Frecheuile	(.....?)	

The seals are small, and are of dull red wax. Originally there were seven, but the last one is now missing. The remaining six have evidently been crushed when warm, and are consequently most indistinct.

Such parts of them as can be deciphered are as follows:—

- (1) In the dexter chief—a hart's head caboshed.
(? Arms of Cavendish, for the Duke of Devonshire.)
- (2) ? Quarterly. 1. ? A chevron between three hounds' heads. 2, 3, and 4, obliterated.
- (3) ? Two bars.
(? Brereton of Hurdlow in Hartington. *Argt.*, two bars *Sab.* [*Lysons*]).

- (4) Unicorn's head erased.
 (This is apparently a *crest*, and not a coat of arms.)
- (5) A chevron between three crosses paté.
- (6) ? Quarterly. 1. ——— 2. ? Three hounds' heads
 erased. 3. ——— 4. ? A chevron between three
 hounds' heads.
- (7) Missing.

The words in italics are additions to the Roll—in the hand, probably, of the collector. There are illegible side notes and marks, in addition to the side notes given above:

After John Pryme of Hilton—portion of which seems to be vi^s

Before Willm Bowyre of Marston Montgomery is a note totally illegible.

There is also a curious mark before John Hollingworth of Spondon.

The first three strips relate to the Hundred of Appletree and the last two to the Wapentake of Wirksworth.

The mode of marking off payment was by a cross on the line between the name and the amount in the Hundred of Appletree, while in the Wapentake of Wirksworth it was, with few exceptions, by a cross before the name. The following names were not marked as paid—those described as “in Ward,” assessed in other counties, etc. (except W^m Bruerton of Hartington):—

Robert Willymott of Chaddesden; Raphe Bunnington, under Etwall and Burnaston; Robert ffearne, under Sinfin and Arleston; George Crichelowe, under Hartington; and Thomas Hurte, under Knyveton Ofcoat and Underwood.

In the Hundred of Appletree where the word “halfe” appears, the cross is made in two distinct parts—a V above the line, and an inverted V below, except in the cases of Raphe Sheldon, of Marston Montgomery, who is not marked off, and Anthony Colwidge, of Edlaston, who is marked off with a V only. The cross was made in two halves for John Pryme, of Hilton,

Mrs. Dorothie Okover and Ellen Archer, of Snelston, and all the names except Thomas Gilbert, under Spondon. Thomas Woodwarde and Edwarde Ffrost, under Knyveton Ofcoat and Underwood, were marked off with only the upper part of the cross. Unless the assessment in some cases seemed to the Commissioners unjust, it would appear that some refused to pay, and risked the consequences, while others, willing to pay half the sum demanded, were compelled into paying the remainder (of which the lower part of the cross is the mark of payment) under the threat, and possibly the actual experience, of imprisonment. Persuasions, threats, and force were used throughout the country to extort the loan; and it may be that these men of Derbyshire joined with the great number of men, of whom John Hampden is most conspicuous, in offering resistance to the *illegal* oppressions of King Charles.

Letters from Tanner MSS.

No. 131. Bodleian Library.

Contributed by Rev. W. HARRY ARKWRIGHT.



HO. BROWNE, Archdeacon of Derby, was Vicar of Wirksworth from 1662 to 1689, when he was deprived for refusing the Oath of Allegiance to William III. He was also Vicar of Ashbourne from 1660 to 1669. He was probably appointed to the Archdeaconry of Derby in the latter year.

Archbishop Sheldon was a Derbyshire man.

Bodleian—Tanner MSS. 131.

Page 13.—[Part of letter from John Hackett, Bishop of Lichfield, to Thomas Browne, enclosed by Browne in his letter to the Archbishop.]

“Our Church worke is neither at a stand, nor insues fast, but what is finisht is verie sightly. And within y^e walls nothing more pleasing to God & man, then the singing of a coñon psalm after Sermon, w^{ch} hath charmed the whole auditory to take all y^e praier & the blessing with them: A reformation that my hart reioyceth in. This is no innovation, it was so in this Church *ab antiquo*, & but of late omitted. It is so in S^t Pauls London to this hower, it was so in Westm: Abby from B^p. Andrewes to B^p. Williams time. But if you goe higher to the primitiue Church for the first 500 years the coñon people did partake at all times in singing the psalm:

it was not omitted anie where, till the midle age, when Latin service came in. J dare stake an hundred of the gentry to one, & most learned Clerkes against yours in this case. J partly guess who hath complained to you, by excepting at rithme. Why? are there not twentie anthemns in our Church in rithm? Js that antique hymn of Gregory the great the worse for the rithm, Hora mortis meus flatus intret Jesu tuū latus? O M^r. Brown knock at your own conscience, & feed lambs as wel as sheep: let babes haue milke, as wel as men strong meat, gain souls to X^t by all meanes that are lawfull. Too much rigidness brought our late confusions upon us. Both psalm & anthem may dō wel in seuerall kinds: & let mee inform you, a psalm in meter is more anchient then an antheme in y^e Church of England. The meter-psalms were allowed under K. Ed: the 6 his priuie seale (proued in Parlament); no antheme was set till y^e 10 of 2 Eliz: by D^r Tye, & then by Tallis. Custom took them up, but no antheme was spoken of in Coñon praier booke or Canon, till within these three yeares, & now it giues no coñand, but permission. Jn your conclusion you say the Deane should haue helpt the departing of the people before the Blessing by discipline. He can not. For if the people of the cittie will neither come to praiers or sermon to the Cathedral, they can not be prevented. Thus I have giuen you large satisfaction. And if J an old Veteranus do not know how to gouern a Church better then one or two malecontents, who are dissatisfied, & quarel at euery thing, God help mee. So J impart my blessing unto you & rest

Your louing brother & assured Friend

JOH: LICH: & COUEN:

Lichfield

April 14

1666

Page 14.—[Letter from Thomas Browne to Archbishop Sheldon enclosing the last.]

May it please Your Grace

My hearty thanks to God & reioycing for Your Grace's Preservation in the midst of Contagion are inexpressible: Especially considering, how much the Welfare of this Church depends upon Your Grace's. Very unwilling I am to trouble Your Grace with impertinent Letters; but when the Affaires of the Church require it. And now J think it my duty to let Your Grace know, as followeth.

Our B^p in the Absence of the Deane* hath appointed a Coñon Psalme to be sung in the Cathedrall after Sermon instead of y^e Accustomed Anthem. This (J can assure Your Grace) gives great Offence; not onely to the Church's best friends at Lichfield, but also to many both of y^e Gentry & Clergy in this Diocese, especially in this County. Whereupon J presumed (holding a Place in that Church, w^{ch} gives me an Intereste in y^e Ordering of God's Service there) to write to His Lo^p † in these very words.

“It is some trouble to me that J cannot in p^{erson} tender my Duty to your Lo^p as J hoped to have done: as for other ends, so especially to have discoursed with your Lo^p about that Jnnovation (J hear of) in our Cathedral Service at Lichfield, of singing a Psalme in Rithm instead of the Anthem after Sermon. J can say it gives much offence in these parts to many both of the Gentry & Clergy, who have been informed of it. J make no Question, if it be done by your Lo^p's Order, you had some Prudential motive thervnto: But if that be it, wherof I am told, That the Townes-people might thereby be allowed to Stay vntill the conclusion of the Service; The exercise of Ecclesiastical Discipline would be (methinks) a more Regular way, & perhaps more effectuall too, if Our Deane would, as his Duty is, take care of it. J hope your Lo^p will not be offended that I have revealed my thoughts in y^s matter.”

* Of Lichfield.

† The Bp. of Lichfield.

To this his Lo^p was pleased to answer, as is contained in this inclosed part of His Lo^p's owne Lette. Our Church work &c: (see p. 84).

And his Lo^p having sent a Co^mmission to me to call together the Principal Clergy to advance moneys for His Ma^{ties} service upon y^e late Act of Parliam^t (w^{ch} J shall promote with all diligence), J made bold (desiring His Lo^p's farther directions in the aforesaid Busines) to adde these words.

“J shal make what speed J can to Lichfield, after J have pformed what your Lo^p may iustly expect from mee in this County; And then I shall begg Your Lo^p's Patience & Leave, that I may say somewhat to the last part of your Lo^p's Letter, for my Satisfaction, though not for my Conviction. For though J may not in every thing judge or opine with my superiors; yet have J learned to Acquiesce, in submitting (to) their better Judgments, & obeying all their Lawfull Co^mmands. This Lesson, if the Schismatically-disposed at Lichfeild, would have learned: there would have been little need (in my poore judgm^t) of gratifying them with the Late Alteration in our Cathedral Service. But I will say no more till I see yo^r Lo^{pp} nor would I have said any thing at all: but that J have been told, the Ordering of Divine Service in our Cathedral doth somewhat concern me, by the Place I hold in that Church. And now, my good Lord, I beseech you, for Christ his sake, not to bee offended at mee for what I have (it may be) too boldly scribled to your Lo^p.”

This is y^e whole concerning this matter, which I submit, my most Honoured Lord, to Your Grace's Censure; And J humbly Begg Your Grace's Counsell & direction. This Innovation in God's service in a Cathedrall (especially considering the nature of the Thing, & temper of y^e psons, for whose sake it is done, & the time & place) in my iudgment, ought not to bee. And yet my Reverence to a B^p is such, that I dread to oppose; not for want of Courage, but out of a True sense of Duty. But it is not difficult to fore-see How nauseous Church-musick and Co^mon prayer will again

become, if Hopkins & Sternhold's Rithms may justle out our Anthem, & a long Pulpit-prayer seduce the Devotions of the coñon people.

J am very sensible my good Lord, what a great Trouble J give you^r Grace by this tedious Scrible: But with hope J humbly begg pardon, &, praying for your Grace's good Health, subscribe, as J really am,

Most Rev^d. ffather,
your Grace's
most humble & most dutifull
Serv^t & Creature
Thom Browne.

Wirksworth

Apr. 18.

1666.

This, the foregoing letter, is endorsed on the back:

“Archdeacon of Derby—Browne Ap 18. 1666.

Conc. a Coñon + sung aft. serm in y^e Cathedr. & a long praier before it. The Dean neglects Discipline.”

Addressed:

“To the most Reverend Father in God Gilbert L^o:
Arch-B^p of Canterbury His Grace at His Grace's Palace
of Lambeth

These,
most humbly p^rsent.

Lambeth London.

Page 16.—[A letter from the Bishop of Lichfield to Archb^p Sheldon.]

Most reuerend Father, and my verie good Lord,

J haue been a truant for a fortnight in Bedfordshire, to see my lately married daughter at her own house, w^{ch} was a kindness, though a troublesome one to my old age, due to a child that allwaies deserued wel.

Upon my return to Lichfield, J betoke mee to examin what monies my instruments had gathered in my absence, from the

Clergy, for the loan to set out his Ma^{ties} roial nauie (w^{ch} the Lord prosper). And this is the account w^{ch} J can giue to your Grace. The Diuines of Staffordshire haue subscribed about 320^l, but they keep not touch for dayes of payment. They are poore & dull. They of Derbyshire are wel put on by M^r. Brown, my co^missioner, their subscription is 340^l, *præter, propter*. None of them richer then *Dr. Boilston*, and none more vnwilling to let goe anie thing. He is vnsound. The Clergy of my part of Warwickshire haue subscribed 214^l. J am compelled to send out apparitors to bring it in. But for my share in Shropshire J know not what to say. The Archdeacon on the 4th of May sent mee word he would lend an 100^l (w^{ch} he may wel do) since that time J haue sent letters, and messengers after them vnto him, & can obtain no answere from him. He hath a rich Clergy to deal with: J know not how he will speed: but certainly the worse, because he is so tardy. J expect a thousand pounds will be advanced: if it bee more, the more will be my comfort. This information is due unto your Grace, with my thrice euery day deuoted praiers for your health, safetie, and long continuance, the fruition whereof will bee a larger comfort to

Your Graces most deuoted beadsman
and obliged suffragan

Joh: Lich: & Couen:

Lichfield

Jun: ult^o.

1666.

Addressed:

To the most Reuerend Father in God
Gilbert Lord Archbishop of Canterbury

His grace

at the Palace of Lambeth

these most humbly

present.

The Bells of St. Peter, Derby.

By GEORGE BAILEY.



THESE bells were removed from the old tower when it was taken down for the purpose of re-building it, and also extending the church westward. This afforded an opportunity for taking out the bells and sending them to Messrs. Taylor & Co., of Loughborough, for needed repairs and tuning.

It seemed desirable that a record of this event in the history of the bells should be recorded in this *Journal*. The copies of the inscriptions and dates here given, have been made from rubbings, taken as the bells were being placed on the Midland Co.'s dray for their journey to the foundry, on Nov. 30th, 1897. One of them appeared to have a hole in it near the mouth, and all were more or less weathered on the haunches, so rendering the legends and ornaments somewhat indistinct.

The inscriptions were as follows:—

No. 1.

✿ JESVS BE OVR SPEED ✿ IOHN DAYE ✿
 ✿ T ✿ H ✿ 1636 ~~~~~

No. 2.

✿ GOD ~~~~~ SAVE ~~~~~ OVR ~~~~~ KING
 ~~~~~ 1636 ~~~~~

No. 3.

JOS: TABERER & HEN: EVERY. CH-WARDENS  
A  R-1738.

No. 4.

❖ GLOIRA DEO IN EXCELSIS ❖  
WILLIAM ❖ DVFFIELD ❖ THOMAS ❖ SKINNER   
C-W  T ❖ H 1636 

No. 5.

I TO THE CHURCH THE LIVING CALL AND TO  
THE GRAVE DO SUMMON ALL  1769 

It will have been noticed that the inscriptions show none of the quaintness of spelling usual in the period in which they came into existence, except that the arrangement, or reading, of the angels' anthem, is not usual; and that the *i* is placed before the *r* in "Gloria." All the letterings, except those on the last bell, have the old form of *v*, and the *u* in that is a medieval one. The *fleur-de-lis* is freely used for dividing sentences, initials, and names. There are long ornamental scrolls in the unoccupied spaces; but no elaborately ornamented capital letters, such as are found on the bells of All Saints' and others in the county. There is only one, No. 3, that has a founder's mark, *the bell* of Abraham Rudhall, and No. 5 has no founder's name or mark, but the letters used upon it are of an excellent type for clearness and sharpness. The inscription on this bell being long, allows no space for ornamental scrolls, in which it is altogether lacking. We are inclined to think that No. 3 must have been recast, as it bears the date 1738, and comes between the 2nd and the 4th, which are dated 1636. By this we conclude there were originally four bells of the latter date.

It would be interesting to ascertain who was intended by the letters "T. H.," found on Nos. 1 and 4 of the 1636 bells. We venture to suggest that they indicate a member of the

family of Hedderly, especially as that name is found on so many bells in this County. The earliest mention of that name found in connection with Derbyshire bells is on one at Findern, which is dated 1704, and bears the name of Daniel Hedderly, who was of Bawtry, Yorks., and there is another of his bells at Breadsall, dated 1728. There is only a difference of sixty-eight years between 1704 and 1636, so that these bells might easily have been the work of Daniel's father, or uncle, whose name we may assume to have been Thomas. There was a John Hedderly, of Derby, who recast the great bell at Melbourne in 1732\* ; also Thomas Hedderly, of Nottingham, whose name occurs frequently on bells in the County, *e.g.*, at Mickleover, 1742 ; West Hallam, 1743 ; Weston-on-Trent, 1760 ; Heanor, 1781, and of the same date at Allestree. After him came George Hedderly, whose name is found at Rosliston, 1778-1788-9 ; again at Breadsall, 1786, and at Allestree, 1790 ; also at Risley, of same year. Messrs. Taylor, of Loughborough, have informed me that there is a bell at St. John Baptist's, Stowe, Staffs., dated 1632, which has the same letters, "T. H.," upon it.† Though I have made numerous inquiries from gentlemen learned in bells, I have, so far, been unable to obtain any information leading to the identification of "T. H.;" but the Rev. Canon Raven, D.D., has written me that R. C. Hope, Esq., F.S.A., in an article in the *Archæological Journal*, No. 198, Vol. L., names a Thomas Handcock, of Walsall, who was a Bellfounder in 1636, and he may be the founder of this bell.

### S. Peter's, Derby.

From observations made by Mr. George Bailey during the recent demolition of the tower of S. Peter's, Derby, in 1898, it would conclusively appear that the original tower was of Norman

---

\* See *Churches of Derbyshire*, Vol. III., p. 407 ; also *Reliquary*, Vol. XIV., p. 225, where an agreement between him and others is quoted *re* this bell.

† See Lynam's *Church Bells of Co. Stafford*, plate 80.

construction, and that it was brought into its latest form some time about the year 1470. The Rev. J. C. Cox, LL.D., in his *Churches of Derbyshire*, considers that the tower arch was reconstructed during the fourteenth century. This will be reinstated. The responds of the nave arcades on both sides of the old tower arch still retain their mutilated Norman capitals. The tower once opened into the south aisle, but the archway was subsequently blocked. The finely moulded base of its western respond was found in the south-west corner. Here, too, at the back of it, was observed the curvature of the newell stairway once leading into the belfry chamber. Above this blocked tower archway were seen remains of a window much like the windows of the south clerestory.

On digging for the new foundations it was found that on the north side, the old wall had rested on six iron-shod piles covered with oak slabs fastened together with "dog-irons" secured by long nails. Three of the piles taken out were three feet in length, and appeared to have been driven into the place of an old interment. They were in good preservation. The tower pinnacles and gargoyles were much decayed. One of the best of the pinnacles has been erected in the centre of the churchyard. The parapet was repaired in 1825 under the care of "W. T." and "R. S.," the then churchwardens. "I. H. O. GIPSON" had immortalized himself on one of the belfry windows in "APRIL, 1829"—perhaps one of the ringers. The old capstone of the newell was found decorated with roughly cut leaves. Among the *débris* of the tower walls were the bases of two small Norman shafts. Besides these were found a piece of an incised alabaster slab, with remains of some ornament, and three or four letters undecipherable; a fragment of a black glazed mug of three handles, one only of which remained; a gimlet; a pair of small iron compasses; a currier's knife; and two bits of painted glass. The most curious thing, however, was turned up in getting out the soil for the extension of the north aisle. This was a circular leaden talisman, about four inches in diameter.

The round edges were closed over like lids, so as to form a central square. On opening these a circle was found on two opposite flaps: one of these contained a compass, and within its extended points four crescents, with other astronomical signs. The inner square was divided into nine smaller squares by cross lines, each of these containing a number. A jetton by Hans Kravwinckle (of Nuremburg), with the legend "Gotis reich blibt ewick," interpreted as "The kingdom of God remaineth for ever," completes the list.

# Index.

The asterisk (\*) denotes a recurrence on the page.

## A.

### Persons.

Agard, Sr Hen., K<sup>t</sup>, 73  
 Agarde, Hen., 81; John, 75  
 Agricola, 13, 15  
 Allcocke, Will., 80  
 Alsop, Ant., 58  
 Alsoppe, Hum., 79; John, Esq., 78;  
 Will., 80  
 Andrew, F. W., 24  
 Andrewes, Bp., 84  
 Anne Queen; 48, 77  
 Archer, Ellen, 76, 83  
 Arkwright, Rev. W. H., 84  
 Atkins, Ric., 56\*  
 Atkinson, Rev. J. C., 8

### Places and Subjects.

Aganippides, 42  
 "Agatered" (On the way with), 53  
 Aid, or Subsidy for King Charles I.,  
 69  
 Alderwasley, 70  
 Ale-selling, 30  
 Alexander, History of, 20  
 Alkmonton, 70  
 Allegiance, Oath of, 84  
 Allestree, 92  
 Almen's Death, 14  
 Alsoppe, 78  
 Anthem, *versus* Hymn, 84  
 Appletree Hundred, 69, 70  
 Ardwick, 15  
 Arleston, 75  
 Arnold, 57, 58  
 Ashbourn, 55, 57  
 Ashe, 77  
 Ashen Cleugh, 61  
 Ashley Hay, 38, 70  
 Ashover Church, 27; Clerk of, 43;  
 Common, 29; Hill, 36, 49;  
 Laureate, 52; Rector of, 55, 56;  
 Registrar, 27; School, 39, 43, 46,  
 59; Sir William's Well, 36; Wakes,  
 31, 33, 49  
 Atlowe, 70

## B.

Bagnold, Walt., 74  
 Bailey, Geo., Article on St. Peter's  
 Bells, etc., Derby, 90, 92  
 Bakewell, Rog., 73  
 Balme, Cath., 46

Bakewell, 29, 44  
 Ballidon, 77  
 Barlborough, 44  
 Barlow, 44  
 Barton Blount, 71

## PERSONS.

Bamford, Rob., 74  
 Banks, Thom., 75  
 Banks, Mr. Jos., 57; S' Joseph, 57  
 Barber, Ed., 68; Will., 68  
 Barker als Stables, 76  
 Barnes, Mr., 60; Rob., 62  
 Barton, Ric. J., 69  
 Basford, Sarah, 60  
 Basset, Geo., 60  
 Bateman, Ric., 79; Rob., 80  
 Bawden, Jno., 62; Tho., 62  
 Beard, Will., 64, 67  
 Beardmore, Jos., 60  
 Beighton, Ric., 57  
 Benbridge, Jno., 54  
 Bentley, Dame Mary, 71  
 Bille, Rob., 75  
 Billings, Sam<sup>l</sup>., 53  
 Bircles, Mr., of Cheshire, 67  
 Blackwell, Wendesley, 78  
 Blount, Dame Amy, 75  
 Boilston, D<sup>r</sup>., 89  
 Boothe, Will., 78  
 Botham, Anne, 56  
 Bourne, Rev. Obadiah, 28, 36  
 Bower, Ellen, 29; Leonard, 58, 59;  
 Ric., 58, 59, 60; Thom., 46  
 Bowles, Charles Bradshaw, Esq., 61  
 Bowne, Ann, 56; Hen., 56; Laur.,  
 58; Will., 57  
 Bradley, Ralph, 64; Marg<sup>t</sup>., 79  
 Bradshaw, Ant., 61; Edw., 66;  
 Francis, 6\*; Godfrey, 61, 63, 64;  
 Leo, 61\*; Vicessimus, 72  
 Broke, Nich., 68  
 Bromley, Mr., 64  
 Brookfield, M<sup>rs</sup>., 59  
 Brough, Jas., 54  
 Browne, Tho., 73; Dame Mary, 76;  
 Rev<sup>d</sup>. Tho., Archd. of Derby, 84  
 Bruckshaw, Rob., 71  
 Bruerton, Will., 79  
 Burton, Fran., 78; Rev<sup>d</sup>. W. Jowett,  
 69  
 Buxton, Geo., 77; John, 38, 42, 43,  
 77  
 Buzzard, Jno., 68

## PLACES AND SUBJECTS.

Barwick-in-Elmet, 49, 53  
 Bateman's, 36  
 "Bating of Child," 29  
 Bawtrey, Yorks., 92  
 Bedfords, 88  
 Belper, 71  
 Best Hill, 18  
 Billon, a coin metal, 17  
 Birthdays and Planets, 42  
 Boars Cleugh, 61  
 Bolsover, 28, 30, 35, 47, a character  
 of the inhabitants, 30  
 Bone-lace weaving, 44  
 Bonsall, 43, 77  
 Boyleston, 71  
 Brackenfield — Old Trinity Chapel  
 there, 31, 32, 45  
 Bradbourne, 77  
 Bradley, 70  
 Bradwell, Roman remains at, 1;  
 Interment, with Relics discovered  
 at, 4  
 Brassington, 43, 77  
 Braylesford, 71  
 Breadsall, 71, 92  
 Brewing, 41  
 "Bright Star of Love," 35  
 Broadbottom, 18  
 Brookfield, 15  
 Brough, Roman Station at, 16  
 Brun, le—Cartoons of, 20, 21  
 Bull-baiting, 31  
 Burial of Leonard Wheatcroft, 53, 54  
 Burnaston, 72  
 Butterley, 43  
 Buxton, 15, 16

## C.

Calliope, 52  
 Cantrell, Jno., 79  
 Castalides, 52  
 Cavendish, "My Lord," 35; Charles,  
 72; Henry, 72

Calowe, 78  
 Campsie, Stirling, 54<sup>77</sup>  
 Carlton, Notts., 43  
 Carsington, 78  
 Castleford, 49

## PERSONS.

Celey, Ric., 61  
 Chadwick, parson, 29, 54; Ann, 31;  
   Sarah, 51  
 Chaworth, Miss, 38  
 Clio, 52  
 Coake, Ant., 75  
 Coates, Mr., 38  
 Cobbe, Sr Will., 70  
 Cockayne, Francis, 71; Rob., 71  
 Coke, Francis, 81; Sir Francis, Kt.,  
   77  
 Colton, Mr., 42, 43  
 Columbello, 29, 31  
 Cooke, Clement, 74  
 Corbett, Dame Judith, 74  
 Couper, Mr., 44  
 Cowlishaw, Adam, 43  
 Crichelowe, Geo., 79  
 Culton, Ric., 59  
 Currey, Percy, Esq., Arch<sup>t</sup>, 5  
 Curzon, John, Esq., 74, 81

## PLACES AND SUBJECTS.

Cats, 37  
 Cement, Roman, 15  
 Chapel-en-le-Frith, 68  
 Charlesworth, 10  
 Chatsworth, 34, 44\*, 46, 47  
 "Cheshire, Roman," 10  
 Chester, 13  
 Chesterfield, 33, 38, 44, 54; Con-  
   firmation at, 56  
 Chinley, Enclosure Riots in 1569,  
   61\*; Hill, 64  
 Church Bible, 54; Door-key, 58  
 Church Broughton, 71  
 Clattercoates, new hall, 45  
 Clergy, contribution from, for the  
   Navy, 87  
 Clitheroe, 15  
 "Club," a (a Servant), 45  
 Coffin, 54; of stone, 15, 53  
 Coins, Roman, 17  
 Commerce, Triumph of, a Tapestry  
   design, 22  
 Coritani, 14  
 Cottages, old, in Derbyshire, 5  
 Cotton Famine, 18  
 Cowhouse Lane, 54  
 Crispin, Feast of, 38  
 Cromford, 80  
 Cubley, 72  
 Cytherides, 52

## D.

Daine, Will., 27  
 Dakin, Jno., 80  
 Dale, Rob., 79  
 Daykin, of Stubbin Edge, 36  
 Dayntree, Tristram, 73  
 Devonshire, W., Earl of, 30, 81  
 Duffield, Will., 91

Dalbury Lees, 72  
 Darley, 55  
 Derby—St. Peter's, Bells of, by Mr.  
   Geo. Bailey, 90  
 Derbyshire, Subsidy, 69; Old Cottages  
   in, 5  
 Dethic, 78  
 De Vos, a family of Tapisiers, 21  
 Diary of Titus Wheatcroft, 55  
 "Discovery of Witchcraft," 49  
 Doctor's Lane, 16  
 Dogs, 37  
 Domitian, a coin of, 15, 16  
 Dovebridge, 72  
 Dreaming, 37  
 Duffield, 32, 72  
 Dutch, the, 38

## E.

## PERSONS.

Elote, Christ, 68  
 Endsor, George 80; Will., 79  
 Erato, 52  
 Euterpe, 52  
 Every, Henry, 91

## PLACES AND SUBJECTS.

Earth, a Tapestry scene, 22  
 Edlaston, 73  
 Ednaston, 73  
 Egstow, 58  
 Electioneering in 1670, 35  
 Elmet, Yorks., 50  
 Elton, 78  
 Enclosure-fences destroyed, 67  
 Engineer (J. Wass), 41  
 Etherow Riv., 12, 13  
 Etwall, 72  
 Eye, The, 37

## F.

Farnsworth, Jno., 30, 38  
 ffaybrother, fran., 76  
 ffearne, John, 78; Rob., 75; Thom.,  
 79  
 fferrars, Sr John, 80  
 ffieldinge, R., 81  
 ffitzHerbert, Sr John, 80  
 ffitzherbert, francis, 75; Mrs. Martha,  
 75  
 flackett, Jno., gent., 80  
 fletcher, Christ<sup>r</sup>, 72  
 flint, Dorothy, 80  
 ffroste, Edw<sup>d</sup>., 79  
 ffrancis, Rob., 71  
 ffrecheville, Pet., 81  
 ffulwood, Christ<sup>r</sup>., 80

"Fabricken," the, on Ashover Hill, 49,  
 52  
 Fairies' Cave, 18  
 Fasting woman, the, of Over-Haddon,  
 29  
 "Fasson Tuesday," 36  
 Fenny Bentley, 78  
 Fforston or Foston, 73  
 Framework Knitting, 58, 59  
 Frisians, 11  
 Funeral in the old style, 53, 54  
 Furniture making, 39

## G.

Garb, Ralph, 68  
 Gell, John, Esq., 78; Ralph, 78  
 Gilbert, Thom., 76, 83  
 Gill, Edw<sup>d</sup>., 51  
 Gladwyn, M<sup>r</sup>. Will., 42  
 Glossope, W., 79  
 Goodale, Will., 59  
 Goodall, Rob., 74  
 Goodwin, Ric., 79  
 Goulde, Jno., 80  
 Greatrax, Ant., Tho., and Will, 78\*  
 Grymesdich, Geo., 61

Gamesley, Lower, 10  
 Glapwell, 44\*, 47  
 Glossop, 10, 12; Brook, 13; Cor-  
 poration, 18; Hall, 18  
 Gobelins Tapestry, 25  
 Gorse Hall in Ashover, 46  
 Goyt Race, or Cut, 15

## H.

## PERSONS.

Hackett, Jno., Bp. of Lichfield, 84  
 Hambledon, Jno., 78  
 Hamnett, Rob., Esq., 10  
 Hand, Mr., 55  
 Harding, Ant., 77; Geo., 77; John, 77  
 Hardwick, Jno., 43  
 Harpur, Fran., 1; John, 27; Ric., 81  
 Harrison, Art., 74; Geo., 73; Tho., 79  
 Hatfield, Jno., 62  
 Haughe, Rob., 78  
 Hawkesworth, Philip, 75  
 Hawley, Matt., 56, 57; Rob., 46, 50, 51\*, 58  
 Heald, Will., 55  
 Heathcote, Godfrey, 59  
 Hedderley, Geo., Danl., Jno., a family of Bellfounders, 92  
 Hibbard, Will, 38  
 Higgins, Sam., 46  
 Hinton, Christ, 72  
 Hodgkinson, Mrs. Anne, 56; Geo., 59; Mr., 44; Will, 55  
 Hole, Geo., 60  
 Hollingsworth, Jno., 76, 81; Thom., 76  
 Hope, Rob., 77  
 Hopkinson, Anne, 77  
 Horn, Mr., 44  
 Howard, The Rt. Honble. Lord, 12  
 Huchingson, Esquire, 28  
 Hurdman, Mr. Jno., 16  
 Hurt, Rog., 77; Tho., 79, 81  
 Hyde, Jno., 17  
 Hyll, Rob., 73

## PLACES AND SUBJECTS.

Haddon, 42, 52  
 Haddon Over-, Fasting woman of, 29  
 Hague, 12, 16  
 Hampton Court, 20  
 Hand-staves at funerals, 54 "  
 Hartington, 78  
 Hathersage (Little John's Grave) 46  
 Hatton, 73  
 Healings, Publick, 47  
 Heanor, 92  
 Heliconiades, 52  
 Heyfield, 65, 66  
 High-houses, 54  
 High Ordish, 31  
 High-way marks, or winter guides, 34, 43  
 Hilton, 74  
 Hockley-in-Ashover, 37, 40, 57  
 Hognaston, 79  
 Holbrook-in-Horsley, 53  
 Holland, 73  
 Hollington, 73  
 Holmegate, 44  
 Holy Trinity Chapel in Brackenfield, 31  
 Holyngworthe, Cap. de, 12  
 Holyngworthe Stone, 13  
 Hooley Word Quarry, 17  
 Hoone, 74  
 Hopton, 78  
 "Hostige, The," 33  
 Houmegate or Holmgate, 43  
 Hungry Bentley, 73  
 Hymn *versus* Anthem, 84  
 Hyndthorne, 61

## I.

Ingle, Jno., of Barwick, 49

Ibl-, 78  
 Idle journeys, 36  
 Indemnity, Act of, 39  
 Ireton, Little, 74

## J.

Jackson, William, 71  
 Jennings, Mary, 46  
 Judoc de Vos, 24

Jack, A, 39  
 Justice, Triumph of, a Tapestry subject at Renishaw, 22

## K.

## PERSONS.

- Kempe, Ric., 38  
 Kerry, Rev. Chas., 20, 26  
 Kniveton, W., 76  
 Knyveton, S<sup>r</sup> Gilbert, 70; Henry, 71;  
   John, 73; S<sup>r</sup> Will., 74  
 Kyrke, Charles, 63, 68; Edw<sup>d</sup>., 62,  
   63, 65, 68; Otwell, 62, 63, 68;  
   Reynold, 65; Rich., 62; Will, 68

## PLACES AND SUBJECTS.

- Kedleston, 74  
 Kensington, South, Museum, 24  
 King's Evil, Touching for cure of, 47;  
   A charm for healing, 49  
 Kirk Ireton, 79  
 Kniveton, 79  
 Knott Cross, 31, 46  
 Knyveton, 79

## L.

- Lane, Edw<sup>d</sup>., 77  
 Leader, Mr. J. D., 1  
 Lees, Messrs., 17  
 Legh, H., 81  
 Lovit or Lovet, Anne, 59; Fran., 57;  
   Ralph, 58  
 Lynch, Jno., 58

- Lancaster, Duchy of, 61  
 Laureate's Wreath awarded to Leo.  
   Wheatcroft at Tupton, 52  
 Lea, 58, 80  
 Lead, Grove of, 55  
 "Le Notre," Style of, 22  
 Lenton (Notts.), 58; Fair, 42  
 Lerdotalia, or Ledrotalia, 10  
 Lichfield Cathedral—Hymn substitu-  
   ted for an Anthem by Bp. Hackett,  
   86  
 Little Eaton, 6, 7, 8  
 Little John's Grave at Hathersage, 46  
 Longdendale, 12  
 Loscoe, 59

## M.

- Maesa, Julia, 17  
 Manners, Lord John, 43  
 Marriott, Eliz., 45  
 Mellor, Ralph, 68  
 Mellour, Ran., 62, 63  
 Melpomone, 52  
 Merry, S<sup>r</sup> Hen., 71  
 Merryman, W<sup>m</sup>., 74  
 Milnes, Rev. Nich., 26  
 Molt, Dan<sup>l</sup>., 68  
 More, Rob., 42  
 Morley, Francis, 73  
 Myles, Will., 73  
 Myllnes, Ant., 72  
 Myllwarde, Ric., 72; W., 72  
 Mynter, Laur., 61

- Madrid, 21  
 Magnesian Lime, 15  
 Manchester Corporation Reservoir, 12  
 Mansfield, 50  
 Marston-on-Dove, 74  
 Marston Montgomery, 74  
 Mather's Grave, 31  
 Matlock, 53, 56  
   — Wakes, 31, 38  
 Maystonfield, 61, 62, 63  
 Melandra Castle, Derbyshire, Paper  
   by Rob. Hamnett, Esq., 10  
 "Memory's Recreation," 41  
 Mersey, river, 13  
 Meynell Langley, 74  
 Milltown, 45  
 Mercaston, 74  
 "Mirth and Melody," 28  
 Moors, Derbyshire, Snow and Mists  
   on, 34  
 Morley Moor, Cottage at, 7  
 Mortar, composition of Roman, 15  
 Morton, 54; C.-W. Accounts, 32;  
   Marriage at, 45

## PERSONS.

## PLACES AND SUBJECTS.

Needham, Geo., 74 ; Humf., 79  
 Nodder, Mrs., 58  
 Noone, Hen., 75  
 Norman, Frances, 33  
 Norris, Rev., 10

Okeover, Mrs. Dorothy, 76, 83  
 Old, Hen., 71  
 Olyver, Edw., 76  
 Ormefield, Jno., 81  
 Ouldham, defeated by Leo. Wheat-  
 croft at Tupton, 51, 52

Parker, Geo., 1 ; Will., gent., 80  
 Pegge, Humf., 75  
 Perkin, Ellen, 49  
 Pidcock, Ant., 55  
 Pierpoint, Sam., of Oulcoates, 49  
 Pole, St German, 75 ; Godfrey, 71 ;  
 Ric., 75  
 Prynne, Pet., 75  
 Prynne, Jno., 74, 81, 83

Mortuary Staves, 53  
 Mottram-in-Longdendale, 16  
 Mugginton, 74  
 Müntz, "History of Tapestry" by, 21  
 Muses, The Nine, 52

## N.

Navy, contribution for, from the  
 Clergy, 87  
 Neighbourship, an old measure of land  
 (about 32 acres), 62, 65  
 Newhaven Fair, 42  
 Norbury, 75  
 Norfolk churches, 9  
 Nottingham, 49, 92

## O.

Offcoat, 79  
 Orchards, planting of, 28, 38, 43\*, 44,  
 46  
 Oslaston, 75  
 Osmaston-by-Ashbourn, 75  
 Oven, a Roman, at Bradwell, 1  
 Overton Hall, 38, 44, 55, 56, 57  
 Oxford, Christ's Church, 20  
 Oxstyeferne, 61\*

## P.

Padley, 34  
 Papist Plotters, 41  
 Parnassides, 52  
 Parnassus' Hill, 52  
 Parwich, 80  
 Paul's, S., London, 41  
 Peace, Triumph of, a tapestry subject,  
 21, *illustration*  
 Permean Marl, 15  
 Peterborough, 57  
 Physiognomy, 37  
 Pierides, 52  
 Planets and Birthdays, 42  
 Poet, "The Black," 52 ; a Laureate,  
 52 ; Rivals, Meeting of, 51  
 Polyhymnia, 52  
 Prophecy, Books of, 66  
 Pulpit, Prayer in, 88  
 Pym's Parlour, 18

## Q.

## PERSONS.

Ragg, Ant., 33  
 Raggs, Jno., 43  
 Rawlinson, Tho., 64, 65  
 Redfern, Ant., 68  
 Reeve, Ric. 73  
 Reynolds, Jas., 30  
 Richardson, Greg., 76  
 Richmond, Sir W. B., R.A., 25  
 Ridge, W., 64  
 Robinson, R. B., 12; Mrs. F. J., 69  
 Roe, Rob., 75  
 Rolley, Geo., 17  
 Rudhall, Abr., Bellfounder of Gloucester, 91  
 Rydge, Will., 62

## PLACES AND SUBJECTS.

Questions droll, for solution, put by  
 Leo. Wheatcroft, 37

## R.

Radbourn, 75  
 Renishaw, Tapestry at the Hall, 20  
 Revesby Abbey, 75  
 Rioters at Chinley, 65  
 Risley, 92  
 Roads, packhorse, 10; Roman, 16;  
 Guidemarks for winter, 34, 43  
 "Rodd," the, 39  
 Rodsley, 75  
 Roman remains at Bradwell, by Jno.  
 Ward, F.S.A., 1, 3.  
 Rosliston, 92  
 Rosson or Roston in Norbury, 75  
 Routhorne, near Hardwick, 43, 44\*

## S.

Sacheverell, Will., Esq., of Morley, 35  
 Sadler, or Sadlier, Sr Ralph, 64  
 Saint Gregory, a hymn of, 85  
 Salt, John, 73; Mr. W. H., 4  
 Sawnders, Collingwood, 74  
 Senior, Rich., 81  
 Sharpe, Tho., 76  
 Sheba, Queen of, 23  
 Sheldon, Gilbert, Abp. Cant., 84;  
 R., 81; Sol., 51  
 Shepley, Messrs., 15  
 Shirley, H., 81  
 Shoare, Jno., gent., 81  
 Shower, Edw<sup>d</sup>., 62; Rich., 68  
 Sitwell, Sr Geo. Reresby, Bt., 20, 25  
 Skinner, Tho., 91  
 Slack, Hen., 78  
 Sleigh, Mr. Jas., 59  
 Sleight, Mr., 39  
 Slighe, Sam., 77  
 Smethley (? Smedley), Fran., 80  
 Somers, Geo., 81; Gilbert, 74  
 Souter, Ant., 38, 39  
 Sowden, Edw<sup>d</sup>., 68  
 Spencer, Jno., 80; Tho., 78  
 Stephenson, Francis, 36  
 Steedman, Jno., 76  
 Sterndale, Ric., 79  
 Storer, Will., 70  
 Schoenbrunn, Palace of, 21  
 Scofton, 57  
 Scropton, 73  
 Sheffield, 16  
 Shepley's Goyt, 18  
 Shipping, loan for, 89  
 Shirley, 76  
 Shottle, 48  
 Sinfen, 75  
 Singing masters at Ashover, 56  
 ——— Hymn in place of Anthem, 84  
 Sir (? Saint) William's Well, 36  
 Smyrell, 80  
 Snitterton, or Snytterton, 81  
 Snelston, 76  
 Solomon, Triumphs of, a tapestry subject, 20, 23  
 Somersal Herbert, 75  
 "Sparrow's Collections," 48  
 Spinning before marriage, 59  
 "Spowndon," 76  
 Staffordshire divines, 89  
 Stanton, 41  
 Staveley, 44, 45  
 Stenson, 76  
 Sternold & Hopkins' Rhythms, 88  
 Stockport, 10, 15, 16  
 Stoney Middleton, 34  
 Stowpes, The, 61  
 Sudbury, 75

## PERSONS.

Stringfellow, Ric., 54  
 Stubbing, Ric., 75  
 Stubbs, Jno., 80  
 Sudbury, Rol., 59

## PLACES AND SUBJECTS.

Surplice making, 56  
 Sutton-on-the-Hill, 76  
 Swine, 37

## T.

Taberer, Jos., 91  
 Taylor, Henry, 73; Martha, a fasting  
 woman, 29; Thom., 81  
 Terpsichore, 52  
 Thacker, Sam., 71  
 Thalia, 52  
 Thweates, Jno., 46  
 Tonstead, Rob., 68  
 Topleis, Jno., 81  
 Toplis, Wm., 70  
 Trubshall, Tho., 75  
 Turner, Ant., 39  
 Twigge, Hen., 79

Tailor's business, 49  
 Tanner MSS., 84  
 Tansley, 39, 58, 78  
 ——— Moor, 34  
 Thorpe, 80  
 Thurvaston, 75  
 Tissington, 80  
 Towndrow House, 55  
 Trinity Chapel, Brackenfield, a wed-  
 ding at, 31  
 Trusley, 77  
 Tunis, Conquest of, 21  
 Tupton, 36, 51  
 Tutbury, Ann Moore of, 30  
 Tuxforth in the Clay, 58  
 Twitchbank, 55  
 Twyford, 76

## U.

Urania, 52

Underwood, 79  
 Unston, 59  
 Urn, Roman, 17

## V.

Vernon, —, Esq., 35; St Edw<sup>d</sup>., Kt.,  
 75  
 Vermeyen, Jan., 21  
 Vitalis Valerius, 11  
 Vos, Josse de, 21; Judoc de  
 (*Tapisier*), 20, 24

Vienna, 21  
 Virginals, 38

## W.

Walker, Mary, 57; Rob., 71; Will,  
 80  
 Ward, Ant., 68; John, F.S.A., 76;  
 Sampson, 68  
 Wardle, Laur., 79  
 Wass, James, an Engineer, 41, 43  
 Watkin, W. T., 13  
 Watson, Rev. Jno., 10  
 Webster, Will., a Tailor, 46  
 Wetton, Dionise, 81

Warrington Museum, 17, 18  
 Water, "Genius of" — Renishaw  
 Tapestry, 23  
 Weapons of Rioters, 66  
 Well, "St William's," in Ashover, 59  
 Wendesley, 81  
 Wensley, 55  
 ——— Bull Baiting, 31  
 Wessington Hay, 59  
 West Hallam, 92

## PERSONS.

Wheatcroft, John, 49; Mrs.—her death, 50; Leonard, his autobiography, 26; accident, 50, 51; children, 28; house, with illustration, 40; Sam, marriage of, 31; Titus, 42; diary of, 55; Titus, son of Titus, 57; William, 45, 50, 51  
 Widdowson, Will, 76  
 Wigley, Tho., 80; Ric., 81  
 Wilcock, Geo., 77  
 Williams, Bp., 84  
 Wilmot, Rob., 71; see 69, 70  
 Wilson, Revs. Will. and Peter, 32  
 Wingfield, Tho., 70  
 Withall, Jno., 70  
 Woodcroft, Mr. Bennett, 12  
 Wooddis, Ralph, 79  
 Wooddiwis, Tho., 80  
 Woodward, Adam, 80; Anthony, 80; Ric., 73; Tho., 79  
 Woolhouse, Mr., of Glapwell, 44  
 ——— Justice, 28  
 Woolley, Edw., 77; Elizabeth, 80; Jno., 78  
 Wright, Hugh, 76; Humfr., 80; Joseph, 56; Rob., 71  
 Wyllimot, Rob., 69, 70

## PLACES AND SUBJECTS.

Weston-on-Trent, 92  
 "Wharl," what, 37  
 Wigston, Leicester, 56  
 Winfield, North, 58  
 Winster, 29, 30, 32, 34, 36, 38, 42\*, 43, 44, 51, 55  
 Wirksworth, 36, 61, 81; Vicar of, 84; Wapentake, 69, 77  
 "Witchcraft, Discovery of," 48  
 Woolley Bridge, 17  
 Wootton, 55  
 Worsop, 57  
 Wyaston, 73

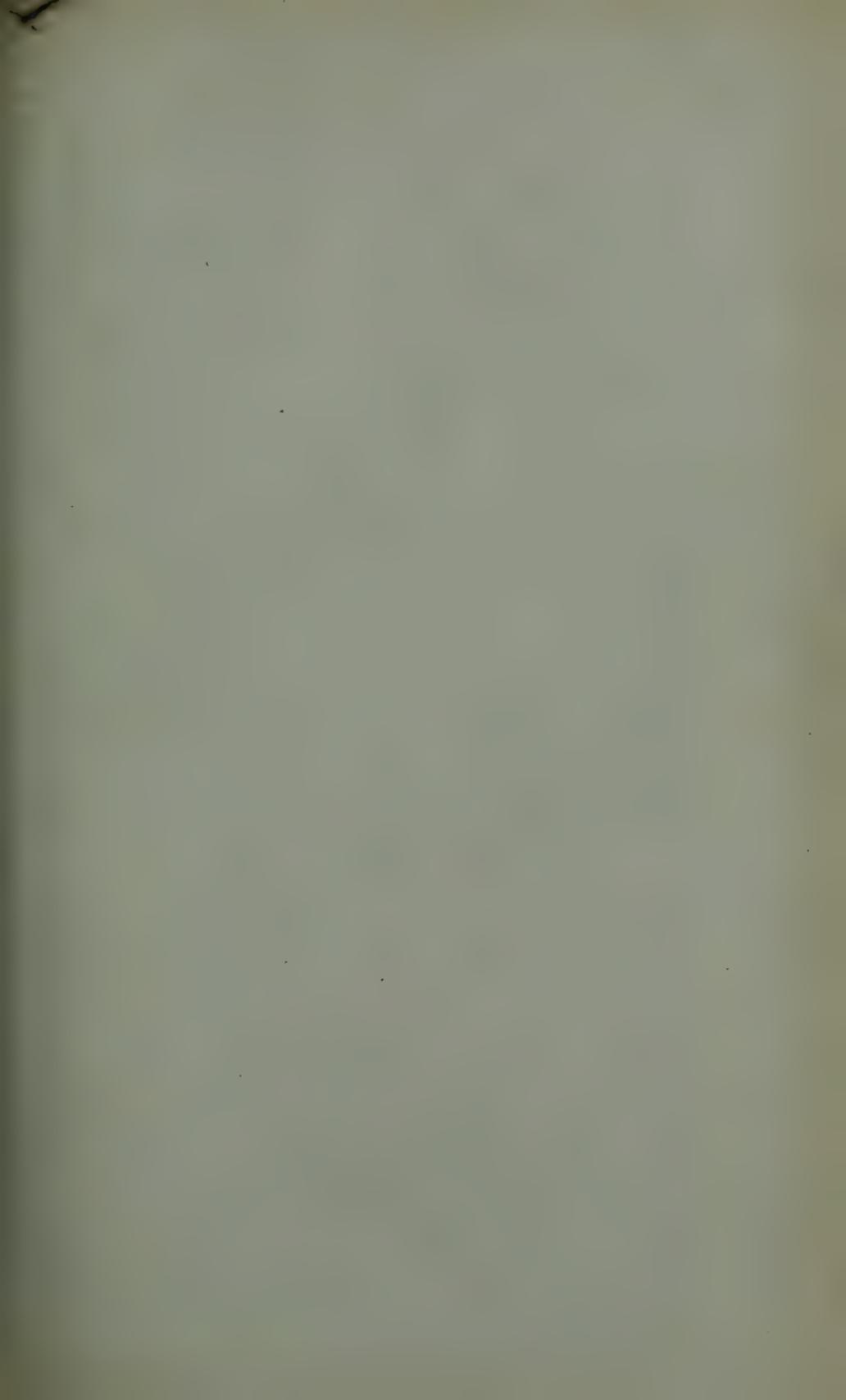
## Y.

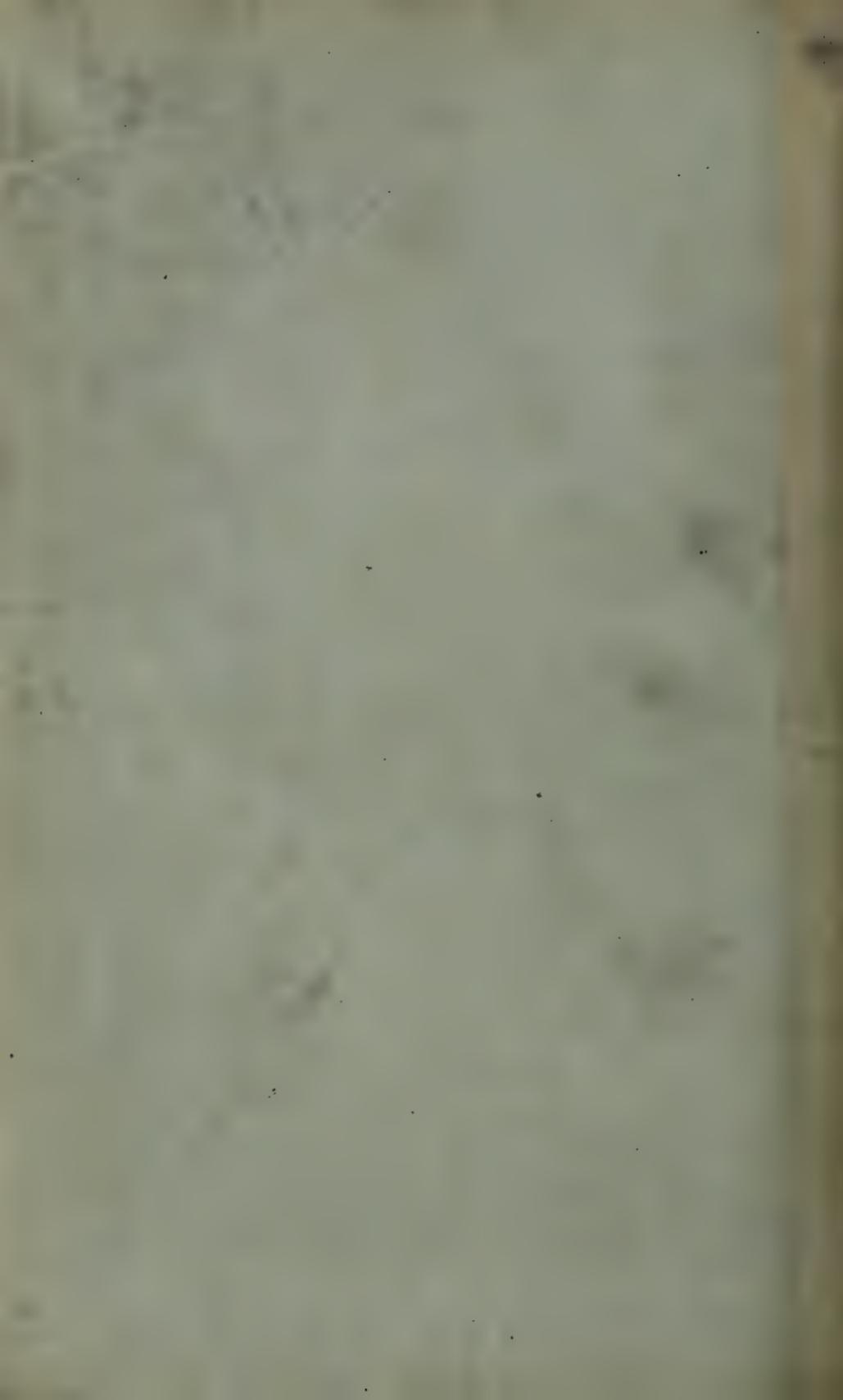
Yates, Mary, 56  
 Yebb, Mr., 58  
 Yeaveley, Geo., of Bawdon, 66, 68

! Yawning, 37  
 Yeaveley, 76



27 MAY 1935





27 MAY 1935

VOL. XXII.

1900.



JOURNAL

OF THE



DERBYSHIRE

ARCHÆOLOGICAL

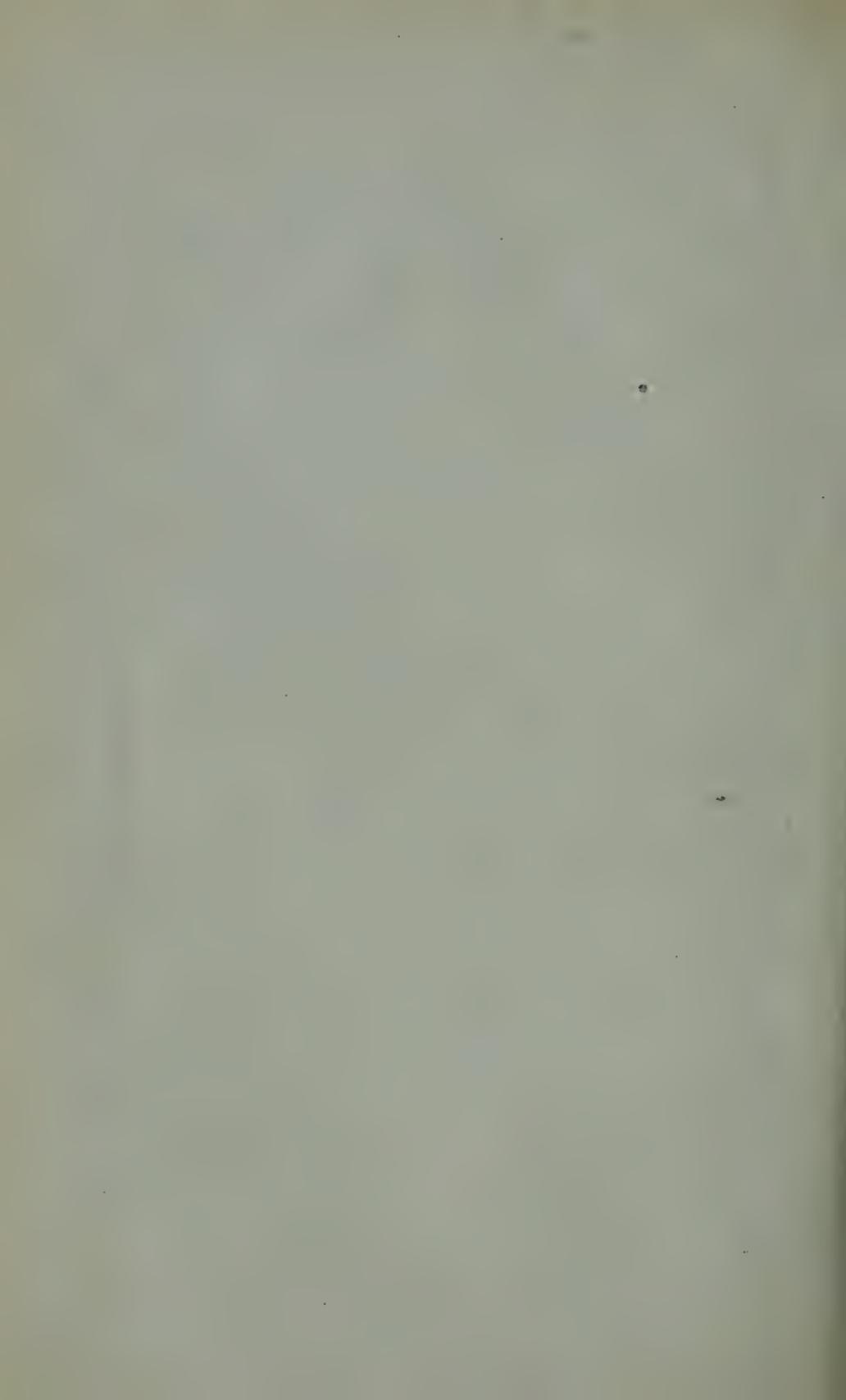
AND

NATURAL HISTORY

SOCIETY.

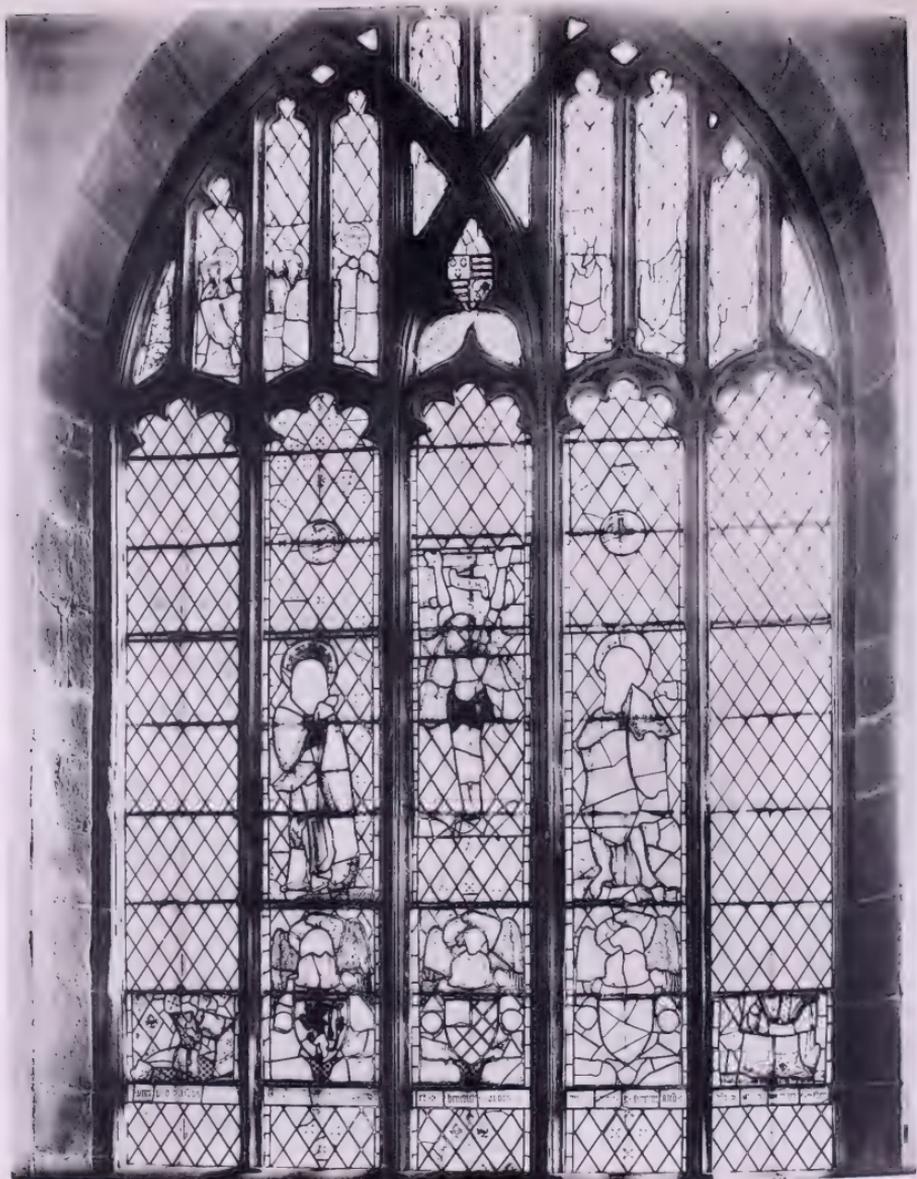


PRINTED FOR THE SOCIETY BY  
BEMROSE & SONS, LIMITED, 23, OLD BAILEY, LONDON;  
AND DERBY.



I





JOURNAL  
OF THE  
Derbyshire Archæological  
AND  
NATURAL HISTORY SOCIETY

EDITED BY  
REV. CHARLES KERRY

*Rector of Upper Standon Beds.*

---

VOL. XXII

---

JANUARY 1900

---

PRINTED FOR THE SOCIETY BY  
BEMROSE & SONS LTD. 23 OLD BAILEY LONDON  
AND DERBY



## CONTENTS.

|                              | PAGE |
|------------------------------|------|
| LIST OF OFFICERS - - - - -   | v    |
| RULES . . . . .              | vii  |
| LIST OF MEMBERS - - - - -    | x    |
| SECRETARY'S REPORT - - - - - | xvii |
| BALANCE SHEET - - - - -      | xxii |

## HADDON: THE HALL, THE MANOR, AND ITS LORDS.

BY W. A. CARRINGTON - - - - - 1

## THE PAINTED WINDOWS IN THE CHAPEL OF S. NICHOLAS, HADDON HALL.

BY REV. CHAS. KERRY - - - - - 30

## AN ACCOUNT OF THE BEHAVIOUR OF THE DERBYSHIRE REGIMENT RAISED AGAINST THE REBELS IN THE YEAR 1745 UNDER THE COMMAND OF HIS GRACE THE DUKE OF DEVONSHIRE.

CONTRIBUTED BY MAJOR J. H. LESLIE - - - - - 40

## NOTES ON A MEASURE OF BRASS, OR STANDARD BUSHEL, DATED A.D. 1677, AND FORMERLY IN PUBLIC USE AT ASHBOURNE, IN THE COUNTY OF DERBY.

BY W. R. HOLLAND - - - - - 46

## BIRCHOVER: AN INVENTORY OF THE LANDS OF HENRY DE ALDWERK, IN BIRCHOVER, A.D. 1413 - - - - -

49

## THE COURT ROLLS OF BASLOW, DERBYSHIRE, COMMENCING ANNO 13 ED. II. (1319-20).

BY REV. C. KERRY - - - - - 52

## A LITERAL TRANSCRIPT OF THE EARLIEST REGISTER OF DALE ABBEY, DERBYSHIRE.

BY REV. R. JOWETT BURTON, M.A. - - - - - 91

## ILLUSTRATIONS.

---

|                                           |           |                      |
|-------------------------------------------|-----------|----------------------|
| EAST WINDOW, HADDON CHAPEL                | - - - - - | <i>Frontispiece.</i> |
| NORTH WINDOW, HADDON CHAPEL               | - - - - - | 30                   |
| WEST LIGHT, NORTH WINDOW, HADDON CHAPEL   | - - - - - | 31                   |
| CENTRE LIGHT, NORTH WINDOW, HADDON CHAPEL | - - - - - | 32                   |
| EAST LIGHT, NORTH WINDOW, HADDON CHAPEL   | - - - - - | 33                   |
| THE ASHBOURNE BRASS STANDARD BUSHEL       | - - - - - | 48                   |

## LIST OF OFFICERS.

---

### President :

THE DUKE OF RUTLAND, K.G.

### Vice-Presidents :

THE MOST REVEREND THE LORD ARCHBISHOP OF YORK.

DUKE OF NORFOLK, K.G., E.M.

DUKE OF DEVONSHIRE, K.G.

DUKE OF PORTLAND.

LORD SCARSDALE.

LORD WATERPARK.

LORD BELPER.

LORD HOWARD OF GLOSSOP.

LORD BURTON.

LORD HAWKESBURY.

RIGHT REV. LORD BISHOP OF  
SOUTHWELL.

HON. W. M. JERVIS.

HON. FREDERICK STRUTT.

RIGHT REV. BISHOP ABRAHAM.

RIGHT REV. THE BISHOP OF  
DERBY.

SIR H. WILMOT, BART., V.C.,  
K.C.B.

SIR J. G. N. ALLEYNE, BART.

REV. SIR RD. FITZHERBERT, BT.

SIR GEO. SITWELL, BART, F.S.A.

J. G. CROMPTON, ESQ.

G. F. MEYNELL, ESQ.

SIR H. H. BEMROSE, M.P.

### Council :

GEORGE BAILEY.

WILLIAM BEMROSE.

JOHN BOROUGH.

REV. J. CHAS. COX, LL.D., F.S.A.

C. JAMES CADE.

J. GALLOP.

W. MALLALIEU.

W. R. HOLLAND.

REV. CHARLES KERRY.

JOHN WARD.

J. R. NAYLOR.

H. ARNOLD-BEMROSE.

SIR A. SEALE HASLAM.

REV. REG. H. C. FITZHERBERT.

W. A. CARRINGTON.

C. B. KEENE.

GEO. BOTTOMLEY.

G. H. MILNES, M.D.

REV. F. C. HIPKINS.

REV. R. JOWETT BURTON.

REV. W. H. ARKWRIGHT.

REV. F. BRODHURST.

C. E. B. BOWLES.

### Hon. Treasurer :

C. E. NEWTON.

### Hon. Secretary :

ARTHUR COX.

### Juditors :

C. B. KEENE.

WM. BEMROSE.



## RULES.

---

### I.—NAME.

The Society shall be called the “DERBYSHIRE ARCHEOLOGICAL AND NATURAL HISTORY SOCIETY.”

### II.—OBJECT.

The Society is instituted to examine, preserve, and illustrate the Archæology and Natural History of the County of Derby.

### III.—OPERATION.

The means which the Society shall employ for effecting its objects are:—

- 1.—Meetings for the purpose of Reading Papers, the Exhibition of Antiquities, etc., and the discussion of subjects connected therewith.
- 2.—General Meetings each year at given places rendered interesting by their antiquities or by their natural development.
- 3.—The publication of original papers and ancient documents, etc.

### IV.—OFFICERS.

The Officers of the Society shall consist of a President and Vice-Presidents, whose elections shall be for life; and an Honorary Treasurer and Honorary Secretary, who shall be elected annually.

### V.—COUNCIL.

The General Management of the affairs and property of the Society shall be vested in a Council, consisting of the President,

Vice-Presidents, Honorary Treasurer, Honorary Secretary, and twenty-four Members, elected from the general body of the Subscribers; eight of such twenty-four Members to retire annually in rotation, but to be eligible for re-election. All vacancies occurring during the year to be provisionally filled up by the Council.

#### VI.—ADMISSION OF MEMBERS.

The election of Members, who must be proposed and seconded in writing by two Members of the Society, shall take place at any meeting of the Council, or at any General Meetings of the Society.

#### VII.—SUBSCRIPTION.

Each Member on election after March 31st, 1878, shall pay an Entrance Fee of Five Shillings, and an Annual Subscription of Ten Shillings and Sixpence. All subscriptions to become due, in advance, on the 1st January each year, and to be paid to the Treasurer. A composition of Five Guineas to constitute Life Membership. The composition of Life Members and the Admission Fee of Ordinary Members to be funded, and the interest arising from them to be applied to the general objects of the Society. Ladies to be eligible as Members on the same terms. No one shall be entitled to his privileges as a Member of the Society whose subscription is six months in arrear.

#### VIII.—HONORARY MEMBERS.

The Council shall have the power of electing distinguished Antiquaries as Honorary Members. Honorary Members shall not be resident in the County, and shall not exceed twelve in number. Their privileges shall be the same as those of Ordinary Members.

#### IX.—MEETINGS OF COUNCIL.

The Council shall meet not less than six times in each year, at such place or places as may be determined upon. Special meetings may also be held at the request of the President, or

Five Members of the Society. Five members of Council to form a quorum.

#### X.—SUB-COMMITTEES.

The Council shall have the power of appointing from time to time such sectional or Sub-Committees as may seem desirable for the carrying out of special objects. Such Sectional or Sub-Committees to report their proceedings to the Council for confirmation.

#### XI.—GENERAL MEETINGS.

The Annual Meeting of the Society shall be held in January each year, when the Accounts, properly audited, and a Report shall be presented, the Officers elected, and vacancies in the Council filled for the ensuing year. The Council may at any time call a General Meeting, specifying the object for which that Meeting is to be held. A clear seven days' notice of all General Meetings to be sent to each Member.

#### XII.—ALTERATION OF RULES.

No alteration in the Rules of the Society shall be made except by a majority of two-thirds of the Members present at an Annual or other General Meeting of the Society. Full notice of any intended alteration to be sent to each Member at least seven days before the date of such Meeting.

## LIST OF MEMBERS.

The Members whose names are preceded by an asterisk (\*) are Life Members.

- |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |   |                   |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|-------------------|
| <p>Cox, Rev. J. Charles, LL.D., F.S.A., Holdenby<br/>Rectory, Northampton.</p> <p>Hope, W. H. St. John, Burlington House, Piccadilly,<br/>London.</p> <p>Irvine, J. T., 167, Cromwell Road, Peterborough.</p> <p>Kerry, Rev. Charles, Upper Stondon Rectory, Shefford,<br/>R.S.O., Beds.</p> <p>Wrottesley, General The Hon. George, 75, Cadogan<br/>Gardens, London, S.W.</p> | } | Honorary Members. |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|-------------------|

\*Abney, Sir W. de W., K.C.B., F.R.S., Measham Hall, Ashby-de-la-Zouch.

\*Abraham, The Right Rev. Bishop, Bakewell.

Adcock, F., Diocesan School, Friar Gate, Derby.

Alleyne, Sir John G. N., Bart., Chevin House, Belper.

Allsopp, The Hon. A. Percy, Battenhall Mount, Worcester.

\*Arkwright, Rev. W. Harry, Nether House, Wirksworth.

\*Arkwright, F. C., Willersley, Cromford.

Arkwright, Miss Emily, Gate House, Wirksworth.

Arkwright, Miss Florence, The Hall, Wirksworth.

\*Arnold-Bemrose, H., F.G.S., Friar Gate, Derby.

Auden, Rev. W., Church Broughton.

- Bagshawe, W. H. G., Ford Hall, Chapel-en-le-Frith.  
 Bailey, Mrs., Temple House, Derby.  
 Bailey, George, Elmfield, Otter Street, Derby.  
 Barker, J. E., Q.C., Brooklands, Bakewell.  
 Bateman, F. O. F., Melbourne, Derby.  
 Bateman, Miss, Rowditch Lodge, Derby.  
 Beamish, Lt.-Colonel, R.E., Home Office, Whitehall, London.  
 Beard, Nevill, The Mount, Ashburne.  
 Beckton, Rev. A. J., The Vicarage, Alfreton.  
 Benthall, Dr., Cedars, Breadsall, Derby.  
 Benthall, Mrs., Cedars, Breadsall, Derby.  
 Belper, The Right Honourable Lord, Kingston Hall.  
 \*Bemrose, Sir H. H., M.P., Uttoxeter New Road, Derby.  
 Bemrose, William, Elmhurst, Lonsdale Hill, Derby.  
 Bennett, George, Irongate, Derby.  
 Blackwall, J. B. E., Biggin, Wirksworth.  
 Bogonschewsky, The Baron Nicholas Cassimir de, Pskov, Russia.  
 Borough, John, The Cedars, Belper.  
 Bottomley, G., 140, Uttoxeter Road, Derby.  
 Bowles, Chas. E. B., The Leas, Wirksworth.  
 Bradbury, Wm. Laurence, 10, Bouverie Street, Fleet Street, London, E.C.  
 Brigden, Geo., Irongate, Derby.  
 Broadhurst, Rev. Fredk., Heath, Chesterfield.  
 Brushfield, T. N., M.D., The Cliff, Budleigh-Salterton, Devon.  
 Bryan, Benj., 18, Grandison Road, Clapham Common, London, S.W.  
 Buchanan, Alexander, 8, Wilson Street, Derby.  
 Burton, The Right Hon. The Lord, Rangemore, Burton-on-Trent.  
 Burton, Rev. R. Jowett, Stanton-by-Dale, Nottingham.
- \*Cade, Chas. James, The Homestead, Spondon.  
 \*Cammell, G. H., Brookfield Manor, Hathersage.  
 Carr, Rev. Canon, Holbrooke, Derby.  
 Carrington, W. Alex., Wye Cottage, Bakewell.  
 Carrington, Arthur, Langdale House, Clapham Road, Bedford.  
 Carter, F., Irongate, Derby.  
 Carulla, F. J. R., F.C.S., 84, Argyle Terrace, Rosehill, Derby.  
 Chambers, R. B., Green Hill, Derby.  
 Chetham Library, Manchester—W. T. Browne.  
 Clark, G. D'Arcy, Burnaston, Derby.  
 \*Cokayne, G. E., F.S.A., College of Arms, London.

- \*Coke, Colonel Talbot, Debdale, Mansfield.  
 Coleman, Rev. W. L., Staveley.  
 Constable, W. G., 32, Ashburne Road, Derby.  
 Cooke, Charles, Spondon.  
 Copestake, Mrs., Kirk Langley.  
 Corfield, F. C., Ormonde Fields, Codnor.  
 Cox, William, Brailsford.  
 \*Cox, Arthur, Mill Hill, Derby.  
 Cox, F. Walker, Priory Flatte, Breadsall, Derby.  
 Crompton, J. J., The Lilies, Derby.  
 \*Cross, Robert, Bakewell.  
 Curgenvin, W. G., M.D., Friar Gate, Derby.  
 Currey, B. S., Little Eaton Hill, Derby.  
 Currey, Rev. R. H. S., 100, Friar Gate, Derby.  
 Currey, Percy H., Little Eaton Hill, Derby.  
 Curzon, William, Lockington Hall, Derby.
- Darby, Stephen, Cookham Dean, Berks.  
 Davis, A. L., The Beeches, Spondon.  
 \*Davis, Frederick, F.S.A., Palace Chambers, St. Stephen's, Westminster.  
 Derby, The Right Rev. The Bishop of, S. Werburgh's, Derby.  
 Devonshire, His Grace The Duke of, K.G., Chatsworth.
- Eddowes, C. K., Strand, Derby.  
 Evans, Walter, Darley Abbey.  
 \*Evans, John, 20, Bolton Street, Piccadilly, London.  
 Evans, Henry, Highfields, Derby.  
 \*Eyre, Lewis, Padley, Edge Hill, Wimbledon, Surrey.
- \*Fane, William Dashwood, Fulbeck, Lincs.  
 Farmer, Rev. R. L., Shardlow.  
 \*Fitz-Herbert, Rev. Sir Richard, Tissington, Derby.  
 \*Fitzherbert, Rev. Regd. H. C., Somersal Herbert, Derby.  
 \*Freer, The Venerable Archdeacon, Sudbury, Derby.  
 Furneaux, Rev. W. M., Repton Hall, Burton-on-Trent.  
 Furness, Geo., The Grange, Willesden Grange, London, N.W.  
 Fyldes, Rev. W., Hartington, Ashburne.
- Gallop, Joseph, Normanton Road, Derby.  
 \*Garrett-Pegg, J. W., Chesham House, Chesham Bois, Bucks.

- Gaunt, H. H., North Street, Derby.  
 \*Gisborne, L., Allestree Hall, Derby.  
 Glover, E. M., Pear Tree House, Ockbrook.  
 Goode, Mrs.  
 Goodey, W. H., 40, Ashburne Road, Derby.  
 \*Goodwin, F. S., Bridge House, Bakewell.  
 Goodwin, Rd., 52, Hartington Street, Derby.  
 Gould, J. C., Traps Hill House, Loughton, Essex.  
 Greensmith, L. J., 10, Wilson Street, Derby.  
 Gregory, Thos., Eyam, Sheffield.  
 Gretton, John, M.P., Sudbury, Derby.
- Hamnett, Robert, 24, Norfolk Street, Glossop.  
 Harpur-Crewe, Lady, Spring Hill, East Cowes, I.W.  
 \*Harpur-Crewe, Hugo, Spring Hill, East Cowes, I.W.  
 Harwood, James, Tenant Street, Derby.  
 Haslam, Sir A. Seale, Breadsall Priory, Derby.  
 Haslam, A. V., Breadsall Priory, Derby.  
 \*Hawkesbury, The Lord, Kirkham Abbey, York.  
 Heathcote, W., Bankwood, Duffield.  
 Hipkins, Rev. F. C., F.S.A., Priory, Repton.  
 Holland, W. R., Ashburne.  
 Holmes, H. M., London Road, Derby.  
 Holmes, G. E., London Road, Derby.  
 \*Hovenden, R., Heathcote, Park Hill Road, Croydon.  
 Howard of Glossop, The Right Hon. The Lord, Glossop Hall.  
 Howell, Rev. J., All Saints' Vicarage, Derby.  
 Huish, Darwin, Kirk Hallam, Derby.  
 \*Hunter, John, Quarry Bank, Belper.  
 \*Hurt, Albert F., Alderwasley, Derbyshire.  
 Hurt, Miss, 46, Clifton Gardens, Maida Hill, London, W.  
 Hurt, Miss Grace S. F., Chase Cliffe, Whatstandwell.
- \*Jervis, The Hon. W. M., Quarndon, Derby.  
 \*Jewdine, W. W., Walton Lodge, Chesterfield.  
 \*Jobson, Godfrey, Derwent Foundry, Derby.  
 Johnson, E. S., Littleover Hill, Derby.  
 Johnson, Mrs. Thewlis, Alderwasley, Derby.  
 Jourdain, Rev. Francis C. R., Clifton Vicarage, Ashburne.  
 Joyce, M. J., 4, Stone Buildings, Lincoln's Inn, London, W.C.

- Keene, C. B., Irongate, Derby.  
 Keys, Mrs., Rosehill Street, Derby.  
 Kirke, H., Georgetown, Demerara, West Indies.
- Leader, J. D., F.S.A., Moor End, Sheffield.  
 Lichfield, The Dean and Chapter of—Chas. Gresley, The Close, Lichfield.  
 Livesay, Wm., M.D., Sudbury, Derby.  
 Lomas, Geo. H., Diglatch, Chapel-en-le-Frith.  
 \*Longden, J. A., Stanton-by-Dale, Nottingham.  
 Lowe, J. Landor, The Birches, Burton Road, Derby.  
 Lunn, Richard, 122, Rose Hill Street, Derby.
- Mallalieu, W., Swallows' Rest, Ockbrook.  
 Manchester Public Free Library—The Chief Librarian, Manchester.  
 Manton, J. O., Wharfedale Villa, Swinburne Street, Derby.  
 Marples, G. J., Thornbridge Hall, Bakewell.  
 Marsden, Geo., Wirksworth.  
 Martin, Rev. Wm., Darley Abbey Vicarage, Derby.  
 McDonald, J. Allen, Duffield Road, Derby.  
 McInnes, E., Littleover, Derby.  
 Meakin, Miss, Spondon.  
 Meakin, Miss M. A., Spondon.  
 Meggison, A., Terrace Road, Buxton.  
 Mello, Rev. J. Magens, Mapperley, Derby.  
 Meynell, Godfrey F., Meynell Langley, Derby.  
 Milligan, Colonel, Cauldwell Hall, Burton-on-Trent.  
 Milnes, Rev. Herbert, The Friars, Priory Street, Cheltenham.  
 Milnes, Rev. N. B., The Knowle, Hazelwood, Derby.  
 Milnes, E. S., County Club, Derby.  
 Milnes, G. H., M.D., 103, Friar Gate, Derby.  
 Molineux, Rev. C. H., Staveley Rectory, Chesterfield.  
 Mundy, Edward Miller, Shipley Hall.  
 Murray, Frank, London Street, Derby.
- Naylor, J. R., Kirk Leys, Derby.  
 Newton, C. E., The Manor House, Mickleover.  
 Norfolk, His Grace the Duke of, K.G., E.M., Arundel Castle.  
 Nottingham Public Library, South Sherwood Street, Nottingham.

- Oakes, T. H., Riddings House.  
 Oakes, C. H., Holly Hurst, Riddings.  
 \*Oakes, James, Holly Hurst, Riddings.
- Peck, Dr., St. Helen's, Chesterfield.  
 Peters, C. A., Peters, Bartsch & Co., Derby.  
 Platt, Joseph, Sudbury, Derby.  
 \*Portland, His Grace the Duke of, Welbeck, Notts.
- Robinson, Mrs. W. H., 177, Burton Road, West Didsbury, Manchester.  
 Robinson, Mrs. F. J., Darley Slade, Duffield Road, Derby.  
 \*Rutland, His Grace the Duke of, K.G., Belvoir Castle.
- Sale, G. Hanson, Holme Cottage, Burton Road, Derby.  
 Sale, W. H., The Uplands, Burton Road, Derby.  
 Scarsdale, The Right Hon. Lord, Kedleston.  
 Seely, Charles, Sherwood Lodge, Nottingham.  
 Shaw, John, Normanton House, Derby.  
 Sheffield Free Library—Thos. Hurst, Surrey Street, Sheffield.  
 Sheldon, J. P., The Brund, Sheen, Ashburne.  
 Shore-Nightingale, Mrs., Lea Hurst, Cromford.  
 Simmonds, T. C., Technical College, Derby.  
 Simpson, John, Hopton Wood Stone Co., Wirksworth.  
 Sing, Rev. Canon, Cromford Vicarage, Derby.  
 Slater, Wm., Vernon Street, Derby.  
 Slater, Mrs. W., Vernon Street, Derby.  
 Sitwell, Sir George, Bart., F.S.A., Renishaw, Chesterfield.  
 \*Sleigh, Myles A., Eversley, Matlock.  
 Smedley, J. Marsden, Lea, Matlock.  
 Smedley, Mrs. J., Lea, Matlock.  
 Smith, F. N., Wingfield Park, Alfreton.  
 \*Southwell, Right Rev. Lord Bishop of, Thurgarton Priory, Notts.  
 Spilsbury, Rev. B. W., Findern, Derby.  
 Stephenson, M., F.S.A., 14, Ritherdon Road, Tooting, London, S.W.  
 \*Strutt, The Hon. Frederick, Milford House, Derby.  
 Strutt, Herbert G., Makeney, Derby.
- Taylor, Rev. Canon Thomas, St. Breward's, Bodmin, Cornwall  
 Taylor, H. Brooke, Bakewell.  
 Taylor, A. G., St. Mary's Gate, Derby.  
 \*Thornewill, Robert, Craythorne, Burton-on-Trent.

- Trubshaw, Chas., St. Aubyn Villa, 123, Osmaston Road, Derby.  
 Trueman, Edwin, 147, Bath Street, Ilkeston.  
 Trueman, H., The Lea, Esher, Surrey.  
 Turbutt, W. Gladwyn, Ogston Hall, Alfreton.
- Wadsworth, A. F., 15, Weekday Cross, Nottingham.  
 Walker, J., Old Uttoxeter Road, Derby.  
 Walker, Rev. H. Milnes, Littleover Vicarage.  
 Walker, William, Lea Wood, Cromford.  
 \*Walthall, H. W., Alton Manor, Wirksworth.  
 Ward, John, Corporation Art Gallery, Cardiff.  
 Waterpark, The Right Hon. Lord, Doveridge.  
 Whiston, W. Harvey, Idridgehay.  
 Whitehead, G. H. Taylor, Burton Closes, Bakewell.  
 \*Wilmot, Sir Henry, Bart., V.C., K.C.B., Chaddesden Hall.  
 Wilmot, Rev. F. E. W., Burbage, Buxton.  
 Wilson, Rev. A. P. Hamilton, The Vicarage, Glossop.  
 Wilson, Arthur, 30, Ashburne Road, Derby.  
 Wilson, W. Mortimer, The Firs, Alfreton.  
 Woodforde, W. B., The Cottage, Spondon.  
 Woods, Sir Albert, Garter-King-at-Arms, College of Arms, London.  
 \*Wright, Charles, Wirksworth.

York, The Most Rev. the Lord Archbishop of, Bishopthorpe, York.

## REPORT OF HON. SECRETARY.

---



THE Twenty-first Anniversary of the Society was held, by kind permission of the Committee, in the Technical College, on Wednesday, March 8th, 1899. Godfrey Meynell, Esq., Vice-President of the Society, presided. The Report of the past year was read and adopted. The meeting confirmed the provisional appointment by the Council of the Rev. W. H. Arkwright and the Rev. F. Broadhurst to the seats on the Council vacant by the death of the Rev. J. Jourdain, and the removal of Mr. Geo. Fletcher. All the retiring members of Council (under Rule V.), viz., Messrs. Naylor, Arnold-Bemrose, Sir A. Haslam, Rev. R. H. C. FitzHerbert, Carrington, Keene, Bottomley, and Milnes, were re-elected, as were also the Hon. Sec., Hon. Sec. of Finance, the Hon Treasurer, and the auditors. Miss Burton, Mrs. W. Slater, Messrs. Gregory, Peck, Lunn, Goodwin, Platt, W. Slater, and F. Adcock were elected members of the Society. The Rev. F. C. Hipkins read a valuable paper upon the most recent discoveries at Repton Church, and expressed a hope that the Society would visit Repton at an early date. The twenty-first volume of the Society's "Proceedings" was distributed.

The first expedition of the Society for the past year was held on Saturday, June 3rd, to Repton. The party left Derby in special saloons attached to the 2.25 p.m. train for Willington. At the bridge over the Trent, the Rev. F. C. Hipkins met the visitors and led them to the site of the Antient Camp in the adjacent meadows, pointing out the encampment and the

position occupied. The party walked on to the School Chapel, after inspecting which they passed on to the Church of St. Winstan, where Mr. Hipkins pointed out and described the various interesting features of architecture. Special attention was devoted to the crypt, where recent discoveries have been made, and upon which the party had the advantage of hearing valuable comments made by Rev. J. T. Irvine, who was present, and keenly interested in all details. The visitors were also shewn over the site of the old Priory Church, together with many details of great interest in the Old Hall, and the Priory. Tea, by the kind hospitality of Mr. and Mrs. Hipkins, was taken at the Priory, and the party returned to Willington in time for the 6.9 train to Derby.

A second expedition was held on Thursday, August 31st, to Haddon Hall and Bakewell.

The party left Derby in special saloons attached to the 1.45 p.m. train for Bakewell, whence brakes conveyed them to Haddon Hall. By special permission of the Duke of Rutland, K.G., President of the Society, Haddon was inspected without any of the usual restrictions. Mr. Alex. Carrington acted as guide, and conducted the party over the Hall, calling attention to all the important features of interest. Mr. Carrington also read a valuable paper upon Haddon, tracing the history of the Manor from the time of the Peverels, and noting the deed, *circa* 1170, probably the earliest in existence concerning Haddon, and in the possession of the Duke of Rutland, by which the Haddon property was equally divided, and given by Wm. Avenel to his two sons-in-law, Vernon and Basset.

After a full and careful inspection of Haddon, the visitors drove back to Bakewell, and took tea at the Rutland Arms. After tea a visit was paid to Bakewell Church, where the Vicar, the Rev. C. J. Abraham, received the party, and described the work recently carried out at the Church, pointing out the newly-opened west door, and the Norman mouldings, shewing also the old carved stones which have recently, and mainly thanks to Mr. Abraham's efforts, been brought back from

Sheffield after years of absence from Bakewell. Mr. Carrington also gave a sketch of the history of the church, and its monuments. The party returned to Derby by the 5.56 train.

Several matters of archæological interest have been before the notice of your Council during the past year; help and advice have been given, we hope with good results. Our attention was called to the strengthening of the old Swarkestone Bridge, by means of blue brick arches, and your Council used every endeavour within its power to effect the *necessary* strengthening of the bridge by some means less glaringly out of keeping with the antient structure. Your Council's suggestions were considered with perfect courtesy by the "powers that are" in this matter, and, we hope, not altogether without result.

The proposed excavation at Melandra, mentioned in our last report, has been commenced. Lord Howard of Glossop gave his consent, under conditions, and members of the Lancashire and Cheshire Society expressed their willingness to help. In the circumstances, your Council thought it right to issue a circular to our members, asking for help towards the necessary expenses of excavation. Some response was received, but there is ample room for more. Meanwhile, the work was begun. At the request of your Council, Mr. St. John Hope went down to Melandra, and inspected the excavations, reporting upon them as *desirable, and requiring care*.

The local workers have now formed a "Glossop and Neighbourhood Antiquarian Society," which they ask may be affiliated to the Derbyshire Archæological and Natural History Society. The concensus of opinion in your Council is in favour of some arrangement of this kind, sub-committees of the two societies have been formed to confer as to details, and the matter is under consideration.

It is hoped that an expedition to Melandra may be arranged for a long day in the summer.

The Rev. F. C. R. Jourdain sends me a few interesting notes on birds: I mentioned last year an instance of the quail nesting in Derbyshire, which I believed to be the first on record.

Mr. Jourdain sends me two other authentic instances which have come under his notice, one a nest of fourteen eggs in a field of mowing grass close to Ashbourne Hall, in 1870, another in the same year at Brassington; unfortunately, in both cases the eggs were not hatched out, and the prospective colony was untimely obliterated.

Mr. Jourdain also gives me another instance of the Rotche, or little auk, in Derbyshire, a specimen which was picked up on the Sheffield Moors in November, 1898; the same month and year in which a Slavonian grebe was killed at Allestree.

Mr. Jourdain also tells me that the tufted duck is breeding in the Ashbourne district, and seems inclined to settle. We must hope that every possible protection will be accorded to this interesting visitor in order to encourage him to remain with us. On the 10th May last, a dotterel, in adult spring plumage, was picked up on the Nottingham Road, just outside Derby. This bird had probably struck the telegraph wires in its nocturnal migration.

Three specimens of the bittern are also recorded by Mr. Jourdain, one at Morley, last November, and two more recently, at Egginton and Smalley respectively. All shot!! Will the man with a gun *ever* consent to reserve his murderous instinct for those feathered friends of whom we have enough and to spare, and to give our rarer visitors some chance of staying and multiplying in our land?

Those members who recollect the history of the kingfisher in my garden may like to hear that though the bird has disappeared now, for some years, in October last another specimen appeared one Sunday and made his plunge. The pond was low, and very full of weed, and the kingfisher got entangled and well-nigh drowned. He was extricated in a landing-net, and put in a cage to dry, being supplied with several small gold-fish in a flower-pot saucer full of water: by the next morning he was nearly dry, and had assimilated all his fish: more fish were supplied, and in the afternoon I went to release him: he had eaten two fish, but himself was dead!

He had injured his neck, apparently, when entangled in the pond.

Our obituary this past year is small, but includes one member of our original Council, whose loss we all sincerely deplore. Mr. Edward Greenhough was a hard worker and a most genial companion: he was always intensely interested in all we were doing, and on one occasion said to me, "This Society has done so much for me, by its work and teaching, that I feel I can never do enough for it in return." We could well do with a large supply of that stamp of member added to our present lists.

Numerically we are slightly in excess of last year, but we have still plenty of room; let us each and all try to more than fill up every vacancy, and we may be satisfied with the result of the twenty-second year of our proceedings.

ARTHUR COX,  
HON. SEC.

*Mill Hill, Derby,*  
*February 3rd, 1900.*

## Derbyshire Archæological and

## Dr. REVENUE ACCOUNT FOR THE YEAR

|          |                                                                     | £     | s. | d. |
|----------|---------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|----|----|
| 1899.    |                                                                     |       |    |    |
| Dec. 31. | To Printing <i>Journal</i> ... ..                                   | 48    | 0  | 0  |
|          | „ Editing <i>Journal</i> ... ..                                     | 20    | 0  | 0  |
|          | „ Printing and Stationery ... ..                                    | 3     | 5  | 10 |
|          | „ Hon. Secretary, Expenses of Council Meeting<br>and Postage ... .. | 2     | 10 | 2  |
|          | „ Mr. St. John Hope, Expenses of Visit to<br>Melandra Castle ... .. | 3     | 2  | 6  |
|          | „ Cheque Book and Bankers' Charges ... ..                           | 0     | 8  | 3  |
|          | „ Balance on Revenue Account, 1899 ... ..                           | 7     | 3  | 3  |
|          |                                                                     | <hr/> |    |    |
|          |                                                                     | £84   | 10 | 0  |

## NET REVENUE

|          |                                                                        | £     | s. | d. |
|----------|------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|----|----|
| 1899.    |                                                                        |       |    |    |
| Jan. 1.  | To Balance, being Deficiency on Revenue Account<br>at this date ... .. | 148   | 16 | 6  |
| Dec. 31. | Less Balance on Revenue Account ... ..                                 | 7     | 3  | 3  |
|          |                                                                        | <hr/> |    |    |
|          |                                                                        | £141  | 13 | 3  |

## BALANCE SHEET,

|          |                                                         | £     | s. | d. | £    | s. | d. |
|----------|---------------------------------------------------------|-------|----|----|------|----|----|
| 1899.    |                                                         |       |    |    |      |    |    |
| Dec. 31. | LIABILITIES.                                            | 330   | 10 | 0  |      |    |    |
|          | Capital Account per last Balance Sheet                  |       |    |    |      |    |    |
|          | Add Entrance Fees (11) received in<br>1899 ... ..       | 2     | 15 | 0  |      |    |    |
|          | Life Compositions (4) received in 1899                  | 21    | 0  | 0  |      |    |    |
|          |                                                         | <hr/> |    |    |      |    |    |
|          |                                                         | 354   | 5  | 0  |      |    |    |
|          | Less Deficiency, Net Revenue Account<br>as above ... .. | 141   | 13 | 3  |      |    |    |
|          |                                                         | <hr/> |    |    | 212  | 11 | 9  |
|          | Crompton & Evans' Union Bank, viz.:                     |       |    |    |      |    |    |
|          | Overdrawn on Revenue Account ...                        | 141   | 13 | 3  |      |    |    |
|          | In hand, Capital Account ... ..                         | 134   | 5  | 0  |      |    |    |
|          |                                                         | <hr/> |    |    | 7    | 8  | 3  |
|          |                                                         | <hr/> |    |    | £220 | 0  | 0  |

Audited and found correct,

1st Feb., 1900,

C. B. KEENE.

# Natural History Society.

ENDING DECEMBER 31ST, 1899.

Cr.

| 1899.    |                                  | £  | s. | d. |
|----------|----------------------------------|----|----|----|
| Dec. 31. | By Subscriptions ... ..          | 75 | 1  | 6  |
|          | „ Sale of Bound Copies ... ..    | 1  | 8  | 0  |
|          | „ Interest on Investments ... .. | 8  | 0  | 6  |

---

 £84 10 0
 

---

## ACCOUNT.

| 1899.    |                                   | £   | s. | d. |
|----------|-----------------------------------|-----|----|----|
| Dec. 31. | By Balance carried forward ... .. | 141 | 13 | 3  |

---

 £141 13 3
 

---

DECEMBER 31ST, 1899.

| 1899.    |                                   | ASSETS. |   | £ | s. | d. | £   | s. | d. |
|----------|-----------------------------------|---------|---|---|----|----|-----|----|----|
| Dec. 31. | Investments—                      |         |   |   |    |    |     |    |    |
|          | Derby Corporation 4% mortgage ... | 170     | 0 | 0 |    |    |     |    |    |
|          | Derby Corporation 3% mortgage ... | 50      | 0 | 0 |    |    |     |    |    |
|          |                                   |         |   |   |    |    | 220 | 0  | 0  |

---

 £220 0 0
 

---

W. MALLALIEU,  
 Hon. Finance Secretary,  
 30th Jan., 1900.



27 MAY 1935

DERBYSHIRE ARCHÆOLOGICAL  
AND  
NATURAL HISTORY SOCIETY.

---

Haddon :  
The Hall, The Manor, and its Lords.

---

By W. A. CARRINGTON.\*

---



THE Manor of Haddon is situated in the parish of Bakewell, and it was anciently within that lordship, as appears from the following extract from the Domesday Survey:—"King Edward had in the Manor of Bakewell 18 carucates, with 8 vills or hamlets. The King (William) has now in demesne 7 carucates, with 33 villains,

---

\* We are very greatly indebted to Mr. Carrington for this original and most valuable history of Haddon derived immediately from the archives of His Grace the Duke of Rutland, at Belvoir, and never before printed. There is but one small paragraph relating to the history of the Manor in Lyson's, and not quite two pages more devoted to the architectural features of the fabric; but here we have an almost exhaustive account which none but the archivist of the family could have produced, and it is our great privilege, as the County Archæological Society, to publish the History of Haddon and its distinguished lords in a form more worthy of the famous house and its illustrious owners.

The author writes:—"I had all the various and conflicting accounts of the descent of Haddon to deal with, and it would have been a hopeless undertaking had I not accumulated a large amount of documentary evidence, extending over a number of years, to aid me."—EDITOR.

and 9 bordars. Henry de Ferrers is assessed at 1 carucate in Hadune."

The Manor of Bakewell, with many other extensive domains, was bestowed by the Conqueror upon his natural son William Peverel, by Maud, daughter of Ingelric, who afterwards married Ranulph, son of Payne Peverel (standard-bearer to Robert, Duke of Normandy, father to the Conqueror), after whom not only this William, but other issue he had by her, assumed the name of Peverel.

William Peverel possessed sixteen manors in Derbyshire, besides Peak and Nottingham Castles. He is said to have founded the Priory of St. James, near Northampton, and the Priory of Lenton, near Nottingham, in 1102, and to have died in 1113; but it seems more probable that it was not the son of the Conqueror, but his grandson, a second William, who founded these Priors.

William Peverel the fourth, grandson of the last-named William, was deprived of his great possessions by Henry II. for poisoning Ranulph, Earl of Chester, in 1153. Most of these lands and honours, including the manor and church of Bakewell, reverted to the Crown, and were given by Henry to his son John, Earl of Moreton, afterwards King.

Several Peverels are met with in this neighbourhood in the Belvoir Charters at a considerably later date. A Henry Peverel is a witness to a lease of Alport Mill, in the reign of John, or early Henry III., and they were evidently located at, and held lands in, Hassop in the reigns of Henry III. and Edward I., where they occur as Cecilia, the widow of Nicholas Peverel, Nicholas, son and heir of Peter, and Roger, son of Nicholas. It is not improbable that these were descendants of the Peverels of Haddon. While, doubtless, the whole of the estates of William Peverel which he possessed at the time of his outlawry were confiscated to the Crown, it may be presumed that those lands and manors which either he, or his predecessors, had bestowed upon their dependants by tenure of knight's service, escaped the general confiscation.

It appears that some of these possessions came to the family of Ferrers, Earls of Derby, by the marriage of Robert de Ferrers with Margaret Peverel, eldest daughter and co-heiress of William Peverel the third, and on the forfeiture of William Peverel, these lands were held direct from the Crown. Haddon and other possessions in Derbyshire had been granted by one of the Peverels—apparently the second William—to one Avenellus, one of his knights, who was one of the witnesses to the foundation charter of Lenton Priory, in 1102. The records of the Avenels of Haddon are somewhat scanty, but they appear in local charters until the reign of Edward I., more particularly in the records of Middleton and Youghreave, in which they occur as residents and owners of lands in those places.

In the reign of Henry III. William Avenel granted Meadow Place and Conkesbury, with land in Over Haddon, to the Abbey of Leicester. The Avenels were one of the great Norman families and hereditary seneschals of the Counts of Mortaine. William the Seneschal was one of the Conqueror's companions, and fought at Hastings, but he does not appear to have been very amply rewarded for his services, though afterwards this family became possessors of considerable property in various parts of the kingdom. They are found at an early date in the counties of Bedford, Gloucester, Cambridge, Devon, Leicester, etc. . . . The earliest record in the possession of the Duke of Rutland, and very probably the earliest existing at the present time, relating to Haddon, is a charter in the form of an agreement, or fine, between William Avenel of Haddon, and his two sons-in-law, Richard de Vernon and Simon Basset, who had married his two daughters and co-heirs, Avice and Elizabeth; this deed measures 6¾ in. by 5 in., but it has unfortunately suffered from time and exposure, in consequence of which it is somewhat difficult to decipher. As this is a most interesting and important record, a translation of it is given as follows:—

“Be it known to all, as well present as to come, that I, William Avenel, have entered into an agreement with Richard

de Vernon and Simon Basset, who have my two daughters and heirs, of all my land and inheritance, and to them as my heirs, I have granted and enfeoffed all my land and inheritance after my decease, which they shall divide, sharing equally everywhere, and in all things, as my heirs, and so that Simon Basset and his heirs shall do to Richard de Vernon and his heirs what the younger shall owe to the elder. Moreover, in my manor, namely, Haddon, I have granted to the aforesaid Richard my capital mansion, which is at the east, where my father William Avenel dwelt, and where the chapel of S. Nicholas is founded, with the orchard on the same side, and to Simon Basset my other mansion, which is at the west, with the orchard on that west side. In Adestoca\* I have granted to the said Richard de Vernon my capital mansion with two orchards, one on each side of the mansion. Also to Simon Basset in the same vill, a certain mansion equal in size to the capital mansion, with the orchard of Roger (*sic*). In Irtliburc† also I have granted to the said Simon Basset a capital mansion, and to the said Richard de Vernon in the same vill, a certain mansion equal in size to the capital mansion. This covenant and agreement the said Richard de Vernon and Simon Basset, my order having been faithfully preserved, have affirmed by oath of this covenant and agreement. These are the witnesses, William, son of Hugh de Fuletibi, William, son of Hugh the falconer, Gerold, son of Richard. . . ." (The names of the two last witnesses are quite illegible.)

This concord, or agreement, would be executed in duplicate, and as two labels, with guards of linen, are attached, it is evident that this is the counterpart to which the seals of Richard de Vernon and Simon Basset were appended. This deed has been conjecturally dated about 1170.

The family of Basset continued to possess a moiety of Nether Haddon in the reign of Edward III. (*Inq. p. m.* 3 Edw. III.),

---

\* Adstock, Bucks.

† ? Irthlingboro' (Northants.) vel.  
Attleborough—Artleborough—Irtlingboro'. (*Camden.*)

but in or before the reign of Henry VI. it became vested by purchase in the Vernons.

In consequence of this agreement, or settlement, a portion of Haddon and other property became vested, after the death of William Avenel, in the family of Vernon. . . . This family derived its name from the castle of Vernon, now a Commune in the Department of Evreux. A Roger was Baron of Vernon about 1030, whose grandson, William, recovered Vernon (which had been granted to Count Guy of Burgundy), and from him descended the Barons of Vernon. Two of his sons, Richard and Walter, appear in Domesday, both holding lands in Cheshire. Richard was one of the Barons of Hugh Lupus, Earl of Chester, and had a castle at Shipbrook. He is said by Ormerod to have been succeeded, in the fourth or fifth generation, by a second Richard, from whose son William [Chief Justice of Chester (1230-32),] all the legitimate lines of this family derive their descent; and on the assumption of this connection, this attempt to trace the succession of the Vernons of Haddon in the male line will commence with

Walter de Vernon, already referred to, who held, in 1086, four manors of the Earl of Chester, and three manors of the King in capite in Bucks. (Domesday.) This Walter was succeeded by another

Walter, probably a grandson of the last-mentioned, who was living 11 Henry II. (Pipe Roll, Oxfordshire.) A deed in Shaw shows that Walter de Vernon, a grandson of a former Walter, was enfeoffed at Harlston, by Matilda, Countess of Chester, during her widowhood. Eyton says this took place between 1154 and 1157. (Salt Collections.) The next in descent is

Richard de Vernon, who married Avice, daughter and co-heiress of William Avenel, of Haddon, to whom John, Earl of Moreton, during his brother Richard's absence—probably in the Holy Land—issued a license to strengthen, but not to fortify, his house or mansion at Haddon, with a wall twelve feet high, of which the following is a translation:—

“John, Earl of Moreton, to his Justices, Sheriffs, Bailiffs, Ministers, and all his faithful people, sends greeting. Know you that I have granted and given licence to Richard de Vernon to strengthen (*firmandi*) his House of Haddon, with a wall raised twelve feet high, without battlements. And I forbid lest anyone of ours hereafter disturb him. Witness, Robert de Mara, at Clipston.”

This document was exhibited by the Duke of Rutland to the British Archæological Association when they visited Haddon in 1851, and it is now preserved in a glass case in the library at Belvoir, with a selection of other early and interesting charters. This Richard de Vernon forfeited his estates in 6 and 7 Ric. I. (Staffordshire Pipe Roll), but they were afterwards restored to him. He was living in 16 John (Derbyshire Pipe Roll), but was apparently dead before 3 Henry III., when William de Vernon occurs. The Quo Warranto Pleas of the Channel Islands show that a Richard de Vernon held the Island of Sark, which was resumed by the Crown because Richard had selected a Norman domicile on the separation of Normandy from England. This Richard was succeeded, as already mentioned, by his son

William de Vernon, by Avice, his wife. He occurs in 3 Henry III., in Derbyshire Pipe Rolls, and was living 20 Henry III. (*Testa de Nevill.*) He was probably identical with William de Vernon, Justiciary of Chester, 1229 and 1232. That Richard Vernon was succeeded by William, his son, is placed beyond doubt from the evidence on record amongst the Belvoir charters. One of these is a confirmation by Richard de Vernon and Avice, his wife, and William de Vernon, their son and heir, to Azer, son of Nigel, of a virgate of land in Adstock (co. Bucks.). The date of this deed appears to be *temp.* Ric. I. or John. Richard de Vernon and Avice, his wife, occur in a Fine made at Westminster, 27 Henry II. (1181), between Walkelin Harenc and Richard de Vernon, and Avice, his wife, of the third part of the Fee of Swinfen (co. Staff.), on a plea of

covenant, viz., that Richard and Avice, his wife, claim to quit claim the third part of Swinfen to Walkelin Harenc, for which the said Walkelin gives to Richard de Vernon and Avice, his wife, four virgates of land, in exchange for the third part of Swinfen. (Belvoir Chart.) William Vernon of Haddon and Harlaston married Margaret, daughter of Sir Robert de Stokeport, Lord of Stockport. The grant of the manor of Baslow and Bubnell by Sir Robert de Stokeport to William de Vernon is still preserved at Belvoir, and is as fresh and clean as when written. The following is a translation:—

“ Know all both present and to come that I, Robert de Stocheport, have given and granted, and by this my present charter have confirmed to William, son and heir of Richard de Vernon, the land of Baselawe and Bunbunhul, with all its appurtenances. With Margarit, my daughter, in free marriage. But truly if the aforesaid William shall not have an heir of the said Margarit, the aforesaid William and the heirs of the said Richard de Vernon shall hold half of the said land of Baselawe, they and their heirs of me and my heirs, rendering to me and my heirs the service of half a knight's fee. These being witnesses, Ric., son of Roger Will. de Bray, Rob. de Meinewarin, Tomas de Nortbury, Walter de Stocheport, Mat. de Bromhale, Will., his brother, Simon de Stocheport, John de Bredburi, Jordan de Bredburi, Rob., son of Bernard, Rob. son of Rahenald, Mat., clerk de Stocheport, Ric., his son, Gilebert de Louthian, Walter de Parles, Hug, his brother, Roger de Estun, John, his brother, Henry, clerk de Tideswelle, and many others.”

It appears from an Inquisition taken after the death of Sir Robert de Stokeport, who died in 1249, that Sir Richard de Vernon, Knt., held Merpul and Wibberslegh from him in demesne, and in service, except a certain liberty which Sir Randle, Earl of Chester, conceded to William de Vernon, his father. (*Chesh. Inq. p. m.*)

Robert de Stokeport, son of the last-named Sir Robert, released and confirmed to William de Vernon and Margery, his wife, sister of the said Robert, for their homage and service,

as the right and heritage of the aforesaid Margery, all the land of Merpul and Wiberslee, with all its appurtenances, by the service of finding one Forester in the Forest of the Earl of Chester, that is to say, in that of Macclesfield, saving to the said Earl the hunting and the aeries of hawks, falcons, and sparrow-hawks. Witnesses: Philip de Orreby, then Justiciary of Chester, Hugo Despencer, Roger de Meinewaring, William de Venables, Richard Phitun, Jordan de Bredburie, Benedict de Wurth, Roger de Dounes, and many others. (Chesh. Grants.)

Philip de Orreby was Justiciary of Chester from 1209 to 1229.

The following additional information relating to William Vernon is from the Belvoir and other collections:—

Deed dated 1237, recites that “William de Vernon, for the welfare of his soul, and the souls of his wife Alice and of all his ancestors and successors, had given all the land which he had in Stanton (near Haddon) to the Prior and Convent of Lenton, together with his body, there to be buried beside his father.” (Belvoir Chart.)

From another deed, dated 1242, it appears that the Abbot of Dieulacresse, and the Priors of Lenton, Chester and Derby, were the executors of the will of the said William Vernon, Knt., and that his debts were to be proved at Derby. It seems, therefore, that William Vernon died about this time.

It will be observed that Alice is given as the wife of William de Vernon in this deed, and in a portion of a Vernon pedigree amongst the Woolley MSS., Alice is also described as the wife of William Vernon. She must, therefore, have been a second wife.

The following is an abstract of a transcript, in Latin, of a charter in a vol. of the Towneley MSS.:—

#### TRANSLATION.

“To all about to see or hear this writing, &c., know you that I have given, &c., for my soul, and the souls of Margaret, my wife, and my successors, to God and S. Mary and S. Editha of Polesworth (near Tamworth), 5s. of my rent of Harlaston, to

be paid annually at the feast of S. John the Baptist, for the maintenance of a lamp with oil, to burn every night in the Chapter of the said House. Witnesses: Rob. de Grendon, Nich. Nuers, Sir Rob. de Thoke, Adam de Herthull, Robert de Vernon, and Robert de Dunes."

Seal: "A Lyon passant in a Rundle looking to the sinister point.—Endorso two barrs in a schucheon."

Sir William de Vernon was succeeded by his son,

Sir Richard de Vernon, Knt. He was alive in 4 Edward I., but dying without issue was succeeded by his brother,

Robert, who it is supposed died shortly after. Robert held Adstock under his brother Richard. (*Testa de Nevill.*) The descent of Haddon and other possessions terminated in the male line of the Vernons with this Robert, who appears to have died without male issue, leaving an only daughter, Hawise, who married

Gilbert le Fraunceys, who was afterwards knighted, but about whom but little seems to be known, but he was probably a member of a Yorkshire family of that name. He held Harlaston in right of his wife. He was dead 6 Edward I. (*Inq. p. m.*), and was succeeded by his son and heir,

Richard, born in 1261. Assumed the name of Vernon. He was presented to the Advowson of Pichcote in 1310, and in 8 Edward II. he conveyed Harlaston and Appleby to his son Richard, who re-conveyed them to his father. He married Isabel, daughter of Sir William Gernon, Lord of Bakewell (by Isabel, his wife), son of Sir Ralph Gernon, Lord of Bakewell, by Elizabeth, his wife, daughter of Robert de Vere, Earl of Oxford. He was apparently alive in 16 Edward II., when his son died (*Inq. p. m.* 16 Edward II.), who had married Matilda or Maud, daughter and co-heir of William de Camville, Lord of Clifton, co. Staff. In 1337 William de Camville granted to his daughters, Matilda de Vernon and Eleanor, wife of Richard

de Penres, his manor of Clifton Camville, with the advowson of the church of Clifton. (Belvoir Chart.) On the Patent Roll 2 Edward III. is a grant and confirmation for the manor of Lanstephen, in Carmarthenshire, to Matilda, formerly the wife of Ric. de Vernon, and Eleanor, her sister, daughters and heiresses of William de Camville.

Richard Vernon, who died in the lifetime of his father, left a son and heir, William de Vernon, born 1314 (*Inq. p. m.* taken at Bakewell 16 Edward II.), who succeeded his grandfather, Richard.

William de Vernon was succeeded by his son and heir,

Sir Richard de Vernon, Knt., who seems to have been a warrior from the records preserved at Belvoir, and other evidence. One of these records is an indenture in Norman-French, dated 1357, by which he assigns to his trustees, Ric. de Leycester, John de Alrewas, John de Osmonderlowe, Nic. St. Piere, chaplain, Rauf de Parys, chaplain, and John Wolf, chaplain, his manor of Haddon, prior to proceeding to the Holy Land, reserving to himself a right of re-entry if he returned to England, otherwise he directs that his trustees shall enfeoff the said manor to his heir, failing which, to Sir Alverey de Sulney, and his heirs for ever.

Sir Richard Vernon evidently returned to England from the Holy Land, as appears from another deed of later date, also in Norman-French, reciting "That Sir Richard de Vernon is to go across the sea into Gascony in the service of our Lord the King (Edward III.), and of his return the certain time cannot be known, but at the will of God," and by which he settles his manor of Pichecote (Bucks.), together with the advowson of the church there, upon trustees, on condition that if he die without an heir before his return to England, that then the said trustees shall found a chantry of two chaplains of the said manor, perpetually chanting in the said church of Pichecote, and the chapel of Herlaston (Staff.), for the soul of the said Richard, and for the souls of his ancestors and of all Christian people, in the first two years next after the death of the said Sir Richard.

The deed charges the manor with the maintenance of the chaplains in question, and contains the usual clause of reservation of re-entry.

An inventory, in Latin, of the goods of Sir Richard de Vernon at the Manor of Harlaston, mentions iron furnaces in the hall for burning sea coal, and refers to beds ornamented with oak leaves and fleur-de-lis.

A note is appended that after the inventory had been made, Sir Richard took some of the articles included in it away with him to Gascony.

He married Juliana, sister and heiress of Sir Fulke de Pembrugge, Lord of Tong, in Shropshire, by whom he acquired the manor of Tong. She married to her second husband Thomas Wennesley. In 1380 the King granted to Juliana, formerly wife of Richard de Vernon, of Harlaston, Knt., and to Thomas de Wennesley, a lease of two-thirds of Marple and Wibbersley, to hold during the minority of the heir of Richard de Vernon. (Chesh. Records.) Sir Richard de Vernon died in September, 1376 (Chesh. *Inq.*), Richard, his son and next heir being nine years of age, and his widow in 1410 aged sixty years and upwards.

Richard de Vernon came of age about 1389, and had livery of two-thirds of Marple and Wibbersley in the following year. He married Johanna, daughter of Rees ap Griffith, Knt., cozen and heir of Sir Richard de Stackpole (Mar. Sett. 1380), and died in 1400 (*Inq. p. m.* 2 Henry IV.), Richard, his son and heir, being aged ten years. The original will, in Latin, of his widow, Juliana, who long survived him, remains amongst the Belvoir Muniments. It is dated 1437, and it was proved at the Deanery of Pembroke, 12th May, 1439. She gives her body to be buried in the church of S. Michael, of Stackpool, to which she bequeaths 40s. for providing bells. The residue of her goods she gives and bequeaths to Richard de Vernon, her son, Knt., who succeeded, and who proved his age in 1411. He was

Treasurer of Calais, Captain of Rouen, and Speaker in the Parliament at Leicester. He married Benedicta, daughter of Sir John Ludlow, of Hodnet and Stokesay, co. Salop, by whom he had a large family. There is a rich alabaster altar tomb in Tong Church, with the recumbent effigies of a Vernon and lady, which are supposed to be this Sir Richard and Benedicta,\* his wife. He was succeeded by his eldest son and heir,

Sir William de Vernon, who was found thirty years and upwards in 1450. (*Inq. p. m.* 30 Henry VI.) Sir William Vernon represented the County of Derby in the Parliament summoned to meet in 1442, and was again elected in 1449 and 1450. He had a grant of the office of Knight Constable of England for life. He married Margaret, daughter and heiress of Sir Robert Pipe and Spernore. Sir William and Margaret were married in 1435, when they had grants of her grandfather's lands. Sir William died 30th June, 1467, and was buried in Tong Church, where there is a fine altar-tomb, with slab inlaid with brasses, having the following inscription (translated):—

“Here lie Sir William Vernun, Knight, sometime Knight Constable of England, son and heir of Sir Richard Vernun, Knight, who sometime was Treasurer of Calais, which Sir William indeed died the last day of the month of June, in the year of our Lord 1467; and Margaret, wife of the said William, daughter and heiress of Sir Robert Pipe and Spernore, Knight, which Margaret indeed died ..... day of the month ..... in the year of our Lord 146..., on whose souls may God be merciful. Amen.”

Margaret Vernon was living in 1470. (*Had. Chart.*)

Sir William Vernon had seven sons and five daughters. By his will, dated June, 1467, and proved in the Prerogative Court of Canterbury, 27th June, 1468, he bequeaths his body to be buried in the church of S. Bartholomew, in Tong, and directs that a priest be found to sing for his soul at Tong for three years, and that his tomb be made according to his degree. He was succeeded by his son and heir,

\* Sir Richard and Benedicta erected the east window of Haddon Chapel. Both their names occur on the painted glass.

Sir Henry Vernon, who, by an Inquisition, was found to be twenty-six years of age in 1467. (*Inq. p. m.* 6 Edw. IV.) He was appointed Governor and Treasurer to Prince Arthur (born 1486), who lived at Ludlow Castle; and when that Prince was created Prince of Wales and Earl of Chester and Flint in 1489, Sir Henry was made a Knight of the Bath; and, according to tradition, Prince Arthur spent much of his time at Haddon with Sir Henry Vernon. One of the apartments at Haddon was called the 'Prince's Chamber.' Sir Henry witnessed the marriage contract between Prince Arthur and the Princess of Arragon. This marriage took place in 1501, when the Prince was only sixteen years of age. Sir Henry represented the County of Derby in Parliament in 1478, and was High Sheriff for Derby 1504. He was one of the nobles, knights, and gentlemen who gathered round the Royal Standard, June, 1487. He married Anne, daughter of John Talbot, Earl of Shrewsbury (Mar. Sett. 6th October, 1466), by whom he had a numerous family, of which three sons are commemorated at Tong, viz., a monument to Arthur, priest, fifth and youngest son; Richard Vernon, Esq., of Haddon, who succeeded his father; and a monument to Humphrey, third son. Sir John, the fourth son, was the ancestor of the Lords Vernon of Sudbury. Sir Henry died 13th April, 1515, and Anne, his wife, 17th May, 1494, and were buried in the Vernon Chapel, in Tong Church, where there is a fine altar-tomb, with stone effigies, commemorating them, which has the following inscription (translated):—

"Here lie the bodies of Sir Henry Vernon, Knight, the founder of this Chantry Chapel, and Dame Anne Talbot, his wife, daughter of John, Earl of Shrewsbury, which said Henry died the 13th day of the month of April in the year of our Lord 1515, and the said Lady Anne died the 17th day of May in the year of our Lord 1494, on whose souls may God be merciful."

The following extracts are from the will of Sir Henry Vernon, dated 18th January, 1515:—

"Item.—I bequeath my body to be buried at Tong, where I have assigned my selfe to lye. And for as mucche as wt good

prayers and almes deeds the soule ys delivered from everlastyng dethe and payne therfor ytt ys that I wyll and bequethe that a Covenable (fitting) preste shall syng for my Sowle my wyffe Sowle, my ffathur and mother and all my chyldern and all Crysten Sowlys and say dayly wt ffull offes of dethe in the sayde Church of Tonge or in the Chappell when ytt ys made," &c. "Item.— I bequeth and gyff for makyng of the sadye tombe and Chappell c<sup>h</sup>." "Item. I wyell that my sayd tombe and Chappell be made wt in ij yeres next after my deceasse or erst (sooner) and the better and the more hona'ble for the blode that my wyffe ys comyn of."

John Vernon, eldest son and heir of Sir Henry, died in 1477 in his father's lifetime, and was buried in Bakewell Church. The next in succession was,

Richard Vernon, second son of Sir Henry. From an Inquisition taken in 1515, after the death of his father, he was found to be thirty years of age and upwards. He married Margaret, daughter of Sir Robert Dimock, Knt. (Mar. Sett. 7th Nov., 1507), and died August 14th, 1517, surviving his father only a little over two years, and leaving an only son and heir, George Vernon (*Inq. p. m.* 16 Hen. VIII.), aged ten years and upwards in 1524.

There is an alabaster altar-tomb in the Vernon Chapel in Tong Church, with recumbent effigies of Richard Vernon and Margaret, his wife, with an inscription in Latin (translated):—

"Here lie the bodies of Richard Vernon of Haddon, Esquire, and Margaret his wife, daughter of Sir Robert Dymmok, Knight, who had issue, George Vernon. Richard indeed died on the Vigil of the Assumption of Saint Mary the Virgin, in the year of our Lord, 1517, and the said Margaret died ..... day of the month ....., in the year of our Lord 15..., on whose souls God Almighty be merciful. Amen."

It is very probable that Margaret, the widow of Richard Vernon, was not buried at Tong, hence the blanks in the dates, as she married secondly Sir William Coffin, Knt., a member of a very ancient family of that name in Devonshire, by whom she

appears to have had no issue, as this Sir William Coffyn, by his will, dated 1538, and proved in the following year, devised all his manors and lands in Devon to his nephews. William Coffyn and Margaret, his wife, are described in various deeds in the possession of the Duke of Rutland, as of Haddon, where they probably resided during the minority of George Vernon, who was only three years of age at the time of his father's death in 1517.

Margaret, the widow of the said Sir William Coffyn, and formerly the wife of Richard Vernon, married thirdly, in 1539, Richard Manners, Esq., son of Sir George, and brother of Sir Thomas Manners, first Earl of Rutland. She died in 1550.

Sir George Vernon was the last male of the Vernons who dwelt at Haddon. Camden, alluding to him, says: "Insomuch that Sir George Vernon, Knt., who lived in our time, for his magnificence, for his kind reception of all good men, and his great hospitality, gained the name of *King of Peak* among the vulgar."

He was twice married; firstly to Margaret, daughter and co-heiress of Sir Gilbert Talboys. Shortly after her death, and on or about the 25th of March, 1558, he married secondly Matilda, daughter of Sir Ralph Longford, of Longford, co. Derby, Knt., by whom he had no issue.

Sir George Vernon died 31st Aug., 1565, when Margaret, then the wife of Sir Thomas Stanley, and Dorothy, the wife of John Manners, Esq., were found, from an Inquisition, to be his heirs, Margaret being aged twenty-five, and Dorothy twenty years of age at the time of his death. (*Inq. p. m.* 8 Eliz.)

Sir George was buried in Bakewell Church, under a large altar-tomb, upon which are the recumbent effigies of Sir George and his two wives, with an inscription, which has not been completed, the dates of the deaths being left blank.

When the Vernon Chapel and other portions of Bakewell Church were re-constructed in 1841, it was found necessary to disturb the remains in the chapel, and in the report of these proceedings, it is stated that three skeletons of adults were

discovered under this tomb, supposed to be the remains of Sir George Vernon and his two wives, but it may be questioned whether Matilda, the second wife of Sir George, was interred in the Vernon Chapel, as she married, secondly, Sir Francis Hastings, of North Cadbury, in Somersetshire, of the family of the Earls of Huntingdon. This marriage took place before April, 1569. (Belvoir Sett.)

A few remarks may be offered in connection with the Vernon monuments in the Chapel. Regarding the small alabaster altar-tomb commemorating John Vernon, son and heir of Sir Henry Vernon, of Haddon, who died in 1477, it has been conjectured that this John was the father of Richard, who succeeded Sir Henry, but this cannot have been the case, on reference to an Inquisition taken in 1515, after the death of Sir Henry, in which Richard is described as the son and heir of Sir Henry, and of the age of thirty years and upwards; accordingly he would be born about 1484, some seven years after the death of John, who would be the elder brother of Richard, and not his father, and could not have been more than ten years of age, as his father's Mar. Sett. is dated 6th October, 1466.

On the division of Sir George Vernon's estates, Tong, Harlaston, and other lands in Staffordshire, passed to Sir Thomas Stanley, of Winwick, co. Lanc., while Haddon, and other large possessions in Derbyshire, and elsewhere, became the property of the family of Manners. In 1565 Margaret, the widow of Sir George Vernon, surrendered her interest under the will of the said Sir George in all his possessions to Thomas Stanley and Margaret, his wife, and to John Manners and Dorothy, his wife.

In a deed dated 12th Dec., 1567, John and Dorothy Manners are described as of Wiverton, co. Notts., a few miles from Belvoir Castle, and in the same deed occur Francis Hastings, and Maud, his wife, late wife of Sir George Vernon, which shows that the widow of Sir George Vernon re-married shortly after his death. In two deeds dated 1569, John Manners and his wife are described respectively as of Uffington, co. Linc., and of Wiverton.

Sir Thomas Stanley and Margaret were buried at Tong. He died 21st Dec., 1576. Margaret was living at Tong in 1594.

That the betrothal and marriage of Margaret, the elder daughter of Sir George Vernon, with Sir Thomas, had none of the elements of romance which surround the alliance of her younger sister is abundantly evident from the numerous references in an early volume of Haddon Household Accounts, from which the following selections have been taken:—

|       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                       |
|-------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| 1555. | “Paid for ale at S <sup>r</sup> Thomas Stanley’s being here ” .....                                                                                                                                                 | } iii <sup>s</sup>                    |
|       | “Spent by my M <sup>r</sup> at the new castle (Newcastle-under-Lyne) apou Thursday the v <sup>th</sup> of Sept. at the talks of the maryage betwyxt S <sup>r</sup> Tho: Stanley and M <sup>rs</sup> Margett ” ..... | } vj <sup>li</sup>                    |
|       | “To my M <sup>r</sup> in playe the viii. of Sep : w <sup>th</sup> S <sup>r</sup> Tho : Stanley and S <sup>r</sup> Will : Inglebe ” .....                                                                            | } v <sup>s</sup>                      |
| 1556. | “Att London. Payd for the copyinge of tharticles betwyxt theyrle of Derbye and my M <sup>r</sup> for the maryage that shold be had betwyxt the said Erles son and his doughter ” .....                              | } iiij <sup>s</sup> iiij <sup>d</sup> |
|       | “Gevon to M <sup>r</sup> Serjant Gawdye for his Counseyll in the same ” .....                                                                                                                                       | } x <sup>s</sup>                      |
|       | “Spent there by M <sup>r</sup> Agard and Thomas Morten beyng there for the makinge vpp of books betwyxt the said Erle and my M <sup>r</sup> by the space of vj weeks lackynge ij days ” .....                       | } viij <sup>li</sup> x <sup>s</sup>   |
|       | “17 Dec. To M <sup>rs</sup> Margett to playe at tables w <sup>th</sup> S <sup>r</sup> Thomas Stanley ” .....                                                                                                        | } iiij <sup>s</sup> iiij <sup>d</sup> |

The marriage of Sir Thomas Stanley with Margaret Vernon appears to have taken place between Jan. and May, 1558, when she was about eighteen years of age.

It appears from an Inquisition taken in 1600 (Chesh. Inq.), that Sir Thomas Stanley, Knt., died at Clerkenwell on the 17th November, 1577, and that Margaret, his widow, married secondly, on the 1st Nov., 1579, at Harlaston, William Mather, Esq., and that the said Margaret died at Coventry the 9th Sep., 1596, and that Sir Edward Stanley, Knt., was son and next heir, aged thirty-five and upwards.

There is a remarkably fine monument in Tong Church in commemoration of Sir Thomas Stanley and Margaret, his wife, and Sir Edward, their son, who died in 1632.

Unfortunately, or perhaps fortunately, for the romantic story of the elopement of Dorothy Vernon with John Manners, the volume of accounts from which the foregoing extracts relating to the courtship and marriage of Margaret Vernon, terminate with the year of her marriage in 1558, and the accounts are not resumed until 1564, within which period doubtless the marriage of John Manners with Dorothy Vernon took place. Whether the popular legend of the elopement in question has any foundation or not, will probably remain an unsolved problem. It is a tradition in the family that the marriage was celebrated at Aylestone, near Leicester. If it was a clandestine marriage, it seems rather singular it should have been celebrated at Aylestone, as it was one of the Rutland manors, where John Manners would surely be known, as the family had a residence there long before that time.

No trace of the handwriting of Dorothy has been discovered, beyond her initials across the labels of one or two deeds at Belvoir.

It is needless to pursue the history of the lords of Haddon after it passed to the family of Manners, by the marriage of Dorothy Vernon with John Manners, but the early history of its possessors is somewhat involved, and although many attempts have been made from time to time to elucidate the family history, yet, with the result of these investigations, it will be found that still at the present no two authorities are agreed. One of the principal difficulties in regard to the Vernon genealogy

arises from the prevalence of Richards, which renders it difficult to distinguish one from another, as seven Richards occur from the first, who married Avice Avenel, in the latter half of the twelfth century, until the year 1450. The marriages of these Richards have been a source of much perplexity, sometimes the father and son being assigned to the same wife.

It is not probable that there were ever any interments in the chapel at Haddon, but that such were contemplated appears from the following note amongst the Woolley MSS. (Add. Ms. 6669, p. 308, Brit. Mus.):—"A Burying Vault ordered to be made in Haddon Chappell. Lady Rutland's 3 children buried in the Quire at Bakewell, between Sir Geo. Vernon's Tombe and Sir Jno. Manners. She wanted their bones to be removed. Query if done."

The three children were George, Edward, and Roger Manners, infant sons of John, eighth Earl of Rutland, and Frances, his wife.

When Bakewell Church was restored in 1841, three small lead coffins were discovered between the tomb of John and Dorothy Manners and that of Sir George Vernon, which no doubt contained the remains of the three children alluded to.

Haddon Hall was surrounded by a park, enclosed with wooden pales, which must have been of considerable extent from a view of the deer taken in 1637, when it contained 597 bucks and does.

## The Records.

### INVENTORIES.

There is a very interesting series of Inventories at Belvoir of the furniture, silver, pewter, linen, and effects at Haddon, taken at intervals from 1623 to 1730, with the names and contents of all the rooms, from which the following extracts have been taken:—

1623.

### SILVER PLATE.

|                      |   |
|----------------------|---|
| Guilt Basons & Ewers | 2 |
| Guilt Canns          | 4 |

|                                                       |    |
|-------------------------------------------------------|----|
| Guilt Flaggons with chaines                           | 2  |
| Guilt Bowles with covers                              | 7  |
| A greate guilt doble salt with the pecocke on the top | 1  |
| Two other guilt salts the one being a double salt     | 2  |
| A guilt casting bottle with a chane                   | 1  |
| A dozen of guilt spoones with Knobs at the ends       | 12 |
| A little guilt bowle                                  | 1  |
| A silver bason and ewer                               | 1  |
| Silver canns                                          | 2  |
| A silver wine spoute                                  | 1  |
| Silver drinking bowles                                | 3  |
| Silver creame bowles                                  | 2  |
| A silver double salt with the pecocke on the top      | 1  |
| A nother silver salt                                  | 1  |
| A silver trencher salt                                | 1  |
| A silver porringer with cover                         | 1  |
| Greate silver candlesticks                            | 6  |
| Little silver candlesticks                            | 6  |
| A silver chafing dish                                 | 1  |
| Plaine silver spoones                                 | 12 |
| Silver spoones with knobs on the ends                 | 5  |
| Ould silver bowles                                    | 1  |
| Silver potts                                          | 2  |
| One sugar box                                         | 1  |

IN THE GALLERY (BALLROOM).

|                                                                  |   |
|------------------------------------------------------------------|---|
| A longe table & a cupboard                                       |   |
| Plaine buffet stooles                                            | 5 |
| Two black vellvet chaires, with two branched vellet stooles      |   |
| A red vellvet chaire, with two stooles sutable                   |   |
| A red sattin chaire                                              |   |
| A new longe screene covered with red cloath                      |   |
| Two new large chaires & a little one covered with greene cloathe |   |
| A dozen & 8 stooles sutable to them                              |   |
| And 4 new greene carpets of the same                             |   |
| A greene Couch with a greene buckram cover                       |   |
| A window cussion of greene vellvet                               |   |

|                                                                                           |   |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|
| And nedleworke stooles                                                                    | 3 |
| A window cussion of red vellvet                                                           |   |
| A window cussion of red satten                                                            |   |
| Two window cussions of greene roed silke                                                  |   |
| Two window cussions of russet Damaske                                                     |   |
| A window cussion of white sattin inn broad dred                                           |   |
| A window cussion of tapestry                                                              |   |
| A window cussion of black brancht vellvet                                                 |   |
| A window cussion of blacke & red brancht vellvet                                          |   |
| A window cussion of blacke velvet & lade with copper lace, and<br>cutt with white taffaty |   |
| Two little cussions of greene vellvet                                                     |   |
| Tapestry cussions                                                                         | 6 |
| fforest worke cussions                                                                    | 2 |
| fower longe turkie worke carpets                                                          |   |
| And three short ones of the same                                                          |   |
| A carpet of tapestry lined with blew cloth                                                |   |
| Pictures litle and greate                                                                 | 9 |
| Two pare of brasse londirans, tongs, & fireshovells sutable                               |   |
| At the gallery dore a cubboard & a viall chest with a bandora<br>& vialls                 |   |

1637-8.

## PEWTER.

Of the newest sort of pewter marked with the boar's head  
and J.F.M.

- 2 great voyders
- 3 lesse voyders
- 4 dishes of a bigg size
- 6 dishes of the next size
- 6 dishes of the next size
- 6 dishes of the next size
- 5 dishes of the next size
- 3 of the next size
- 2 of the least size
- 3 saucers of the same sort marked J.F.M.

- 3 large dishes }  
 2 little dishes } scored on the side J.F.M.  
 2 little dishes }  
 76 dishes of several sorts marked R.M. some with stamps and  
 some scored, brought from Whitwell  
 15 plates marked R.M.  
 8 saucers marked R.M.  
 8 greate dishes  
 5 little dishes }  
 1 pastie plate } marked G.M.G.  
 3 pye plates }  
 20 smaller dishes }  
 20 large dishes } marked J.M.  
 15 pye plates }  
 1 sauser } marked J.M.  
 10 puter trencher plates scored M.

IN THE CHAPPELL.

The orgaine  
 The Comunion table  
 The carpett of stript stuffe  
 A longe cushion for the pullpitt of needlewuarke lyned with blew  
 norwidg stuffe  
 12 brasse candlesticks  
 1 Round bassock  
 Psalters  
 Bybles

In the Gallery or Ball room were "a gilded orgaine," "3 large harpsicalls, with frames to stand on," "a shovellboard table with 5 tressells," "a large looking glasse of 72 glasses," and "4 pictures of sheapeards & sheapeardesses."

SHOVELBOARD.—The game of Shovelboard was formerly in great repute among the nobility and gentry, and few of their mansions were without a shovelboard, which was a fashionable piece of furniture, generally stationed in the great hall. The length of these tables varied from ten to thirteen yards in length to three feet or more in width, and the game was played with

flat pieces of metal pushed from one end of the board, over a mark drawn parallel with the other edge, and about three or four inches from it. (This pastime has been superseded by billiards.)

The names of the rooms occur in the following order:—The wainscotted parlour. The wainscotted hall. The buttery. The strong beer cellar. The bread house. The wine cellar. The bake-house. The bolting-house. The brew-house. The dairy-house, milk-house, and inner-house. The kitchen. The pastry. The inner pastry. The wet-larder. The wash-house or nether dairy. The cellar in the nether court. The chapel. The outward chamber to the best lodging next the chapel leads. The best lodging. The drawing chamber to the great chamber. The great chamber. The still chamber. The gallery. The orange chamber. The green chamber. The uppermost chamber in the Upper Tower. The chamber next below. The next chamber. The chamber next under. The chamber called Oxford Gaol. The partridge chamber. The bake-house chamber. The brew-house chamber. The chamber in the new buildings over my master's chamber. The upper wardrobe. The kitchen chamber. My mistress's chamber. The nursery. The little gallery. My mistress's sweetmeat closet. The chamber next the chapel. Sutton's chamber. The school-house chamber. The little chamber adjoining my mistress's chamber in the nether Tower. The parlour under the rose chamber. The rose chamber. The inner chamber. The hunter's chamber. The inner chamber. The uppermost chamber in the nether Tower. The low wardrobe in the nether court. My master's old chamber in the nether Tower. The inner chamber to my masters. Sir Roger's chamber, the chimney piece carved with the arms of the house. The inner chamber to Sir Roger's, wainscotted. The lodge. The parlour under the hunter's chamber. The nether stable and saddle house, Windsor. The ox house. The closet over the great oven.

Feb. 25, 1639-40.

## SILVER PLATE ATT HADDON.

- 1 very large dish w<sup>t</sup> 110<sup>ou</sup>. 17<sup>wis</sup>  
 4 dishes of the next size wayeing aboute 78<sup>ou</sup> a peece  
 8 dishes of the next size wayeing about 64<sup>ou</sup> a peece  
 5 dishes of the next size wayeing aboute 44<sup>ou</sup> a peece  
 2 dishes of the next size wayeing about 29<sup>ou</sup> a peece  
 1 large pye plate  
 vi Sausers weyeinge aboute 6<sup>ou</sup> a piece  
 (1) All the s<sup>d</sup> vessell hath the Manners and Montiques Cotes  
     in a Reathe  
 2 large Basons and Ewers  
 1 large Voyder  
 A skumer to take from the table  
 A suger Boxe  
 4 candlesticks  
 2 little hand candlesticks  
 A warmeing paun  
 3 dozen of spoones  
 6 forks  
 12 trencher salts  
 12 sweetemeate dishes  
 1 large fruite dishe  
 2 dishes for orringes and lemons  
 2 little botes  
 A paire of snuffers  
 A possennett and cover to it  
 48 trencher plates  
 2 porringers  
 4 porringers for the children  
 4 spoones to them  
 A mortar and pestell  
 A cann  
 A maudlin cupp and cover  
 A ladle  
 A little cupp

A longe spoone  
 A tosting forke  
 6 little spoones with forks att th'ends  
 2 pare fumeing panns

## GUILT PLATE.

A great sault, 3 hights, with the Peacock on the topp  
 A greate bowle and cover  
 A challis and cover  
 (1. John Manners succeeded his cousin, George, as 8th Earl of Rutland. Died at Haddon, 29th Sep. 1679. He married Frances, daughter of Edward, Lord Montagu.)

1641.

## IN YE GALLEREVE.

The organ  
 Two Harpsicalls with frames  
 A great picture over y<sup>e</sup> Chimney  
 Two Couches with silver and coloured leather  
 Twenty backe Chaires of y<sup>e</sup> same, all covered with Blew bayes  
 One great Chaire, two Cushions with tassells, one foote stoole of greene velvett imbrodred with gold and fringed with gold  
 ffive Turkie Carpetts  
 One great glasse  
 The pictures of a Sheppard and Sheppardesse  
 Eight guild Armes, with Socketts

1668.—A list of silver plate at Haddon, Includes a "Communion boule and Cover."

1701.

## PICTURES GREAT AND SMALL FROM BELVOIR.

|                                                                                                        |    |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----|
| out of y <sup>e</sup> Musick Room                                                                      | 11 |
| out of y <sup>e</sup> passage between y <sup>e</sup> Musick Room and y <sup>e</sup> tortois shell Room | 13 |
| out of y <sup>e</sup> passage between y <sup>e</sup> Jap-pannd Room and my Ladies Summer Room          | 06 |



Amongst the Bakewell charters is a grant by King John, in the first year of his reign, of the manor, or fee, of Bakewell to Ralph Gernon (ancestor of Isabella Gernon, who married Ric. Vernon), and a confirmation of the same by Hen. III., with seals appended. These two charters are in excellent preservation, and are amongst the charters exhibited at Belvoir.

The Gernons remained Lords of Bakewell until 1383, when Sir John Gernon dying without male issue, the manor passed in moieties to his two daughters. It was purchased by Sir Henry Vernon from the representatives of the Gernons in 1502. Moor Hall, the ancient seat of the Gernons, stood about a mile westward of Bakewell, near the edge of the moor, and there were vestiges of it remaining at the beginning of this century.

One of the most interesting deeds relating to Bakewell is a Charter of Liberties, granted by William Gernon, Lord of Bakewell, in 1286, to his Burgesses and free tenants of Bakewell. This charter is in good preservation, and has a seal of dark-green wax appended.

Another beautifully-written charter amongst the Haddon series, is a grant by Edmund Plantagenet, Earl of Lancaster, second son of Hen. III., to the Abbot and Convent of Darley, of a bovate of land near Wirksworth, with a seal bearing a tri-corporate lion, and inscribed:—" *Sigillum Edmundi filii Regis Anglie.*"

Hereafter are translations of the grant of Bakewell by King John, and the confirmation of the same by Hen. III., already referred to:—

"John, by the Grace of God, King of England, Lord of Ireland, Duke of Normandy and Aquitaine, Count of Anjou, to the Archbishops, Abbots, Earls, Barons, Justices, Sheriffs, Provosts, and all his Bailiffs and faithful men, greeting. Know you that we have granted, and by this our Charter have confirmed to Ralph Gernon, for his homage and service the land of Bakewell, with all its appurtenances, which we have assigned to him for sixteen pounds, land (1. *libratis terræ*).<sup>\*</sup> To have

---

\* 1. *Librata terre*: land worth 20s. yearly.

and to hold to him and his heirs, of us and our heirs, by the service of one Knight's fee, for all service. Wherefore we will and strictly command, that the said Ralph, and his heirs after him, may have and hold the aforesaid land of Bakewell, with all its appurtenances, well and in peace, freely and quietly, wholly and honourably, in all places and things, with all liberties and free customs pertaining to it, for the said service. Witnesses: William de St. Mariæ Ecclesia, Bishop of London, Philip de Poitiers, Bishop of Durham, Herbert Poore, Bishop of Salisbury, Geoffrey Fitz-Piers, Earl of Essex, Will. Marshal, Earl of Pembroke, Robert fil. Roger, Hugh Bardolph, Will. Brewere, Robert de Turnham. Given by the hands of Simon, Archdeacon of Wells, and John de Gray, Archdeacon of Gloucester, at Porchester, xxvi. day of April, in the first year of our reign (1200)."

Mutilated seal of brown wax, suspended by a silk cord. On the obverse, an equestrian figure of the King. Reverse, King John enthroned.

"Henry, by the Grace of God, King of England, Lord of Ireland, Duke of Normandy and Aquitaine, Count of Anjou. To the Archbishops, Bishops, Abbots, Priors, Earls, Barons, Sheriffs, Provosts, Ministers, and to all his Bailiffs and faithful men, greeting. Know you that we have granted, and by this our Charter, have confirmed to our welbeloved Ralph Gernun the land of Bakewell, with all its appurtenances, which the Lord King John, our father, gave and granted to the said Ralph, and by his Charter confirmed. Wherefore we will and strictly command that the said Ralph, and his heirs, may have and hold the said land, with all its appurtenances, well and in peace, freely, quietly, and wholly, with all liberties and free customs pertaining to the same, as the Charter of him our father, which the said Ralph has thereof, reasonably testifies. Witnesses: Eustace de Fauconberg, Bishop of London, Joceline, Bishop of Bath, Walter Maclerk, Bishop of Carlisle, Hugh de Burgh, Earl of Kent, Justice of England, William Marshal, Earl of Pembroke, Gilbert, Earl of Gloucester and Hereford, Hugh

de Nevill, Philip de Albinaco, Ralph fil. Nich., Hugh Dispensar, Henry de Capella, and others. Given by the hand of the Venerable Father, Ralph de Nevill, Bishop of Chichester, our Chancellor at Westminster, VI<sup>o</sup> May, in the twelfth year of our reign (1228)."

Royal seal of yellow-brown wax, considerably damaged, measuring  $3\frac{3}{4}$  in. by  $2\frac{3}{4}$  in., with impressions on both sides.

## The Painted Windows in the Chapel of S. Nicholas, Haddon Hall.

By the Rev. CHAS. KERRY.



IF all the ancient painted glass remaining in Derbyshire, there is hardly any so perfect as in the north window of the chapel at Haddon. As it is obviously of the same period as the large east window, executed at the period of the highest development of the glass painter's art in England, it possesses some of its most charming features. Its admirable preservation is, without doubt, owing to its sheltered position in the south-west corner of the courtyard. The other windows in the outer walls of the building have suffered in proportion to their exposure. Some of the finest portions of the glass were stolen in the year, 1828, and, it is believed, conveyed to the Continent. Certain it is, that the south window of the chancel is all but denuded, save a few fragments in the tracery, whilst the large east window has lost its two side lights, together with the heads of S. Mary and S. John the Baptist in the second and fourth. The two latter figures can hardly have suffered from iconoclastic insanity, because the head of our Lord in the centre still remains.

The north window consists of three lower and larger lights, with six smaller ones or "batements" in the tracery above. The ground of the main lights is composed of figured quarries, within a narrow border of plain glass. The three principal

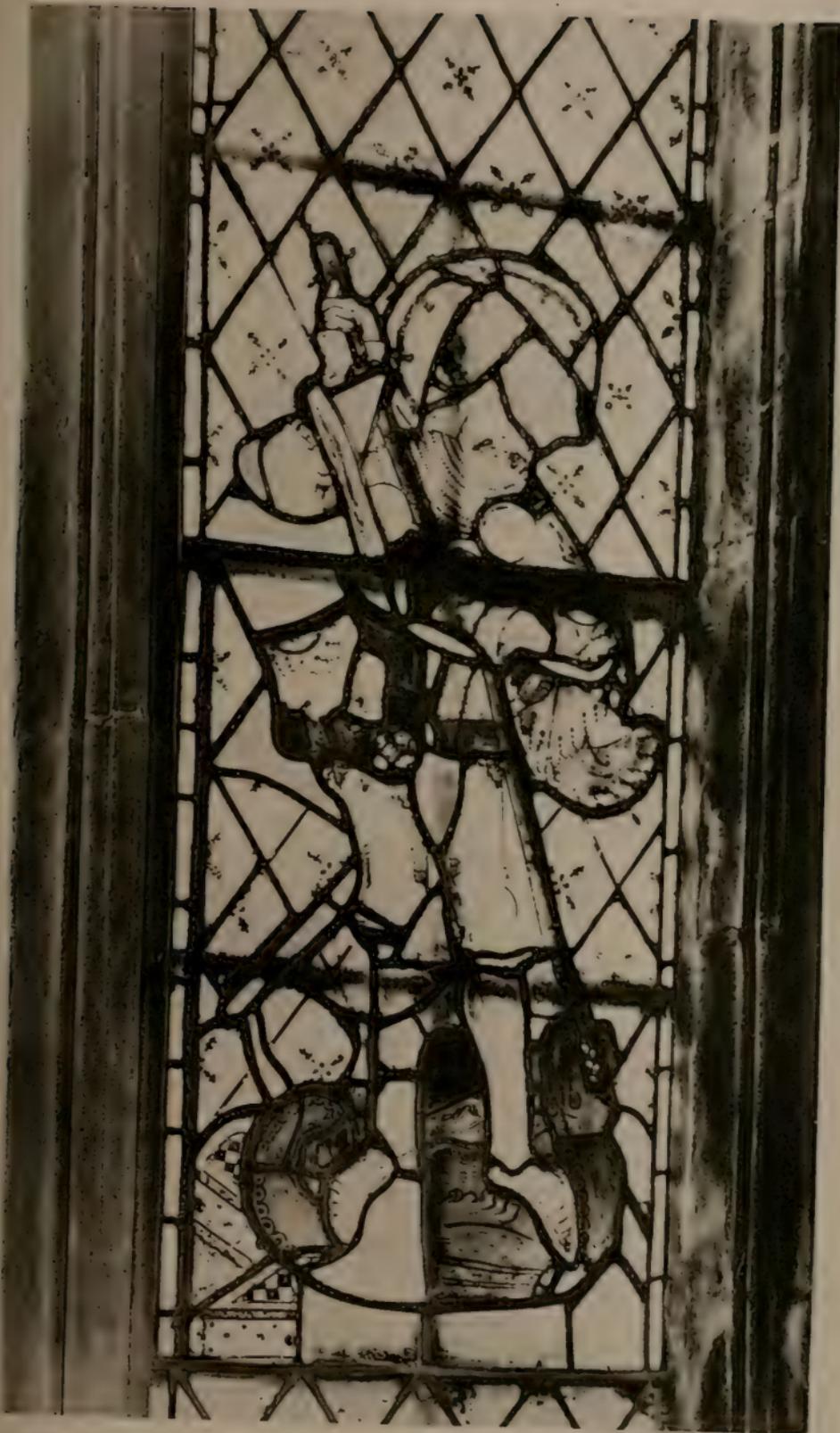


R. KEENE. L



.LO.





R. KEENE, LTD., PHOTO.

BEMROSE, LTD. COLLO.

WEST LIGHT, NORTH WINDOW, HADDON CHAPEL.



figures form a central belt of charming, but subdued, gem-like colouring, running across the whole. A shield of arms decorates the centre of each basement panel. The batements above are all occupied with small figures of saints on white glass, with brown shading, and relieved with touches of stain.

The first of the larger lights has the figure of S. Michael, with a seven-headed dragon beneath his feet, pierced with his sword. The left foot of the archangel crushes the wing of the reptile, while the right on the neck depresses the raised and threatening heads of the dragon.

TREATMENT.—The face, hands, and feet on the exposed portions of the angel are in white glass.\* The body is clothed in a feathery covering in yellow stain. The feathers are arranged like laminæ, or plates of mail, gradually increasing in length towards the knees, which they protect—dependent. This ærial mail terminates at the ankles. The plumage of the wings—also stained—is beautifully arranged; the inner feathers diverge horizontally from the shoulders, while the returning outer margin of the wings are arranged vertically, lipping the extremities of the inner feathers. Each wing feather is adorned with a peacock eye within and without.

A cincture of ruby is folded loosely round the loins. The right hand of the angel rests on the dexter corner of a tilting shield, bearing a floriated stained cross, on a white ground, from the centre of which projects a barbed boss, while the left hand grasps the hilt of a plain cross-guarded sword.

A white mantle, lined with ermine, covers both shoulders, and falls behind the figure to the ground.

The dragon is a weird-looking creature of a bluish tinge, with green tufts of hair here and there on his body.

This, and the two other principal figures, stand on the chequered floor of a slightly-raised square pediment, with smaller

---

\* The head of the archangel, surrounded by a white nimbus, is slightly inclined forward. The hair recedes from the forehead in loose, wavy curls, while a cincture, with a cross erect in the centre, passes over the forehead as if to secure the golden tresses.

square projections placed diagonally at its angles, after the plan of an angular buttress.

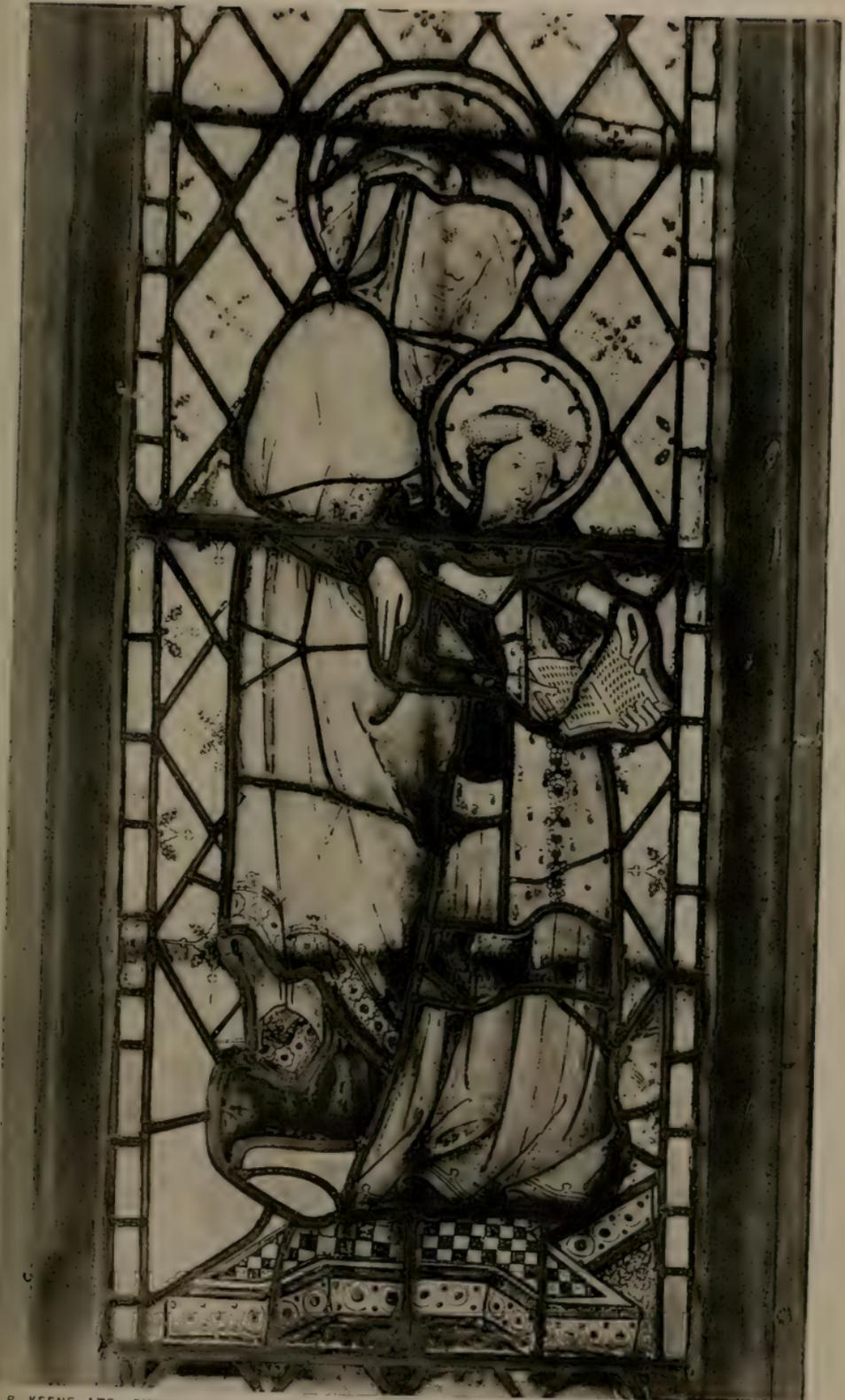
In the bottom panel of this light is a shield *ar. fretty, gules, with eight plates*, evidently for Vernon. The space above this coat, resembling a chief, is vacant, and filled with plain, modern glass, but which, as appears from the shield in the adjoining light, once contained the family or bearer's name. The Vernons of Sudbury bear *argt, a fret sable, with a canton gules*. Henry Vernon, Esq., of Farnham, Surrey, has on his brass (1656) a canton, and a frette with a plain quatrefoil in the uppermost opening, as if for difference.

The centre light has a fine representation of S. Anne teaching the youthful Virgin. The design is much like the treatment of the same subject in the east window of All Saints', North Street, York, and may have been executed by the same artist, for the two are apparently cœval.

S. Anne is attired in a white mantle, with an embroidered lower border, relieved with stain. She wears a widow's hood and wimple. The outer head-dress is of ermine, lined with blue, and is doubled over backwards from the forehead. The nimbus is white, with a yellow cusped trefoiled border. The principal dress, or kirtle, of the mother, is of ruby; a little of which is visible below the mantle on the dexter side.

The Virgin child has a wreath of small white-clustered pearls round the head, with a large amber or golden ornament in the centre. Her jacket, or jupon, is green, with a lower border of ermine. The skirt of her frock is blue, of a very fine, chaste quality, gracefully folded at the feet, which it conceals.

A narrow apron, or fall, of ermine depends from the neck, while attached to the waist is a jewelled pendant of crowned roses formed of pearls, each with a golden centre: the crowns are also yellow. The right hand of the mother is placed by the upper arm of the child, whilst the left hand on the other side touches the margin of the book held by the little maiden. The eyes of the child are slightly raised, as if in contemplation. The device on the shield beneath is destroyed, but above is the name **Ricard Vernon.**



R. KEENE, LTD., PHOTO.

BEMROSE, LTD., COLLO.

CENTRE LIGHT, NORTH WINDOW, HADDON CHAPEL.





R. KEENE, LTD. PHOTO.

DEMROSE, LTD. COLLO.

EAST LIGHT, NORTH WINDOW, HADDON CHAPEL.



The third light depicts S. George contending with the dragon, a symbolical representation of the contest between the principles of good and evil, or the combat between the Christian and his spiritual enemy. The saint is portrayed in white armour, delicately shaded with brown. On his head is a vizored bascinet with a neckguard behind, whilst his throat is protected by a gorget of mail. The visor is raised, showing a handsome, manly face within. Two roundels protect the armpits. The rest of the body is covered with armour of plate. Over the shoulder is thrown a short mantle, with leafy fimbriations of pounced work. The right hand above the shoulder grasps the end of a lance thrust down the throat of the red dragon on the left, whilst the warrior in sollerets tramples his adversary under foot. The sword is suspended behind the figure, the hilt being visible beneath the left elbow.

The third and last shield has only what looks like a first quarter remaining, viz., *a fesse dancette argt, charged with three martlets sable.*

The six smaller lights, or "batements," at the top (this being a square-headed window) are arranged horizontally. Each contains a single figure, executed on white glass, relieved with stain, and shaded with brown.

The first figure, bearing a halbert in his right hand and a book in his left, is probably intended for S. Matthew, though S. Matthias and S. Jude are sometimes represented with the same symbols.

The second figure holds a knife in his left hand, and may be designed for S. Bartholomew.

The next, holding a sword (stained yellow), is, perhaps, intended for S. James the Great.

The fourth light has a figure holding a book in his right hand, while the left rests on the hilt of a sword, evidently representing S. Paul.

The next figure carries a club in his right hand, and a book in the left—clearly meant for S. James the Less, Bishop of Jerusalem.

The sixth, and last, has a fetter lock at the end of a chain in his left hand, undoubtedly designed for S. Leonard, the patron of prisoners and captives. All these have their skirt, or lower robe, powdered or decorated with small, conventional roses, in yellow stain, with invected borders, and an annulet in the centre.

The background of the principal figures is composed of quarries, with decorated centres. The lowest panels have been re-glazed with plain glass, and the coats of arms re-set. Round the central shield are five quarries from some other and later window, each bearing a talbot, stained. A quarry above the shield has the Staffordshire knot. It is probable that, for the sake of *uniformity*, the glazier has removed the name of Richard Vernon from the first shield, to which it seems to belong, and placed it above the obliterated arms in the *centre* light.

THE EAST WINDOW of the chapel, which is very large, has five lofty lights below the tracery line, and thirteen openings above. The tracery in the centre light differs from the rest, owing to the overlapping of the two side designs, the centre light being common to both. The lowest tracery opening over this central light is a trefoil; higher still, two triangles, and at the top, two "batements." On either side of the central tracery are three "batements," each of the series being backed by an "angell."\*

The original scheme of the glass seems to have consisted of a Crucifixion in the centre, with SS. Mary and John on either side, each of these being backed by other saints in the outer lights. The figure of S. John Baptist seems to have been placed in the room of S. John the disciple, because the figure of the Virgin on the other side *occupies her normal* position. We may hence safely conclude that the figure of the Evangelist formerly occupied the corresponding position under the cross opposite the Virgin Mother, and that therefore the figure of the beloved disciple was one of the stolen portions. It was

---

\* A kind of triangular opening, with the outer side following the curvature of the window arch.

probably of singular merit and beauty, for the mediæval artists seemed always to put forth their best efforts on their delineations of this favourite character. From the pose of the Baptist, turning *towards* the central figure, it is probable that he was originally placed in the *outer light on the same side*, and that the fragment of the episcopal figure in the bottom of that outer light was brought here from some other window—perhaps the empty south one. There has obviously been an attempt to *balance* the window after the robbery, by glass brought from some other place in the chapel, and this is abundantly proved by the corresponding piece on the opposite side having a *small kneeling* figure at a prayer desk, utterly at variance with the scheme and proportions of the whole window.

The larger lights of the tracery all retain (save one) their original single figures. The two "batement" above the second light show the Annunciation: the kneeling angel occupying one, and the B.V.M. the other. The central trefoil, the two triangles, and the "angells" have been filled with foliations shaded and stippled in brown, on a stained or golden ground. The royal shield intrudes itself in the uppermost leaf of the trefoil. In any restoration of this window this should be removed: it is a showy blemish, quite out of tone and keeping with the rest. These arms are, however, of considerable antiquity, apparently of the Plantagenet period.

Just above the inscription which runs across the whole window, near the base, are three shields, in the three centre lights, each supported by a demi-angel, with wings slightly displayed, and holding a scroll with the assignation of the arms, but the names are almost concealed by the crossbars. The first shield has a lion rampant gules, for *Ludlow*, the arms of Sir John Ludlow, of Hodnet, Shropshire, the father of Benedicta, wife of Sir Richard Vernon, who erected this window. The second, or central coat, is that of Vernon, *argt. fretty, sable*, with a canton. The third shield is blank. No doubt this heraldic display once occupied the whole breadth of the

window. The commemorative inscription, happily perfect, is as follows:—

Orate pro animabus Ricardi Vernon et Benedicite uxors eius que fecerunt año dñi Millesimo cccc<sup>mo</sup> xxvij.

TREATMENT.—Beginning with the north side, we have at the top an “angell,” filled with two broad, white foliations, on a yellow ground, springing from a circular centre, the leaves lined and shaded with brown. The next opening is a small “batement” containing a female figure bearing a cross over the right shoulder. Had this been intended for S. Helena, Empress, she would hardly have been depicted without her crown. It may be for S. Agnes, or perhaps some other less distinguished personage.

The principal figure is wanting in this first light, and the quarries are all plain. At the bottom, resting on the inscription band, is a small, mutilated figure in plate armour, with sollerets, kneeling at a draped prayer desk, on which lies an open book. His sword-belt is decorated with square jewelled bosses. The scabbard has a central line of annulets, perhaps meant for jewels, down its side, and is guarded at the end with a pointed metallic casing. On the right arm is a shield bearing the Vernon arms, *fretty, sable*, having a spiked boss in the centre. This fragment is set in quarries, after the style of the lowest ones in the central light, and *foreign to this window*. The whole of this piece is executed in white glass. The second light has two plain “baterments” at the top, depicting the Annunciation, with a kneeling angel holding the salutation (“Ave Maria,” etc.) on a scroll in one light, with the B.V.M. in the other. The latter, with a slight inclination of the head towards the messenger, is a graceful figure. In her right hand is an open book, slightly lowered; her left hand is raised, as if surprised, and wondering at the visitation. A vase of lilies is in the foreground. The central figure of the light beneath is the B.V. Mary, keeping her station by the Cross. The head

is lost. The whole of the nimbus is in yellow stain, with an inner trefoiled border, left white, imparting a fine effect. The left hand, with a kerchief or portion of her mantle, is raised as if to dry her tears. Her right hand, holding a book, depends on the right side. The mantle, or uppermost robe, is white, with a delicately embroidered border consisting of a band of white roundels, with centres and ground of gold. The under-kirtle is of blue.

One of the uppermost of the quarries has a sun in its glory, with white and yellow rays. Above the Virgin, and inserted in the quarried ground, is a roundel about the width of two quarries, containing the symbol of S. Matthew the Evangelist.

Beneath the figure of the Virgin is the first shield of the three remaining of the heraldic series, which must at one time have been carried through every light. Each of them shows an angel supporting a shield, suspended by a thong passing round the neck, whilst a scroll, designating the arms, is held above the shield, though now much hidden by the cross bars. The wings of the angels, slightly displayed, are stained, and the plumage is relieved with the "eye," as in the north window before described: indeed, the whole treatment is very similar. The head of the angel is lost, but the nimbus (nebulée) remains, the cloudy members being arranged cross-wise with singular effect.

The shield bears "*argt. a lion rampant, gules,*" the arms of Sir John *Ludlow*, the father of *Benedicta* (the wife of Sir Richard Vernon), who, with himself, is commemorated by the inscription. The lower part of the shield is supported by two angels couchant on either side, each with a sustaining hand near the base point. In every case the heads of these smaller angels are missing.

The third, or centre light, has a singularly beautiful representation of the Crucifixion, at a higher elevation than the side figures. The stem of the cross is missing below the feet, but no doubt the original cross was planted in a grassy mound, on the same level as the base line of the rest. The glazing has been made good by quarries from some other part of the window.

The flesh treatment is all on white glass, and shaded with brown. The waist cloth is ruby, and the cross is tinted with yellow stain. Four angels—two on each side—attend the suffering Redeemer. The two uppermost with elevated wings, and each with a chalice, are catching the sacred blood issuing from the wounds in the hands: another is similarly engaged at the pierced side, whilst the fourth, on the opposite side, with its wings crossed over the head, is gazing downwards in deepest sorrow.

The arms of the Crucified are in an almost vertical position, the crowned head is slightly bowed to His right, and the legs are arranged downwards in a line with the stem of the cross; the extremities of the feet are lost.

Just below the intersection of the cross is a gracefully curved scroll, bearing in Lombardic characters the initials "I·D·R·I." The treatment of the hair is similar to that described in the north window.

The shield supported by the angels at the base is that of the Vernons—*argt. fretty, sable*, with a canton (which should be *gules*, but has been filled in with *white*). The head of the principal supporting angel here is the only one left of the series.

The "batements" at the top of the fourth light have each a suitable figure, but the annealing of the "colour" could not have been perfect, because all the surface painting has perished, and the contour is preserved only by the lead lines.

The third principal figure below represents the Baptist with an *Agnus Dei* lying on a book, resting on the left arm, while the Harbinger is pointing to the Lamb with his right. S. John is clothed with a camel's skin, to which the animal's feet and tail are attached, the latter very large and hairy. All details are executed on white glass, duly shaded with brown and tinted with stain. The *Agnus Dei* holds a cross, with a streamer attached to the stem. The whole figure and its treatment is very similar to that in All Saints', North Street, York. The earth is of a brownish tint, with the grass and herbage finely relieved with stain.

The shield in the base is blank. The head and left side of the supporting angel are missing, but the hands and scroll remain.

The fifth, and last, light is capped by a small "batement" and an "angell." The outline of a figure only, exists in the former, and one fragment of the leafy filling remains in the latter. This light, like the first, has lost its principal figure—unless the fragment at the bottom once formed a part of it. It represents the lower part of the figure of a bishop, in full canonicals, with a pastoral staff.

The chasuble is white, powdered with quasi roses stained, with a richly-embroidered orfray, also heightened with gold. The dalmatic is fringed with blue. The alb is white, with a rich orfray at the feet. The grass is boldly delineated on a brownish-matted ground, and brightened with stain. Altogether this is a well-wrought and beautiful fragment.

An Account of the Behaviour of the Derbyshire  
Regiment raised against the Rebels in the  
year 1745 under the command of His  
Grace the Duke of Devonshire.

---

Contributed by Major J. H. LESLIE,  
*Late Royal Artillery.*

---

*(A Squib of the last century, copied from a MS. in the possession  
of Col. A. J. Shuttleworth, Hathersage Hall, Derbyshire.)*

---

“  ND whilst these things were doing, Devonshire arose and said unto the King, ‘O King, live for ever; let thine enemies fall down before the face of thy mighty men. Behold now, if I have found favour in thy sight, grant unto thy servant thy Royal Commission, that I may raise a regiment in the province where I dwell: for why should thy servant be idle when the enemies of the King are conspiring against him?’

“ And the saying pleased the King, and he answered him, ‘Do as thou hast said: and, of the regiment to be raised, be thou Colonel.’

“ Now this Devonshire was a mighty man, honoured of his King, and beloved of his country. He had been twice Viceroy of the kingdom of Ireland, and, moreover, he was Lieutenant of the county of Derby.

“And he drew near unto Derby and said unto the rulers thereof and to the mighty men of the neighbouring villages, ‘Draw near unto me all ye that are loyal and true of heart, and hearken to my voice. For Issachar, the Pretender, is approaching: he hath taken the capital of Caledonia, he threateneth to bring us to bondage, to put a yoke upon our necks, and make us bow down to idols. Now, therefore, be ye steadfast and unmovable: gird every man his sword upon his thigh, and let us behave ourselves valiantly, that George, the King, may know that the men of Derby are good and true.’ Moreover, he said unto them, ‘Unstring all your purses that we may raise us a regiment, and I will contribute largely thereto: my son also shall lay on an helping hand.’

“And he began to collect, albeit many who had large possessions were poor in spirit: and the sum collected amounted to six thousand talents.

“And he began to appoint Captains over Tens, and Captains over Fifties, Lieutenants and Standard Bearer appointed He.

“Moreover, at the request of Nathan, were men appointed, not men of valour, serving only for pay: and this grieved Devonshire sorely, for he said, ‘Surely we shall become a scorn and derision to our enemies.’

“And the number of the Regiment was six hundred men.

“And they were arrayed in blue according to the tradition of Samuel the scribe, albeit it was a colour of no repute, for the men of that garb had fled before their enemies in Germany.

“Now there was among the Captains a man named Lowe, of the tribe of H—l—d;\* he was a mighty hunter, and he said to his company, ‘Verily, Issachar and his men are rebels, therefore will we pursue them unto the uttermost corners of the land until we have destroyed them’; for he said in his heart They will flee before us even as the timorous hare fleeth.

“And he made a great boasting among his kinsfolk and acquaintance saying, ‘My men will follow me wherever I go.’

“And Devonshire sent letters unto the several officers saying, ‘Gather yourselves together, both you and your men, that I may review you.’

---

\* Hazlewood.

“So they assembled and came to Derby even as he had said unto them. And they drew out into a plain called the Holmes (the same is encompassed by the River Derwent), and were reviewed there.

“And Devonshire looked, and behold many of them were striplings, and not able to wield the sword.

“And he shook his head and said, ‘Are those thy mighty men, O Derby? The Lord protect thee, for vain is the help of these men.’

“And whilst they were yet in the field, tidings were brought, saying, ‘Issachar is at Ashbourne, and he will be with you on the morrow.’

“And when Devonshire heard these words his wrath was kindled. and he said, ‘Surely their advance guard cannot exceed six hundred men? Why then should we be afraid? So let every man be of good cheer, and prepare himself for battle. Let us meet them on the Plains of Shirley, for I trust in the Lord we shall discomfit them.’

“Albeit fear came upon them and sorrow, so that they hearkened not unto the voice of Devonshire, for they said: ‘Should we be slain, our wives would weep and our daughters would make lamentations.’ So every man took up his weapon and prepared to flee.

“And when Devonshire saw that he prevailed not, he reasoned with them, saying, ‘If you are determined to go, let us join ourselves to William, the King’s son, who lieth in Staffordshire, or unto Wade, the General, who is in the province of York; peradventure we may serve our country.’

“And they communed among themselves, saying, ‘If we join ourselves to William we shall be in great danger, but if we join ourselves to Wade, then shall we be safe, for behold he is a peaceable man.’

“So they went forward to Nottingham under covert of the night. And Devonshire said: ‘Go, refresh yourselves, lest you faint by the way, and lest you be slain on empty stomachs.’

“And there was given to each man a portion of bread and cheese; moreover, they had strong drink in abundance.

“ And about the tenth hour they departed, some shouting as for a victory, others with weeping and swearing and gnashing of teeth, and the cry of them was great.

“ And they journied and came to Burrows Ash, a village in the way as thou goest to Nottingham. There they made war upon the poultry, moreover they did eat, and drank much strong drink, and departed forgetting to pay.

“ And it came to pass as they drew nigh unto Nottingham that the noise and fame of them was heard, and it was told, saying, ‘ Issachar is at hand, verily he is on this side Stapleford,’ and the men of Nottingham were right sore afraid, and their hearts failed them. And they sent messengers to spy out the road and to bring them intelligence.

“ And the messengers returned, saying, ‘ It is even so as you have heard: moreover his army consists of ten thousand men.’

“ And the Rulers thereof arose, and laid their heads together, saying, ‘ Lo, the young man cometh for money, let every man prepare his mite, and it shall be well with the town, and he will be merciful unto our wives and to our daughters.’

“ Albeit he came not, so the money was otherwise disposed.

“ And it came to pass that Devonshire arrived at Nottingham, and when the men of the town, even the men of Nottingham, saw that they had been afraid where there was no danger, they threw up their hats, saying, ‘ God bless King George, and may all the machinations of Issachar come to naught.’

“ Albeit, Issachar was at Derby, and heard them not. And when they had refreshed themselves they looked upon one another, and said, ‘ This is no abiding place for us, neither is there any safety in Nottingham.’ And they journied northward, towards Mansfield, by the way of Sherwood. The same is the King’s forest.

“ Now there was among them a standard-bearer named Mills, of the tribe of St. Giles: he was a man of war from his youth, but a great boaster; moreover, he was a publican and a sinner.

“ And he, vaunting himself, said, ‘ In the days of my youth I was accounted a man of valour, and when a drunken blacksmith offended me I smote him with the edge of my sword, that

he died. So will I also do to Issachar, for what is he that defyeth the armies of George our King.'

"And whilst they journied there came a lying messenger unto them, saying, 'Issachar cometh with speed: he will be with you in half an hour.' And Mills cried out with a loud voice, saying, 'Halt, ye men in the front, for our rear is sorely pressed, and we shall inevitably be cut off.'

"And they laughed him to scorn, saying, 'How is the mighty fallen, and his honour laid in the dust.' Nevertheless they slacked not their pace, and happy was the man that was swiftest of foot. And they sent out messengers to spy out the road, lest they should be surprised unawares. And they arrived safe at Mansfield, and there abode that day.

"And the messengers returned, having heard in the night much talking and a noise like unto the tramping of an army. And they made their report unto Devonshire, saying, 'Now of truth the young man approacheth, we have seen them with our eyes, and their vanguard is about two thousand.'

"And when the men of Captain Lowe heard this they cried, saying, 'Captain, what shall we do to be saved?' And he answered them, saying, 'Run, lads, run,' and he turned his back and fled, and they followed him. This was done that it might be fulfilled which was spoke unto Cope, the Squire, saying, 'My men will follow me wherever I go.' And they fled in great confusion, and many being assaulted with the fumes of liquor were sick with fear.

"Albeit it was a false alarm, for it was only an herd of cattle which their owners were driving to a place of security.

"And one of these men lost in his flight a warlike instrument called a drum, yet he turned not back to look after it.

"And Gr—H—n, the Lieutenant, came riding furiously, and he whipt his horse cruelly, saying, 'Flee swiftly, for on thy speed dependeth my life.'

"And he saw not the drum, but rode upon it and burst it, and the noise thereof was like unto the report of a great gun, and the beast was in a fright, and threw his rider to the ground,

and he roared terribly, crying, 'Oh, I am slain': and the stench of that man was grievous to be borne.

"And when they came to Retford they abode until word was brought that the young man was returned from Derby by the way which he came. And they returned back, and when they came nigh unto Derby they gave great shouts, saying, 'Hail, Derby, happy are we to behold thee, for we greatly feared never to have seen thee again.'

"And they came unto Derby with joy and gladness. Albeit they were soon discharged, for Issachar had taken the money which should have maintained them.

"So they were discharged. Each man went his way, some to their labours, some against their wills, but others said, 'We are gentlemen, neither will we any more do servile work,' and those adhered to Granby the Marquess.

"Now the rest of the acts of the Blues, are they not well known? And the money that was expended by them, is it not written in the book of Samuel the Scribe? And these men are called Drivers of Cattle unto this very day."

**Notes on a Measure of Brass, or Standard  
Bushel, dated A.D. 1677, and formerly  
in public use at Ashborne in the County  
of Derby.**

---

By W. R. HOLLAND.

---



THE accompanying illustration represents a Brass or Bronze Measure, now in my possession, the capacity of which is equal to a Winchester Bushel, and which was anciently chained at the covered Market Cross which formerly stood near the bottom of the Market Place at Ashborne.

The Winchester Bushel was first established as a fixed standard by King Edgar, who reigned from A.D. 950 to 975.

The Ashborne Measure was doubtless used principally as a gauge for testing and authenticating wooden measures of like capacity, pursuant to an Act of Parliament of the 22nd year of King Charles II. (A.D. 1670), entitled "An Act for ascertaining the Measures of Corn and Salt throughout the Realm." The following are extracts from that statute :—

"If any Person or Persons after the Nine and twentieth day of *September* One thousand six hundred and seventy, shall sell any Sort of Corn or Grain, ground or unground, or any Kind of Salt, usually sold by the Bushel, either in open Market, or any other Place, by any other Bushel or Measure than that which is agreeable to the Standard marked in his Majesty's Exchequer,

commonly called '*The Winchester Measure*,' containing Eight Gallons to the Bushel, and no more or less, and the said Bushel stricken even by the Wood or Brim of the same by the Seller, and sealed as this Act directs, he or they shall forfeit for every such offence the sum of Forty Shillings," &c., &c. (*Sect. 2.*)

Section 4 relates to the gauging and sealing of various measures, which are described as a Bushel, Half-Bushel, Peck, Gallon, Pottle, Quart, Pint, and Half-Pint (a pottle is half a gallon).

"And to the End that there may be a just and certain Measure (to determine all Controversies) gaged as this Act directs, be it further enacted, That at the Charge of such Person or Persons respectively, who shall have the Toll or Profit of the Market, &c., there shall be before the said Nine and twentieth Day of *September*, One Measure of Brass provided, and chained in the publick Market Place; upon pain to forfeit and lose for every Person so neglecting respectively the sum of Five Pounds," &c., &c. (*Ibid.*, *Sect. 5.*)

In Derbyshire and the neighbouring counties a bushel is commonly called a "strike," from the immemorial practice, after filling the measure with corn, of striking off all that is higher than the rim with a flat and straight piece of wood. This usage is alluded to by the words, "and the said Bushel stricken even by the Wood or Brim of the same by the Seller." The practice of striking off the superfluous corn is alluded to in a subsequent Act, 22 & 23 of Charles II., which forbade the "shaking of the said Bushel or Measure by the Buyer before it be struck," upon pain of a fine of £5, and the forfeiture "of all Corn, Grain, or Salt," bought or sold contrary to the Act. According to this enactment "good measure" could evidently be given, although not "pressed down and shaken together" (*St. Luke vi. 38*).—Corn of all kinds is now generally sold by weight.

The dimensions, &c., of the Ashborne Bushel are as follows:—Height from ground, 1 foot; depth inside, 9 in.; circumference 5 ft. 2 $\frac{1}{4}$  in.; width across, 1 ft. 8 in.; colour, a rich dark green

It stands on three feet. On the outer circumference are the following words and figures in bold raised characters:—

ASHBORNE : IN : THE : COVNTY : DERBYS : 1677.



THE ASHBOURNE BRASS STANDARD BUSHEL.

Between the words there is a good representation of the Royal Arms of Great Britain and Ireland as borne by the Stuart line, viz. :—Quarterly; 1 and 4 Grand Quarters, France modern and England quarterly; 2nd Grand Quarter, Scotland; 3rd Grand Quarter, Ireland. The supporters, crown, motto, and garter ribbon are the same as at present.

**Birchober: An Inventory of the Lands  
of Henry de Aldwerk, in Birchover,  
A.D. 1413.**



TO all in Christ who may see or hear (this writing) Henry de Aldwerk saluting in the Lord. Know ye that I in this present charter have defined and bounded all my messuages, lands, and tenements, which I have in the vill and territory of Byrchoure, with all liberties, feedings, pastures, moors, and waters, with the appurtenances, that my heirs and posterity may obtain perfect knowledge in all the aforesaid messuages and lands, with all their appurtenances, for ever:—

One message is situated in the vill aforesaid between the mess. of Will. Harvy on the south, and the mess. of William Alan on the west, with a garden pertaining to the same.

Another message is situated between the mess. of Richard Fox on the east, and the mess. of John Smith on the west, with a garden pertaining to the same.

Three roods lying upon the Colepytt, butting upon Byrchoursyche.

Half-a-rood lying upon the Schawcoppe, and a mountain called Bramber.

Half-a-rood lying under the said Schawcoppe.

Three roods of meadow lying upon the Holme, butting upon the Byrchoursyche.\*

Three roods lying under the Grenehyll, butting upon the Rouetorre.

One acre of land lying in the Long acre, butting upon the said Rouetorr.

---

\* "*Syche*"—an open dike or drain, dry in summer.

- One rood of land lying under the Caldwell, butting upon the Merssch.
- One rood of land butting upon the Claypytt.
- One half-acre of land and meadow lying in Whyttewallsyche, in the open field of Bramber.
- One half-acre of land butting upon the Lyddezate, in the Morefeld.
- One half-acre of land lying under the Jakcrofte, butting upon the Kyrkeflatts.
- One rood of land butting upon the Medewplekkes, and so as far as a Heydelonde of John Alan.
- One rood of land lying in The Dale, and abutting upon the Hallflattes.
- One half-rood of land butting upon the Wymondstones.
- One rood of land butting over against the More, and lying near the land of John Smyth.
- Three roods of land lying by the Hyllraw, and butting upon the Heth hyll.
- Three roods of land butting upon the Coste, in the Morefeld.
- One acre and a half butting upon the Pygreue, and in Collayhalgh.
- Three roods of land butting upon the Coste, and upon the Stubbyngs.
- One rood and a half butting upon the Paddokwallrowe.
- One rood of land butting upon the Kyrke (*the Church*), in Costefelde.
- One half-acre of land butting upon the Cowchote, and so on to a headlond of John Smyth.
- Half-a-rood lying in the Lylepyttheyche, and so on as far as Denson's half acre.
- Three half-acres of land lying in the Scottefeldhalgh.
- One rood and a half of land butting upon Wynsterheythe, and so on as far as a half-acre of Denson's.
- Three roods of land butting upon the said Wynstreheche and upon the croft of a messuage of mine before-named.
- A parcel of meadow lying under the wood of Byrchour.

One half-rood of meadow also lying by the said wood.

Half an acre butting upon Byrchour and by the Rowdole.

And all these messuages, lands, and tents, render xij pence yearly to the chief lord of the fee, viz., vj<sup>d</sup> at the feast of the Annun. of Blessed Mary, and vj<sup>d</sup> on the feast of S. Michael the Archangel, by equal portions, and for all services and demands.

In testimony of which to this my present deed, I have affixed my seal.

Given at Aldewerk ("*in cathedra Sci Petri,*" i.e., Feb. 22)

Anno 1, Henry V. (1413.)

(Belvoir Document.)

### Baslow.

Know all, as well present as future, that I, Robert de Stocheport, have given and conceded, and by my present charter have confirmed to William, son and heir of Richard de Vernun, the land of Basselawe and of Bunbēhul\*, with all the appurtenances, with Margaret, my daughter, in free marriage. But if the aforesaid William should not have heirs by the aforesaid Margaret, then the aforesaid William and the heirs of the said Rich<sup>d</sup> de Vernun shall hold the moiety of the aforesaid land of Basselawe to him and to his heirs, of me and of my heirs, performing to me and to my heirs the service of half a knight's fee.

These being witnesses:—Richard, son of Roger William de Bray, Rob. de Meinewarin, Thomas de Nortburi, Walter de Stocheport, Matt. de Bromhale, William his brother, Simon de Stocheport, John de Bredburi, Jordan de Bredburi, Rob fitz Bernard, Rob fitz Rahenald, Matthew the clerk of Stocheport, Richard his son, Gilbert de Louthian, Walter de Parles, Hugo his brother, Roger de Estun, John his brother, Henry, clerk of Tideswell, and many others.

Seal lost.

(Belvoir Charter.)

---

\* Bubnall.

**The Court Rolls of Baslow, Derbyshire,  
Commencing Anno 13 Ed. II. (1319=20).**

By the REV. C. KERRY.

*(By the kind permission of His Grace the Duke of Rutland,  
Lord of the Manor.)*



**W**HETHER any earlier rolls for this Manor ever existed it is impossible to say, but if this roll is the earliest, it commences, as we might naturally expect, with a list of the Tenants with their respective holdings and their obligations.

- Of Richard de *Ryele* for j mess. & j bov. of land xiiij<sup>s</sup> . . .  
by foreign service . . .
- Of the same Rich<sup>d</sup> for j mess. iij and a half acres of the gift  
of Richard son of Rich<sup>d</sup> de Vernon iij<sup>s</sup> . . . foreign  
service & suit of court.
- Of the same Richard for ij parcels in Depedale clife which he  
holds at will, iij<sup>d</sup> . . . ?
- Of William de Boterhales for j mess. & j bovate of land iij<sup>s</sup> and  
one iron shoe p cartam dñi Willm F<sup>a</sup>nceis.
- Of Will. de Calvore for divers tenements xij<sup>s</sup>.
- Of Rob. de Calvore for ij bovates of land i<sup>d</sup>. He holds by  
charter for foreign service & suit of court.
- Of Roger North for j mess. & j bovate of land vj<sup>s</sup>. He holds  
by suit of court & mill duty & by foreign service.

- Of the same Roger for the liberty of having quit claim of lord Richard son of lord William de Vernon ij<sup>d</sup>.
- Of Thomas Swan for j mess. & j bovate of land v<sup>s</sup>; of which iiij. s. at the Feast of Mich., and xij<sup>d</sup> at the Annunciation.
- Of the heirs of William Wyne for j mess. & j bovate of land v<sup>s</sup>. He holds by suit of court & mill duty.
- Of Galfrid le Leche for j mess. & j bovate of land vij<sup>s</sup>. He holds by suit of court & mill duty, by homage & foreign service, by charter of Richard son of lord Rich. Vernon.
- Of William del Hawe for j mess. & half a virgate of land in Boterhales iiij<sup>s</sup> iiij<sup>d</sup>, measuring or mete-ing for one day at the great price with . . . He will grind to the xvj<sup>th</sup> grain.\* He holds by charter of lord Richard (*sic*) of Richard de Vernon the father of Richard who died.
- Of William le Leche for j mess. containing iiij acres of land which Geoffrey Maycer held for xij<sup>d</sup> for all things save foreign service.
- Of the same William who holds at will ij acres of land in Bronlleie &c., iij places of meadow near Tozeshurst v<sup>s</sup> vj<sup>d</sup>.
- Of the same William who holds at will viij acres of land in divers places.
- Of William le Leche for a proportion of the wood of Tozerhurst, land & meadow within the bounds of the same wood, with j acre which once Ralph Brun held, with five acres of land upon Bronile, with a portion of a certain place of land which is called 'The Grene' in Basselowe lying between Olveston and the vill of Basselowe vij<sup>s</sup> iij<sup>d</sup>. He holds by charter of Richard son of lord Richard de Vernon, doing suit to the mill to the xx<sup>th</sup> grain,† & suit of court. He holds by foreign service.
- Of.....for a portion of a certain place of land and meadow called 'Gryseclif' between the bounds of the aforesaid place of Gryseclif iij<sup>s</sup> v<sup>d</sup> for all things.

---

\* The toll to consist of a sixteenth of the whole.

† The toll to form  $\frac{1}{20}$  of the corn brought to the ground.

Of Robert le Leche for one mess. lying between the water (*sic*) xij<sup>d</sup>. He holds by charter of lord Richard de Vernon.

“*Hawis del Shawe & Robertus de Fryggecote & . . . his wife*”—(written above the following entry)—

Adam del Shawe for j mess. & vj acres of land in ffroggecote ij<sup>s</sup> iiij<sup>d</sup>, & suit of the mill. He holds by charter of lord Richard de Vernon Knight, & by foreign service.

The Inquest said that Gattescroft is outside the bounds of Grisecloufeld, and that thirteen acres of land and one rood are in Bromley, of which two acres & j rood of land Richard de Ruley claimed to hold by charter: and one acre of ground lies . . . and that one acre of land is in Pippe grenis and the Buttes at the Boles. They said also that four acres of land are outside the wood of Corshurst which Philip le Leche claimed to hold by charter. They said also that one acre of land is at the entrance to Torhurst lying near the meadow. They said also that Richard de Ruley holds at will two acres of land in Depedale clif (*see first entry*). Mem<sup>d</sup> that iij acres are upon the mulnehull &  $\frac{1}{2}$  acre beyond j acre near Oskelmedewe side. The above-mentioned acre Philip le Leche claimed by a charter which makes no mention of them. If he claims to hold v acres of land in Bromlei no mention is made of Overby . . . nor of Nether Bromley, of which in Bromley-overe & Offechere are xij acres & j rood, of which the same Philip claims v acres by charter as his, & Richard de Ruyle claims to hold ij acres & j rood. And Philip & William his father claim to hold the whole of the remainder.

(*The particulars of this inquest are written in another and a larger hand. The following is by the former scribe*):—

Richard de Vernon who last died gave to William le Leche & his heirs all my portion of a certain wood which is called Tozeshurst, and all my land and my meadow, four measures of the same wood with j acre of land which Ralph Brun once held in Bobenhull, lying between the Stone cross (“*cruce[m] lapideam*”) upon Astly fege in length on one part, and the tenement of John de Calvore on the other.

And in breadth between Rymeles on one part and the land of the said John de Calvore. I have given and granted to the same William five acres of land upon Brumleie together with part of a certain place of land called the "*Grene*" in Basselowe, lying between Olveston & the vill of Basselowe. Holding to him & to his heirs of the same & his heirs for ever by the service of vij<sup>s</sup> & iij<sup>d</sup> for all things save foreign service, suits of court and multure.

Richard de Vernon son of William de Vernon gave to William son of Hugo de Stokis, this Hugo was father of Richard de Ruyle, for homage and his service the whole of Mutland with toft and croft in the vill and territory of Bobenhull,—that viz. which Jordan son of Matthew de Stanedon once held with the appurts. and w<sup>t</sup> the assart which Roger de Griseclif once held in divers places in the two Bromeleies and in Pipegrenes holding of me & my heirs to himself & his heirs by the accustomed services, paying iij<sup>d</sup> for all things, foreign service excepted.

It is agreed by Matilda de Vernon that none of her tenants shall leave her manor without any intimation of the same under penalty of half a mark for each desertion.

### Rental of Baslow.

*Temp. Edwd. II.*

Richard de Riley did fealty—a free-tenant.

Will de Boterhales holds by fealty j mess. & j bovate of land by the service of iij<sup>d</sup> per ann. paying at Michaelmas.

He has a charter of lord Gilbert Franceys and renders one pair of iron horse shoes.

Will de Calvour holds divers tenements by payment of xii<sup>s</sup> per ann. by equal portions, and he holds a mess. and a bovate by the service of v<sup>s</sup> per ann. with suit of court and of mill.

Roger North did fealty & holds j mess. & j bovate of land by the service v<sup>s</sup> per ann., suit of court and of mill.

- Robert de Calvour holds two bovates by the service of i<sup>d</sup> at Michaelmas, with suit of court, homage, & fealty, and by foreign service.
- Thomas Swan did fealty ; & holds a mess. and one bovat of land by the service of v<sup>s</sup> per ann. at Michaelmas and xij<sup>d</sup> at the Feast of the B. Mary.
- John le Wyne (*this name covers the name of John de Cordēburgh*) holds a free tenement formerly held by Will le Wyne. He holds a mess. & a bovat for a term of years, and pays v<sup>s</sup> per ann., with suit of court and of mill.
- Elias son of Rich<sup>d</sup> le Fox of Basselow a "native" (*a son of the soil and alienable with it*) resides near Clerkenwelle and is named there "Elias the Mele-maker." He is a 'native.'
- Geoffry le Leche holds a mess & a bov. of land by vij<sup>s</sup> and suit of court and mill. He did not render fealty. He has a charter of lord Richard son of lord Will de Vernon ; & holds by homage, & fealty, & foreign service.
- Philip le Leche holds a mess. & a bov. of land by the service of iij<sup>s</sup> iiiij<sup>d</sup> p<sup>r</sup> ann. by equal portions.
- Hugh de Piwewrthe holds a mess. & half a bov. of land by the service of v<sup>s</sup> per ann. and j<sup>d</sup>, and suit of court and mill. He holds also j mess. & iij acres of land by the service of xij<sup>d</sup> halfpenny, with suit of court and mill.
- William son of Geoffry le Leche did fealty and holds i mess. & iij acres of land by xij<sup>d</sup> per ann., with suit of court and mill.
- Robert le Leche did fealty, & holds a mess. by the service of xij<sup>d</sup> per ann.
- Robert le Froggote did fealty, and holds a certain place of land in the Linleye by the service of a farthing per ann. at Michaelmas.
- Rob. de Froggote and Avice his wife (*Adam del Shawe is here inserted, as though her second husband*) holds j mess. & vj acres of land by the service of ii<sup>s</sup> iiiij<sup>d</sup>, and by homage & fealty, multure of mill, and foreign service.

William Pope did fealty, & holds one mess. by reason of a bovate & ij acres of land, by the service of viij xj<sup>d</sup> and j "bonepenny," and other services, as suit of mill to the xvj<sup>th</sup> grain. He makes suit to court and also to the mill.

William le Marescall did fealty for one mess. by reason of a bovate of land held by service of vj<sup>s</sup> viij<sup>d</sup> & other services.

Ralph Pras did fealty for a messuage and half a bovate; to plough by service of iij<sup>s</sup> iij<sup>d</sup>; with j bonepenny p. ann. & other services.

Will. Jeke did fealty. He holds a mess. & a bov. of land by service of vj<sup>s</sup> viij<sup>d</sup> and bonepenny, & other services.

Robert in the Wro did fealty. He holds a mess. & a half, and a bov. and a half of land by serv. of xij<sup>s</sup> ix<sup>d</sup>, & bonepenny & other services.

William son of Geoffry le Leche did fealty and holds a moiety of a mess., and half a bovate of land by serv. of vij<sup>s</sup> .iij<sup>d</sup> per ann. w<sup>t</sup> bonepenny & other services.

John Wryat did fealty. He holds a mess. & a bovate & one heriot — land by xij<sup>s</sup> ix<sup>d</sup> p. a. & bonepenny & other services.

Roger le Leche did fealty and holds xvij<sup>s</sup> in rental. j mess. & a half, and a bovate & a half, by serv. of xiiij<sup>s</sup>, by reason of another half bovate & bonepenny p.a. & other services.

Richard son of Henry holds a mess. & a bovate & in rents xij<sup>d</sup> . . . . vij<sup>s</sup> vj<sup>d</sup> & bonepenny & other services.

Robert le Leche did fealty, and holds half a bovate at a rental of iij<sup>s</sup> iij<sup>d</sup> by the service of iij<sup>s</sup> vj<sup>d</sup> p. a. and bonepenny & other services.

John de Boterhales did fealty. He holds vj<sup>s</sup> ix<sup>d</sup> in rental, and a mess. & half a bovate of land by the service of iij<sup>s</sup> & bonepenny p. a., & other services.

Geoffry, son of Geoffry le Leche did fealty, and holds a mess. & half a bovate of land by the service of iij<sup>s</sup> p. a. & bonepenny.

William Cademan did fealty, and holds a mess. & half a bovate of land by the service of ij<sup>s</sup> vj<sup>d</sup> & bonepenny & other services.

Robert Atteford did fealty, & holds a mess. & vj acres of land by the service of xxj<sup>d</sup> halfpenny, and bonepenny & other services.

Will del Hache did fealty, & holds a mess. & half a bov. of land by the service of ij<sup>s</sup> vj<sup>d</sup> *ob.* & bonepenny and other services.

William le Tasker did fealty, & holds a mess. & two acres of land by serv. of xv<sup>d</sup> & bonepenny & other services.

|                |                                                                                                                                 |
|----------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Will le Tasker | } did fealty, and hold one mess. "togeder"<br>one bovate by service of iiiij <sup>s</sup> p. a. and bonepenny & other services. |
| Will del Le    |                                                                                                                                 |

Henry son of Alan did fealty, & holds a message & four acres of land by the service of ij<sup>s</sup> vj<sup>d</sup>.

Robert Hayward (*erased*) "William Tagler in his place" (*written above*) holds one mess. & ij acres & a half by the service of ij<sup>s</sup> vj<sup>d</sup> per ann.

John le Writhe (junior) holds a mess. & ij acres & j rood by the service of xxj<sup>d</sup> & bonepenny & other services.

Agnes le Mason holds a mess. & an acre & a rood.

*sic.* { Richard de Vernon who last died gave to William le Boole & his heirs the whole of his part of a certain wood which is called "Corpshurste," and the whole of my land & meadow within the bounds of the same wood, with one acre of land which Ralph Brun once held lying between the stone cross (*crucem lapideam*) upon Lachynegge (*the Chine Edge*) in length on one part: and the tenement of John de Calvere on the other part: and in breadth between Runeles on one part, and the land of the said John on the other. I have given & granted to the same

William five acres of land upon Bromele ("he hath the same vij acres"—*written above*) with my portion of a certain place of land which is called 'Le Grene' in Basselowe lying between

Olveston & the vill of Basselowe, Holding to him and his heirs, paying thence per annum vij<sup>s</sup> iij<sup>d</sup> and suit of court, and of mill to the xx<sup>iii</sup> (sixtieth) grain, & suit of court, and foreign service. Given on Wednesday next before the feast of S<sup>t</sup> Dionis in the 4<sup>th</sup> year of the reign of K. Edward II. Foreign service excepted."

Richard de Vernon who last died gave to William le Leche the whole apportion of a certain place of land (Philip le Leche is tenant) and meadow which is called "Brise-clif," in length and breadth between the bounds of the aforesaid place of Brise-clif (it is outside the bounds of Brise-clyf) paying per annum iij<sup>s</sup> & v pence for all services.

Richard de Vernon son of Gilbert Frances (Philip is tenant) gave to William (Tite?) one of those said bovates of land which Nicholas de Boterhales held, paying thence yearly four shillings, and suit of court, and foreign service.

Richard de Vernon son of Gilbert Frances (Philip is tenant) gave to William (Tite or Tice) one mess. and an acre and a rood of land which Robert son of Nicholas held, (paying yearly fourteen pence, and suit of court,) by foreign service.

Richard le Crouder did fealty. He holds one acre by the service of ix<sup>d</sup> per ann. & bonepenny, & does other services.

Henry son of Richard did fealty. He holds a cot and land at 11<sup>d</sup> p. a. and bonepenny.

Robert son of Richard did fealty. He holds a mess. & a bovaté of land, & ij acres by the service of ix<sup>s</sup> p. a., & bonepenny, & other services.

Peter Flote did fealty, & holds a mess. & a bovaté of land by the service of ix<sup>s</sup> and bonepenny, & other services.

John Flote did fealty. He holds a mess. & a bovaté & ij acres of land by the serv: of ix<sup>s</sup> p. a., & bonepenny, & other services.

William de Begeley ("*Rich. Flote*" written above) did fealty & holds a mess. & a bovaté & ij acres of land by the service of ix & bonepenny, & other services.

Richard Flote did fealty & holds a cot & a croft at xvj<sup>d</sup> p. a. with bonepenny, & other services.

John de Ry(?)burgh did fealty, & holds a cot & a croft at ix<sup>d</sup> & ij<sup>d</sup> p. a. with bonepenny, & other services.

Joan de Cast : (? *Caster* ? *Chester*) did fealty, & holds a place & half a bovate of land, & pays iiij<sup>s</sup> p. a. & other services.

William Eliot of Bobenhull holds a mess. & half a bovate of land and renders iiij<sup>p</sup> p. a. with other services.

William Gregori did fealty. He holds a mess. and half a rood of land at xii p. a. & bonepenny, & other services.

Peter Flote holds a garden & renders x<sup>d</sup> p. a. and other services.

William le Leche (not yet paid for his ingress) holds at will three places of meadow, ij acres of land in Bromlei near Tozerhurst & renders v<sup>s</sup> vj<sup>d</sup>.

The same William holds at will viij acres of land in divers places, & pays ij<sup>s</sup>. : he has not paid for his ingress.

Philip le Leche holds a part of Vernon meadow of the Old & pays iij<sup>d</sup>. He holds at will.

Richard de Ruyle says that he holds at will ij parcels of land in Depedale clif but he knows not how much land lies there. He pays iiij<sup>d</sup> p. annum.

Md. That ij acres of land lie above Basselowe Barre which was accustomed to yield vj<sup>d</sup> per ann. It is in the hands of the lord.

Richard de Vernon who last died alienated to Richard de Ruyle & Margaret his wife & their heirs and assigns one messuage with the croft adjacent, and iij acres of land & one acre of meadow which is called *Le Presteffloke* in Bobenhull holding to himself & his heirs of him & his heirs for ever by the service of iii<sup>s</sup> to the end of the statute for all things except foreign service, suit of court, & mill.

The jury said that the lady had in her hands one place of land formerly enclosed containing j bovate of land called *Vernoneslege*

The jury said that the lady had after the death . . . . . after the church, and if not had, j beast due . . . . . between the lady & holy church by lot.\*

They said that the lady ought . . . . . of a certain place of land which is called *Pegcrofleg* which Geoffry del Hakemon of Chatsworth holds.

They said that a certain place of land which is called Gotescroft which Philip le Leche holds of the feofment of William de . . . . . which R. Vernon who last died demised.

Robert le Leche exhibited a charter of one messuage (held) by feofment of lord Richard Vernon *between the waters (sic)* at xij<sup>d</sup> per ann.

Adam del Schawe exhibited a charter of Rich. de Vernon Knight for one mess. & six acres of land in Froggot by the service of xxvij<sup>d</sup> per ann. & for common multure, except foreign service, & for suit of mill.

Roger North exhibited a charter made by Richard son of William de Vernon holding by the service of v<sup>s</sup> one messuage & a bovate of land for . . . . . only, foreign service, and multure to the sixteenth grain : and he has Warranty.

The said Roger North exhibited a Quit claim of William de Vernon made to Roger Blund of all kinds of services (the services of natives) and made him free—paying thence yearly to himself & his heirs one penny for ever.

William le Leche of Basselowe exhibited a charter of Richard de Vernon of a moiety of land which Geoffry Martel held, paying thence yearly xii<sup>d</sup> for all things foreign service excepted.

William del Hache shewed a charter of Richard de Vernon (leasing ?) land in Boterhales which Walkelin Pellipar held at the rent of xv<sup>s</sup> & four pence half penny except once in fowling at the great price, and to the mill to the sixteenth grain. And the said William agreed to one price each year for xx years.

---

\* NOTE.—The meaning of this defective passage seems to be : That after the death of a tenant, the lady had the choice of a heriot after the church, but if there was only one beast, then it should fall to the lady or holy church by lot.

(At this point there is a gap in the Baslow Rolls from 1320 to 1346—i.e., 26 years.)

Baslow Court held Wednesday the Feast of the Conception of the B. V. Mary Dec. 8. Anno 20 Ed. III. (1346).

|                         |                         |
|-------------------------|-------------------------|
| Jury:—Rog. de Boterales | John Bagard             |
| Will. de Ffalowe        | Will. le Webster        |
| John Oforpins           | Will. le Milner         |
| Nich. Dawson            | John Taillour of Quord- |
| Hen. Taillows           | burgh                   |
| Will. de Ffryth         | Will Pope               |
| John Grymbald           |                         |

Ralph le Leach or Lech appears somewhat litigious.

The case of Rob. Labbot plaintiff & John Taillows defend<sup>t</sup> was deferred until the next court, for free tenants do not owe suit, neither did the plaintiff nor defendant appear.

John de Penyston had been summoned to respond to Ralph le Lech *Alderman of the Guild of the Blessed V. Mary* (of Baslow) on the plea of debt.

The land which John de Malthus held—now in the tenure of Richard le Taillows—has deteriorated by ij shill.

The house formerly Richard Wastells has been well repaired by John del Malecam.

**Baslow Court. Wednesday next after S. Hilary same year.**

Ralph le Lech, *Alderman of the Guild of the B. V. Mary*, of Baslow plaintiff against John Taillows of Quordborough on the plea of debt.

John de Penyston junior, for detention of vj<sup>s</sup> viij<sup>d</sup> belonging to Ralph le Lech (in mercy). Robert de Boler also owed Ralph xvij<sup>d</sup> (in mercy).

The Bailiff complained that he had not (in his custody) John de Penyston senior to respond to the same Ralph on the plea of debt. Ordered to make further distraint.

John de Grymball was another debtor; in mercy.

Will. le Clerke &c., plaintiffs against Will. le Milner & John son of Henry le Taillows on the plea of debt; also against Rob Cudy; also against John North & Hen. le Taillows.

Baslow Court, Wednesday next after the Feast of Purification, 20 Edm. III. 1345-6.

Magota Basset (her absence was excused at the last court), now she is not present (in mercy).

Will. le Milner, John Taillovs of Querdburg, Nich. Dawson, Thom Habheson, John Grymbold, Rich Habheson, Will. del Froe, Will. de Chynley & John del Maldane all owe suit.

Baslow Court, Wednesday, Feast of S. Cedde Ep. Mar. 2, 20 Ed. III.

John Taillovs of Quedburgh was presented for detaining iiiij<sup>s</sup> v<sup>d</sup> belonging to the Guild of the B. V. Mary. In mercy.

The Bailiff was in mercy because he had not William Milner to respond to Will le Clerk & John le Taillovs present in court, on the plea of debt. Ordered to make further distraint.

John Taillovs of Bubbenhall plaintiff against Ralph Tybboson for detaining his cattle.

(Hiatus of 8 years. Rolls lost.)

Great Court of Baslow held Wed. next after the Invention of the Holy Cross (May 3). Anno 28 Ed. III. (1354)

|                     |                  |
|---------------------|------------------|
| Jury:—Geoffry Leche | Ric. le Leche    |
| Steph Cudy          | Will. Elyot      |
| Ralph Leche         | John de Sheladon |
| Rob: Note           | Will. fil. Roger |
| Geoffry le Bolar    | John le Brughe   |
| Ric. Swan           | Will. Spakeman*  |

The above named jury said on their oath that John de Edensoure by William de Blithe his workman had turned a separate water course of the lord's unto a certain *fulling mill* held by the same John. Wherefore it was ordered to be filled up, and that the said John & William be attached to answer to the lord for their transgression.

The miller presented that Will. le Brenner had withdrawn his suit from the (corn) mill. In mercy.

---

\* The same name undoubtedly as Spateman, Spademan, and sometimes Spadman. The mother of John Flamstead, the Astronomer Royal, who was born at Denby in 1646, was Mary Spateman.

Great Court of Baslow held Tuesday on the Feast  
(Oct. 28) of the Apostles SS. Simon & Jude. anno 28 . . .  
Edwd. III.

Excused—William son of Rog. Leche for non appearance.

Robert de Hethcote concerning a case.

Roger North, John Ugas, Giles Leche, John Wright,  
John Atteyate.

William Leche complained that Geoffry Bolar with his dog  
had killed his pig worth xl<sup>d</sup>.

### Tenants of the Manor of Baslow, A.D. 1355.

Court of Baslow held Wednesday on the Morrow of the  
Ascension anno 29 Edward III. 1355.

Roger North did fealty, and acknowledged himself to hold a  
mess. & a bovate by homage & fealty, and for the service  
of iiij<sup>s</sup> vj<sup>d</sup>; and one mess. & a bovate of land by fealty &  
by the service of providing a pair of shoes of iij<sup>d</sup>; and ij  
acres of land, & iij parcels of meadow at will, by the  
service of iij<sup>s</sup> viij<sup>d</sup>.

Alice, the dau. of Robert the son of Thomas, did fealty, and  
acknowledged she held iiij ac. of land which Roger North  
held & concerning which she had a charter by . . .  
Dionis son of Will. Leche. John de Edinshour nearest  
uncle acknowledged that he held one messuage & half a  
bovate of land, and one bovate of land called Tornshust  
by the service of vj<sup>s</sup> x<sup>d</sup>.

Giles son of John did fealty & owned that he held of the lord  
one place of land called Wychefeld, by the service of xv<sup>d</sup>  
and vij acres of land at will for the service of ij<sup>s</sup>.

Stephen Smth did fealty, & owned he held j mess. & j bov. of  
land by charter, by homage & by the service of v<sup>s</sup> and  
also j mess. & half a bov. of land by the service of  
iij<sup>s</sup> iiij<sup>d</sup> ob.

Richard le Leche did fealty, and owned that he held by charter  
j mess. & j bovate by the service of vij<sup>s</sup>: and j mess. and  
half a bovate at will, by the service of ij<sup>s</sup> vj<sup>d</sup> ob. and j<sup>d</sup> for  
bone silver. (*i.e.*, boon silver; a sort of present to the lord.)

Ralph son of Isabel did fealty, and owned that he held by charter one mess. &  $\frac{1}{2}$  a bov. of land by the service of ij<sup>s</sup> ij<sup>d</sup> and ij<sup>d</sup> for multure, and iij acres of land at will by the service of xij<sup>d</sup>, and it is called 'Hogfeld.'

Lord (*Dns.*) Will de Ruyley did fealty and acknowledged that he held by charter a mess. and a bovate of land, and ij acres and a rood & a half by the service of v<sup>s</sup> ij<sup>d</sup>.

William son of Robert le Leche did fealty, and owned that he held iij messuages and other certain tenements by the service of xvij<sup>d</sup>.

Richard Swan did fealty and owned that he held by charter one mess. and a bovate of land by the service of v<sup>s</sup>.

Roger de Boterhal did fealty, and confessed that he held by charter one mess. & iij acres of land by the service of xij<sup>d</sup> *ob.*

William Wyne Knight (*chr.*) acknowledged that he held of the lord j mess. and j bovate of land by charter, by the service of v<sup>s</sup>. And John son of Robert de Sheldon held the said tenement of the aforesaid William.

Emma de Calvar & Joan de Reyleye free tenants came not; and Robert son of Roger le Leche came not.

John Pope acknowledged that he held a messuage & a bovate of land by the service of viij<sup>s</sup> & vj<sup>d</sup> and j<sup>d</sup> (*bone penny*).

Agnes, dau. of Roger did fealty, & owned she held j mess. & half a bov. of land & j acre, by service of vj<sup>s</sup> iij<sup>d</sup> and j. bone penny.

Ralph Leche owned that he held of the said bovate iij acres & half a rood by the service of ij<sup>s</sup> iij<sup>d</sup>.

William son of Robert le Leche did fealty & owned that he held a mess. & a bovate of land by the service of viij<sup>s</sup> vj<sup>d</sup> and j<sup>d</sup> and held a mess. & half a bov. of land by the service of xxj<sup>d</sup> *ob.* and j<sup>d</sup>.

Ric. le Ruscher did fealty & confessed that he owned i mess. & j bovate of land by viij<sup>s</sup> vj<sup>d</sup>, and j<sup>d</sup>.

- John de Wriyth holds i cottage & j acre of meadow which was John Machor's, by the service of ij<sup>s</sup>, & that he held half a bovate of land by the service of iij<sup>s</sup> iij<sup>d</sup> p ann.
- Robert Eliot did fealty, & owned that he held j mess. & half a bovate of land by the service of iij<sup>s</sup> iij<sup>d</sup>, and i<sup>d</sup>. And Geoffry le Boler holds another half bovate of land by the service of iij<sup>s</sup> iij<sup>d</sup>.
- The same Geoffry holds a mess. & a bovate of land for viij<sup>s</sup> vj<sup>d</sup> and i<sup>d</sup>, and a cottage which was Richard le Crowder's for ix<sup>d</sup> and i<sup>d</sup> and a piece of land for vj<sup>d</sup>. And he gave for fine xiiij<sup>s</sup> iij<sup>d</sup>.
- Geoffry de Leche did fealty. He holds a mess. and a bovate of land by the service of viij<sup>s</sup> vj<sup>d</sup> and i<sup>d</sup>.
- Richard de Derleye and Alice le Boler did fealty, and owned that they held a mess. & a bovate of land by the service of viij<sup>s</sup> vj<sup>d</sup> and i<sup>d</sup>.
- Henry le Hostil & Ralph le Leche (apparently tenants).
- William Spakemon did fealty, and acknowledged one cottage & iij acres of land by the service of ij<sup>s</sup> vj<sup>d</sup> and i<sup>d</sup>.
- Robert le Webster acknowledged j cott. and ij acres of land and a half by the service of ij<sup>s</sup> vj<sup>d</sup> and i<sup>d</sup>.
- Richard Wastel acknowledged j cotage by the services of ij<sup>d</sup> and i<sup>d</sup>.
- Henry de Couplond holds j cottag. & ij acres of land by the service of xij<sup>d</sup> and j<sup>d</sup>. (*Died 10 Ric. II.—C. K.*)
- Rob. Pye holds a mess. & half a bov. of land by the service of ij<sup>s</sup> vj<sup>d</sup> and i<sup>d</sup>.
- Robert Note holds a mess. & a bov. of land by the service of ix<sup>s</sup> and i<sup>d</sup>.
- Margaret in the Lane.
- Robert le Taylour j mess. & half a bovate of land by the service of v<sup>s</sup> and i<sup>d</sup>.
- Nicholas Henry owned that he held the other half bovate by the service of iij<sup>s</sup> and also a cottage by the serv. of xij<sup>d</sup> and j<sup>d</sup>.

William Elot holds a mess. and half a bovate of land by the service of iij<sup>s</sup> vj<sup>d</sup> and he holds a cottage at xv<sup>d</sup> and i<sup>d</sup>.

Robert son of Walter (le Hond) holds a cottage & j mess. and half a bovate of land by the service of viij<sup>s</sup> vj<sup>d</sup> and i<sup>d</sup>.

. . . de Derley holds a mess. & half a bovate by the service of vij<sup>s</sup>.

At an inquest the jury said that Rob. de Hethcote came not. That Will. de Eliot had not repaired his house. That Roger le North had brewed & sold ale contrary to the assize.

### RENT ROLL of the Manor of Haddon

taken at the Court held there on Wednesday the morrow of the Ascension of our Lord Anno 29 Edward III. (1355).

Ralph de Fremon did fealty, and he held of the lord a moiety of a messuage and half a bovate of land by the service of xvij<sup>d</sup>, and suit of Court.

John de Haddon did fealty, and owned that he held of the lord j place being a certain part of one bovate of land : and he and others held for ij parts ; paying yearly j lb of pepper at the feast of S. Martin, and j lb of cummin.

Richard son of Philip did fealty, and owned that he held i mess. & i bovate of land by the service of x<sup>s</sup>.

Rich<sup>d</sup>. de la Hel. and Robert Somer.

Geoffry Somer held a cottage by the service of xij<sup>d</sup>.

Roger Colyn held a mess. & a bovate by the serv. of x<sup>s</sup>.

William de Beley held iij acres & a half & a rood of land by the serv. of iij<sup>s</sup> & v<sup>d</sup>.

Hugh son of Geoffry held . . . . and j bov. of land by the serv. of x<sup>s</sup>.

Robert Knyte held i mess. & iij acres of land by the service of iij<sup>s</sup>.

Stephen son of William held j mess. & j bov. of land by the service of x<sup>s</sup>.

Will. Fithel held i cott. by the serv. of ij<sup>s</sup> and he made a heriot, worth xij<sup>d</sup>.

Tilla wife of Ralph holds a cott. & pays xij<sup>d</sup>.

Ralph de Waistowe holds j toft and pays viij<sup>d</sup>.

Roger Scot holds a cott. by the service of ij<sup>s</sup>.

Thomas Turnour holds a cottage by serv. of xij<sup>d</sup>.

Hugh le Boler holds a cottage by the serv. of xiiij<sup>d</sup>.

Robert White holds a certain tenement at xxvij<sup>s</sup> per ann.

Robert son of Marg. holds a cott. paying xij<sup>d</sup> *ob.* p. ann.

Robert Altus (*High* or *Hengh*) holds a place of land and a pasture called Helleker (*Hillcarr*) paying iij<sup>s</sup> while he holds it.

Geoffry de Haddon holds a mess. and a bovate of land by the service of x<sup>s</sup>.

The inquest jury said that Henry le Pole owed xij<sup>d</sup> rent ; vj<sup>d</sup> for a place of land called "*The Held*" and vj<sup>d</sup> for the Ox-lese. They said that John le Lindop and Rob. de la Croft agisted their sheep in the lord's pasture: in mercy. Item that Will. le Hoke made a way in the meadows of the lord's tenants through the middle of his garden making egress and ingress.

Sum of the Rents of Haddon xviiij<sup>s</sup> vij<sup>d</sup>.

**Basselow Court, Wednesday in the Vigil of SS. Simon and Jude, Anno R.R. 30 Edw. III. (1356).**

Excused:—Will. de Ruyle, Rob. Pye.

John Fox, plaintiff, against Will. Leche on the plea of trespass.

He said that W. Leche had depastured his beasts in his growing corn, who was ordered to recuperate Fox with 10 sheaves of corn. Richard Wastel complained that Henry de Coupland had committed the like offence. Coupland was ordered to compensate Wastel by giving him xxiiij sheaves.

Henry de Hostelar had trespassed with his pigs in the corn of Walter de Leche, doing injury to the am<sup>t</sup> of vj<sup>s</sup> viij<sup>d</sup>.

Inquisition taken on the oaths of Rog. North, Will. fil Rob., Giles de Leche, John de Endessore, Ralph le Leche, John le Wright, Geoffry le Leche, Ric. fil Rob., Ric. Swan, John fil Robert, Rob. Taylour, Will. Elliott, who said that Rob.

son of Rog. le Leche who held of the lord half a mess. & another tenement did not come to do fealty. That Rob. de Hethcote made default of court. In mercy.

✠ That John de Couston who held an open field called 'Dylfeld' by military service, and a bovate in 'Grystlyffeld,' is dead,\* and is dau. Emma is under age, whereupon the land is assumed by the lord in the name of guardian.

✠ William de Calvour who held of the lord a mess. & a bovate of land called Stonball by military service is dead, and his dau. Cecily is under age, wherefore the land is now in the hands of the lord as guardian.

Presented that a place of land called 'Pengersleye' contains ij acres, parcel of the manor. It is arranged that Alan Foliaumb shall have it at the rent of iij<sup>d</sup> per ann.

✠ Geoffrey atte Wode who held of the lord one mess. & a bovate & a half of land, and a cottage, is dead, by whose death the lord had a moiety of a vessel—"vase" value ij<sup>s</sup>. Whereupon Alice wife of the said Geoffrey sought one third part of the said tenement, according to the custom of the manor, & the said cottage and a moiety of a bovate (*i.e.*,  $\frac{1}{3}$  of the whole) was assigned to her.

Ralph le Leche came and took up the mess. and the bovate which Geoffrey at Wode formerly held, by the service due & accustomed, and gave xx<sup>s</sup> for his admission, and did fealty, and pledged himself to keep the same in good repair, by Richard son of Robert and William son of Robert. Alice, wife of Geoffrey atte Wode paid a fine of iiij<sup>d</sup> for brewing the following year.

*(This license seems to have been allowed to widows to form further provision for their support.)*

Roger de Wynfeld & John de Crech (*probably old neighbours and quarrymen from S. Wingfield and Crich*) came and took the quarry this year paying lxxv<sup>s</sup> viij<sup>d</sup> at the feasts of S. James and S. Mark by equal portions.

\* In a subsequent entry this tenant is termed 'Nicholas de Songston,' and his daughter 'Emma' as here.

*On a strip attached to the margin of this roll is the following:—*

“Memorand. That Richard de Vernon Kt. lord of Basselow, granted to Robert de Hethcote the custody of the lands and the heir of William de Calvour, viz: of Cecily daughter of the said William, and one bovate of land w' the appurts. in Basselowe, having & holding the same until the lawful age of the said heir, save the services due unto the lord. In testimony of which the aforesaid lord has placed his seal to this letter. Given at Haddon on Wednesday next before the feast of Palm Sunday, Anno xxx Edward III.

*(Seal strip left, but Seal lost.)*

Richard le Leche came & took up one cottage in Cordborgh formerly Legger le Hunte's: held according to the custom of the manor.

John le Skynner came & took up a cottage called 'Holweyrede' in Baslow which Will. le Boller formerly held, & did fealty.

Presented that William le Leche unjustly detained his rent of ix<sup>d</sup> for a field called 'Horseleye'—also he unjustly kept back vj<sup>d</sup> of the rent for dame Susanna Feld, and distrained for the rent of two back years. His arrearage amounts to xij<sup>d</sup>. It is ordered to be paid.

Presented that Will. le Leche and John his brother made an assault with a sword and other arms, and with words, upon Roger Barstow clerk to the lord.

Presented that Giles son of John, and Roger North cut down the lord's wood without licence.

It. Stephen de Ruyler fished the lord's waters with a "Law-sper."\*

It. William son of Robert le Leche injured five houses at the Ford to the damage of xx<sup>s</sup>. Ordered to be distrained until he pay for the waste.

---

\* (*Law spear. Law = lake. Law-sper = Lake spear.*)

Margaret de Ruyle came and made satisfaction to the lord for the custody of Joan her daughter who is within age for j messuage held of the lord, and iij acres lying in Bubnell : and she gave to the lord vj<sup>s</sup> viij<sup>d</sup> for the wardship of the said Joan. Pledge Richard le Leche. To be paid at Pentecost.

It was granted by the lord that a cottage upon Baslow Green which Geoffry Boler formerly held should be held by the Brethren of Saint Mary's Guild of Saint Mary of Basselowe celebrated in the church, holding the same at will to the lord at the yearly rent of xij<sup>d</sup>, and she did fealty according to custom, and it was accustomed to pay x<sup>d</sup> p ann.

Robert de Hethcote gave to the lord for the marriage and wardship of Cecily daughter & heir of William de Calvour until the full age of the said Cecily, xiiij<sup>s</sup> iiij<sup>d</sup> by pledge of Roger North paying the same at Pentecost next.

*In dorso. (Apparently a draft deed.)*

Know ye all that we Thomas Symonde of Tamworth, Burgess, and John Symonds of the same are chiefly held and by this present writing are firmly bound to Richard Vernon of Harlston Knight, in the sum of twenty pounds of good & lawful money—Paying to the same Richard or to his true attorney on the feast of ——— without any delay, in regard to that we are bound to pay, doing faithfully and well as we are engaged by these presents, we, our heirs, and our executors. In testimony of which, to this present writing we have affixed our seals.

[The rolls of the next two courts are of paper, about 12 ribs or waves to the inch. The water-mark consists of two circles arranged one above the other and a little apart, with the single stem of a cross passing through the centre of each but terminating at the base of the lower circle. Both sheets are in an almost disintegrated condition; and no wonder, for they have existed 541 years. The cross is quite plain ]

Great Court of Baslow held Wednesday next before the Feast of S. Barnabas the Apostle. Anno 31 Edw. III.

|        |                   |                            |
|--------|-------------------|----------------------------|
| ESSONA | Richard Wastell   | Rob. de Hethcote           |
|        | John de Endesore  |                            |
| JURY.  | Ralph Leche       | John le Wrighte            |
|        | John son of Rob.  | Hen. Hosteler              |
|        | Roger Boterhales  | Rich <sup>d</sup> le Leche |
|        | Will. Eliott      | Rob. Taillour              |
|        | Giles son of John | Ric. Swan                  |
|        | Will Spakemon     | John Elott                 |

They said Rob. son of Roger le Lech made default.

Presented that the water was stopped from its right course to the mill.

A place of land called 'Pengerlee' was formerly held of the lord, and now, no rent is paid for it, although it is occupied by Alan Fuliaumbe. It is ordered to be taken again into the hands of the lord.

Will. de Stafford trespassed with his cattle on the Moor without licence. Agnes del Dale has ij horses there. Richard Clerk has ij "stirkes" there. Stephen of the meadow trespassed with his sheep in the corn, placed his calves at Depedale, and cut down the lord's wood. John Michel did likewise, John de Dylron damaged the fences there to the value of xx<sup>s</sup> and Will. de Pilleslee, Will. son of John, Thomas de Hele, & Agnes his mother, and John de Wyches did similarly.—They are all in Mercy.

Court held at Haddon by Henry de Applebyon Thursday next after the Feast of Corpus Christi in the 32nd year of Edward III. (1358).

Ralph Ffremon free. John Deweler, Ric. del Hull, Geoffry Senior of Rouleslie, Hugh son of Isold, Ric. son of Philip, Will Walshe, John Hert.

Rob le White, Will Chiel, Rob. Kyte of Alleport, Roger Beumaner, Rog. Colyn, Hugh Gonryg, Will. Bele, Geoff. de Haddon, Matilda Glabour of Haddon, did fealty to the lord.

The jury said that a footpath at the Dedelone was stopped up by Henry de la Pole to the injury of the tenants. John de Waystowe agisted his sheep in the lord's pasture. Rich. Wilmeracre trespassed with his sheep in the same. John Hert one of the lord's natives staid away beyond his time from the lordship, but it was not known where he tarried. Rich. Bergen & Will. de Hull fished in preserved waters. In mercy. Roger Beumanor brewed twice and sold ale contrary to the assize.

**Court of the lord Richard le Vernon Knight held at Baslow on Wednesday next after the Feast of the Assumption S. V. Mary. Anno 33 Edwd. III. (1359).**

The tax collectors (*taxatores*) Will. Helot & Ric. le Rischer presented that Will Spakemon had brewed five times and sold contrary to the assize. In mercy:—x<sup>d</sup>. Numerous others were fined for a similar offence, and charged ij<sup>d</sup> for each brewing or delinquency, but the wife of Roger North was forgiven.

Ralph Leche to repair his house under penalty of xl<sup>d</sup>.

Surety Rog. North.

Henry de Couplond to repair his by next court under pain of iij<sup>s</sup> iiij<sup>d</sup>. Surety Will. Leche.

John le Taillour of Cordeburg took up a cottage and half a rood in Cordeburg. Paid xij<sup>d</sup> for his ingress.

The wife of Rich<sup>d</sup> de Gryndilford agisted iij animals upon the moor. In mercy.

John le Briche of Midilton cut down the lord's wood in the 'Hawe' in 'Hynechose.'

Richard son of Robert agisted xx animals upon the moor of Cordeburg without licence of the bailiff. In mercy.

**Court of Haddon held there on Wednesday on the Morrow of the Assumption S. V. Mary the same year.**

Hugh de Boler excused.

William Colyn took up a bovate at the yearly rent of x<sup>s</sup> and he paid xij<sup>d</sup> for his ingress.

The same William brewed, and sold ale contrary to the assize, iijij<sup>d</sup>. Roger Bomar do. ij<sup>d</sup>. Rob Chelon iij<sup>d</sup>. John Dawson j<sup>d</sup>. John de Haddon.

Baslow Court. Wednesday next after S. Wistan King.  
Anno R. R. 36 Ed. III.

John de Molnere to be distrained to do fealty for the tenement  
he held in right of his wife.

Will. de Beñtleye took up a cottage formerly John le Glover's.  
Ingress ij<sup>s</sup>. Pledges—Rich. Wastel, and John Pope, for  
the sustentation of his cottage.

Nicholas Coterell paid vj<sup>d</sup> yearly for the Fuller's Mill.

John & William Spakemon came & took up a cottage formerly  
William Spakeman's. Ingress xx<sup>s</sup>. Tenants at will.

Geoffry de Leche took up a messuage & a bovate. Tenants  
at will. Ingress xiiij<sup>s</sup> iiij<sup>d</sup>. Fealty, &c.

Baslow Court. Thursday in Feast of S. Tedde Sp.  
(Mar. 2) Anno 37 Ed. III. (1362-3).

|                     |                    |
|---------------------|--------------------|
| JURY:—Will. le Legh | Ric. Wastell       |
| John de Edensore    | John son Robert de |
| Steph Cuydy         | Curburg            |
| Will Eliot          | Ric. Swan          |
| Rich. son of Robert | Nich. Hervy        |
| John Wrichte        | Ric. de Derleie    |
| Geoffry Leche       |                    |

They said that Emmota de Calvour John son of Giles le Legh  
Joan dau of Nicholas, & Rob. son of Roger Lech ought to  
appear, & came not. In mercy.

Robert le Taillour de Curburgh 4<sup>d</sup>, John Taillour 4<sup>d</sup>, Robert  
son of Walter 4<sup>d</sup>, and Marg<sup>t</sup> wife of John Retahunt  
4<sup>d</sup>, owed suit of mill. In mercy.

\* S. Wistan does not occur in Butler's Lives of the Saints. His festival was held on June 1st according to the old English Calendar:—"Nor shall my history be wanting in thy praise, Wistan, blessed youth, son of Wimund, son of Withlaf, king of the Mercians, and of Elfleda daughter of Ceolwulf who was the uncle of Kenelm; I will not pass over thee in silence whom Berfert thy relation so atrociously murdered.—A pillar of light sent down from Heaven piercing the sable robe of night revealed the wickedness of the deep cavern and brought to view the crime of the murderer." His body was interred at Repton (*Malmesbury*). Ingulf says Berfert slew S. Wistan on the vigil of Pentecost with the sanction of K. Bertulph his father. I mention this because I am much inclined to believe that Wessington, anciently "Wistan-ton" or Wistan's-town, was either the birthplace or property of this S. Wistan.—

Agnes dau. of Roger surrendered i mess. & a moiety of bovate and j acre of the other part of the same bovate, upon which John of Crynne servant of Rog. North came & took it up at the will of the lord paying vj<sup>s</sup> iiij<sup>d</sup> yearly, *and a penny called Bonepenny as ancient rent.* Ingress fine ij<sup>s</sup>, Roger North being pledge.

Nicholas Hervy gave xx pullets that he might not be elected provost. Richard Rush was removed from that office and William Spakeman was elected in his place, and took the oath.

Robert Taillour, Richard de Derleie, and Will Eliot were elected to the office of Woodward, & took their oath.

The following persons to build & sustain their houses before S. John Baptist's Day, under the several penalties annexed, Will Eliot, xx<sup>s</sup>. Robert le Taillour, xxvj<sup>s</sup> viij<sup>d</sup>. Margery wife of John, xl<sup>s</sup>.

**Great Court. Baslow. Wednesday, morrow of S. Andrew.**  
Anno. 37 Edwd. III. (1363).

John Taillour surrendered a cottage &c. in Corburgh formerly Roger Hunt's. John Chapman took up the same. Fine of admission xvij<sup>d</sup>.

John son of Ric. le Russher took up a cottage formerly Will. de Bentley's.

John de Ruyle, John and Richard Mulner of Midelton, Walter Bosan of Midelton, & Walter Wareyn fished in the preserved waters, and Rob. Taillour had withdrawn his suit to the mill.

John Chapman took up 'Hoggefeld' in the hands of the lord by the grant of Will de Heleye tenant at will; and did fealty.

John Spateman surrendered a cottage & lands adjacent, & William Spateman took them up, paying 3<sup>s</sup> 4<sup>d</sup> for ingress. A heriot will fall when he dies.

John Webster gave xvij<sup>d</sup> that he might not be provost this year.

**Great Court of Baslow. Thursday next before S. Nicholas Day. Anno 38 Ed. III. (1364).**

William de Burgh to be distrained for the water course to the Fulling Mill.

Ralph le Leche surrendered iiij acres & j rood of native-land of a bovate formerly Will. Boterhale's, whereupon Henry Ostyler took up the said native holding at the lord's will, with the remainder of the bovate by the services first due and accustomed, and gave v<sup>s</sup> for his ingress, & did fealty.

Ralph le Leche surrendered into the hands of the lord part of a moiety of a bovate of native-land formerly William Gekyn's; whereupon John of Hervynne took up of the lord the aforesaid part of the moiety of the bovate of land, holding the 'native-land' at the will of the lord, with the rest of the said bovate. He paid iiij<sup>s</sup> for his fine. Roger North and Stephen Cuydy being his pledges.

The open field called 'Dilfeld' ought to pay i<sup>d</sup> per ann. and this payment is in arrears for 15 years past, and the bone-penny for 'Gristlyfeld' has not been paid for the last 15 years.

Alan Ffuliambe holds a waste piece of land of the lord's called 'Pewgereslye' without rent, and without the lord's licence.

John de Sheladon surrendered a messuage & a bovate of native-land formerly held by John Note senior, whereupon Robert Note took up the said mess. & bovate holding of the lord as a native, at the lord's will, by the accustomed services. Fine of ingress x<sup>s</sup>. Will. Note and Stephen Cuydy pledges.

**Great Court at Baslow. held Thursday next after Corpus Christi, 39 Ed. III. (1365).**

Will. Eliot came & paid a fine to dwell where he pleased in Corburg for x years next future. To sustain the houses upon the holding formerly Will de Bele's in as good

condition or better than when he first took it, & to the satisfaction of the lord & to pay a heriot if he should die within the term of x years. And for the observance of these terms he found Stephen Cuydy, Will. Leche, Roger North, & William Spakeman, to be his pledges. Ingress v<sup>s</sup>.

**Baslow Court (Thursday. Feast of S. Edward King. same year).**

Presented that a certain Grange at Basselowe called Tythebern is parcel of the holding which Rich<sup>d</sup> Leche alienated by Robert Leche his father, of free land. Wherefore it is commanded to distrain the tenement of the Grange for more defaults of court, & for fealty and for his service acknowledged. (See next court.)

Three Lydyates at Baslow are not repaired.

**Great Court of Baslow. Wednesday next before the Feast of S. Dunstan. Anno. 40 Edw. III. (1366).**

It is commanded to distrain the tenement of a certain Grange called Tythebern of Baslow for default of suit of court & for fealty and service, and to ascertain what the nature of the ingress is in the said grange. The said Grange is parcel of the holding of Robert le Leche of free land, and was alienated to John de Melburn Canon of the Cathedral Church of Lichfield, his heirs & assigns,—as is said.

The servants of Godfrey Foliaumb made trespass in Hakewode throwing down the trees there without licence.

Alice formerly wife of William le Boler held of the lord a moiety of a bovate at the will of the lord formerly Richard Bond's. She is now married to Rich<sup>d</sup> Russher a tenant at will of another bovate of land. Wherefore the moiety of the aforesaid bovate of land was seised into the hands of the lord according to the custom, because she ought not to hold of the lord any tenement without his licence.

Upon this came John Cuydy and took up the aforesaid moiety of a bovate, holding the same at the will of the lord by the services, &c. Ingress xi<sup>s</sup>. And he paid the whole rent for this year & did fealty.

**Baslow Court. Thursday next after S. Andrew's Day.**  
40 Ed. III. (1366).

✠ John le Wright who held a mess. and a bovate & a half of land & a cottage died since last court, and an ox was due for a heriot, but there was no cattle. Alice dau. of the said John took up the said holding and gave x<sup>s</sup>, and afterwards her father's cottage formerly John Machams was granted to her until another tenant should come to take the said cottage to dwell therein.

**Baslow Court. Wednesday in the Feast of S. Dunstan**  
(1366).

The twelve jurymen presented that Thomas de Womwell, Godfrey ffoliambe, Cecilia dau. of Will de Calvour, John son of Giles le Leche, the heirs of William Wyn were defaulters at the court.

That Lord Thomas de Metham\* held a place called Halle-place near the Bridge of Bobenhull of Lord Richard de Vernon, but by what service they knew not. Wherefore it was commanded to distrain the said Thomas to do fealty, and to acknowledge his service.

---

\* NOTE.—This Thomas de Metham succeeded his father Thomas in his estates on his death, anno 29 Ed. III., when Walter de Montgomery was ordered to accept security for the payment of his 'relief,' and to deliver to him the whole land of the Hay (*i.e.*, the enclosed or *fenced* land) of Wallay in Sherwood Forest, which he held in capite by the service of £10 a year. The Metham estates lay, however, chiefly in Yorks. See *Inquis. P. Mort.* II. 192<sup>b</sup>.

Anno 36 Ed. III., the K. permitted Thom de Metham to give the "Haye of Walleye" in Sherwood to the Carthusian Priory of Beauvale which was founded by Nicholas de Cantelupe, the said land being held at a yearly rent of £10; but the convent was to hold the same at the increased rent of £13. In another entry dated 47 Ed. III., we are informed that Elizab., wife of Sir Thom. Metham, was one of the sisters and heirs of Thomas de Stapleton.—[EDITOR.]

Baslow Great Court. Tuesday next before SS. Simon & Jude's Day, 41 Ed. III. (1367).

Margery formerly wife of John Pete held a house—ruinous—in Corborough. To be amended by S. James' day.  
“Depedale clyf” occurs.

Baslow Court. Wednesday before S. John Baptist, 42 Ed. III. (1368).

Sir William Wyn Kt. held an estate and was succeeded by Thomas Wenteneslew in Corbourg.

Will. Spakeman for not repairing a tenement xl<sup>d</sup>; & unless repaired by S. Martin's Day vj<sup>s</sup> viij<sup>d</sup>.

Amongst the fifteen fined for pasturing their cattle on the moor without licence is one “Ralph Jakkeknave”—(*probably a nickname descriptive of character*).

Roger North, Thom. de Womwell, Philip Chaplain, Will. Leche, Steph. Cuydy, broke the attachment of the bailiff at Tythebern. (See 40, Ed. III., *ante*.)

David de Dereham, Henry Sotheron and John Mitchell, butchers, sold meat contrary to the assize. They were all presented for blocking up the lord's ground against his will with a table called a “fflesbord”—(*clearly a meat stall*).

Hugh son of Richard Wastell *alias* Hewet took up a cot. an acre & a rood formerly John Machon's & previously held by Alice wife of John Wright. Ingress xv<sup>d</sup>. House to be rebuilt this year. He gave now a “Hersive” (*a hair seive*) for the lord's use. Pledges R. Wastell, Hen. Hostiler.

Here follows a rather suspicious entry.

Stephen Cuydy gave to the lord four horseshoes for his best horse to obtain consideration of the court concerning a certain way stopped up by John del Stones between the s<sup>d</sup> Stephen & the s<sup>d</sup> John, to determine whether the said John could legally do this or not, and a day was assigned.

✠ Will Eliot who held land under two lords—the lord of Baslow, and Thomas de Metham, died this year. A heriot was incident to each holding, and there were two beasts, one, an ox of burden, and the other a cow. The respective bailiffs settled the assignments of the two heriots by lot.

In the accounts of John Cuydy, provost of Baslow from Mich., anno 41 & 42 Ed. III., 1368-9, we have—

Of the rent of Throreshurst which was occupied by Godfrey ffoliambe & Thomas de Womwell, ij<sup>s</sup> vj<sup>d</sup>.

For a hoop round a millstone, and for the repairs of a spindle, & for the carpenter ij<sup>s</sup>.

Robert Ogle (or Cole) bailiff of Haddon.

For a "shroud" for the same mill ij<sup>s</sup> (*probably, the wooden cover for the millstones*).

Baslow Great Court, Wednesday next before S. Simon and Jude's Day, 42 Ed. III. (A. D. 1368).

The tenants of Middleton & Eyam ordered to be distrained for pasturing their cattle on the moor.

"Medowefurlong."

The tenants of Pillesley distrained for cutting & carrying the heath on the moor.

Great Court of John de Alrewas, Mich. Seynper, Mich. Inyugh & John de Blaston, held at Baslow on Wednesday next before S. George's Day anno 43 Edm. III. (1369).

(Court probably held during the minority of one of the Vernons.)

✠ John Spakeman tenant of a cotage & ij acres of land at the rent of xv<sup>d</sup> and a bone penny, died since last court. A cow was taken for the heriot. Johanna his widow succeeded her husband & paid ij<sup>s</sup> for the Relief.

Baslow Great Court, Saturday next after S. Paul's Day, anno 44 Ed. III. (A. D. 1370).

✠ Geoffry le Leche who held 1 mess. 1 toft, ij half virgates at will is dead. Heriot j ox.

- ✠ Richard de Derleie who held 1 mess and half a bovate is dead. Heriot a cow.
- ✠ Robert Webster who held a cottage & 3 acres at will is dead. Heriot a cow.
- ✠ William le Leche who held a cottage & iiij acres freely, & a toft & j bovate of land at will, died, by which a calf fell to the lord for a heriot. The free land was given to his wife as in ancient time.
- ✠ Margery wife of John Perkin who held a mess. & a bovate at will is dead, by whose death the moiety of a calf valued at xx<sup>d</sup> fell to the lord; and the other moiety belongs to the church.
- ✠ Thomas son of Rob. le Leche who held a mess. & a bovate and half a bovate is dead. He resides outside the lordship. His widow was ordered to be distrained to account for the heriot & for the custody of the heir, or for relief.
- ✠ John son of Giles who held half a bovate has no chattels for a heriot. His heir to be distrained to do homage, & fealty, & to pay his Relief.
- ✠ John son of Ric. Russher who held a cottage is dead. He has no chattels for a heriot.

### Bondage Tenure of Harleston.—Staffs.

(circa xxxi. Edw<sup>d</sup>. III.)

Except the details of the Bondage Tenure of the serfs of the Manor of Shillington, related in the Chartulary of Ramsey Abbey, Vol. III., I have seen but few similar accounts: they are somewhat rare. Although it is not our custom to illustrate the records of other counties, the editor feels justified in publishing this account of the Bondage Tenure of Harleston, because it was part of the estate of the Vernons of Haddon, and because the original paper document is in the last stage of tenacity.

“John Ywar came and acknowledged that he held of Sir Richard Vernon Knight son of Gilbert Fraunceys one mess. & one virgate of ‘Native’ land in Bondage and paid ij<sup>s</sup> vij<sup>d</sup> per annum for it; viz: viij<sup>d</sup> at the feast of S. Martin, vij<sup>d</sup> at the Purific. of B. V. Mary & viij<sup>d</sup> at the Nativ. of S. John Baptist, and ij loaves at Xmas.—price i<sup>d</sup>, and ij hens, price . . . at the same time. He will plough with the lord with one plough at the winter seeding when his lord desires, for one day, without food and drink. And the work of the same plough is worth vi<sup>d</sup>. And he will harrow half an acre of land when the lord wills at the said season to the value of i<sup>d</sup>. He will also plough with the lord at the Lent or spring sowing with one plough for one day without food & drink (*i.e., he must provide food, &c., for himself*) the value of his ploughing to be vi<sup>d</sup>. He will harrow half an acre of land at the said season when the lord wills, and shall receive i<sup>d</sup>. And he will plough (*“Et arrabit War’tabit & rebinabit.” “Warectare” = to plough up land designed for wheat in the spring, in order to let it lie fallow for better improvement. “Rebinare,”—to give a second stirring or ploughing to arable land that lay fallow, to prepare it for sowing wheat, or to plough the ground a third time for that purpose.”* Jacob, *Law Dic.*) warectate or rebinate with the lord upon the lord’s lands with his plough when the lord wills, just as often as may be necessary at the will of the lord or his bailiffs, having one meal every day at his lord’s expense. He will hoe (*or weed*) the lord’s corn with one man for ii days without meat or drink in the summer, one day with the hand and another day with the hoe, at the rate of i<sup>d</sup> for each day: and if there be *no* need to plough with his plough, to harrow the seed winter & spring as above said: and to weed with the hand & with the hoe; then he shall give to the lord the price for the work (not done) as above. And he shall mow (*falcabit*) the Brode-madowe and Sondhul until all is cut with the assistance of other natives, and the value of the mowing of the said John reckoned by itself shall be vj<sup>d</sup>. And (sparget h’bas) spread herbs (?making hay) in the said

meadow, and turn & cock & load hay in the aforesaid meadows until all shall be carried with the aid of the cattle of the natives, and the work shall be valued at ij<sup>d</sup> each. And the lord shall give to the aforesaid natives xvij<sup>d</sup> for the aforesaid mowing called 'Mathale' ('*Math*' = *mowing*, & '*ale*') "excurialitate." And he shall carry the whole hay of the said meadow unto the grange of the manor until all shall be carried with the help of the aforesaid natives, the carts of the lord assisting. And he shall 'pick' the whole of the said hay on to the stack at the grange or elsewhere at the will of the bailiffs, the other natives assisting. And he shall mow the lord's meadow in Goseholm, and a piece of Bolandesmedewe with the aid of the other natives: and the lord shall give the mowers iij<sup>s</sup> for their mowing, because the said meadow of Goseholm is outside the manor of Horlaston. And he shall carry the whole of the aforesaid hay of Goseholm unto the manor of Horlaston with the aid of the other natives, with the help of the lord's carts. And he shall with the other natives mow all the meadows which the lord will have for store at the manor of Herlaston, as well within the demesne as without, for a satisfactory and reasonable reward. And he shall measure (*meter*) the whole growing corn of the lord of the manor of Herlaston with the assistance of the other natives *without meat or drink* at one price, called the Metebene (? meat-boon). Assigned to each dish shall be ij loaves price i<sup>d</sup> and 3 white herrings price one halfpenny and *sisesam* to drink: and the work of each shall be estimated at ij<sup>s</sup> vj. And he shall bind together the whole of the straw or corn blade with the aid of the natives into sheaves, and shall stack the said sheaves in the field—and he will carry with the help of the natives until all is gathered in during summer, the lord's carts assisting. And he shall fork the blade<sup>\*</sup> upon

\* Blade—The straw having the corn in the ear

"Sunt *segetes*, dum seminantur;

*messes*, dum metuntur;

*fruges*, dum frunntur;

*blada* dum in horreis tritulantur. (Lindewode.)

Certe apud priscos Saxones *blada* seu *blæda* omnem fructum significat etiam arborum et vitis. (*Spelman*.)

the stack while at the grange or elsewhere, and place it at the will of the lord or his bailiff. And he shall carry with other natives of the neighbourhood the whole of the timber, stones, trusses, hearths, for all edifices rebuilt, & for all old ones repaired, and make fences to the said manor. With his other neighbours he shall make the pond and the dam head of the water mill of Herlaston of earth-work as often as it shall be necessary. And he shall grind to the xvij<sup>th</sup> grain, and do 'averagium' (*an ancient service done by natives of carrying the corn crops of the lord for one day*) from Lilleborn, Shyrleze, & Appleby unto Herlaston, and to carry to Lylleborn Appulby & Schyrleze unthreshed corn (bladum) and malt for the advantage or profit of the lord as for themselves, & the assistance of the families at the aforesaid manors . . . . And he finds loaves for (the use) of strangers coming & lodging for the night at the manor; and it is worth vj<sup>d</sup> per annum. And the same John and other of his neighbours of the same tenure and condition shall give to the lord from the feast of S. Michael vj to xiiij<sup>s</sup> iiij<sup>d</sup>, which is called *Le Stouth*,\* viz. it is at will (*I suppose at the will of the lord*) whether the serf shall give to the lord 'manus' or 'munus'† And he shall give marchetum for the marriage of his daughter or for the crowning (*sic.*) of his son. And if his daughter commit fornication he shall give *leyrwyte*; viz. v<sup>s</sup> & a half penny "p j alb<sup>n</sup> emend' p dcis denar' imponend'" (may this be interpreted "for the repairs of an *alb* for the imposition of the said penny" as though the church should be entitled to some portion of the fine for the *moral* offence?).

---

\* "Le Stouth." I cannot discover any solution of this term. Du Cange has the following:—

"Stouth-eres: Among the East-Angles they were so called who were distinguished for *courage*. These they marked from childhood: They were accustomed to place their youths upon the straw roofs of their houses, and he who sat there timidly, or cried out lest he should fall, they pronounced to be of timid disposition; but he who laid hold of the straw quickly, so as to sustain himself bravely, was taken with great applause and acclaimed a future 'Stouther.' Our modern word '*stout*' for '*brave*' or '*strong*' is obviously allied to this early form."

† *i.e.*, labour or money.

Here follow the names of 35 Bondage Tenants, *e.g.* :—

Rich<sup>d</sup> Wold holds a mess. & a virgate of land in bondage, and performs so much service.

Nicholas Maynard the smith holds a messuage & half a virgate of land in bondage and does so much service according to the quantity of his tenure.

&c.                      &c.                      &c.

John Swan, Jordan Milner & Milicent de Horsley ordered to repair their houses.

Will. Son of Roger de Alfreton cut off a helve of birch in the lord's wood : in mercy.

Ralph de Leche & Adam de Lymebrenner came and took up a moiety of the quarry for this year, paying thence lx<sup>s</sup> at the usual times, being pledges for each other—at this rate the whole quarry was leased for John Ffrere. Ingress 100<sup>s</sup>.

**Baslow Court held Wednesday S. Margaret's Day, Anno 2 Ric. II. (G. D. 1378).**

Milicent de Horsley for license for an agreement with Matilda le Leche. In mercy.

✠ Will Spakeman who held a mess., a bovate, & half a cott. & two acres, died ; &c. whence a cow as a heriot fell to the lord. John Perkykson sold it for vij<sup>s</sup>. His widow became tenant. Relief 13<sup>s</sup> 4<sup>d</sup>.

**Great Court of John Wolf & his fellows (probably trustees during a minority) held at Baslow Thursday next after the Feast of S. Mark Evan, Anno R. R. 2 Ric. II. (1379).**

Will. le Chinley fined x<sup>d</sup> for not carrying on his suit against Thomas de Shatton.

Will Spakeman ordered to amend his house by Easter.

The Ale Taster presented that the foll. persons had broken the assize : Matilda Leche in vi brewings <sup>2<sup>d</sup></sup> Thomas de Shatton in iiij, <sup>8<sup>d</sup></sup> Henry Taillour in iiij, <sup>8<sup>d</sup></sup> James North in ij, <sup>4<sup>d</sup></sup> Will Spateman in j, <sup>2<sup>d</sup></sup> Robert son of Will j, <sup>2<sup>d</sup></sup> Robert Eliot j, <sup>2<sup>d</sup></sup> Will Eliot j, <sup>2<sup>d</sup></sup> Nicholas Hervy ij, <sup>4<sup>d</sup></sup>.

Milicent de Horsley, John Bagard Rog. de Boterhales & Henry de Couplond had to repair their houses under various penalties.

John Grymbald took up a place of land called '*Lynlegh*.'

It was agreed in the Court of Thomas de Metham Kt. that Stephen del Medow, Thom. Son of Will., Alex. de Pillesley had cut wood, as well brushwood as timber, and taken it away.

**Baslow Great Court of John Wolf and his fellows Thursday in the Vigil of SS. Simon & Jude. 6<sup>o</sup> R.R. 3 Ric. II. (O.D. 1380).**

It is ordered that the brewers sell with other measures than the "Lagina" & "Pitalfus" (*the latter is the greater lagina*).\*

John de Crich & Adam Lymbrenner carried (lime?) outside the demesne.

Jordan son of John de Wright took up a mess. and half a bovate. Ingress v<sup>s</sup>.

It is agreed by the inquest in the Court of Sir Thom. de Metham, Will that de Huklow <sup>xiiid</sup> for unsteady driving—in mercy.

Walter Bosonson for fishing without a license: in mercy.

Elias del Dome for throwing down an oak: in m̄.

Ric. de Litton, Steph Hikton, John Wass of Grundelford for iii cows. Thom Amot for his horse and sheep. Robert Sklatter, do.

Ralph serv<sup>t</sup> of Ric. de Shropshire do. Rog. de Shirley for his horse. Margery de Roucliff for one cow, Thom de Wolley for 3 sheep, Benedict le Chapman for 2 sheep,

---

\* Lagena, a kind of measure among the English, thus described in the assize of weights and measures of David, King of Scotland.

"The lagena ought to contain 12 lbs. of water; viz. 4 lbs. of sea water, 4 lbs. of lake or pond water, and 4 lbs. of clear spring water. It ought to be 6 pollices (thumbs) and a half in depth. In the lower breadth (? diameter) it should be 8 pollices & a half, and with thickness of wood in both parts. The upper part should be 27 pollices round, and the lower 23. (*Du Cange* gloss.) I suppose the breadth of the thumb may be taken for one inch."

See '*Lagen*' in Jacob's L.D. Compare '*Lag*'—the stave of a barrel.

Margery Driver do., John de Burton do., Ralph de Gryndelford, do. Will Walweyn for 3 sheep—all in mercy for trespass on the demesne pasture.

Henry Ragged for rooting up heath on the moor.

The wife of Alex. de Bradshagh for the same—in mercy.

*The Great Court of John Wolf & his fellows. Baslow. Thursday next before SS. Simon & Jude. 4<sup>o</sup> 4 Rich. II. (G.D. 1381).*

Thom. de Wombwell & Cecil his dau. absent. Cecil wife Henry Ostiler who held a third part of a mess. burnt a mess. and the straw and corn of Roger de Boterhales by making (? too large) a fire in her own house. The said Cecily was attached by proclamation to make satisfaction to the lord. She appears to have had a chest, 3 sheets, one pot of rice, and a carpet. She broke the attachment by carrying them away.

It was presented by the miller that Roger de Boterhales, John le Taillour, John Cudy, John Bagard, John le Taillour junior, Will. le Chinley, Will. le Boterhales, Will. le Machin, John of Herynne, John Pope & Thom. le Milner had a day appointed to do the millpond of their two mills here, and they have lodgings whilst they do their work. In mercy.

*Baslow Court: Wednesday next before SS. Philip and James Day, 5 Rich. II. (1382).*

|                          |                  |
|--------------------------|------------------|
| JURY. Rog. de Boterhales | Hen. le Tailleur |
| Ric. Hikdon              | John of Herymne  |
| Will. Pope               | Rob. Eliot       |
| Will. Webster            | Thom. de Maleus  |
| Will. Pope               | John North       |
| Ric. Swan                | John Taillour    |

Henry servant of Ric. de Shropshire took up a mess. and and half a bovate in Bobenhull, which Roger similarly held. Ingr. iijs.

Thom de Wollow took up a cottage with appurts. in Cordburg which Yvo Tynker formerly held, paying yearly xi<sup>d</sup> and i<sup>d</sup> bonepenny. Ingr. vj<sup>d</sup>.

Milicent de Horsley has a ruinous house and not repaired it. To be done by St. John Bap. Day next, under a pain of xl<sup>d</sup>.

**Baslow: Court of John Wolf and his fellows. Thursday next before S. Luke's Day. No. 5 Ric. II. (1382).**

Felicia wife of Thom. de Milner is a common scold against the peace of the neighbourhood.

John and Will. Pope, John Bagard, Joan Swan, Nich Walker will not close their' gaps by which the tenants receive much injury: in mercy. Stephen & Robert Cudy ought to enclose their field at Boterhales and have not. John del Brough dug turves on the moor; in mercy.

**Baslow Court. Thursday next after S. James' Day. No 6 Ric. III. (A. D. 1383).**

Adam del Hull for licence to carry millstones over the moor during the past year. In mercy.

**Court of John de Herlaston & his companions. Baslow. Tuesday. S. Luke's Day. No 8 Ric. II. (A. D. 1384).**

Thomas de la Grik gave a fine to carry over the moor with his heifer vj<sup>d</sup>.

Benedict de Chapman surrendered a mess. & a bovate in Corburg.

✠ Will Eliot who held a cottage & a croft in Cordburg is dead. Heriot an ox valued at viij<sup>s</sup>. It remains unsold. Roger son of Walter became tenant, & paid xij<sup>d</sup> for his ingress.

✠ Nich. Waller who held a mess. & a bovate in Baslow died since last court. His ox of burden taken for his heriot, val. iiij<sup>s</sup>. John Couper succeeded & paid vj<sup>s</sup> viij<sup>d</sup> for ingress.

John de Ryley & Milicent de Horsley ordered to repair their houses.

The tenants of Pillesley committed destruction in Hakkedwod —to be distrained.

Thurstan del Boure\* occupied the ground of the lord yet had no right of common.

Baslow Court, Wednesday before S. Valentine's Day, Co. 8 Ric. II. (A.D. 1384-5).

✠ John Pope who held a mess. & a bovate died since last court. Heriot an ox value x<sup>s</sup>. Isabel his widow took up the land and gave vj<sup>s</sup> viij<sup>d</sup> for admission.

✠ John Swan held i cott. 2 acres i rod at her death when her cow became due for a heriot. John Basset became tenant.

Roger Burgon cut an oak in Walclif.

Baslow Court, Wednesday next after the quindene of Easter (fornight after) Co. 8 Ric. II. (A.D. 1385).

Elena dau. of Will. de Tidd took up a cottage which Yvo de Tynker held, & gave vj pullets for admission.

To this court came John de Criche & Adam Lymbrenner and took up the quarry for stone and millstones of Lady Juliana Vernon at Baslow from this court day until the feast of S. Martin next following, paying yearly 100<sup>s</sup> in equal portions at the feast of S. James & S. Martin. And the said Lady granted for herself and heirs that i. it so happened that the said John & Adam were not able to carry away their millstones then made before

---

\* Thurstan del Boure, a wealthy yeoman of Tideswell, worked numerous lead-mines about this period in the Peak. Very much information may be found about him in the Belvoir archives.

the feast of S. Martin outside her demesne of Baslow, that then it should be lawful for them to have xxiiij pairs of millstones standing in the said quarry for them to carry away & make their profit within the following year without blame or detriment from the said lady or her bailiffs.

*(To be continued.)* .

## A Literal Transcript of the Earliest Register of Dale Abbey, Derbyshire.

By the Rev. R. JOWETT BURTON, M.A.,  
*Curate of Dale Abbey.*



SACTION for the transcript of the Register has been very kindly given by the Rev. W. Fox, Rector of Stanton-by-Dale, and Chaplain of Dale Abbey.

This Register is of greater value than those of most villages, owing to the excessive number of marriage entries it contains. The yearly average of marriages for the past sixty years is about three; but in 1685 there were *thirty-eight*, and in 1686 there were *forty-six*. The first suggestion of the numerous entries is, that the people were not inhabitants of Dale; and this suggestion is made a certainty by such remarkable entries as "One married Decb ye 4 *there names not knowne*." Why, we may wonder, did strangers come to this remote village to be married? Was there some superstition as to a special blessing on a marriage contracted in the quaint church beside the ruins of an abbey, and under the same roof as an inn? Or was it a local Gretna Green? Whatever it may have been, Burn in his "History of Parish Registers" (p. 127) makes the following remarkable statement:—"The marriages in the parish of Dale Abbey were, until a few years previous to the Marriage Act (*i.e.*, Lord Hardwick's Act, 1754), solemnized by the clerk of the parish, at one shilling each, there being no minister." If this be

correct, it would seem that the people of Dale took a worldly-wise view of the marriage fees. High fees might deter people from marriage at Dale, and, in consequence, the poor of the parish would be deprived of a certain amount of relief, as, at the close of the seventeenth century, the shilling fees were distributed by the overseers of the poor. This is shown by entries in the Register. On the other hand, when the question of the place of burial left little choice, the fee was a higher one—three shillings and fourpence. It may be noted that, though there are several different styles of writing, some extremely bad, almost all the entries of any period are in one hand, be they weddings, christenings, or burials.

The state of the document makes it desirable that a copy should be made, and the information safely recorded. It is in a state of sad dilapidation. It is a coverless *paper* book, with a large hole through the first two leaves. It has, moreover, been kept in time past in a damp place, and the paper is consequently in a poorly preserved condition—the edges are worn away and turned; and as time goes on, words at present decipherable will become unrecognisable, or will disappear altogether.

A study of the entries will show that they are not contemporary ones. Omissions, cramped entries, and the want of chronological order and sequence will show that the entries were made some time after the ceremonies. Some of the words and figures have been corrected by contemporary, and some by apparently later, hands.

The book has been re-bound at some time, and it is plainly evident that at that time there were more leaves than at present. In the process of re-binding there was a considerable displacement of the leaves. The notes on the text, it is hoped, will explain this. To make this transcript as chronologically correct as possible, the following order of the pages of the Register has been made:—1 to 12 (13 blank), 45 to 48, 42 to 37, 43, 44, 36 to 26 (25 and 24 blank), 23 to 16 (15 blank), 14.

The volume measures 15 in. by 6 in.

In the transcript, dots show where the Register is worn away; brackets, where words are undecipherable; and spaces, where omissions occur in the original.

A few notes are added from an inventory (in the overseers' account-book) of the contents of the parish chest in 1806. One item is, "Rec<sup>t</sup> for 10<sup>s</sup>/11<sup>d</sup> for the French protestants 27 Sep<sup>r</sup> 1694."

. . . . ye 16: 1667

. . . . dy of Deall (?) abey and ffranc . . .

. . . . ame parish was married . . . .

. . . . [b]orne sonne of Richard Grun[dy]

and f . . wife was borne October ye 23<sup>d</sup> 1668: and was bap-  
tised the 3<sup>d</sup> of nouember ffolllowing. By M<sup>r</sup> Robert horne then minister of westhallam.

Mary the ffirst borne daugter of Richard Grundy was borne september ye 22<sup>d</sup> and bap-  
tised October the 25<sup>th</sup>: 1670: and died ye 6<sup>th</sup> of december ffolllowing

Isacke and Jacob being twins and second and third son[s] to the aforesaide Richard Grundy and Frances his wife was borne the 6<sup>th</sup> of Aprill 1672: and bap-  
tised the 7<sup>th</sup> day and buried ye 14<sup>th</sup> day by M<sup>r</sup> greatrex minister at Risley and west [ha]llame

Elizabeth the seco . . . . Richard Grundy and frances Grundy his . . was borne ye 25<sup>th</sup> . . and bap-  
tised ye 12<sup>th</sup> of August . . . et vicar of Ockbrook

J[oseph?] . . . . of Henry tayler and kathe . . . . wife was borne the 11<sup>th</sup> day of may an . . ised the 08 day of may 16 . .

Hannah tayler daughter of Joseph and mary tayler was borne July the 7 and bap-  
tised the 04 of the same 16 . .

Thomas ye sonne of George Wallker and Elizabeth his wife was bap-  
tised december ye 16 1678

Ruth ye daugter of Richard Grundy and France . . his wife was borne October ye 3<sup>d</sup> 1678

John Shaw the soon of William Shaw buried 14 day of Febryary Anno dom<sup>o</sup> 1678

- Thomas Whith the soon of Francis wh . . . buried the 15 day  
of febray Anno dom<sup>o</sup> 16 . . .
- . . . in Gurtton was bured the 20 day of march Ann<sup>o</sup> dm<sup>o</sup>  
167 <sup>$\frac{8}{9}$</sup>
- . . . hn briggs the soon of John briggs was . . . uried the  
29 day of March Anno dn
- . . . Marot the wife of La [?] marrot . . . the 12 day of  
Aprill Ann<sup>o</sup> dom<sup>o</sup> 16 . . .
- . . . . . 15 day of June
- . . . eorge Clarke was buried the : 25 : . . . .
- . . . lizabeth walker was buried the : 29 : d . . .
- Mary the Wiffe of William S . . . . buried the 21 day of  
nouem . . . .
- Ame the Wiffe of William . . . . buried the 4 day of  
decem . . . .
- John Jankinson & Anne osbourne w . . . married *on Sunday*  
*night* the 25 day of december by m<sup>r</sup> Leeson m<sup>r</sup> Gilberts  
Chaplaine 1681
- Elizabeth the Wiffe of George Walker was buried the 27 day of  
december 1681
- John Wright of dalle abby Baker dyed upon Friday night  
February the 10 & was buried upon Sabbath day in the after-  
noone February the 12 : by m<sup>r</sup> G . . . atrax then minister  
of Westhallam 168 <sup>$\frac{2}{4}$</sup>
- . . . thy Boswell widdow of Edward Boswell departed this liffe  
February the 13 at night & was buried February the : 14 by  
m<sup>r</sup> Leeson then Chaplaine to m<sup>r</sup> Gilbert
- John Wright seni . . . le abby yeoman dyed in February  
16 . . . buried by the aforementioned mi . . .
- Will: Osborn . . . . Abby dyed May the 23<sup>th</sup> and  
. . . . the 25<sup>th</sup> 1685
- John Wrig . . . . sunn of John Wright aboue departed  
this life february the 1<sup>th</sup> and was buried february ye  
3<sup>th</sup> 168 <sup>$\frac{7}{8}$</sup>
- Mary Wright the onely daughter of John Wright and Mary  
his wife was baptized february ye 3<sup>th</sup> 168 <sup>$\frac{7}{8}$</sup>  the same day  
her father were buried.

Elezbeth Reyley widow departedt this life Aprile ye 4 1693

Know . . . . men by these p<sup>se</sup> . . . . s tha . . . .  
neigh(?) . . . . s of dalle abby whose hands are here . . . .  
tten did upon the second day of February 1 . . . . about(?)  
seuerall occations of the towne and finding (?) then & before  
a great neglect of paying the summe of three shillings & ffoure  
peance ffor euery corps be it man woman or child being  
intered in the in the church of dalle abby according to an antient  
& usuall custome, thereffore it is ordered the day & yeare  
aboue written by Us the inhabitants whose hands are here  
under written that ffor euery corps that shall hereafter be  
intered in the parish church of dalleabby be it man woman  
or child the shall beffore the makeing any graue in the church  
for any person as aboue pay unto the Cunstable or head  
borrow then in being the summe of three shillings and ffoure  
peance according to there antient usual custome. and  
that the parish Clarke ffor the time being shall not attempt  
to breake open any ground ffor the interment of any in the  
church aforesayd beffore such money be payd as aforesaid  
upon paine of the Clarke then in being paying the the money  
himselffe the same day of interment

Witnesse oure hands the day & yeare first aboue written

John Wright

Matt. Han . . . . .

Thomas . . . . . tes Grange

John Br . . . . .

Willia . . . . . ne

Edward . . . . . nte

his marke

Ralph tealer

William Cooke

his W marke

Tho Wheatley

his marke

Edward Briggs

his marke

George Walker  
 his marke  
 Henry Greene  
 his marke

[This note is in the same writing as the entries of 1681 and presumably of the same date.]

Will: James sun and Eare of Will: and Mary James was borne att Dale Abby one good friday ye 6 day of Aprill 1694 and was baptised by ye Honourable Anchtills Grays Chaplin one ye 5 day of May 1694

Anaccount of all the wedings that haue b . . . pish of Dale Abby since January the first Anno Dom<sup>o</sup> 1684 as followeth

- 1 Robert Hardy and Ellen Blood were married ye 4<sup>th</sup> of January 1684
- 2 Matt: Steeuens and Annie Burros were maried the 10<sup>th</sup> of January 1684
- 3 Robert Winfeild and Sarah Burch were maried ye 28<sup>th</sup> of January 1684
- 4 Joseph Morley and Anne Blarstone were maried ye 1<sup>th</sup> march 1684
- 5 Rich. Morgill and Elin. Haward were Maried ye 1<sup>th</sup> march 1684
- 6 Will: Radcliffe and Amy Wright were Maried the 3<sup>th</sup> march 1684
- 7 Rich: Leausley and Mary Loccow were maried 20<sup>th</sup> Aprill 1684
- 8 Isack Aulby and Jone Shelton were maried the 15<sup>th</sup> march 1685
- 9 John Fouk and Elen Bacon were Maried the 21 of Aprill 1685

[The last two entries were originally dated 1684, but 5 has been written over the 4.]

- 10 Will: Knight and Mary Wells were Maried the 10<sup>th</sup> may 1685
- 11 Tho Brammer and Hannah Auldey were maried 11<sup>th</sup> may 1685

- 12 John Mee and Mary Bradley were married may 17<sup>th</sup> 1685
- 13 Edw Maston and Barbara Jreland were Married June ye  
5<sup>th</sup> 1685
- 14 Hen: Lindop and Sarah Tompson were Married June  
ye 7<sup>th</sup> 1685
- 15 William Sanders and Mary Waters were Married June  
13<sup>th</sup> 1685  
Will: Dexter and Eliz: Pemberton were married June 23<sup>th</sup>  
1685
- 17 John Rilth and Martha Morris were married June 27<sup>th</sup> 1685
- 18 Rob: Brook and Sarah Worthington were married July  
8<sup>th</sup> 1685  
. . . ob Close and Dorathy Gent . . . ried July 19<sup>th</sup> 1685  
Just Was and Anne Baly were married August the  
2<sup>th</sup> 1685
- 21 John Bonssall and Majest (?) Smith were married August  
16<sup>th</sup> 1685
- 22 John Vrins and daroty Barker was married August 23<sup>th</sup>  
1685
- 23 Rob. England and Darothy Bayly was married Sept 6<sup>th</sup> 1685
- 24 Joseph Bayly and Darcas Choice was married Octob ye 5<sup>th</sup> 85  
[In this entry Sept was written, then erased, & Octob  
written in the same hand.]
- 25 Abraham Hooe and Jane Longman were married ye 5<sup>t</sup>  
Octob 85
- 26 Will: Creswell and Elner Cooper was married Octob 8<sup>th</sup> 85
- 27 Thomas Eaton and Mary Branson was married Octob 8<sup>th</sup>  
85
- 28 Geo. Willgresle and Ann Poyfer was married Octob 9<sup>t</sup>  
1685
- 29 John Redgate and Margerit Oldersha were married ye  
16 day Octob 1685
- 30 John Asle and Jane Bloor were married ye 25<sup>th</sup> Octob  
1685
- 31 John Dent and Anne Hood were married Nob. the 7<sup>th</sup>  
1685
- 8

- 32 Ralph Jollecocke and Hannah Turton were married Nob.  
19<sup>th</sup> 1685
- 33 Will. Milner and Sarah Watson were married ye 21<sup>st</sup> Nob.  
1685
- . . Andrew Walton and Ann Chamberlaine were married  
December 2<sup>th</sup> 1685
- 35 Edw : Fetherston and Margeret Gibbins were Married Decb.  
18<sup>th</sup> 1685
- 36 Tho. Dawson and Anne Finney were married Decb. 18<sup>th</sup>  
1685
- 7 Rob. Smith and Elin Astis were married Decb. 27<sup>th</sup> 85
- 38 Solomon King and Mary Wa[ ]ton were married Decb. 29<sup>th</sup>  
/1685

Anacount of all the wedings that haue bin in . . . of  
Dale Abby since January the first Anno Dom . . . as  
followeth

- 01 Tho. Barker and Eliz : Roust were married febr. 9<sup>th</sup> /1685
- 02 John Roulland and Eliz : Elliot were married Febr. 9<sup>th</sup> /1685
- 3 Tho : Franks and Eliz : Frances were married March ye 3<sup>th</sup> /85
- 4 Will : Coats and Eliz. Newton were married March ye 4<sup>th</sup> /85
- 5 Rich : Cocks and Mary Baley were married March 11<sup>th</sup> /85
- 6 Tho : Lee and Isabell Huskinson were married March ye 19<sup>th</sup>  
/85
- 7 Edw : Winncy and Millicent Day were married March 24<sup>th</sup>  
/1685
- 8 George Hanley and Mary Fish were married Aprill ye  
6<sup>th</sup> /86
- 9 Henry Robey and Millisent Pime were maryed Aprill ye  
12<sup>th</sup> 1686
- 10 Rob : Pearsee and Eles. Hodkinson were married Aprill  
17<sup>th</sup> /1686
- 11 Danniell Moreland and Dorothy Martin were married Aprill  
29th /1686
- 12 Edw : Bosbos and Elizebeth Sison were married May 2<sup>th</sup>  
1686
- 13 John Robinson and Sara Hooley were married May 2<sup>th</sup> 86

- 14 Josiah Wheldon and Jane Erringham were married May  
ye 9<sup>th</sup> /1686
- 15 John Husbond and Sarah Chapman were married May  
17<sup>th</sup> /1686
- 16 John Woollans and Anne Whittacar were married May  
18<sup>th</sup> 86
- 17 Will : Smith and Eliz : Jones were married May 25 /86
- 18 Augustin Low and Eliz : Middlebreek were married May  
30<sup>th</sup> /1686
- 19 Rob : Heathcote and Susannah Lakin were married June 23<sup>th</sup>  
/86
- . . Geo : . . . Mary Brammer were . . . .<sup>th</sup> . . 6
- 1 James Thacker and Millisent Roberts were married July,  
17<sup>th</sup> /86
- 22 Will : Burton and Mary Brightman were married July 18<sup>th</sup> /86
- 23 Tho : Woodhouse and Eliz : Salt were married July 18<sup>th</sup> /86
- 24 Tho : Wright and Mary Straw were married Aug<sup>st</sup> ye 1 : 86
- 25 Charles Baxter and Darathy Simpton were married Aug<sup>st</sup> 2<sup>th</sup> 86
- 26 Tho : Harrison and Margery Dickson were married Aug<sup>st</sup> 15<sup>th</sup>  
86
- 27 James Hall and Jane Sherwood were married Aug<sup>st</sup> 15 : 86
- 28 Daniell Care and Hannah Taylor were married Aug<sup>st</sup> 19 : 86
- 29 Robetta and Sosiae Moore were married Aug ye 23<sup>th</sup> /86
- 30 Tho : Aire and Joan Wotherd were married Sep<sup>t</sup> ye 4<sup>th</sup> : 86
- 31 Edw : Steeinsun and Ruth Humychry were married Sep<sup>t</sup> : 6<sup>th</sup>  
/86
- 32 Tho : Goodale and Anne Hewett were married Sept : 6<sup>th</sup> /86
- 33 Tho : Brookfeild and Anne Mecock were married Sept : 22<sup>th</sup>  
/86
- 34 George James and Eliz : Flamsted were married Sept 30<sup>th</sup> 86
- 35 Rich : Allam and Mary Clay were married Octob. 11<sup>th</sup> /86
- 36 Michael Gregory and Ailes Hough were married Octob 14<sup>th</sup>  
/86
- 37 John Spery and Mary Souter were married Oct<sup>o</sup> : 13<sup>th</sup> 86
- 38 Frances HUDSUN and Ailes Charton were married Nouemb.  
15<sup>th</sup> 86

- 39 John Ault and Mary Renald were married Novemb. 16<sup>th</sup> 86  
 40 Henry Silkstone and Mary Silkstone were married Novemb.  
 24<sup>th</sup> 86  
 41 Samuell Clarke and Mary Bacon were married Novemb. 27 :  
 86  
 42 Rich : Hand and Mary Smith were married Decemb<sup>d</sup> 5<sup>th</sup> 86  
 43 Joseph Beardsley and Anne Row were married Decemb. 12<sup>th</sup> 86  
 44 Rich Warriner and Martha Garner were married Decemb.  
 26<sup>th</sup> 86  
 45 Sampson Armishaw and Mary Coopstake were married Decb.  
 27<sup>th</sup> 86  
 46 Tho. Alsebrecke and Mary Bowler were were married Decb. :  
 31<sup>th</sup> 86
- 1 David Wealthdall and Eliz : Blackiall were married Jan : 2<sup>th</sup> : 86  
 2 Tho : Johnson and Mary Weedcock were married Jan : 2<sup>th</sup> : 86  
 3 Sam : Blood and Mary Dickin were married Jan. 9<sup>th</sup> 86

Anacount of all ye wedings that haue bin in this pish of Dale  
 Abby since Jan. 9<sup>th</sup> 1686 as I Can Com to the knowledge of

- 1 John Adcocke and Rebekeh Millaiton (?) were maryed  
 Homphy Mainfeild and Grace Wouen were maryed October  
 8/ 1689  
 2 Henry Ashe and Hannah Play weare maryed April 1<sup>th</sup> 8 . .  
 3 John Waller and os Rouers were maryed 1689  
 4 Will : Smith and Sara Chesterelen (?) were maryed 1689  
 5 Samuell Sarson and Mary Creswell were maryed March 16  
 /89  
 . . . ohn Walker and Ellim Billidges . . re married 23 March 89  
 7 Tho. Slater and Elezabeth Armfeild were married 25 March  
 1690  
 8 George Robey and Mary Barnesby were married Jan. 7<sup>th</sup> 89  
 9 Tho : Borous and Sarah Harison were married Jan. 13 1688  
 10 Will : Tletcher and Ellezabeth Rollin were married Jan 13 88  
 1 John Banċroft and Margerit Jackson were married 2 May 1690

- 2 Will Tou and Hannah Holinds were maried 6 May 1690
- 3 Will Crippe and Katherin Noden were maryed 6 May 1690
- 4 John Woodward and Ann Wleelhouse were maried April last 1690
- 5 Tho : Nixson and Ann Neuton one Care Sunday 1690. [Care Sunday is the 5<sup>th</sup> Sunday in Lent. Carling Sunday.]
- 6 Tho : Wood and Hannah Bailey were maried Septemb. 17/1690
- 7 Joseph Arme and Elizabeth Frerson were maried Sept 10/90
- 8 John Vnderwood and Darothy Cōcer were maried Oct<sup>9</sup> 10/1690
- 9 Will : Cooke and Ann Wheatly were maried Sept<sup>9</sup> 27/90
- 10 Will. Carter and Margerit Bowler were maried
- 11 Joseph Peile and Mary Talor were maried
- 12 Fran : Dexter and Kath : Anabell were maried
- 13 John Denes and Briget Harue . . were maried August 1 . . [? 17]
- 15 Rob : Parker and Elezbeth Bingh . . maried August 24 /1690
- 16 Edw. Allceck and Deborah Symms were maried
- 17 John Woodward and Ann Wheelhous were maried [see this entry above]
- 18 Edw. Smedly and Hannah Gose were maried Septemb<sup>h</sup> 8 : 1690
- 19 Rob : Bradbery and Ann Pete were maried 15 decemb. 1690 [? 5 decemb.]
- 20 Hen : Golder and Ann Hooley were maried Decb. 15 /1690
- 21 Rich : Allin and Mary Wage were maried Nob. 6 /1690
- 22 Will : White and Lidiay Hemsley were maried ye last Nouemb. 90
- 23 Rob. Hodskinson and Mary Newton were maried Decemb<sup>h</sup> 16/1690
- 24 James Talor and Anne Ratcliffe were maried Jan : 1 /1690
- 25 Will : Nortts and Elez. Jerram were married Aug. 17 /1690
- 26 Will. Moris and Rebeketh Breren (?) were maried Aug. 17 /90
- 27 Rich Toby and Ann Windly were maried Jan 12/1690

## Anaccount of wedings since Jan. 12. 90

- 1 James Gad and Anne Wheatly were married Jan: 1690
- 2 Hen : Smith and Soorsby were married Jane: 24 /90
- 3 Jon : Wilson and Hannah Blood were married 26 Jan: 1690
- 4 Godfree Sykes and Ann Knighter were married feb. 6 1690
- 5 Tho. Worren and Mary Nuton were married Aprill 12 /1690
- . Edw. Burgiyn and Margery . . cocke were married  
May 4 /9 . .
- feb: 18. 1690
- 7 Will. Dally and Mary Carter were married
- 8 Will. Egleston and Mary Corner were married Feb. 24 1690
- 9 Will Knowles and Jane Siylkington were married May 15  
1691
- 10 Tho Boote and Helen. Merrill were married May 25 /91
- 11 Joseph Ainsworth and Mary Simmes were maryed Jun 8. 91
- 12 Charles Dunnag and Lucy Boote were married June 19: 1691
- 13 Hen : Roger and Eliz<sup>9</sup> Flecher were married May 6 /1691
- 14 Timothy Harison and Sarah Brunte were married July 19.  
1691
- 15 John Wheelhouse and Deberra Richarson were married
- 16 Tho : Perry and Ester Wilson were married
- 17 John Preston and Mary Hayes were married July 26 /1691
- 18 Isaack Jackson and Mary Wagstaff were married Aug: 9: 91
- 19 John North and Sarah Hoges were married Octo 11 /1691
- 20 Tho : Peate and Elez. Ball were married 11 Octob. 91
- 21 John Walker and Jouné Waites were married Aug 12 : 91
- 22 Michill King and Mary Harrison were married Aug 12. 1691
- 23 Rob : Lasy and Anna White were married 17 Octob. 1691
- 24 Daudid Jones Fran : Caluert were married 21 Octob. 91
- 25 Edw. Plimmer and Re . . Rivit were married 22 . . .

[The next page, No. 13, is blank, and page 14 contains the late entries of 1730 and 1731. The marriage entries which follow have apparently been misplaced in re-binding the Register, and are at the end of the book. They are in the same writing as the foregoing, and, without doubt, originally followed immediately after them.]

- . . Jon Eare and Sarah Orebl (? Orebb) . . . June  
1<sup>th</sup> 92
- . . John Habberam 6 June 92 and Grace Broomilow  
9 John Clarke and Elizabeth Sleepers were married 92
- 10 Frances Preen and Barbara Chambers were married June 92
- 11 Rouland Pi[?up]ost and Elez : Webster were married August  
ye 28 /92
- 12 Charles Millard and Mary Shelden were married Septemb. \*  
4 — 92
- 13 Edmond Harte and Elez : Wallbaich were married Septemb.  
4 /1692
- 14 Geo : Hallam and Anna Fletcher were married Septemb. 6 /92
- 15 Will. Noble and Mary Harttill were married Septemb. 11 /92
- 16 Fran : Kearke and Mary Robison were married Septemb. 11 /92
- 17 Hen : Webster and Anne Shefeild were married Septemb. ye  
13 /92
- 18 One married Decb. ye 4 there names not knowne
- 19 Joseph Dowman and Mary Kerey were married Septemb.  
1 /1692
- 20 Daniell Chaplin and Mary Slaicke were married Octob.  
2 — 92
- 21 Samuell Barns and Mary Smith were married Octo 9 — 92
- 22 Edw. Adeson and Martha Mabbat were married the 18  
day 92
- 23 Will. Smith and Elez. Chandler married Nov. 10 — 92
- 24 Tho : Meeds and Saray Churchitt were married 27 day 92
- 25 Rob. Okleuer [? Olleuer] and Mary Sadler were married  
Dec. 4. 92
- . . Rob : Knowth and Mary Drawlitt were married ye 11 Decemb.  
92

[The leaf on which the preceding 20 entries and the following 16 entries occur has been turned the wrong way in re-binding. The following 16 entries, therefore, should follow "Edw. Plimmer and Re . . . Rivil" preceding the last note above].

- 26 John Chapman and Elizabeth . . . were married Nob.  
29 /1691
- 27 Samuell Dudley and Ruth Goodw . . . were married  
Jun 2 /1691
- 28 Tho : Dowman and Margerit Pattericke were were married  
Decb. 24 /1691
- 29 James Haruey and Jssabell Woodard were married Decb.  
26/1691
- 30 John Oldershaw and Anne Seuern were married January 2 :  
1691
- 31 Benimin Jackson and Plebe Ward were married 17 Jan. 91
- 33 [No names entered ] were married
- 33 James Hanson and Eliz : Orm weare married Jan : 27 /1691
- 34 Tho : Columbell and Ann Haries were married Feb 3 /1691
- 35 John Hant and Eliz. Armsen were married Feb. 3 /91

Anaccounte of weding since March 28 /1692

- 01 Tho. Adams and Jane Steuer were married Apr̄. 3 /1692
- 02 Tho. Pight and Susanna Williams were married April 8 /92
- 03 Edw. Boote and Eliz. Bostocke were married April 10 /92
- 04 James Hellond and Keaterin Newam were married Apr̄.  
16 /92
- 05 Phili. Peader and Mary Smalledge were married May 16 /92
- 06 Will. King and Daras weare married June 1<sup>th</sup> 92
- . . . . . and Mary Know . . . . 8 Decemb. 92
- . . . . . sferd and Mary (? Sams . . . .) were married
- 29 Joseph Baxter and Elez. More were married Feb. 19 /1693
- 30 Rob. Greene and Elez. Simson were married Aprill 9 1693
- 31 Hen. Swifte and Margerite Wood were married 93
- 32 One Cuple more there names not knowne
- 33 Rob. Bankrast and Ann Garland weare married 93
- 34 Tho. Burryer and Jane balle were married 93
- 35 Tho. Lim and Saray Smith were married 93
- 36 Hugh Gaskin and ond (?) Ward were married 93
- 37 One Caple more their names not knowne

Samuell Hancocke and Ann Cowle were married by Mr. Leeson  
att Chadson in this County Derby one August ye 3 Anno  
Dom<sup>o</sup> 1693

Matt. Hancocke the first borne sune of ye foure sd Samuell and  
Anne his wife were borne May ye 22 : 1694 and baptised by  
Mr. Baratt ye 29 of May next ensuing.

Edw. the second sun of ye foure sd Samuell and Ann his wife  
were borne feb. ye 22 : 1695 and baptised att Sendi . . .  
by Mr. Barate March ye first 95

John ye third sun of ye foure sd Samuell and Ann his wife weare  
borne April ye 22 : 16 . . and baptised by Mr. Barate ye  
27 of ye s[ame] m[onth]

Will (?) Wright of Bartto . . . . . of Dale Abby weire  
. . . . .

Sarah ye firste borne . . . . and Sarah was borne ye  
2[5?] . . . .

Michill ye fourth son of ye foure sd Samue . . and Ann weire  
borne April 28 : 1700

Josep the fifth son of the aforesaid Samul Hancock and Ann his  
Wife were born July ye 19<sup>th</sup> 1702.

[The original entry was 1703, but was corrected to 1702 by  
apparently the same hand.]

Elizabeth the fourst born douter of Samul Hancock and Ann his  
wife were borne in Maye ye 22 1704

Samul Hancock sixth son of Samul and Ann his wif wear boorn  
the 22 day of august 1706

Ann Hancock second douter of Samul and Ann his wif wer born  
august 24—1708

Ann Hancock wido of Mathew Hancock departedt this lif  
Septem ye 19 1710

Samul Hancock the sixt son of Samul Hancock and Ann his wife  
departted this lif Octo 20. 1710

Beniamin Hancock the 7th son of Samul and Ann his wif wer  
born feb the 12 day. 1710

William Wright the Second Son of John and Elizabeth Wright  
was born feb ye eight 172 $\frac{9}{30}$

[This is the last page of the *present* volume. The entries other than marriages, with the above few exceptions, begin on page 42 of the Register, which was at one time, from its appearance, the last page. The Register was evidently begun at both ends, and the following pages retain the characteristic position. The first leaf of these entries is much soiled, and one corner has been torn away.]

. . . . . h . . . . .  
. . . . . fore . . . mas . . .  
. . . . . ll: Cooke our (?) . . .  
. . . . . ith the Cons . . . .  
. . . . . Amy Bridges 6<sup>d</sup> w . . . .  
. . . . . er 8<sup>d</sup> John Roper 1<sup>s</sup> 2<sup>d</sup> . . .  
. . . . . Joseph Roper 1<sup>s</sup>. 2<sup>d</sup> w . . . .  
. . . . . John Haywood 6<sup>d</sup> wid Bo . . . .  
. . . . . n 1<sup>s</sup>. 6<sup>d</sup> Tho Eare 1<sup>s</sup>. 6<sup>d</sup> wid . . .  
. . . . . emiah Maples 1<sup>s</sup> wid Spur 6  
. . . . . ur 1<sup>s</sup> Will Jackson 1<sup>s</sup> wid  
Rich . . . 1<sup>s</sup>. 6<sup>d</sup> in the wholle as above  
00<sup>li</sup>—18<sup>s</sup>—00<sup>d</sup> deuded January the 1<sup>th</sup> 1684

Whereas there was the sum of thirty tow shillings Rec<sup>d</sup> by  
Rich Haruey Clark for thirty tow weding before Crismas 16 . . .  
it was by him deliuered to the parish . . . and by the Con-  
sent of Nighboor will Co . . . Ouerseer of the poore, dis-  
posed of it . . . the poore as followeth, wid Morley . . .  
Phill: Boden 1<sup>s</sup>—6<sup>d</sup> Amy Bridges 1<sup>s</sup> wid Reyley 1<sup>s</sup>—6<sup>d</sup> Mary  
Talur 6<sup>d</sup> Joh . . Roper 1<sup>s</sup>—6<sup>d</sup> wid Hardy 6<sup>d</sup> Jo<sup>s</sup> Rop . . . .  
Will Shirwood 6<sup>d</sup> Jo<sup>n</sup> Haywood 1<sup>s</sup> Rob Downman 2<sup>s</sup>—6<sup>d</sup> Tho Eare  
2<sup>s</sup>—6<sup>d</sup> w . . . Taylor 2<sup>s</sup>—6<sup>d</sup> Jere: Maples 1<sup>s</sup>—6<sup>d</sup> w . . . .  
Spur 1<sup>s</sup> Edw Spur 1<sup>s</sup> Will Jacson . . . . wid Richardson 2<sup>s</sup>  
Edw Roulson 1<sup>s</sup> John Osborne 1<sup>s</sup> wid Bourous 6<sup>d</sup> J . . . .  
Bowthers 6<sup>d</sup> Mary Wats 1<sup>s</sup> Will Shaw 1<sup>s</sup> Rich Mariatt 1<sup>s</sup> in the  
who . . . as above 01<sup>li</sup>—12<sup>s</sup>—00<sup>d</sup> deuded January the 4<sup>th</sup>  
1685

In ye yeare 1686 William James being Ouerseer of ye pore hee  
 desstreteted to ye poore of this parish ye sum of two po . . .  
 and three shillings it being fo . . 43 wedings

. . . . .  
 . . . . . rish ye sum . . . . .  
 it being for t . . . . .

Att Crismas 1690 . . . . .  
 being Ouerseer o . . . . .  
 Distributed to ye p . . . . .  
 parish ye sum of . . . . .  
 for twinty weding . . . . .

March 28/1692 Barth: Peate  
 being Ouerseer of ye poore  
 Distributed of ye widing mony  
 to ye poore this parish ye  
 sum of one pound fiufteme  
 shillings for Thirtti fiue wedings

Weeding mony distrubuted since March 28/1692

Rob: Mason being Ouerseer ye poor and others sinse

|                                                |     |     |     |     |              |
|------------------------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|--------------|
| to Jerimy Mapels att 3 tims                    | ... | ... | ... | ... | 00 : 03 : 00 |
| to Thomas Eare att 5 tims before ye 14 feb./92 | ... | ... | ... | ... | 00 : 05 : 00 |
| to phillap boden                               | ... | ... | ... | ... | 00 : 01 : 00 |
| to him more                                    | ... | ... | ... | ... | 00 : 01 : 00 |
| to Tho: Eare more                              | ... | ... | ... | ... | 00 : 01 : 00 |
| to Edw: Rousston                               | ... | ... | ... | ... | 00 : 02 : 06 |
| to Tho: Eare more                              | ... | ... | ... | ... | 00 : 01 : 00 |
| to Phillap Boden                               | ... | ... | ... | ... | 00 : 01 : 00 |
| Geo: Walker                                    | ... | ..  | ... | ... | 00 : 01 : 00 |
| Will: Jacson                                   | ... | ... | ... | ... | 00 : 01 : 00 |
| Sara: Spur                                     | ... | ... | ... | ... | 00 : 00 : 06 |
| her more                                       | ... | ... | ... | ... | 00 : 00 : 06 |
| Phillap boden more                             | ... | ... | ... | ... | 00 : 01 : 00 |

|                     |     |     |     |     |              |
|---------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|--------------|
| Tho: Eare more      | ... | ... | ... | ... | 00 : 01 : 00 |
| Phillape boden more | ... | ... | ... | ... | 00 : 01 : 00 |
| Phillipe boden more | ... | ... | ... | ... | 00 : 01 : 00 |
| Sara Spure more     | ... | ... | ... | ... | 00 : 00 : 06 |
| Phillipe boden more | ... | ... | ... | ... | 00 : 01 : 00 |
| Tho Eare more       | ... | ... | ... | ... | 00 : 01 : 00 |
| Phillipe boden more | ... | ... | ... | ... | 00 : 01 : 00 |
|                     |     |     |     |     | 01 : 06 : 00 |

. . . . .  
 . . . . . oweth . . . . .  
 Bengamen Walker sun of Geo. Walk . . departed this life May  
 ye 12<sup>th</sup>/1695  
 Amy Bridges Spinster departted this life May ye 13<sup>th</sup> 1695/  
 William Hanford and Elizabeth Waldrum were Married May ye  
 6<sup>th</sup> 1695/  
 Elezabeth Cooke the wife of Will Coo . . departed this life Jun  
 19 : 1695/  
 Elezabeth Vallence ye doughter of Edw : Vallence departed this  
 life ye 27 day of July 1695/  
 Ann Roper ye first borne of Jo<sup>n</sup> Roper and Mary his wif weire  
 borne August ye 15 1695 and buried ye 17 day of ye same  
 month/  
 Phillip\* the first borne basterd of Mary Spur was borne Septemb.  
 10<sup>th</sup> 1695 Phillip Dreacod is suposed to bee his father  
 Rob : the sun of Rob : Needam and Grace his wife were borne  
 August ye 19. 1695.  
 Michill the sun of Tho : Wheatly and Mary his wife weare borne  
 Septemb. 29 : 1695  
 Rich : Clower and Ann Whellwrigh . . weire married Nob. 14 —  
 1695

---

\* "Phillip Spurr to Sam<sup>l</sup>. Shepherdson 30 Nov<sup>r</sup> 1703. Parish Indenture, Mason, plasterer and tiler." "Sessions Order Phillip Dreacott Child born 10 Sept. 1695." (Parish Chest.)

- Will Dracod\* ye sun of Geo Dracod and Hanna his wife weire  
borne Octob: 11: 95
- Edw ye second sun of Samuell Hancock and Ann his wife were  
borne february 22 . . .
- Ann. ye wife of Rich. Dawson and Daughter of John Sheperson  
departted t . . . life March ye 4. 1695 and was bur . . .  
the 5 day of ye same month.
- Mary ye Doughter of Will Winrow and Susan . . . his wif  
was borne March 25 day 1696
- Will Dracod\* departed this life 1696  
. . . the doughter . . . [? Bacon] . . .  
his wife were borne April 27 [07]
- Ann the Doughter of Geo. Walker and . . . his wife were  
borne April 27: 1696
- Will. ye sone of Will. Hanford and Eliz: his wife were borne  
Aprile ye 29: 1696
- Hanna the Doughter of Edw. Steuens and Ann his wife were  
borne July 28: 1696  
The sun of John Roper and Mary his wife were  
borne Septemb ye 20: 96
- Jane Clower ye widow of Will: Clower departed this life October  
ye 4: 1696  
the sun of Edw Valens and Elez: his wife were  
borne Nouember 12: 1696  
the sun of Rich Clower and his wife  
were borrne Nouember 28: 96  
The sun of Rich Portter and Sarah his wife were  
borne Nouemb. 29\* 96  
The sun of Geo. Dreacod borne 96  
A basterd Child kepte by Tho: Oxley supposed  
to be Tho: Twelues of Dunington in ye County Lester  
departted this life Decemb. ye 3: 96
- Mary ye wife of John Smith departed this life March 15 — 1696

\* In 1696 there are entries in the Parish Registers of Heanor relating to children of "George and Hannah Draycott of Loscoe," one of them being an entry of the burial of their son William, on Feb. 14th (1696 new style); and in 1697 to a child of "George and Hannah Draycott of Stanly grange."—See *Journal*, vol. xx. p. 19.

Sarah Milns ye wife of Joseph Milns departed this life July ye  
12 — 1697

Rich: Haruey departed this life July ye 26 — 1697

Jo<sup>n</sup> Smith and Sarah Cooke were married Jun 24 — 1697

Joseph Milns and Ann Turton Married August 24 : 1697

Will · Wright and Lidiay his wife were Married

The sun of Joseph Row and Mary his wife weire  
borne Jan : ye 12 : 1697

Jams Hoges and weare Married Nouemb. ye 21 —  
1697

Ralph Talor Junier and weire Married March 28 —  
1698

ye third ancock and Ann his  
wife weire borne Aprile ye 22 1698

Margeritt Hancock the daughter of John Hancock departed  
this life June ye 14 1698

Ann Haslam departed this life July ye 18 169 . . .

John ye son of Edw Steeuens and Ann his wife weire borne  
Septemb. ye 18 — 1698

Will Jackson departed this life July 28 1698

John ye first borne son of Will: Wright and Lidiay his wife  
weire borne Octob. ye 8 : 1698

Mary ye wife of Tho. Wheatly departed this life Nouemb. ye 22  
— 1698

the daughter of Will: Winrow and Susana [P y]  
his wife were borne Nouemb. 25 : 98

Grace Needam departed this life March ye 18 : 1698.

A child of a strange woman weire borne att Stanley Grange this  
yeare 98

The fore s<sup>d</sup> Child departed this life ye foure s<sup>d</sup> yeare

John ye sunn of John Roper and Mary his wife weire borne ye  
18 of dece . . . 1698

ye of Geo Dreacod and Hannah his  
wife weare borne 98

Jane Shaw ye wife of Will: Shaw departed this life May ye  
ninth 1699

Joseph Roper and Mary Phips weire Married April: 13 — 1699

Jane ye wife of William Hardey departed this life August ye 23 :  
1699

Ralph the sun of Rich · Porter and Sarah his wife weire borne  
Septemb. the 15 : 1699

Hanah ye daughter of Will. Hanford and Eliz : his wife weire  
borne August 27 : 99

Mary the daughter of Edw : Vallence and Eliz : his wife weire  
borne Octob. 17 . . .

Hen : Frith departed this life Octob. 2 [P 6]

Joseph ye sun of Jo<sup>s</sup> Milns departed th . . . . July ye  
14 : 1699

. . . . ye d . . . . his wife weire borne  
January ye . . . .

Will Hardey and weare married . . . .

[Jo?]hn Roucher departed this life february 29 : 1699

Rich\* the son of Rich : Clower and Ann his wife were borne  
february ye 20 : 1699

Rob. Needam and Grace his wife were borne  
1699

Mich : the sun of Samuell Hancock and Ann his wife weire  
borne Aprill ye 28 : 1700

Henre the son of Edw : Vallence departed this life in May.

Joseph Roper ye first Son of Joseph Roper And his wife Mary  
was born February the 24 : 1700 (This entry is written in  
a different hand and with a different ink.)

. . . . son . . . . el She . . . . son and  
Cat . . . . wife were borne aprill ye 6 17 . . .

Tho [?] Roper the 2 Sun of Jo<sup>s</sup> Roper and Mary his wife were  
borne April the 8. 1702

Ralph Taler the first borne Sun of Ralph Taler were borne y<sup>e</sup> :  
19 daye of [Aprill?] 1702.

the daughter of Edw : Vallence were born. may. 4.  
1702

---

\* This son Richard was a weaver in 1733 (*Parish Chest*).

Joseph the 5 Sun of Samul Hancock and Ann his wife were born July the 19 1702

Hana Osborn the wife of Joseph osbo . . . departed this life July the 7. 1702

The wright honouerabl Anshontell Gra Esq<sup>ui</sup> departed this life July 8<sup>th</sup> 1702 (The previous entry has been erased, but only differed from this in that the surname was omitted and afterwards written above the line "Graye.")

Isak Haruey and Ann Truman were mared Octobr the 1702

Richerd Sheperson and prudence his wi . . . were mared nouember 4<sup>th</sup> 1702

Ann Cook the ferst born doute . . . of Willam Cook and Ann his wife were born august the 9<sup>th</sup> 1702 [Cook—the second word of the entry—is written above a deleted word somewhat like Winfield].

Catherine Smith wife of Will Smith departed this life nouember ye. 15. 1702

Smith daughter of John Smith departed this life nouembr ye 21—1702

Rich Bouthers departed this life febr . . . the the 6<sup>th</sup> 170 $\frac{3}{4}$

Ann Hawood departed this life feb 22 . . .

Rich Potter [? Portter] and Catherine Elson we . . . mared Jenuary the 1<sup>th</sup>: 1702

Sarah Vallans ye Daughter of Edward . . . . was born ye 4 day of February in ye year 171 $\frac{5}{4}$

Sarah Sheperson ye daughter of Richard Sheperson was born ye 14 day of June 1707

Joseph Hucker the [Sun] of John and Elizebth Huker His Wif Was born agust the 27 in the year 1710

Samul Portter Sun of Rich Portter and Catherine his wife were born in September . 1705

John Binge of Chaddesden and Ann Taler were mareyed at Dal Abby by M<sup>r</sup> fletcher of Sponndo . . . June: 29: 1713

[The above entries succeeding that of Joseph Roper, son of Joseph and Mary, are on a leaf near the end of the book

and which has been misplaced in re-binding. The last five entries are on the back of the leaf, with great spaces between them].

1703

. . . [Roubotam?] Son of George [Roubotam?] . . .  
borne Maye the 2<sup>d</sup>

Steeuen Farmer Son of Will Farmer were borne June the 1<sup>d</sup>  
Catherine Steeuens wife of Jo<sup>s</sup> Steeuens departed this life  
Octobr 15

Elizabeth Porter dauter of Rich Porter and Catherine his wife  
bere born Septem the 10<sup>th</sup> day

Amy Wright douter of Will Wright and Lidea his wife were born  
the 2<sup>d</sup> 4 daye of decem · 1704

[The figure 4 in the "24" and 1704, are later inser-  
tions.]

Henery Wrigh the son of William Wright and Lidea his wife  
was born Jenuary y<sup>e</sup> 10: 17 $\frac{1}{4}$

for the year — 1704

Elizabeth Hancock douter of Samul Hancock and Ann his wif  
were borne Maye 22 · 1704—

Elizabeth Cook douter of Will<sup>m</sup> Cook and Ann his wife were  
born on the 6<sup>th</sup> daye of Septembr in the year aboue sd

George Walker and Sarah [?]eiden were mared in Maye

Ann Backon wife of Will Backon departed this life feburarey 11<sup>th</sup>

Will Smith son of John Smith was babtseed february the  
3<sup>d</sup> daye—

Elizabeth Roper douter of Jo Roper was born the 20<sup>th</sup> daye  
of iuly 1704 [pore]

Rob Needam had a child born this year 1705

Susanna Wagstaf departed this life April the 9<sup>th</sup> daye

Aless Wright wido departed this life April ye [30?] daye—

George Smith and Mary his wife were marred  
april the 14—

John Walker forst born Son of George Walker and Sarah his wife  
were born april the 26

Elizabeth Steeuens douter of Edwerd born maye 10<sup>th</sup>

George Smith Son of the abousaid George were born feb ye 5<sup>th</sup>:  
and died the 15

Ralph Taler Son of ralph and Ann his wife we . . . born the:  
19<sup>th</sup> daye of feb— John Vallenc . . . Son of Edw  
Vallence were born august 18<sup>th</sup>

fo . . . . .

Rich Needam sener . . . . this lif between Lady day and  
the forst day of August.

Will Wright Son of Will Wright and Lidea his wif wer born the  
5<sup>th</sup> daye of Jun in the year aboue s<sup>d</sup>

Samul Hancock the sixth Son of Samul and Ann his wif wer  
born the 22 daye of August in the yer aboe . . . .

On the 28 day of August 1706 at Edw: Vallences — hous ther  
were born a femal basterd Child of the bodey of one  
Catherin Taler of Ashbey dale S ouch bond to Save dal  
from damag is giuen by M<sup>r</sup> Barker of Bortton and M<sup>r</sup>  
Smith . . . .

Ann Baker departed this lif on the 20<sup>th</sup> daye of decem 1706

Joseph Grundy the son of Tho<sup>s</sup> Grundy and Elisabeth his wife  
born the 21<sup>th</sup> day of January 1707

Mary Grundy the Daughter of Tho<sup>s</sup> Grundy and Elizabeth his  
Wife was born the 4th day of July 1712

Elisabeth Portter daughter of Rich Portter and Cathoryes (?) his  
wif wer born — Septem 2<sup>d</sup> 1703

Jo: Portter ther Son wer born the 7. of decem 1707

Rich. ther Son wer born Jun 9 1711

Ralph : Portter Sener of Dal departed this lif Jan<sup>ry</sup> 1<sup>st</sup> 1711

Lidea Wright daughter of Will<sup>m</sup> and Lidea his Wif departed this  
Lif nouem 25. 1711

. . . . . [shir?] . . . . .

. . . . . Wright and . . . . .

. . . [ay ?] 29 : 1712

Edw. Vallence [senior?] departed this lif feb. 21. 1711  
 Hanah Bakon daughter of Will wer born march .12 . 1711  
 Ralph Taler : Sener. departed this lif. may. 8. 1711  
 Prudence Sheperson daughter of : Richard wer born may . 30.

1711

Edw. Bridgges Sener departed this Lif feb 12. 1711/  
 Mary Cook : Doughter of Will Cook wer born of Ann his Wife  
 Jun. 15. 1712

John Milnes : Son of Jo<sup>s</sup> Milnes wer born . march . 1 day . 1711  
 Jo<sup>s</sup> : Milnes.\* and Ann his Wiff and Ann ther daughter al  
 departed this lif on a Lorde's day . miserably in a Col pit  
 Jun the : 15 . 1712

Georg Walker Sener departed this Lil. Septem. 16. 1712  
 Lettis Wright wido Relix of John Wright departed this life  
 nouem. 19. 1715

[Here follow two entries which have been erased. One refers to the birth of Mary, daughter of Will Cook, in June, and the other to that of Henry, son of William and Lidea Wright, in Feb. 1714. Both of them are entered above.]

Henery Cooke the son of Willam Cook was born desember the :  
 31 1714

Willam Walker the son of georg walker was born February  
 the 22 : 1712

Sarah Walker the daughter of georg walker was born september  
 the 21 : 1710

Sarah the wife of Robart downman departed this Lif April the  
 23 : 1713

Mary Cormickel the daughter of John Cormickel was born the  
 21 of Jenewary in the year 1714 or 15

[About an inch has been cut off the bottom of this leaf, on which it is clear there was at least one entry].

. . . . . departed . . . is . . . . .  
 . . . . . the son of Ric . . . . .  
 . . . ril . . . . . 16 . . .

\* "Sessions Order for Jos<sup>h</sup> Milnes and his Wife. Ordered to Dale Abby." No date. (Parish Chest).

- Thomas oxley departed this Life May the 3: 1716  
 Mary the wife of John Roper departed this life may the 6: 1716  
 Ann Cormickel the daughter of John Cormickel was born august  
 the 19: 1716  
 John Roper and mary the widdow of george smith was married  
 July the 9: 1716  
 Henery Clark departed this life June the 27: 1716  
 George walker departed this life the 22 of July: 1716  
 John Roper Juner and Ann dethick was married september the  
 17: 1716  
 Ann the wife of edward stephen departed this life september  
 the 19: 1716  
 Richard porter departed this life october the 10: 1716  
 Robart dowman departed this life october the 10: 1716  
 Mary porter departed this life nouember the 19: 1716  
 Banjamen walker the first son of John walker was born the 14  
 day of desember 1716  
 Edward bridges Juner departed this life desember the 22: 1716  
 Mary Mapples the daughter of Jeremiah Mapples Juner was born  
 the 4 of Jenewary 1716  
 Thomas wheatly departed this life february the 20: 1716/17  
 prudence sheperson the wife of Richard sheperson departed this  
 life may the 8: 1717  
 Ann haruey the wife of Isaac haruey departed this life may the  
 17: 1717  
 Richard mariot departed this life may the 26: 1717  
 Cathrine wilkins the daughter of thomas wilkins was born the  
 25 of April 1717  
 Ann Roper the daughter of John Roper sener was born the 26  
 of June 1717  
 . . . . . born . . . . .  
 August in the year 1717  
 John Ear the first son of John ear Juner was born the 17 day of  
 August In the year 1717  
 Ann Cook the wife of william Cook departed This life october  
 the 17 In the year 1717



Mary Twellfs the first daughter of Thō Twellfs and of his wife Sarah was born the 18 day of July 1718

John Clark the son of Thō Clark and Elizabeth his wife was born the 4 day of desember in the year 1718

William Smith departed this Life the 31 of desember 1718

Hannah walker the daughter of will<sup>m</sup> walker and Elizabeth his wife was born the 10 day of Jenuary in the year 1718/19

Ann walker the daughter of Joseph walker and Cathrine his wife was born the 29 of Jeneuary 1718/19

James Lacey and Sarah Jonson was Maryed the 30 day of March in the year 1719

John wheatley the first son of Micael wheatley and hannah his wife was born the 21 of May 1719 and departed this life In August the 19 day 1719

Thomas porter the first son of thō porter and his wife Mary was born the 26 of October in the year 1719

Mary Jackson departed this life June the 10 day 1719

Edward Brigges the first son of John brigges and his wife Elizabeth was born the 5 day of July 1719

. . . . .

. . ohn Newton and his wife Sara . . . . born the 12 day of Jeneuary 17 $\frac{20}{19}$

Ann winrow the first daughter of John winrowe an his wife Ann was born the 16 day of Jeneuary 17 $\frac{20}{19}$

Sarah Mariot the first daughter of Richard mariot and his wife mary was born the 16 day of Jeneuary in the year 17 $\frac{20}{19}$

sarah Mapples the second daughter of Jerimiah mappes was born the 20 day of Jeneuary in the year 17 $\frac{20}{19}$

Ann Twellfs the second daughter of Thomas Twelfs and sarah his wife was born the 16 day of february in the year 17 $\frac{20}{19}$

John Jankison departed this life March the 25 in the year 1720

John smith departed this lif April the 19 in the year 1720

Edward stephen departed this life June the 27 in the year 1720

Frances Grundy the wife of Richard Grundy departed this lif July the 13 In the year 1720

Joane wheatley widdow departed this life october the 23 in the year 1720

John Lacey the first son of James Lacey and his wife sarah his wife (*sic*) was born the 2 day of Nouember 1720

Elizabeth Cormickels the daughter of John Cormickels and his wife Elizabeth was born the 25 of Nouember 1720

John minles departed this Life Nouember the 25 1720

Edward Vallence the first son of Ed Vallence and Easter his wif was born the 5 day of desember in the year 1720

. . . . .  
. . . ry the 5<sup>th</sup> 1720-21

William Stevens first born son of Matthew Stevens and Elisabeth his Wife was borne January ye 25 17 $\frac{20}{21}$

John Moore and Sarah Redgate was Married February ye 20<sup>th</sup> 17 $\frac{20}{21}$

William Carter of Stanton and Ann Taylor of Spoundon was Married February ye 23-17 $\frac{20}{21}$

William wheatley the son of Micael wheatley and Hanah his wife was born ye 10 day of march 17 $\frac{21}{20}$

Sarah Roubottom ye wife of George Roubottom departed This Life March ye 21 17 $\frac{21}{20}$

Georg Roubottom departed this life Aprill ye 15 : 1722

[Here follows half a page blank.]

. . . Roper the daughter of Joh . . Roper Juner and his wife Ann was Born ye 28 day of March 1721

Joseph Walker the son of Joseph Walker and Catharine his Wife was born August ye 13—1721

Robert Roper son of John Roper Sen<sup>r</sup>. and Mary his Wife was born Sep<sup>br</sup> ye 9<sup>th</sup> 1721

Hannah Roper Daughter of Ann Roper Widdow departed this life Sep<sup>br</sup> ye 11<sup>th</sup> 1721. Aged 47 years

Mary Wagstaff\* Widdow departed this life Oct<sup>br</sup> ye 13<sup>th</sup> 1721

Elizabeth Brigges y<sup>e</sup> Daughter of John Briggs and his Wife Elizabeth was born y<sup>e</sup> 28 day of Desember in y<sup>e</sup> year 1721

John Winrow ye son of John Winrow and his Wife Ann Was born ye 16 day of Jenevary in ye year 1721

D Richard Porter ye son of Thomas Porter was born ye 29 day of Jenvary in ye year 1721

Edward Hancock Departed this life ye 12 day of march in ye year 1721

william sheepy departed this life Aprill y<sup>e</sup> 13: 1722

Mary peat the daughter of Richard peat departed this life Aprill ye 19: 172 . . .

Ann Roper widdow departed this life Aprill ye 20: 1722

. . . . .  
ye Last . . . . .

Samwell shepersont† departed this Life June ye 20—1722

Samuell Hancock y<sup>e</sup> son of Sarah Hancock Departed ye 11 of July Aged 9 Weeks 1 [72 . . .?]

Ann Shepardson Departed this July ye 16 1722

Prewdence Shepardson y<sup>e</sup> Daughter of Richard Shepardson Departed this Life August y<sup>e</sup> 11 1722/

Ellin Mapples y<sup>e</sup> Daughter Jeremey Mapples born y<sup>e</sup> y<sup>e</sup> 2 day of September 1722

---

\* Removal order. "From Dale to Ockbrook Mary Wagstaff 1 Nov. 1701." (Parish Chest.)

† Mason, plasterer and tiler. (Parish Chest.)

John Walker Departed this Life September y<sup>e</sup> 12 1722

Richard Carmickels y<sup>c</sup> son of John Carmickels was borne October  
ye 16 1722

John [h ?] aslenton and sarah dickison was Married The 30 day  
of may in the year 1732

Ruth Hardey\* the Daughter of David Hardey was born the 15 day  
of March in the year 172<sup>5</sup><sub>4</sub>

James Lacey the Son of James Lacey was born the 26 of June in  
the year: 1725

Samuell poter departed this Life June the 23 1726

.....  
Wright was born the 26 of desember 1722

Mary madkin the wife of william departed This Life Jenewary the  
14 1722

Judah Oxley departed this life february the 26 in the year afore  
said

Robart Roper the son of John Roper departed This Life the 8  
day of March 1722

Ann Winrow the daughter of John winrow Departed this life  
march the 27 in the year 1723

John Burrowes the son of Robert borrowes and his wife Sarah  
was born ye 31 of March in the year 1723

Jeremiah Mapples departed this life April ye 12: 1723

[“Mary Jonson the daughter” has been written here and  
erased.]

Mary Lacey the daughter of James Lacey and his wife Sarah was  
born y<sup>e</sup> 5 day of may In the year 1723

---

\* Mary Rowbottom was apprenticed to David Hardy 25 Jan<sup>y</sup> 1722  
Parish Indenture. “Huswifery.” (Parish Chest.)

Martha Roper the daughter of John Roper was born the 10 day  
of July in the 1723

William Walker the son of W Will: Walker was born the 23 of  
July in the year 1723

Ann stephen the daughter of matthew stephen was born the 3  
day of August 1723

William Hardey departed This Life september 15: 1723

[The two pages following contain no entries.]

Sar[ah ?] Newton . . . . of John newton depar[ted ?] this  
life the 30 of september . . . .

John Vallance\* the son of Edward uallan[ce] Was born y<sup>e</sup> 27 of  
desember 1723

Mary Mariot the daughter of Richard Mariot Was borne the 19  
day of March in the year 1724

George walker the son of Joseph was born ye 6 day of April in  
ye year 1724

Mark Cormicklest the son John Cormickles was born ye 19 day  
of June—1724

Joshua Grundy the son of Thomas grundy was born ye 16 day of  
July—1724

Sarah Porter ye daughter of Thomas porter was born y<sup>e</sup> 28 of  
August—1724

Susanna winrow the daughter of John winrow was born y<sup>e</sup> 3 day  
of september—1724

Ann walker widdow departed this life the 30 day of september—  
1724

---

\* Indenture of "Jno Vallance to Charles Draycott 12 Apl. 1733 F.W.K."  
"Not a parish concern." (Parish Chest.)

† "Mark Curmickels to Jn<sup>o</sup>. Stevens 13 June 1732 Qverseer farmer."  
(Parish Chest.)

Elizabeth Grundy the wife of Thomas Grundy departed this life  
 Nouember ye 12 1724

William Cook departed this life Desember ye 10 — 1724

Richard Grundy Senier Departed this life December ye 22 1724  
 [Jos ?] eph Spur of Baldock . . . . .  
 . . . . . this Parrish Departed this life being Drown'd  
 Accidentally att Darby January the 22 — 172 $\frac{4}{5}$

Mary Borrows the daughter of Thomas Borowes was borne the  
 6 day of Feb<sup>y</sup> in the year 1725

Ann Mappels the daughter of Jeremy Mappels Was borne the  
 16 of Feb<sup>y</sup> in the year 1725

Elizabeth Hewood the daughter of Joseph Hewood was born the  
 28 of Feb : in the year 1725

Lucy Clower ye wife of William clower departed this Life July  
 ye 12<sup>th</sup> 1725

Edward Hancock and Sarah Hancock was marryed ye 23 of  
 July — 1725

William Hardey and Ann Bifield was Marryed ye 16 day of  
 september In ye year 1725

Joseph sanders and Mary Potts was Marryed ye 19 day of  
 september in The year 1725

John Wright and Elizabeth Hancock was Marryed ye 29 of  
 september in The year 1725

Joseph Rowe and Mary Johnson was marryed ye 14 day of  
 October in ye year of our Lord 1725

Hannah Wheatley ye wife of Michael Wheatley departed this  
 life Nouember the 22—1725

Mary Cartwright ye Daughter of William Cartwright was born ye  
11<sup>th</sup> day of March in ye year 172<sup>5</sup>/<sub>8</sub>

Henery Vallance the son of John Vallance was born ye 29 of  
Desember in ye year 1725

James Lacey ye son of James Lacey was born ye 27 of July in  
ye year — 1725

Cathrine walker ye Daughter of Joseph walker was born ye : 15 :  
day of March in ye year 172<sup>5</sup>/<sub>8</sub>

Robart Shaw\* departed this life May ye 6 in ye year 1726  
Samuell the son of John Wright and Elizabeth his wife was born  
ye 25 of September in ye year 1726

Thomas Rowbottum departed this Life october ye 16, 1726  
William Clower and Sarah Truman was Married ye 30 day of  
Nouember 1726

Vriah Cormckles ye son of John Cormickles and his wife Eliz  
was born ye 17 of september in ye year 1726  
[“ Eliz ” is written above “ Ann ” erased.]

Henery Vallance ye son of John Vallance Departed this Life  
Desember ye 28 1726

Robert Vallans† ye son of Edward Vallans and his wife Aster  
was born ye 8 day of Jenewary in ye year 172<sup>7</sup>/<sub>8</sub>

Ann Twells ye Daughter of Thomas Twells and his wife Sarah  
was born the 17<sup>th</sup> of February 172<sup>6</sup>/<sub>7</sub>

Rebeckah Wright ye Daughte of Joseph Wright and Rebeckah  
his wife was born the 10<sup>th</sup> day of June in ye year 1727

William Eaton Departed this Life June ye 26 : —1772

\* Removal order. “From Dale Abby to Algreavs in the Parish of Heanor, Robt. Shaw, 13 Oct. 1699.” Sessions order “for Robt. Shaw and his wife—ordered to Shipley.” No date. Notices for trial about him Oct. 20th, 1699. “Certificate” from Shipley, 12 Jan. 1699.—(Parish Chest.)

† Inventory—“Robt. Vallance to Richd. Clower 28 March 1733 Weaver. Not a parish concern.”—(Parish Chest.)

William Hardey ye first son of William and his wife Ann was  
born ye 2<sup>d</sup> day of July in ye year 1727

Sarah Wright ye Daughter of Mary wright was born ye 9<sup>th</sup> day  
of August in ye year 1727

Tabitha Hardey Departed this Life August ye 31 : 1727

Samuell Wheatley the son of Michael  
wheatl  
his wife [A space has been cut out here.]

William Rowbottom ye son of William Rowbottom was born  
september 11<sup>th</sup> 1727

Elizabeth porter ye Daughter of Thomas porter was born ye first  
of Nouember 1727

Sarah Cormickles ye Daughter of John Cormickles was born ye  
17 day of Octobr 1728

Susanah Mariot the Daughter of Mary Mariot was born ye 5<sup>th</sup>  
day of february 1727

. . . . .  
the 10 1727

Grace Borrows widdow Departed this . . . . .  
. . eptember ye 13<sup>th</sup> 1727

— ichard Moriot Departed this Life septem . . ye 23 1727

Sarah Lacey the Daughter of James Lac . . was born ye  
4<sup>th</sup> day of October 1727

And Sarah ye wife of James Lacey Depar . . . this Life  
October ye 6 : 1727

Hannah the wife of Richard peat depar . . . this Life  
October ye 9<sup>th</sup> 1727

Sarah Mariot widdow departed this Life October ye 15<sup>th</sup> 1727

Richard Warin and Ann Cook was Married the Last day of  
October 1727

Sarah ye Daughter of Mary Wright depa . . this Life ye 6  
day of Desember 1727

Hannah ye wife of William Bakon Departed this Life Desember  
ye 11<sup>th</sup> 1727

Rebeckah Wright ye daughter of Joseph w[right] Departed this  
Life Desember ye 12—1727

Ann the wife of Samuell Hancock and [A . . ?] the wife of  
John Langhton Departed ths L . . both on ye 11<sup>th</sup>  
day of January 172 $\frac{8}{7}$

Stephen Hewood ye son of Joseph Hewood was born ye 25 of  
January 1727

Mary Roper ye wife of Thomas Roper departed . . . life  
feb ye 7

Mary ye wife of John Vallance Depar . . this Life ye 6<sup>th</sup> day  
of february 172 $\frac{8}{7}$

Mary the wife of Thomas porter Departe . . . this Life february  
ye 15<sup>th</sup> 172 $\frac{8}{7}$

Joseph Cockin of Mackworth and M . . . shaw of Dale  
Abby was Maryed the 27<sup>th</sup>. of february 1727

. . . th Cormickles y<sup>e</sup> Daughter of John . . . ickles  
was born ye 17 day of October 172 . . . (sic) [The  
words underlined have been erased.]

Richard Ann walker ye daughter o . . . walker departed  
this life 2 . . . of January

John and mary son and daughter of tho Roper and mary his wife  
was baptized January 29 the same day departed John smith  
the son of henery Smith

[Here follows some writing which was evidently by way of practice :—

Time and Tide stays for no Man  
 Death is most certain but  
 Nor knows when]

William Cartwrigth and Cathrine Sheperson was Maryed May ye  
 20 : 1729

[Below this were written five lines and one word, but they have been effectually deleted.]

Richard Clower and Elizabeth the wife of Richard sheperson  
 Departed this Life both on the 3 day of March : 1727

Cathrine Janckison alis Johnson departed this Life October ye  
 22 : 1728

Sarah Warin ye Daughter of Richard Warin and Ann his wife  
 was born ye 24 of December 172. . .

Sarah Wright ye Daughter of Joseph Wright and Rebeckah his  
 wife was born ye 26 of December 1728

Elisabeth Stephen ye Daughter of John Stephen And Mary his  
 wife was born ye 21 of february 172 $\frac{8}{9}$

John Burrows the Son of Thomas burrows And Sarah his wife  
 Departed this Life March The 9<sup>th</sup> 172 $\frac{8}{9}$

Richard peat ye Son of Richard peat and Hannah his wife  
 departed this Life March the 16 : 172 $\frac{8}{9}$

Samuell Robisson of Marton and Darothy Wilkins of Dale Abby  
 was Married April ye 9 : 1729

William Grundy ye son of Thomas Grundy and Sarah his Second  
 wife was born ye 6 day of September 1729

Sarah Rowbottom ye Daughter of William Rowbottom and Ellin  
 his wife was born ye 16 day of September : 1729

Thomas Wilkins Departed this Life September The 17 : 1729

Lydia Wright ye wife of William wright departed this life Nou<sup>br</sup> ye  
 15 : 1729

[This entry is cramped in towards the side of the page.]

Sarah ye Second wife of Edward Vall . . . Departed this life  
 September ye 19 : 1727

Daniel kennelley Departed this Life Nouember ye 21 : 1729

John Cormickels Departed this life December ye 2 : 1729

[The following page is blank.]

William Walker departed this Life december . . . 26 : 17 $\frac{3}{29}$ <sup>0</sup>

William More departed this life January ye 29 : 17 $\frac{3}{29}$ <sup>0</sup>

William Wright ye Second Son of John wright and Elisabeth his wife was born ye 8 day of feb<sup>r</sup> : 17 $\frac{3}{29}$ <sup>0</sup>

Richard Clower ye first Son of Richard Clower and Sarah his wife was born ye 11 day of feb : 17 $\frac{3}{29}$ <sup>0</sup>

Isaac Haruey Departed this life feb : y<sup>e</sup> 15 : 17 $\frac{3}{29}$ <sup>0</sup>

Elisabeth ye daughter of Tho : porter departed this life feb : ye 19 : 17 $\frac{3}{29}$ <sup>0</sup>

Izabel ye Daughter of Mary Wilkins departed this Life March ye 29 : 1730

Tho : porter departed this life April ye 8 (sic) [This entry has been erased—see below.]

John ye Son of Michel Wheatley and Catherin his wife was born ye same day

Tho : porter departed this life April y<sup>e</sup> 8 : 1730

John Haruey ye Son of Richard haruey was born ye 11 : of April 1730

Tabiatha ye daughter of William Hardy and his Wife Ann was born ye 22 day of April 1730

Edward Winrow ye son of John Winrow and his wife Ann was born ye 27 of April 1730

Dauid Hardy ye 1 Son of Dauid Hardy and his wife Elisabe . . . Was bor ye 10 day of Nouember 1730

Christopher ouldknow and Elizabeth Roper was marreed may the 27 1730

John Stephen ye first Son of John Stephen And Mary his wife was born ye 20 day of feb : 17 $\frac{3}{30}$ <sup>1</sup>

Susanah Mariot ye daughter of Mary Mariot Departed this life April ye 28 1731

# Index.

The asterisk (\*) indicates a recurrence on the page.

## A.

### Persons.

Adams and Steuer mar., 104  
 Adcock and Millaiton mar., 100  
 Addison and Mabbat mar., 103  
 Aslington and Dickison mar., 121  
 Agard, Mr., 13  
 Agnes, S., 36  
 Ainsworth and Simms mar., 102  
 Alan, Will., 49  
 Albiniaco, Phil. de, 28  
 Aldwerk, Hen. de, his lands at Birch-  
 over, 49  
 Alfreton, Will. fil Rog., 85  
 Allcock and Simms mar., 101  
 Allen and Wage mar., 101  
 Alsebrook and Bowler mar., 100  
 Altus (*Hogh, Heugh, or High*), Rob.,  
 68  
 Arme and Freeson mar., 101  
 Armishaw and Copestake mar., 100  
 Arthur, Prince, 13  
 Arragon, Princess of, 13  
 Ash and Play mar., 100  
 Asle and Bloor mar., 97  
 Attford, Rob., 58  
 Atteyate, 64  
 Aulby and Shelton mar., 96  
 Ault and Renald mar., 100  
 Avenel, Avice, 5  
 Azer, son of Nigel, 6

### Places and Subjects.

Adstock, Bucks., 4, 6, 9  
 Agricultural terms (old), 82  
 Alderman of the Guild of Baslow, 62  
 Ale-taster, 85  
 Allport, 72; Mill, 2  
 "Angell," 34<sup>u</sup>.  
 Anne, St., with B.V.M. portrayed  
 in glass, 32  
 Annunciation, The, 36  
 Appleby, 9  
 Arms, The Royal, 35  
 Ashbourne, Standard Bushel of Brass  
 there, Notes on, by W. R. Hol-  
 land, 46  
 Assault with a sword, etc., 70  
 Astleyfege, 54  
 Avenell of Haddon fam., 3; Early  
 deed of, 3  
 Ayleston, Leicester, 18

## B.

Bacon family, 113, 115  
 Bagard, Jno., 62, 86  
 Bailey and Choice mar., 97  
 Baker, 114  
 Bankrast and Garland mar., 104

Bakewell Charters, 27; Church, 15,  
 16; Domesday, Acct. of, 1; Lord-  
 ship of, 1, 2  
 Baldock, between West Hallam and  
 Dale Abbey, 123

## PERSONS.

Bankroft and Jackson mar., 100  
 Baptist, St. John, Figure of, 34  
 Barker, Mr., his Bond, 114  
 Barker and Roust mar., 98  
 Barrett (Rev.), 105; of Sandiacre, 105  
 Bartholomew, St., 33  
 Basset Family, 4; Magota, 63  
 Bath, Bishop of, 28  
 Baxter and Moore mar., 104  
 Baxter and Simpton mar., 99  
 Beardsley and Row mar., 100  
 Bele, Will., 72, 76  
 Beley, Will. de, 67  
 Beniley, Will. de, 74, 75  
 Bergen, Ric., 73  
 Beaumaner or Bomar, Rog., 72, 73\*  
 Binge and Taylor mar., 112  
 Blithe, Will. le, 63  
 Blood and Dickin mar., 100  
 Blund, Rog., 61  
 Boler, Alice, 66; wife of Will., 77;  
 Geoffrey le, 63, 64, 66, 71; Hugh le,  
 68, 73; Rob. de, 62; Will le, 70  
 Bond, Ric., 77  
 Bonsall and Smith mar., 97  
 Borous (? Burrows) and Harrison  
 mar., 100  
 Bosan, Walt., 75  
 Bosbos and Sison mar., 98  
 Bosonson, Walt., 86  
 Boterhales, Jno., 57; Nich., 59;  
 Roger, 62, 65, 72, 86, 87; Will.  
 de, 52, 55, 76  
 Boure, Thurstan del, of Tideswell,  
 89, *z.*; Roger, 89  
 Bradbury and Peet mar., 101  
 Bradshagh, Alex. de, 87  
 Brammer and Aldy mar., 96  
 Brammer, Mary, mar., 99  
 Bray, Will. de, 7  
 Briche, Jno. le, 73  
 Bridges family, 106, 108, 115, 116,  
 117, 118  
 Briggs, 120  
 Briggs family, 94, etc.  
 Bromhale, Matt. de, 7  
 Brookfield and Mecock mar., 99  
 Brook and Worthington mar., 97  
 Brough, John del, 88  
 Brughe, John le, 63  
 Brun, Ralph, 53, 54, 58  
 Burgh, Will. de, 76  
 Burgon, Rog., 89  
 Burgoyne and Cock mar., 102  
 Burrier and Ball mar. 104  
 Burton and Brightman mar., 99

## PLACES AND SUBJECTS.

Baslow, Derbys., 7, 51; Court Rolls  
 of, by Rev. Chas. Kerry, 52  
 Baslow Barre, 60; Church Guild of,  
 71; Grange, 77; Green, 71; Rental  
 of, *temp.* Ed. II., 55  
 Begeley, 59  
 Belvoir Archives, 1, 26  
 Birchover, Terrier of lands there,  
 (A.D. 1413), 49  
 Birchover Syche, 49  
 Blade (of corn) names for the different  
 stages, 83 *z.*  
 Bubbenhull (Bubnell) 54, 60, 78, 87  
 Bubbenhall, 63; Bridge, 78  
 Bondage Tenure of Harlaston, 81;  
 Tenants, 85  
 Bonepenny, 57 etc., 75  
 Borrowash, 43  
 Boterhales, 53, 61, 88  
 Bouthers, 112  
 Bramber Hill, 49; Field, 50  
 Brass Bushel of Ashbourne. Notes  
 on, 46; Plate of, 48  
 Brasses, Monumental, 12  
 Briseclif, 59  
 Brodemedow, 82  
 Bromley, 54  
 Bronleie, 53\*  
 Bubnell (Bobenhull), 7, 51  
 Buttes at the Boles, 54

## C.

## PERSONS.

Cademan, Will, 58  
 Calvour, Calvore, Cecily d. Will., 69,  
 70, 71, 78; Emma de, 65; Emmota  
 de, 74; John de, 54, 55, 58; Will.  
 de, 52, 55, 69, 70, 71  
 Camville, Will. de, Lord of Clifton, 9  
 Care and Taylor mar., 99  
 Carrington, Will. Alex., 1  
 Carter and Bowler mar., 101  
 Carter of Stanton and Taylor of  
 Spondon mar., 119  
 Cartwright and Shepherson, 127  
 Cast' John de, 60  
 Chaplain, Philip, 79  
 Chapman, Benedict, 88; John, 75  
 Chelon, Rob., 73  
 Chester, Prior of, 8; Ranulph, Earl  
 of, 2  
 Chiel, Will., 72  
 Chinley, Will. de, 85  
 Chynley, Will., 63  
 Clarke, Will. le, 62  
 Clarke, 72, 116, 118  
 Clarke and Bacon mar., 100  
 Clarke and Sleepers mar., 103  
 Clarke and Winson mar., 117  
 Close and Gent mar., 97  
 Clower and Wheelwright, 108  
 Clower family, 109, 111  
 Coates and Newton mar., 68  
 Cocks and Barley mar., 98  
 Coffin, Sir Will., 14  
 Columbello and Harris, 104  
 Colyn, Rog., 67, 72; Will., 73  
 Cook and Wheatley mar., 101  
 Cook family, 108, 112, 113, 115,\* 116  
 Cope "Squire," 44  
 Cormichaels family, 115, 116, 117, 119  
 Coterell, N., 74  
 Coupland, Hen. de, 66, 68, 73, 86  
 Couston, John de, 69  
 Crich, John de, 69, 86, 89  
 Crippe and Noden mar., 101  
 Croft Rob. de la, 68  
 Crouder, Ric. le, 59, 66  
 Crynne (? Erynne), John of, 75  
 Curburg or Corburgh, John fil Rob.,  
 74  
 Cuydy, Jno., 78; Rob., 62; Steph.,  
 63, 74, 76,\* 77, 79,\* 88

## PLACES AND SUBJECTS.

Cadbury, North Somerset, 16  
 Calais, 12  
 Caldwell, the, 50  
 Care-Sunday, 101  
 Chatsworth, 61  
 Chine Edge, 58  
 Church, the Rights of, 61  
 Clarkenwell, 18, 56  
 Clifton, 10  
 Clifton Camville, 10  
 Coalpit, deaths in, 115  
 Colepytt, the, 49  
 Conkesbury, 3  
 Corburgh (Quordburgh, etc.), 76, 79,\*  
 88; Moor 73  
 Cormill, 63  
 Corpshurst Wood, 58  
 Corshurst Wood, 54, 58  
 Cross of Stone on Chine Edge, 54, 58  
 "Crucem Lapideam," 54, 58  
 Crucifixion depicted in the East  
 Window of Haddon Chapel, 34, 37

## D.

## PERSONS.

Dale, Agnes del, 72  
 Dally and Carter mar., 102  
 Dawson and Finney mar., 98.  
 Dawson, John, 73; Nicholas, 62, 63  
 Dawson and Shepherdson, mar., 109  
 Dennis and Harvey mar., 101  
 Dent and Hood mar., 97  
 Derby, Earl of, 17; Prior of 8  
 Dereham, Dav., 79  
 Derley, Ric. de, 66, 67, 74, 81  
 Devonshire, Duke of, 40.  
 Deweller, John, 72  
 Dexter and Annable mar., 101  
 Dexter and Pemberton mar., 97  
 Dimoke or Dymoke, Sir Robert, 14  
 Dome, Elias del., 86  
 Dounes, Rog. de, 8.  
 Dowman and Kerey mar., 103  
 Dowman and Patrick mar., 104  
 Dowman family, 115, 116  
 Draycott, George and Han., 109, 110  
 Driver, Margaret, 87  
 Dudley and Goodwin, mar., 104  
 Dunes, Rob. de, 9  
 Dunnage and Bost mar., 102  
 Durham, Bp. of, 28  
 Dylson, John de, 72

## PLACES AND SUBJECTS.

Dale Abbey Marriage Fees given to the poor, 106, 107, 108; Interment Fees, 95; Register, Transcript of the oldest, by Rev. Rich. Jowett Burton, curate, 91, etc.  
 Dedelone, 73  
 Depedale, 54, 72  
 Depedale, cly f 52, 60, 79  
 Derbys. Regiment, an account of their behaviour in 1745 (an old squib), 40  
 Dieu la Cresse Abbey, 8  
 Driving unsteadily, 86  
 Dunnington Leicesters, 109  
 Dylfeld, 69, 76

## E.

Ear, John, born, 116  
 Eare and Oreb mar., 109  
 Eaton and Branson mar., 97  
 Edensoure, Jno. de, 63, 64, 68, 74  
 Egleston and Corner mar., 102  
 Elvaston, Jno., 80  
 Eliot, Rob., 66, 68, 85; Will, 60, 63, 67,\* 72, 74, 76, 80, 88  
 Elliott, Jno., 72; Will, 75  
 England and Bailey, 97  
 Eyre ("aire") and Woodward mar., 99

Eyam, 80

## F.

Farmer, S., 112  
 Ffalowe, W., 62  
 Fauconberg, E. de, 28  
 Feld, Dame Susannah, 70  
 Ferraers, Hen. de, 2; Family, 3  
 Fetherston and Gibbins mar., 98.  
 Ffroe, Will. del, 63  
 Ffryth, Will. de, 62  
 Fithel, Will., 67

Fleshboard or Butcher's Stall, 79  
 Footpath, a, stopped, 73  
 Forester, Sergeanty of, 8  
 Fulling Mill, 63, 76  
 Froggote, Froggate, Frogcote, Fryggecote, 54, 61

## PERSONS.

Fletcher and Rollin mar., 100  
 Fletcher, Rev. Mr., of Spondon, 112  
 Flote, John, 59; Peter, 59, 60;  
 Ric. 60  
 Ffoliambe, Alan, 69, 72, 76; God-  
 frey, 77, 80  
 Follocock and Turton mar., 98  
 Foulk and Bacon mar., 96  
 Fox, Rev. W. of Stanton-by-Dale, 91  
 Fox, Jno. le, 68; Rid. le, 49, 56  
 Franceys, Gilb., 9, 55, 59,\* 82  
 Franks and Francis, mar., 98  
 Fremon, Ralph le, 67, 72  
 Frith, H., 111  
 Froggote, Rob. le, 56; and Avice his  
 wife, 56

## PLACES AND SUBJECTS.

## G.

Gad and Wheatley mar., 102  
 Gaskin and Ward mar., 104  
 Gekin, W., 76  
 Geoffry, Hugh fil., 67  
 George, Saint, depicted on glass in  
 Haddon Chapel, 33  
 George (II.), the King, 43  
 Gernon, Sir Will., Lord of Bakewell, 9  
 Gilbert of Loco, 94  
 Glabour, Matilda, of Haddon, 72  
 Golder and Hooley mar., 101  
 Gonryg, Hugh, 72  
 Goodale and Hewett mar., 99  
 Granby, Marquis of, 45  
 Greatrax, Rev., 93, 94  
 Green and Simpson mar., 104  
 Grendon, Rob. de, 9  
 Gregory and Hough mar., 99  
 Gregory, Will., 60  
 Grik, Tho. de la, 88  
 Gryseclif, R. de, 55  
 Gryndilford, Ric. de, 73  
 Grundy family, 93, etc., 114, 117, 118,  
 122, 123, 127  
 Grymbold, Jno., 62\*, 63, 86; Ralph  
 de, 87  
 Gurton, 94  
 Guy, Count of Burgundy, 5

Gascony, 10, 11  
 Gattescroft, 54  
 Gernons, 27  
 Goseholm, 83  
 Gotescroft, 61  
 Green at Baslow, 53, 55, 58  
 Greenhyll, 49  
 Griseclosefeld, 54  
 Gristleyfeld, 69, 76  
 Gryseclif, 53  
 Guild of the B. V. Mary of Baslow,  
 62, 63, 71

## H.

Haberjamb and Broomilow mar., 103  
 Habheson, Ric., 63; Tho., 63  
 Hache, Will. del, 58, 61  
 Haddon, John de, 67, 73; Geoffry  
 de, 68, 72

## PERSONS.

Hakemon, Geof. del, 61  
 Hall and Sherwood mar., 99  
 Hallam and Fletcher mar., 103  
 Hallam ("Allam") and Clay mar.,  
 99  
 Hancock and Cowle mar., 105  
 Hancock, 109, 110, 111, 112, 113,  
 114, 120\*  
 Hand and Smith mar., 100  
 Hanford and Waldrum mar., 198  
 Hanley and Fish mar., 98  
 Hardy and Blood mar., 96  
 Hanson and Orm mar., 104  
 Hardy, 111, 121  
 Hardy and Bifeld mar., 123  
 Harenc, Walkelin, 6  
 Harleston, John de, 88  
 Harrison and Brunt mar., 102  
 Harrison and Dickson mar., 99  
 Hart and Wallbach, 49  
 Harvy, Nich., 85; Richd., clerk, 106  
 Harvy and Trueman mar., 112  
 Harvey and Woodward mar., 104  
 Harvey, 110, 116  
 Haslem, Ann, 110  
 Hastings, Sir Francis, 16  
 Hawe, Will. del, 53  
 Hayward, Rob., 58  
 Haywood, Jno., 106; Ann, 112  
 Heathcote and Lakin mar., 99  
 Hel (Hill), Ric. de la, 67  
 Hele, Thom. de, 72\*; Will. de, 75  
 Helena, Empress, 36  
 Helland and Newham mar., 104  
 Helot, Will., 73  
 Henry, fil Alan, 58; Hen. fil, 57;  
 Nich., 66  
 Herleston, John de, 88  
 Hert, Jno., 72, 73  
 Herthull, Adam de, 9  
 Hervy, Nich., 74, 75  
 Hervynne (? Erin), John of, 76  
 Herynne (Erin), John of, 87  
 Hethcote, Rob. de, 64, 67, 69, 71, 72  
 High or Heugh, see "Altus," Rob.,  
 68  
 Hodges, Jas., mar., 110  
 Hoke, Will. le, 68  
 Holland, W. R., Article on the Brass  
 Measure at Ashbourne, 46  
 Hooe and Longmans mar., 97  
 Horne, Rev. Rob. of West Hallam,  
 93  
 Horseley, Millicent de, 85, 86, 88  
 Hostil, Hostelar, Henry le, 66, 68, 72  
 Hucker family, 112

## PLACES AND SUBJECTS.

Haddon Hall, the Manor and Lords  
 of, by W. A. Carrington, 1; Courts  
 held there, 72, 73; Outer walls  
 strengthened, 5; Chapel of S.  
 Nicholas, 12, *u.*, 19; Inventories,  
 19-25; Muniments, 26; Painted  
 Glass in the Chapel, an account of,  
 by Rev. Chas. Kerry, 30  
 Haddon Over, 3  
 Hair seive, 79,  
 Hakewood, Hakkedwode, 77-89  
 Hallflattes, 50  
 Halleplace, 78  
 Harleston, Herleston, etc., 5, 8, 9,\*  
 71, 82; Bondage Tenure of, 81;  
 Furniture there, 11  
 Haslewood, 41  
 Hawks and Eyries, 8  
 Held, le, 68  
 Helleker (Hill-car), 68  
 Herlaston, 10, 18  
 Hodnet, 12  
 Hoggefeld, 75  
 Holme in Birchover, 49  
 Holmes, The, in Derby, 42  
 Holweyrede, 70  
 Holy Land, The, 10  
 Horseley, 70  
 Housewifery apprentice, 121  
 Hyllrow, 50  
 Hynchese, 73

## PERSONS.

Hudson and Charlton mar., 99  
 Huklow, Will. de, 86  
 Hull, Ric. del, 72 ; Adam, 88 ; Will,  
 73  
 Hunte, Leggar le, 70 ; Roger, 75  
 Husband and Chapman mar., 99

## PLACES AND SUBJECTS.

## I.

Ingelric, Maud, dau. of, 2  
 Ingleby, Sir Will., 17

Irtlingborough, Northants, 4

## J.

Jackson, 110, 118  
 Jackson and Wagstaff, mar., 102  
 Jackson and Ward, 104  
 Jakkeknave, Ralph, 79  
 James, S., the Great, 33  
 James, W., overseer of Dale Abbey,  
 107  
 James, Will and Mary, 96  
 James and Flamstead mar., 99  
 Jankinson, 118  
 Jeke, Will, 57  
 John Baptist, S., 34  
 John, Earl of Moreton, 2  
 Johnson and Weedcock mar., 100  
 Jollecock and Turton mar., 98  
 S. Jude, 33.

Jakcrofte, 50

## K.

King and Darras mar., 104  
 King and Harrison mar., 102  
 'King of the Peak,' 15  
 King and Walton mar., 98  
 Kirk and Robinson mar., 103  
 Knight and Well mar., 96  
 Knowles and Sylkington, 102  
 Knowth and Drawlit, 103  
 Knyte, Rob., 67  
 Kyte, Rob., 72

Kyrkeflatts, 50  
 Kyrke, by Costefeld, 50

## L.

Labbutt, Rob., 62  
 Lacy, 119, 121  
 Lacy and Johnson mar., 118  
 Lacy and White mar., 102  
 Lawsley and Loco mar., 96

'Lagina,' 86*u.*  
 Lanstephen manor, 10  
 Lawspere, *what*, 70  
 Leicester Abbey, 3 ; Parliament at, 12  
 Lenton Priory, 2

## PERSONS.

Leche, Dionis fil Will., 64; Geoffry, 53, 56, 63, 66, 68, 74,\* 80; Geoffry fil Geof., 57; Giles, 64, 68; Matilda, 85; \* Philip le, 54,\* 56, 59, 60, 61; Ralph le, 62; Alderman of Guild of Baslow, 63, 65, 66, 68, 69, 73, 76,\* 85\*; Rob. le, 54, 56, 57, 61, 77\*; Rob. fil Roger, 65, 69, 72, 74; Roger, 57, 69; Richard le, 63, 70, 71, 72, 77; Thom. fil Rob., 81; Will. le, 54, 59, 60, 61, 68, 70\*, 76, 79, 81; Will. fil Rob., 64\*, 65\*, 70; Will. fil Geoffry, 56, 57  
 Lee and Huskinson mar., 98  
 Leeson, Rev., 94, 105  
 Legh, John fil Giles, 74; Will. de, 74  
 Lenton, Prior of, 8\*  
 Leonard, St., 34  
 Leslie, Major J. H., 40  
 Leycester, Ric. de, 10  
 Lichfield, a Cannon of, 77  
 Limb and Smith mar., 104  
 Limebrenner, Adam, 85, 86, 89  
 Lindop and Thompson mar., 97  
 Lindop, John le, 68  
 Litton, Ric. de, 86  
 London, Wm., Bp. of, 28  
 Longford, Sir Ralph, 15  
 Loutham, Gilb. de, 7  
 Lowe, Capt., 41, 44  
 Ludlow, Benedicta, 12; Family Arms, 35, 37; Sir John, 12  
 Lupus, Earl of Chester, 5

## PLACES AND SUBJECTS.

Longford, 15  
 Low and Middle Breck, 99  
 Ludlow Castle, 13  
 Lydyates, 77  
 Lyddzate, 50

## M.

Macham or Machon, Jno., 78  
 Machor, John, 66  
 Maldane, Jno. del, 63  
 Malecam, Jno. de, 62  
 Malthus, Jno. de, 62  
 Mamfield and Woven mar., 100  
 Manners, Ric., 15; Thom., 1st Earl of Rutland, 15  
 Mapples, 116, 118, 120  
 Mareschall, Will. le, 57  
 Margaret in the Lane, 66; Rob., her son, 68  
 Mara, Rob. de, 6  
 Marriot, 116, 118  
 S. Mary (B.V.), 36  
 Mason, Agn. le, 58  
 Macclesfield Forest, 8  
 Mansfield, 43  
 Meadow Place, 3  
 Medewplekkes, 50  
 Medewe furlong, 80  
 Merpul or Marple, 7, 8, 11  
 Metebene, 82  
 Middleton, 3, 80  
 Midilton, 73, 75\*  
 Mill-pond, labourers, 87  
 Mill-shroud, 80  
 Mill-stone, a hoop for, 80  
 Mill, waters for, 72  
 Monuments of the Vernons, 12, 15; of the Stanleys, 18  
 Moor, The, 72

## PERSONS.

Martel, Geof., 61  
 Maston and Ireland mar., 97  
 S. Matthew, Evangelist, 37  
 SS. Matthew and Matthias, 33  
 Maycer, Geof., 53  
 Medow, Steph. del, 86  
 Mec and Bradley mar., 97  
 Meeds and Churchit mar., 103  
 Meinewarin, Rob. de, 7; Rog., 8  
 Melbourn, Jno. de, Canon of Lichfield, 77  
 Melemaker, Elias le, 56  
 Metham, Court of, 86; Thom. de, 8*u.*, 80  
 S. Michael and Dragon, 31  
 Millard and Sheldon mar., 103  
 Milner and Watson mar., 98  
 Milner, Jordan, 85; Thomas and Felicia; Will. le, 62,\* 63\*  
 Milnes and Turton mar., 110  
 Milnes family, 110, 111, 115, 119  
 Mitchell, Jno., 79  
 Moore and Redgate mar., 119  
 Moore, Josiah mar., 99  
 Moreland and Martin mar., 98  
 Morgill and Haywood mar. 96  
 Morley and Blacstone mar., 96  
 Morton, Tho., 17  
 Morris and Breren mar., 103  
 Mulver, Ric., 75

## PLACES AND SUBJECTS.

Moor Hall, Bakewell,—a seat of the Gernons, 27  
 Morton, 127  
 Mulnehull, 54  
 Mutland, 55.

## N.

Needham family, 108, 110, 111, 113, 114  
 Nevil, Ralph de, Bp. of Chichester, 29  
 Newton, 117, 118  
 Nixon and Newton mar., 101  
 Noble and Harthill mar., 103  
 Nortbury, Tho. de, 7  
 North, James, 85; Jno., 62; Roger, 52, 53, 55, 61, 64,\* 67, 68, 70, 73, 75, 76,\* 77, 79  
 Note, John, 76; Rob., 63, 66  
 Nuers, Ric., 9

'Native,' a son of the soil, not free, but originally sold with it, 56\*—  
 Holding of, 76\*  
 Native, or Bondage-land, 82  
 Newcastle-under-Lyne, 17  
 Nickname, a, 79  
 Northampton, S. James' Priory, 2

## O.

Oforpins, Jno., 62  
 Ogle, Rob., bailiff, 80  
 Oldershaw and Severn mar., 104  
 Oldknow and Roper mar., 128  
 Oliver and Sadler mar., 103  
 Orreby, Phil, 8

Ockbrook, 93  
 Offechere, 54  
 Oskelmedowe, 54  
 Overby, 54  
 Oxlese, 68  
 Oxley, 109, 116

## PERSONS.

Osbourn, 112 ; Anne, 94 ; Will, 94  
 Osmunderlowe, Jno. de, 10  
 Ostiler, Hen., 76, 87  
 Ostyler (see Hosteler)

## PLACES AND SUBJECTS.

## P.

Parker and Bingham mar., 101  
 Parles, Walt. de, 7  
 Parys, Ralph de, *chaplain*, 10  
 S. Paul, figure of, 33  
 Peadar and Smalledge, 104  
 Pearcy and Hodgkinson, 98  
 Peat, 120  
 Peate, Barthol, 107  
 Peele and Taylor, 101  
 Peet and Ball, 102  
 Pellipar Walkelin, 61  
 Pembrugge, Sr. Fulke, 11  
 Penyston, Jno. de, 62\*  
 Perkin, Jno. and Mary, 81  
 Perkyson, Jno., 85  
 Perry and Wilson mar., 102  
 Pete, John and Mary, 79  
 Peverel family, 2 ; Estate, 2  
 Pight and Williams mar., 104  
 Pike, Sir Rob., 12  
 Pilleslec, Alex, 86 ; Will. de, 72  
 Pinpost and Webster mar., 103  
 Piweworth, Hugh de, 56  
 Plantagenet, Edmund E., of Lancaster, 27  
 Plimmer and Revel mar., 103 (*Morton names*).  
 Plimmer and Rivit, 102  
 Pole, Hen. le, 68  
 Poore, H., Bp. of Salisbury, 28  
 Pope, Will., 57, 62, 87,\* 88 ; Jno., 95, 74, 89  
 Porter family, 109, 111, 112, 113, 116,\* 117,\* 118,\* 119, 120, 122  
 Potter, 121  
 Potter and Elson mar., 112  
 Pras, Ralph, 57  
 Preem and Chambers mar., 103  
 Preston and Hayes mar., 102  
 Pye, Rob., 66

Painted Windows in Haddon Chapel, 30  
 Pegcrofleg, 61  
 Peugersleye, 69, 72  
 Pewgersleye, 76  
 Pichecote, Bucks, Advowson of, 9, 10  
 Pillesley tenants, 89  
 Pippegrenis, 54, 55  
 Pitalfus, 86  
 Polesworth Nunnery, near Tamworth, 8 ; Lamp for the chapter there, 9  
 Poor of Dale Abbey, 106, 107, 108  
 Porchester, 28  
 Presteffloke le, 60  
 Princes Chamber, Haddon, 13  
 Pygreve, 50

## Q.

Quarry rental, 69, 85, 89  
 Quit-claim, 61  
 Quordburgh, 62, 73 ; Querdburg, 63\* ; Cordburgh, 73 ; Corburg, q.v.

## R.

## PERSONS.

- Radcliff and Wright mar., 96  
 Ragged, Hen., 87  
 Rahenhald, Rob. fil, 7  
 Ralph, fil Isabel, 65; Tilla his wife, 68  
 Randle, Earl of Chester, 7  
 Redgate and Oldershaw, mar., 97  
 Rees ap Griffith, 1  
 Retahunt, Jno. and Marg., 74  
 Reyley, Ruley, etc., Joan, 65  
 Richard, Hen. fil, 59; Robert fil, 59  
 Robinson and Hooley mar., 98  
 Robinson and Wilkins mar., 127  
 Robey and Barnsby mar., 100  
 Robey and Prine mar., 98  
 Roger and Fletcher mar., 102  
 Roger, Will., fil, 63; Agnes fil, 65  
 Roper family, 106, 108, 109, 110, 111, 113, 116,\* 117, 119, 120\*  
 Roper and Dethic mar., 116  
 Roper and Phipps mar., 111  
 Roper and Smith mar., 116  
 Row or Roe, Jos. and Mary, 110  
 Rowbottom, 113, 119,\* 124, 125, 127  
 Rowe and Johnson mar., 125  
 Rush, Ric., 75  
 Russher, Rischer, Jno. fil Ric., 75, 81; Ric. le, 65, 73, 77  
 Rutland, Earls of, 15  
 Ruyler, Stephen de, 70  
 Ryburg, Jno. de, 60  
 Ruylc, Ryele, Ryley, Ruley, 52, 54, 55,\* 60, 65,\* Dñs, 68; Joan, 71; John de, 75, 89; Margaret, 71; Stephen, 70

## PLACES AND SUBJECTS.

- Retford, 45  
 Rislely, 93  
 Rouen, 12  
 Roucher, 111  
 Rouetorr or Rowtor (Rocks), 49  
 Rowdole, 51  
 Runcles (*leys*), 58  
 Rymeles (*leys*), 55

## S.

- Sanders and Potts mar., 123  
 Sanders and Walters mar., 97  
 Sarsen and Cresswell mar., 100  
 Scot, Rog., 68  
 Seldon, Rob. de, 65  
 Senior, Geoff., 72  
 Seynper, Nic., 80  
 Shatton, Tho. de, 85\*  
 Shaw, 110, 193; Hawis del, 54; Adam del, 54, 56, 61  
 Sheepy, 112  
 Sheladon, Jno. de, 63, 76  
 Shepperson and Valens, 117  
 Shepperson, 109, 112,\* 115, 116, 120\*  
 Shirley, Rog. de, 86  
 Shropshire, Ric. de, 87

- Sark, Island of, 6  
 'Scold,' a common, 88  
 Scottefeldhalgh, 50  
 Shawcoppe, 49  
 Sherwood, 43  
 Shipbrook Castle, 5  
 Shovel or Shuffleboard, 22  
 'Sisezam,' 83 (a drink)  
 Skeletons, 15  
 Sondhull, 82  
 Spondon, 119  
 Stackpole Church, 11  
 Stanley Grange, 109<sup>1/2</sup>  
 Stanton, 119  
 Stanton by Haddon, 8  
 Stonhall, 69

## PERSONS.

Shuttleworth, A. J., of Hathersage Hall, 40  
 Skynne, Jno. le, 70  
 Slater and Arnfield mar., 100  
 Smedley and Goose mar., 101  
 Smerrill, Stephen, 64  
 Smith and Astis mar., 98  
 Smith and Chesterlen, 100  
 Smith and Chandler, 103  
 Smith and Cook mar., 110  
 Smith and Jones mar., 99  
 Smith and Soresby, 102  
 Smith family, 113, \* 114, 118\* ; John, 49  
 Somer, Geof., 67 ; Rob. 67  
 Songston, Nich. de, 69#  
 Sotheron, Hen., 79  
 Spakeman or Spakemon, Joan, 80 ; Jno. 80 ; Will., 63, 66, 72, 74, 75, 77, 85  
 Spur, 108  
 Spur of Baldoak, 123  
 Stackpole, Sir Ric., 11  
 Stafford, W. de, 72  
 Stanley, Sir Tho., 14, 16, 17, 18  
 Stanedon, J. fil. Matt., 55  
 Steevens, 113, 114, 118,\* 119 ; Edward and Ann, 109, 110, 116 ; Jos. and Cath., 113  
 Steevens and Burrows mar., 96  
 Stephen, fil Will., 67  
 Stevenson and Humphrey, 99  
 Stokeport, Sir Rob., 7 ; or (Stokeport), Rob., 7 ; Simon, 7 ; Walt., 7  
 Stokis, Hugh de, 55  
 Stokesay, 12  
 Sulney, Sir Alured, 10  
 Swan, Jno., 85, 89 ; Ric., 63, 65, 68, 72, 87 ; Tho., 53, 56  
 Swifte and Wood mar., 104  
 Sykes and Knighter, 102  
 Symon de, Jno., 71 ; Tho., 71

## PLACES AND SUBJECTS.

Stouth le, 84#  
 Strike Measure of Brass at Ashbourne, 47  
 Sudbury, Vernons of, 32  
 Swinfen, 6, 7

## T.

Tagler (? Tayler), Will., 58  
 Tailleur of Cordburg or Querdburgh, 62,\* 63,\* 73  
 Tailow, H., 62\* ; of Cordburg, 74, 75\*  
 Talbot, John, Earl of Shrewsbury, 13  
 Talboys, Sir Gilbert, 15  
 Tasker, Will. le, 58  
 Taylor and Ratcliff mar., 101  
 Taylor and Ralph mar., 101  
 Tamworth, 71  
 Tong, Salop, 11, 17 ; Church, 12  
 Tornhurst ; Torhurst, 53 ; Tozeshurst, 54, 64

## PERSONS.

Taylor family, 93, 111, 114,\* 115;  
 Rob. le, 66, 68  
 Thecker and Roberts mar., 99  
 Thoke, or Toke, Sir Rob. de, 9  
 Tite or Tice, 59  
 Toby and Windley mar., 101  
 Tom and Holinds mar., 101  
 Turnour, Tho., 68  
 Twelfth, 118\*  
 Tybbotson, Ralph, 63

## PLACES AND SUBJECTS.

## U.

Ugas, Jno., 64  
 Underwood and Cocer mar., 101  
 Urins and Barker mar., 97  
 Uffington, Lincolns, 16

## V.

Vallence family, 108, 109, 111,\* 112,  
 114\*, 115, 118  
 Venables, Will. de, 8  
 Vere, Sir Rob., Earl of Oxford, 9  
 Vernon, Arms of, 35, 36, 38; Arthur,  
 a priest, 13; Benedicta, 36, 37;  
 Chapel at Tong, 13, 14; Dorothy,  
 15, 18; Estates, 5; of Farnham,  
 Surrey, 32; Sir George, 'King of  
 the Peak,' 15; Matilda de, 55;  
 Richard de, 4, 32, 36, 37; Ric. fil  
 Ric., 52, 53, 54, 58; Ric. fil. Will,  
 55, 56; Sir Ric., Kt., 70; Robert  
 de, 9; of Sudbury, 13, 32; Tombs  
 of, 14, 15  
 Vernon lege (meadow), 60

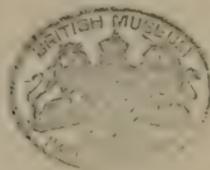
## W.

Wade, Gen., 42  
 Waistowe, Jno. de, 73; Ralph de, 68;  
 Walker family, 108, 109, 113, 114,  
 115, 116,\* 117,\* 118, 119  
 Walker and Billedges mar., 100  
 Walker, George, 93, &c.  
 Walker and Waites mar., 102  
 Waller and Rovers mar., 100  
 Walsh, Will., 72  
 Walton and Chamberlain, 98  
 Wareyn, Walt., 75  
 Warren and Newton, 102  
 Warriner and Garner, 100  
 Wass and Bailey mar., 97  
 Wealthdale and Blackiall mar., 100  
 Webster, Jno., 75; Rob., 66; Will.  
 le, 62  
 Webster and Sheffield mar., 103  
 Wardship, 70, 71  
 Wessington, 74<sup>1/2</sup>  
 West Hallam, 93  
 Whyttewallsyche, 50  
 Wibbersley, 7, 8, 11  
 Wimond Stones (see Wistan), 50  
 Winchester Measure, The, 47  
 Windows (painted) in Haddon  
 Chapel, 30  
 Wiverton, Manners, farm of, 16

## PERSONS.

Wennesley, Tho., 11  
 Wheatley, 108, 110, 116, 118, 119\*  
 Wheelhouse and Richardson mar., 102  
 Wheldon and Erringham mar., 99  
 Whith (? White), 94 ; Rob. le, 72  
 White and Helmsley mar., 101  
 Wilgres and Poyfer mar., 97  
 Wilkins, 116  
 Wilmeracre, Ric., 73  
 Wilson and Blood mar., 100  
 Wincey and Day mar., 98  
 Winfield and Burch mar., 96  
 Winrow, 109, 110, 117, 118, 120, 122  
 S. Wistan, son of *Wimund*, 74v

## PLACES AND SUBJECTS.



27 MAY 1935





















